



Catalogue

2017

FESTOOL

Tools for the toughest demands

Built with passion. Built for you.

The new KAPEX KS 60 compound mitre saw.
Find out more on page 29.





Sawing and oscillating **6**

Pendulum jigsaws, plunge-cut saws, circular saws, semi-stationary saws, oscillators

Machining surfaces **66**

Sanding, sanding with compressed air, polishing and oiling, brushing and texturing

Routing **152**

Planing **216**

Drilling and Fastening **228**

Festool 18 V system **256**

Joining – DOMINO joining system **270**

Edging **284**

Dust extraction **296**

Stirring **332**

Preparing the substrate **346**

Routing, sanding, carpet and wallpaper removal

Illuminating **370**

Workplace organisation **378**

Guiding, holding, organising, workplace arrangement

Index **416**

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

08

09

10

11

12

13

We make professional tradespeople successful and proud.

Festool New Products 2017

Sliding compound mitre saw
KAPEX KS 60
>> Page 29



ETS 125 R
eccentric sander
>> Page 80



SYSROCK BR 10 DAB+
construction site radio
>> Page 392



SYS-PowerHub
power distributor
>> Page 393



PoliStick
foam polishing pad
>> Page 142



BP 18 5.2 Ah AIRSTREAM
battery pack
>> Page 42-45, 245-247,
249



DOMINO
corner and flat connector
>> Page 282



Dear tradespeople, dear Festool customers,

You have now received our new catalogue for 2017 – full of tools developed with our innermost drive to ensure that you are not just impressed but are also inspired when you use them.

I would like above all to draw your attention to our 18-volt system for greater mobility in your day-to-day work. We now offer a range of cordless tools that has grown over the past year into a high-performance system covering a broad field of application, including application solutions for drilling and screwdriving through to precision sawing.

A system with innovative, cutting-edge tools, developed on the basis of a classic example: Our traditional corded tool variants. Examples include the TSC 55 cordless circular saws and the HKC 55 portable circular saws, designed specifically for timber construction as a genuine alternative for precise saw cuts. The tools are equipped with the new AIRSTREAM battery packs, providing them with extremely high motor power and endurance, and retain all of the attributes users have come to expect from Festool – from excellent ergonomics for perfect handling through to precision for quick and accurate results, including, of course, integration into the Festool system.

However, it is our new products for 2017 that demonstrate how much mobility can still be achieved with tools that use a mains connection, such as the KAPEX KS 60, an expansion to the KAPEX product family designed to be compact and ideally suited for transport or the newly developed RTS 400, DTS 400 and ETS 125 one-handed sanders, which likewise represent compact, ergonomic design and an extraordinary removal capacity.

Discover for yourself the many intelligent details that make our tools special. And, if you like, you are welcome to try them out for yourself: With our SERVICE all-inclusive package, you can test our tools for free with no obligation to purchase for up to 15 days.

We look forward to continuing our smooth and successful cooperation.

Yours,


Barbara Austel
Partner

Concentrate on what's important – **your work.**

Every day, we consider how we can make your life easier. With perfectly designed tools – and with services which are always geared towards the requirements of your day-to-day work. You want and need to avoid downtime, unnecessary extra working hours and additional costs wherever possible. We know this and want to do our part by providing SERVICE all-inclusive. The success of our customers is very important to us.



You can find more information on SERVICE all-inclusive, the service conditions and their applicability on the Internet at www.festool.co.uk/service



Register online up to 30 days after purchase to ensure that you benefit from all our services:
www.festool.co.uk/myfestool

36 months of free repairs.*
Even for wear parts.

36 months of theft protection.
Even on the construction site.

10-year replacement parts guarantee.
Or a brand-new replacement device, if the spare part is not available.

Money-back guarantee – valid for fifteen days.
Directly in your work environment.



Sawing and oscillating

Overview of products and applications	8
---------------------------------------	---

Jig saws

TRION pendulum jigsaws PS 300, PSB 300	15
CARVEX pendulum jigsaws PS 420, PSB 420	16
CARVEX cordless pendulum jigsaws PSC 420, PSBC 420	17
Bench saw CMS PS 300	19

Circular saws

Circular saws TS 55 R, TS 75	20
Cordless plunge-cut saw TSC 55	21
Bench saw CMS-TS	23

Circular saws

Circular saws HK 55, HK 85	24
Cordless circular saw HKC 55	25
Cross cutting guide rail FSK	27
Carpentry portable circular saw HK 132	28

Semi-stationary sawing

KAPEX sliding compound mitre saws KS 60, KS 88, KS 120	29
Compound mitre saw SYMMETRIC SYM 70	32
Trimming saw PRECISIO CS 50, CS 70	33

Sword saws

Sword saws SSU 200, IS 330	35
----------------------------	----

Oscillator

VECTURO oscillator OS 400	37
---------------------------	----

Accessories and consumable materials

The Festool system	40
--------------------	----

Sawing and oscillating

Overview of products and applications

Powerful. Precise. Robust. The impressive Festool pendulum jigsaws guarantee easy handling and rapid cutting progress. Available in body grip or D handle – optimised in every respect to achieve excellent results

Page 15 — 15 — 16 — 16

PS 300

PSB 300

PS 420

PSB 420



Applications

TRION pendulum jigsaws

CARVEX pendulum jigsaws

Sawing with jigsaws

Work independent of the mains power supply

Cut-outs for sinks and kitchen hobs

Trimming work on furniture, kitchens, for interior fitting

Cutting circles and curves



Coping end strips

Cutting workpieces to length

Edge notching on beams

Cutting from below



Semi-stationary sawing

Cutting accurately along the scribe line

Precise coping during trimming work

Preliminary cutting work prior to routing shapes

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	720	720	550	550
Battery voltage (V)				
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)				
Stroke rate (rpm)	1.000 – 2.900	1.000 – 2.900	1.500 – 3.800	1.000 – 3.800
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4	4	4	4
Inclination (°)	0 – 45	0 – 45		
Cutting depth in wood (mm)	120	120	120	120
Cutting depth in NF metals (mm)	20	20	20	20
Cutting depth in steel (soft) (mm)	10	10	10	10
Weight (kg)	2,4	2,4	1,9	1,9

17

18

19

PSC 420

PSBC 420

CMS PS 300



CARVEX pendulum jigsaws

Compact Module System CMS



Extremely appropriate

Appropriate

			720
	18	18	
	5,2	5,2	
	1.500 – 3.800	1.000 – 3.800	1.000 – 2.900
	4	4	4
			0 – 45
	120	120	120
	20	20	20
	10	10	10
	2,4	2,4	2,4/5,7

Sawing and oscillating

Overview of products and applications

Introducing the saws from Festool. Accurate to the millimetre, they cut with the necessary force for each material, yet are lightweight and easy to handle.

Page 20 — 21 — 22 — 23 — 23

TS 55 R

TSC 55

TS 75

CMS TS 55 R

CMS TS 75



Applications

Circular saws

Compact Module System CMS TS

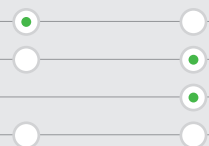
Sawing using plunge-cut saws

- Cutting recesses in kitchen worktops
- Cutting doors to length
- Cutting chipboard to size
- Cutting house doors to size, up to 75 mm thick



Semi-stationary sawing

- Sawing panels and laminate
- Rip cuts in boards and panels
- Cutting plastic and steel cable ducts to size
- Cutting grooves to a defined depth



Sawing with portable circular saws

- Cutting roof battens to length
- Sawing boards to size
- Sawing chipboard
- Cutting tenons in beams
- Splitting tenons
- Tapering square timber and rafters
- Tenons and square timber with compound mitre cut

Technical data

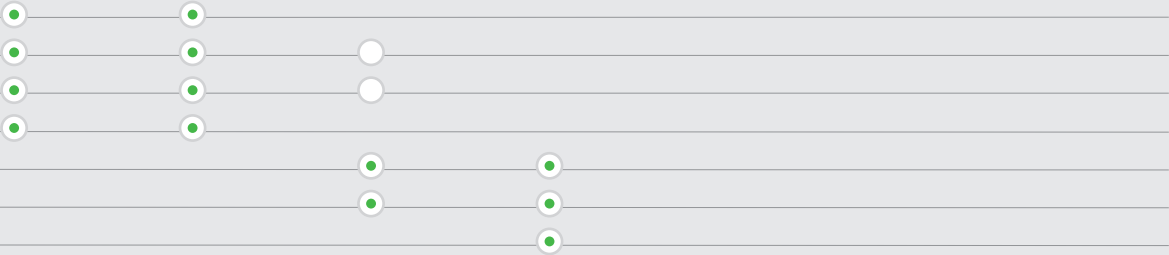
Power consumption (W)	1.200		1.600	1.200	1.600
Idle engine speed (rpm)	2.000 – 5.200	2.650 – 3.800/5.200	1.350 – 3.550	2.000 – 5.200	1.350 – 3.550
Battery voltage (V)		1 x 18/2 x 18 (36)			
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)		5,2			
Saw blade Ø (mm)	160	160	210	160	210
Cutting depth (mm)	0 – 55	0 – 55	0 – 75		
Cutting depth 45° (mm)	43	43	55		
Cutting height 90°/45° (mm)				0 – 51/0 – 38	0 – 70/0 – 48
Weight (kg)	4,5	4,6/5,3	6,2	3,3/7,8	3,3/9,5

24 25 26 28

HK 55 HKC 55 HK 85 HK 132



Circular saws Carpentry portable circular saw



Extremely appropriate Appropriate

	1.200		2.300	2.300
	2.000 – 5.200	4.500	1.500 – 3.300	2.200
		18		
		5,2		
	160	160	230	350
	0 – 55	0 – 55	0 – 85	50 – 132
	42	42	62	85
	4,4	4,1	7,0	18,0

Sawing and oscillating

Overview of products and applications

Introducing the saws from Festool. Accurate to the millimetre, they cut with the necessary force for each material, yet are lightweight and easy to handle.

Page 29 — 30 — 31 — 32

KS 60

KS 88

KS 120

SYM 70



Applications

KAPEX sliding compound mitre saws

Compound mitre saw SYMMETRIC

Semi-stationary sawing

Sawing panels and laminate

Rip cuts in boards and panels

Cutting plastic and steel cable ducts to size

Cutting grooves to a defined depth

Trimming aluminium and other non-ferrous metal profiles

Trimming skirting boards and cornices up to 120 mm in height

Trimming skirting board along the bisector

Cutting strip material to fit

Trimming beams and boards up to 60 mm thick

Trimming beams and square timber up to 88 mm thick

Rip cuts with a cutting depth up to 52 mm

Rip cuts with a maximum cutting depth of 70 mm

Sawing obscured cuts, grooves and rebates

Cutting with sword saws

Cutting soft and hard wood

Cutting wood fibre/PUR insulating boards

Cutting polystyrene

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.200	1.600	1.600	1.150
Idle engine speed (rpm)	1.300 – 3.500	1.400 – 3.400	1.400 – 3.400	2.700 – 5.200
Saw blade Ø (mm)	216	260	260	216
Cutting depth 90°/90° (mm)	305 x 60	305 x 88	305 x 88	
Cutting depth 45°/90° (mm)		215 x 88	215 x 88	
Cutting height 90°/45° (mm)	215 x 60			
Cutting depth 0°, 90°/45°/60° (mm)				
Weight (kg)	17,8	20,7	21,5	9,5

33

34

35

36

CS 50
CS 50 Set

CS 70
CS 70 Set

SSU 200

IS 330



Bench-mounted trimming saws
PRECISIO

Sword saws



* Set variants

Extremely appropriate Appropriate

	1.200	2.200	1.600	1.600
	1.600 – 4.200	2.000 – 4.200	4.600	4.600
	190	225		
			200/140/100	330/230/165
	0 – 52/0 – 37	0 – 70/0 – 48		
	17,4/41,3	34,5/66,0	6,5	7,0

Sawing and oscillating

Overview of products and applications

Powerful, ergonomic, diverse and perfect in the system. With the VECTURO OS 400, you make better cuts everywhere. It offers precise cuts along the scribe mark, perfect cuts for previously defined cutting depths or flush cuts to the wall. But it also offers the decisive precision.

VECTURO OS 400

VECTURO OS 400 Set



Applications

Oscillator

Sawing

Notches and recesses from sheet material	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Cutting sheet material to length	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cutting strip material and slats to length	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Flush cutting non-ferrous iron or plastic pipes	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Trimming and adapting laminate/parquet flooring	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Notching or cutting skirting boards or joining strips and floor edging to length	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Cutting door frame to length	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Reworking expansion joints	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Cutting out insulating washers in the putty bed	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Notching on beams, strip material or boards	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Sawing along scribe mark	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Sawing to a defined depth	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Scraping

Removal of old layers and coatings e.g. protective underlay, adhesive residues	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
--	-----------------------	-----------------------

Technical data

Power (W)	400
Power output (W)	220
Vibration (rpm)	11.000 – 18.500
Amplitude (°)	2
Cable length (m)	4
Weight (kg)	1,6

☒ Extremely appropriate
 ☐ Appropriate



TRION PS / PSB 300

Ideal for flexible use.

- ▶ Patented three-way saw blade guide for cutting precise angles
- ▶ FastFix rapid-change system for easy saw blade changes
- ▶ Compatible in the system – integrated in the CMS system as a semi-stationary saw
- ▶ High-quality drive components give longer service life

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	720
Stroke rate (min ⁻¹)	1.000 – 2.900
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4
Inclination (°)	0 – 45
Cutting depth in wood (mm)	120
Cutting depth in NF metals (mm)	20
Cutting depth in steel (soft) (mm)	10
Weight (kg)	2,4

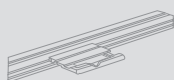


■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
2 x saw blade, splinterguard, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC		
PS 300 EQ-Plus GB 240V	230.00 276.00	561450
PS 300 EQ-Plus GB 110V	230.00 276.00	561449
PSB 300 EQ-Plus GB 240V	230.00 276.00	561459
PSB 300 EQ-Plus GB 110V	230.00 276.00	561457

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 42



Jigsaw blades from page 56



Powerful and consistently accurate.

Rapid cutting progress and superior precision are just two of the impressive characteristics of the TRION PS 300. The patented three-way saw blade guide with parallel adjustable carbide jaws guarantees straight precision cuts.

Sawing and oscillating

CARVEX PS 420 and PSB 420 pendulum jigsaws



product
design
award

2010

Brushless EC-TEC motor for
a long service life and a high
level of efficiency



CARVEX PS / PSB 420



Follows only one line. Yours.

Power that you can feel. Revolutionary technology that makes the tightest curve feel like you are cutting in a straight line. It is the combination of outstanding features that makes the CARVEX PS 420 such an exceptional pendulum jigsaw.

Lightweight. Handy. Unbeatable profile-cutting capacity.

- ▶ Excellent behaviour in curves thanks to threefold saw blade guide and rigid lifter rod
- ▶ Simple handling thanks to the softgrip and ergonomic design
- ▶ Electronic switch-on/off on both sides, reachable in every grip position
- ▶ Fast, tool-free changing of tables, baseplates and saw blades

Technical data	PS 420	PSB 420
Power consumption (W)	550	550
Stroke rate (min ⁻¹)	1.500 – 3.800	1.000 – 3.800
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4	4
Cutting depth in wood (mm)	120	120
Cutting depth in NF metals (mm)	20	20
Cutting depth in steel (soft) (mm)	10	10
Weight (kg)	1,9	1,9



■ = MMC digital electronics

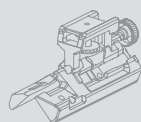
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
2 x saw blade, splinterguard, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC		
PS 420 EBQ-Plus GB 240V	286.00 343.20	561590
PS 420 EBQ-Plus GB 110V	286.00 343.20	561589
PS 420 EBQ-Set GB 240V accessories SYSTAINER	437.00 524.40	561591
PS 420 EBQ-Set GB 110V accessories SYSTAINER	437.00 524.40	561592
PSB 420 EBQ-Plus GB 240V	286.00 343.20	561605
PSB 420 EBQ-Plus GB 110V	286.00 343.20	561604
PSB 420 EBQ-Set GB 240V accessories SYSTAINER	437.00 524.40	561606
PSB 420 EBQ-Set GB 110V accessories SYSTAINER	437.00 524.40	561607

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.

Excl. VAT.

Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 42



Jigsaw blades from page 56



Sawing and oscillating CARVEX PSC 420 cordless pendulum jigsaw

01



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



CARVEX PSC 420



The cordless version of CARVEX – hard working and powerful.

- ▶ Excellent behaviour in curves thanks to threefold saw blade guide and rigid lifter rod
- ▶ Fast, tool-free changing of tables, baseplates and saw blades
- ▶ Simple handling thanks to the softgrip and ergonomic design
- ▶ Electronic switch-on/off on both sides, reachable in every grip position

Technical data

Battery voltage [V]	18
Stroke rate [min ⁻¹]	1.500 – 3.800
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4
Cutting depth in wood [mm]	120
Cutting depth in NF metals [mm]	20
Cutting depth in steel [soft] [mm]	10
Li-ion battery capacity [Ah]	5,2
Weight [kg]	2,4

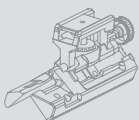


■ = MMC digital electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
2 x saw blade, splinterguard, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
PSC 420 Li EB-Basic	263.00	574713
without battery pack, without charger	315.60	
PSC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Plus GB	389.00	574710
BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	466.80	
PSC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Plus-SCA GB	414.00	574715
BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	496.80	
PSC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Set GB	567.00	574718
BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger, accessories SYSTAINER	680.40	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 42



Jigsaw blades from page 56



Perfect combination of power and flexibility.

What do you get when you cross a powerful cutting stroke with effortless handling around bends and corners? Pure enthusiasm for the CARVEX. Also innovative battery technology that provides greater flexibility. It matches the high cutting performance achieved with cabled versions, is long-lasting and superior to other cordless saws.

Sawing and oscillating

CARVEX PSBC 420 cordless pendulum jigsaw



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



CARVEX PSBC 420



Powerful tool with stirrup handle.

As a D-handle variant of the CARVEX PSC 420, the CARVEX PSBC 420 offers the same sophisticated features. This means that all users can select the handle shape that suits them best, according to their own personal preferences.

The cordless D-handle version of the CARVEX – performance similar to a mains-powered tool.

- ▶ Excellent behaviour in curves thanks to threefold saw blade guide and rigid lifter rod
- ▶ Fast, tool-free changing of tables, baseplates and saw blades
- ▶ Simple handling thanks to the softgrip and ergonomic design
- ▶ Electronic switch-on/off on both sides, reachable in every grip position

Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	18
Stroke rate (min ⁻¹)	1.000 – 3.800
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4
Cutting depth in wood (mm)	120
Cutting depth in NF metals (mm)	20
Cutting depth in steel (soft) (mm)	10
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Weight (kg)	2,4

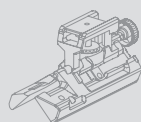


■ = MMC digital electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
2 x saw blade, splinterguard, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
PSBC 420 Li EB-Basic without battery pack, without charger	263.00 315.60	201379
PSBC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Plus GB BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	389.00 466.80	201381
PSBC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Plus-SCA GB BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	414.00 496.80	201384
PSBC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Set GB BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, accessories SYSTAINER, SCA 8 rapid charger	567.00 680.40	201387

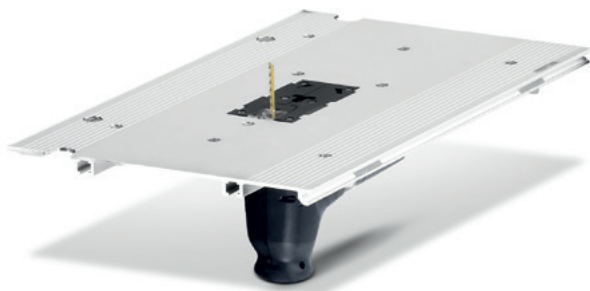
* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 42



Jigsaw blades from page 56





CMS-PS

Jigsaw for the CMS system.

- ▶ Module carrier for installing jigsaws to form a jigsaw module
- ▶ Also available with jigsaw PS 300
- ▶ The jigsaw can be used not only as a bench-mounted tool, but also as a handheld tool
- ▶ Flexible extension options – for an even wider range of applications

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	720
Stroke rate (min ⁻¹)	1.000 – 2.900
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4
Cutting depth in wood (mm)	120
Cutting depth in NF metals (mm)	20
Inclination (°)	0 – 45
Cutting depth in steel (soft) (mm)	10
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Dimensions module support (mm)	578 x 320
Weight module support (kg)	3,3
Weight (kg)	2,4



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
Module mounting, assembly lugs, operating tool		
CMS-PS	143.35	561262
assembly lugs, in carton	172.02	

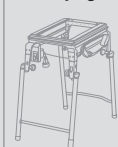


From mobile to stationary in a matter of seconds.

This module mounting is used to equip jigsaws for stationary work. For cutting shapes and curves accurately as well as minor notching during trimming work.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

CMS system overview
from page 380



Jigsaw blades
from page 56



Sawing and oscillating

TS 55 R Plunge-cut saw

TS 55 R



Even more precise. Flat body.

Many of the standard features of today's portable circular saws originated from the TS 55. The TS 55 is now starting the next chapter in its success story with a wide range of innovations such as an ultra slimline housing for even greater flexibility, a recently developed guide wedge for even greater safety and precision and many other ideas that make the TS 55 R the best plunge-cut saw we have ever built.



The best plunge-cut saw we have ever built.

- ▶ Slimline housing for maximum flexibility and close proximity to the wall (12 mm)
- ▶ Angle adjustment with undercut function from -1 to 47°
- ▶ Guide wedge for safer work and simple positioning in existing joint
- ▶ Transparent sliding viewing window provides a good view of the scribe mark and saw blade

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.200
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	2.000 – 5.200
Saw blade diameter (mm)	160
Angular range (°)	-1 – 47
Cutting depth (mm)	0 – 55
Cutting depth 45° (mm)	43
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36
Weight (kg)	4,5

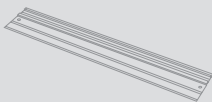


☐ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
splinterguard, Flag window; vision panel, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC		
TS 55 REQ-Plus GB 110V fine tooth saw blade HW W48	395.00 474.00	561554
TS 55 REQ-Plus-FS GB 110V fine tooth saw blade HW W48, guide rail FS 1400/2	439.00 526.80	561584
TS 55 REBQ-Plus GB 240V fine tooth saw blade HW W48	395.00 474.00	561553
TS 55 REBQ-Plus-FS GB 240V fine tooth saw blade HW W48, guide rail FS 1400/2	439.00 526.80	561583

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
 Excl. VAT.
 Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 44



Circular saw blades from page 60



Sawing and oscillating

Cordless plunge-cut saw TSC 55

01



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



TSC 55

Our best plunge-cut saw is now independent.

- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor combined with lithium-ion batteries for maximum cutting power
- ▶ Flexible dual battery concept: can be operated with two 18-volt battery packs (36V) for maximum power or one 18-volt battery pack for low weight
- ▶ High-speed EC-TEC motor for perfect cutting quality and rapid working progress
- ▶ Chip collection bag for clean, healthy working

Technical data

Battery voltage [V]	18/36
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	2.650 – 3.800/5.200
Saw blade diameter (mm)	160
Angular range [°]	-1 – 47
Cutting depth (mm)	0 – 55
Cutting depth 45° (mm)	43
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36
Li-ion battery capacity [Ah]	5,2
Weight 1 x 18 V/2 x 18 V (kg)	4,6/5,3

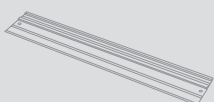


■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
fine tooth saw blade HW W48, splinterguard, Flag window; vision panel, chip collection bag, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC		
TSC 55 Li REB-Basic	388.00	201395
without battery pack, without charger	465.60	
TSC 55 Li 5,2 REB-Plus GB	594.00	201390
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	712.80	
TSC 55 Li 5,2 REB-Plus-SCA GB	619.00	201397
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	742.80	
TSC 55 Li 5,2 REB-Set-FS GB	662.00	201401
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger, guide rail FS 1400/2	794.40	
TSC 55 Li 5,2 REB-Plus-XL GB	640.00	201392
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, 2 x Rapid charger TCL 6	768.00	
TSC 55 Li 5,2 REB-Plus-XL-SCA GB	690.00	201490
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, 2 x SCA 8 rapid charger	828.00	
TSC 55 Li 5,2 REB-Set-XL-FS GB	733.00	201489
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, 2 x SCA 8 rapid charger, guide rail FS 1400/2	879.60	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 44



Circular saw blades from page 60



Sawing perfection with no compromises – except the socket.

Operates with the precision of the corded version but replaces the electrical socket with a high-endurance double-battery system. This enables users to quickly and easily achieve perfect results with the level of quality they have come to expect, even when working without access to power sockets.

Sawing and oscillating
Circular saw TS 75



TS 75



75 mm cuts and no competition.
The cutting depth of 75 mm and the famous circular principle are ideal for jobs involving larger workpieces and enable you to saw thick workpieces with one cut. This saves you having to turn the workpiece and minimises reworking.



Large saw with depth.

- ▶ 75 mm cutting depth for even more application possibilities
- ▶ FastFix: quick and easy saw blade changing and adapting to the working material
- ▶ Safe and convenient – with sliding clutch and kickback stop
- ▶ Spring-loaded spacer wedge for unhindered plunge cuts

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.600
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	1.350 – 3.550
Saw blade diameter (mm)	210
Angular range (°)	0 – 47
Cutting depth (mm)	0 – 75
Cutting depth 45° (mm)	55
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36
Weight (kg)	6,2



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW universal saw blade W 36, splinterguard, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC		
TS 75 EQ-Plus GB 110V	539.00 646.80	561439
TS 75 EBQ-Plus GB 240V set-back stop FS-RSP	539.00 646.80	561441
TS 75 EQ-Plus-FS GB 110V guide rail FS 1400/2	586.00 703.20	561259
TS 75 EBQ-Plus-FS GB 240V set-back stop FS-RSP, guide rail FS 1400/2	586.00 703.20	561514

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 44



Circular saw blades
from page 60



CMS-TS

Circular saw for the CMS system.

- ▶ Module carrier for installing plunge-cut saws to form a bench saw module
- ▶ Also available with plunge-cut saw
- ▶ Circular saws can be installed or used portably
- ▶ Flexible extension options – for an even wider range of applications

Technical data	CMS-MOD-TS 55 R	CMS-MOD-TS 75	CMS-TS 55 R Set
Power consumption (W)	1.200	1.600	1.200
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	2.000 – 5.200	1.350 – 3.550	2.000 – 5.200
Saw blade diameter (mm)	160	210	160
Cutting height 90°/45° (mm)	0 – 51/0 – 38	0 – 70/0 – 48	0 – 51/0 – 38
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36	27/36	27/36
Dimensions module support (mm)	578 x 320	578 x 320	578 x 320
Weight module support (kg)	3,3	3,3	
Max. working width for trimming cuts (mm)			830
Weight (kg)	7,8	9,5	
Max. working width longitudinal (mm)			576
Table dimensions (mm)			585 x 400

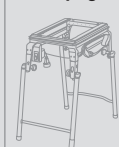


■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
protective cover with supporter, fixing clamps, angle stop WA, scales, workpiece holder, clamp for switch and splitting wedge, cutting depth adjustment		
CMS-TS 55	266.00	493359
clamp for switch and splitting wedge, in carton	319.20	
CMS-TS 55 R	266.00	570281
switching terminal, in carton	319.20	
CMS-TS 75	275.45	493360
clamp for switch and splitting wedge, scales, workpiece holder, in carton	330.54	
CMS-MOD-TS 55 R	642.00	570282
circular saw TS 55 REBQ-Plus, switching terminal	770.40	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

CMS system overview
from page 380



Circular saw blades
from page 60

**A workshop does not have to be big.**

With the CMS modules, plunge-cut saws can be transformed into bench saws for a wide range of applications. Rip, cross and angled cuts as well as changing quickly from rip to cross cuts is so quick and easy. The transparent protective hood provides a good view of the workpiece and cut.

Sawing and oscillating

HK 55 portable circular saw

HK 55



Flexibility in timber construction.
The versatile saw solution with high performance and maximum system precision. Guided cuts in combination with connectible FSK cross cutting guide rails.



- Versatility for timber construction.**
- ▶ High-torque 1200 W motor with power electronics ensures constant power when sawing
 - ▶ Safe and easy handling thanks to the cutting depth adjustment with plunge function, pendulum hood remote control and guide wedge
 - ▶ Angle adjustment with central clamping mechanism from 0 to 50 degrees
 - ▶ Sawing system: HKC complete with FSK cross cutting guide rail and FS guide rail

Technical data	
Power consumption [W]	1.200
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	2.000 – 5.200
Saw blade diameter [mm]	160
Angular range [°]	0 – 50
Cutting depth 0°, 90° [mm]	0 – 55
Cutting depth 45°/50° [mm]	42/38
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36
Weight [kg]	4,4



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW standard saw blade W18, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC		
HK 55 EBQ-Plus GB 240V	281.00 337.20	561759
HK 55 EQ-Plus GB 110V	281.00 337.20	561760
HK 55 EBQ-Plus-FS GB 240V guide rail FS 1400/2	322.00 386.40	574676
HK 55 EQ-Plus-FS GB 110V guide rail FS 1400/2	322.00 386.40	574677
HK 55 EBQ-Plus-FSK420 GB 240V FSK 420 trimming rail	378.00 453.60	574681
HK 55 EQ-Plus-FSK420 GB 110V FSK 420 trimming rail	378.00 453.60	574682

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 45



Circular saw blades
from page 60



Sawing and oscillating

HKC 55 cordless portable circular saw



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



01

HKC 55

Standalone in every situation

- ▶ 18V Li-ion battery and trimming rail attachments ensure mobile independence
- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor combined with lithium-ion batteries for max cutting power
- ▶ In conjunction with the trimming rail, fast, accurate and mobile cross cuts
- ▶ Safe and easy handling thanks to the cutting depth adjustment with plunge function, pendulum hood remote control and guide wedge

Technical data

Battery voltage [V]	18
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	4.500
Saw blade diameter [mm]	160
Angular range [°]	0 – 50
Cutting depth 0°, 90° [mm]	0 – 55
Cutting depth 45°/50° [mm]	42/38
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36
Li-ion battery capacity [Ah]	5,2
Weight with Li-ion [kg]	4,1



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW standard saw blade W18, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC		
HKC 55 Li EB-Basic	278.00	201358
without battery pack, without charger	333.60	
HKC 55 Li 5,2 EB-Plus GB	484.00	201361
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	580.80	
HKC 55 Li 5,2 EB-Set-FSK420 GB	608.00	201373
SCA 8 rapid charger, 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, FSK 420 trimming rail	729.60	
HKC 55 Li 5,2 EB-Set-FS GB	551.00	201376
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, guide rail FS 1400/2, SCA 8 rapid charger	661.20	



More independence. More precision.

For more mobility in timber construction: The cordless HKC 55 portable circular saw with FSK cross cutting guide rail demonstrates what saws are now capable of achieving on roofs – without sockets and cable pulling. Connecting this to the FSK cross cutting guide rail instantly produces a portable and easily manageable compound mitre saw system for accurate and precisely angled cuts.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 45



Circular saw blades from page 60



Sawing and oscillating

HK 85 portable circular saw



HK 85



Exclusive: Groove cutter included.

This is made possible using the optional adjustable groove cutter conversion kit – just a few steps and the HK 85 portable circular saw is transformed into a high-performance groove cutter. Ideal for longitudinal and transverse grooves, such as milling grooves for struts between rafters and intermediate ceilings.



The timber construction all-rounder.

- ▶ High-torque 2300 W motor with power electronics ensures constant power when sawing
- ▶ Safe and easy handling thanks to the cutting depth adjustment with plunge function, pendulum hood remote control and guide wedge
- ▶ Angle adjustment with central clamping mechanism from 0 to 60 degrees
- ▶ Using the conversion kit accessories, the portable circular saw can become a groove cutter

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	2.300
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	1.500 – 3.300
Saw blade diameter [mm]	230
Angular range [°]	0 – 60
Cutting depth 0°, 90° [mm]	0 – 85
Cutting depth at 45°/60° [mm]	62/47
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36
Weight [kg]	7,0

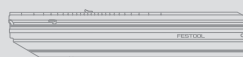


■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW standard saw blade W24, parallel side fence, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC		
HK 85 EB-Plus GB 240V	475.00 570.00	574669
HK 85 EB-Plus-FS GB 240V guide rail FS 1400/2	517.00 620.40	574664
HK 85 EB-Plus-FSK420 GB 240V FSK 420 trimming rail	573.00 687.60	574668

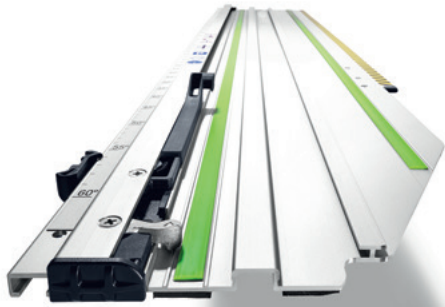
* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 45



Circular saw blades from page 60





Not just saws – compound mitre saws.

- ▶ The HK 55, HKC 55 and HK 85 portable circular saws can be easily connected to the cross cutting guide rail to form a single unit, by means of a quick fastener
- ▶ The compound mitre saw system makes work easier with fast, guided and precisely-angled cross cuts
- ▶ Stop system for accurately repeated angled cuts
- ▶ Retract function returns the saw to start position after sawing

Technical data	FSK 250	FSK 420	FSK 670
Cutting length (mm)	250	420	670
Angular range [°]	-45 – +60	-60 – +60	-60 – +60
Weight (kg)	0,98	1,26	1,63

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
in carton		
FSK 250	110.40 132.48	769941
FSK 420	127.40 152.88	769942
FSK 670	144.35 173.22	769943



Click – and go.

The HK 55, HKC 55 and HK 85 Festool circular saws can easily be connected to the FSK cross cutting guide rails, which are available in three different lengths. In just a few steps, this produces a portable and easy-to-use compound mitre saw system for accurate and precisely angled cutting, in just a few steps.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

Sawing and oscillating

Carpentry portable circular saw HK 132

HK 132



3-in-1. Saw, notch cutter, flattening planer.

- ▶ Trouble-free retraction control of the movable guard, particularly of benefit for mitre cutting
- ▶ Accurate, fixed adjustment for mitre-cutting up to 60°
- ▶ Electronic convenience: Soft start, constant speed, overload protection and coil temperature monitoring
- ▶ Stable and exact guidance by means of the guide system: parallel fence, guide plate extension, parallel fence for guide rail

Technical data	HK 132	HK 132/RS-HK	HK 132/NS-HK
Power consumption (W)	2.300	2.300	2.300
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	2.200	2.200	2.200
Cutting depth 0°, 90° (mm)	50 – 132	50 – 132	50 – 132
Cutting depth at 45°/60° (mm)	85/50	85/50	85/50
Mitre cuts [°]	0 – 60	0 – 60	0 – 60
Weight (kg)	18	18	18
Max. routing width (mm)		80	
Max. routing depth (mm)		0 – 38	
Max. planing width (mm)			50
Max. planing depth (mm)			80



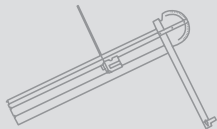
■ = Electronic

not available in Great Britain

Three in one.

On the one hand, a portable circular saw with 132 mm cutting depth. Replace the saw blade for a notch cutter and the HK 132 E becomes a reliable milling machine. Also the retrofit to the planer is easy.

System accessories
from page 46



Circular saw blades
from page 60





KAPEX KS 60

**Mobility, versatility and best results – perfectly combined.**

- ▶ Ideal for mobile use: Minimises wear – minimises material costs. Fault-free angle transfer using a bevel and LED spotlight for a perfect view of the scribe mark
- ▶ Comfortable and secure: Ideal when on the go, whether on the first or third floor thanks to the compact and lightweight design, ergonomic hand grips, integrated cord holder and transport safety device
- ▶ Innovative down to the finest detail: Without converting the saw and without material acrobatics. Particularly suitable for long workpieces due to swivelling to 60° on both sides and tilting to 47°/46° on both sides, including integrated extension table

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.200
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	1.300 – 3.500
Saw blade diameter (mm)	216
Cutting depth 90°/90° (mm)	305 x 60
Cutting depth at 45°/90° (mm)	215 x 60
Cutting depth 45°/45° (left) (mm)	215 x 40
Inclination angle [°]	47/46
Mitre angle [°]	60/60
Dimensions (W x D x H) (mm)	700 x 535 x 430
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36
Weight (kg)	17,8



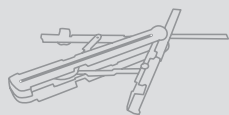
■ = MMC digital electronics

Ideal for mobile use.

With the maximum range of applications for assembly: For cutting boards and panels with sizes of up to 305 x 60 mm to length, trimming strips, profiles and square timber at thicknesses of up to 60 mm and adjusting skirting boards and cover strips to precision angles quickly and precisely using the bevel.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW universal saw blade W 36, clamps FSZ 120, operation tool, in carton		
KS 60 E GB 110V	516.00 619.20	561685
KS 60 E GB 240V	516.00 619.20	561684
KS 60 E-SET GB 240V LED spotlight, Bevel, elevation	596.00 715.20	561729
KS 60 E-SET GB 110V LED spotlight, Bevel, elevation	596.00 715.20	561693

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

**System accessories
from page 47****Circular saw blades
from page 60**

Sawing and oscillating

Sliding compound mitre saw KAPEX KS 88

KAPEX KS 88



Flexible frame.

Comfortable operation also for assembly work – the frame is a stand and transport frame in one. Precise work of up to 2.4 m cutting length with arm and easy to transport thanks to rollers and handle.



Less weight, but better performance.

- ▶ Twin-column guide with two bearings for unique precision
- ▶ Compact, lightweight design for convenient transportation
- ▶ Intelligent details such as an angle preselection and quick-release clamp for rapid adjustment of the inclination angle
- ▶ FastFix saw blade changing for adaptation to the working material

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.600
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	1.400 – 3.400
Saw blade diameter [mm]	260
Cutting depth 90°/90° [mm]	305 x 88
Cutting depth at 45°/90° [mm]	215 x 88
Crown moulding diagonal cut 45°/90° [mm]	168
Inclination angle [°]	47/47
Mitre angle [°]	50/60
Dimensions (W x D x H) [mm]	713 x 500 x 470
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36
Weight [kg]	20,7

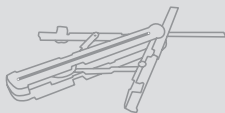


■ = MMC digital electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW universal saw blade W60, workpiece clamp, operation tool, in carton		
KS 88 E GB 240V	759.00 910.80	561400
KS 88 E GB 110V	759.00 910.80	561399

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 48



Circular saw blades from page 60





KAPEX KS 120



Quality down to the finest detail.

- ▶ Twin-column guide with two bearings for unique precision
- ▶ Dual-line laser for an accurate indication of the cutting line
- ▶ Fine adjustment of the saw blade angle accurate to the millimetre from the front of the machine
- ▶ Special cutting position for cutting depths up to 120 mm

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.600
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	1.400 – 3.400
Saw blade diameter [mm]	260
Cutting depth 90°/90° [mm]	305 x 88
Cutting depth at 45°/90° [mm]	215 x 88
Special cutting depth 90°/90° [mm]	60 x 120
Crown moulding diagonal cut 45°/90° [mm]	168
Inclination angle [°]	47/47
Mitre angle [°]	50/60
Dimensions (W x D x H) [mm]	713 x 500 x 470
Weight [kg]	21,5



■ = MMC digital electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW universal saw blade W60, bevel, workpiece clamp, operation tool, in carton		
KS 120 EB GB 240V	1,004.00 1,204.80	561285
KS 120 EB GB 110V	1,004.00 1,204.80	561286
KS 120 UG-Set GB 240V	1,493.00	561417
KS 120 EB, underframe, adjustable stop, telescopic slide-out scale, fold-out pedestal and carry case	1,791.60	
KS 120 UG-Set GB 110V	1,493.00	561418
KS 120 EB, underframe, adjustable stop, telescopic slide-out scale, fold-out pedestal and carry case	1,791.60	
KS 120 EB Set GB 240V	1,645.00	561291
multifunction table MFT KAPEX, clamping set, 2 x Trimming attachment, 2 x Crown stop	1,974.00	
KS 120 EB Set GB 110V	1,645.00	561292
multifunction table MFT KAPEX, clamping set, 2 x Trimming attachment, 2 x Crown stop	1,974.00	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 48Circular saw blades
from page 60

Maximum precision for the perfect cut.

The impressive features of the KS 120 include an outstanding cutting capacity and low weight. The special cutting position allows you to cut coving and cornices in their original wall position. Intelligent details such as the dual-line laser and bevel ensure accurate results.

Sawing and oscillating

Compound mitre saw SYMMETRIC SYM 70

SYMMETRIC SYM 70



Trimming strips could not be easier.

Precision has never been easier: measure and transfer the angle, make the cut and you're done. The patented symmetrical stop system on the SYMMETRIC SYM 70 simplifies your work considerably.



Compound mitre saw.

- ▶ Patented symmetrical stop system
- ▶ Easy angle transfer using a bevel, cutting along the bisector without making calculations
- ▶ Stops easy to clamp, no tools required
- ▶ MMC electronics adapt to the working material

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.150
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	2.700 – 5.200
Saw blade diameter [mm]	216
Interior angle [°]	0 – 68
Exterior angle [°]	0 – 60
Max. strip height [mm]	70
Max. strip width [mm]	80
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36
Weight [kg]	9,5



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

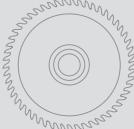
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
SYM 70 E GB 240V fine tooth saw blade HW W48, precision adjustable square, clamps FSZ 120, operation tool, in carton	618.00 741.60	561256

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 49



Circular saw blades from page 60



Sawing and oscillating

Trimming saw PRECISIO CS 50

01



design award
winner
2003

PRECISIO CS 50

Full power perfectly under control.

- ▶ Tool-less FastFix saw blade changes
- ▶ Multifunction handle: one handle with all functions integrated
- ▶ Change quickly from rip to cross cuts with the angle stop
- ▶ Moving splinterguard for splinter-free cuts on both sides

Technical data	CS 50	CS 50 Set
Power consumption [W]	1.200	1.200
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	1.600 – 4.200	1.600 – 4.200
Saw blade diameter (mm)	190	190
Cutting height 90°/45° (mm)	0 – 52/0 – 37	0 – 52/0 – 37
Inclination [°]	0 [–2]° – 45 [+47]	0 [–2]° – 45 [+47]
Cutting path (mm)	304	304
Table dimensions (mm)	585 x 400	1.010 x 810
Table height, legs folded away (mm)	316	316
Table height, legs unfolded (mm)	900	900
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36	27/36
Weight (kg)	17,4	41,3

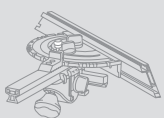


■ = MMC digital electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW universal saw blade W32, angle stop, foldaway legs, 3 x splinterguard, dust extraction set, workpiece holder, operation tool, in carton		
CS 50 E GB 110V	1,062.00 1,274.40	561196
CS 50 EB GB 240V	984.00 1,180.80	561194
CS 50 EB-Set GB 240V	1,594.00 1,912.80	561202
ripping-cut fence, sliding table, extension table, extension table		

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 50



Circular saw blades from page 60



Diversity made easy.

The PRECISIO CS 50 is the perfect solution for cross and rip cuts in applications involving interior fitting, furniture assembly and exhibition stand construction. Thanks to its low weight and a host of ingenious functions, the CS 50 is ideal for applications where the nature of the work constantly changes, e.g. assembly tasks.

Sawing and oscillating

Trimming saw PRECISIO CS 70

PRECISIO CS 70



Like a knife through butter.

The size and power of the CS 70 really begins to show when cutting workpieces up to 70 mm thick, both in the workshop and on assembly sites. Comprehensive system accessories allow you to upgrade the CS 70 to a complete sawing station.



Solid, strong and uncompromising.

- ▶ 2,200 watt universal motor for powerful cutting
- ▶ 70 mm cutting depth for an even wider range of applications
- ▶ Change quickly from rip to cross cuts with the angle stop
- ▶ Moving splinterguard for splinter-free cuts on both sides

Technical data	CS 70	CS 70 Set
Power consumption [W]	2.200	2.200
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	2.000 – 4.200	2.000 – 4.200
Saw blade diameter [mm]	225	225
Cutting height 90°/45° [mm]	0 – 70/0 – 48	0 – 70/0 – 48
Inclination [°]	0 [-2]° – 45 [+47]	0 [-2]° – 45 [+47]
Cutting path [mm]	320	320
Table dimensions [mm]	690 x 500	1.260 x 910
Table height, legs folded away [mm]	375	375
Table height, legs unfolded [mm]	900	900
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36	27/36
Weight [kg]	34,5	66

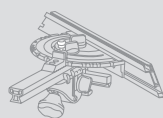


☐ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW universal saw blade W32, angle stop, workpiece holder, operation tool, in carton		
CS 70 E GB 110V	1,143.00 1,371.60	561257
CS 70 E-Set GB 110V sliding table, extension table CS 70 VB, extension table CS 70 VL, ripping-cut fence, 3 x splinterguard, dust extraction set	2,084.00 2,500.80	561310
CS 70 EB GB 240V 3 x splinterguard, dust extraction set	1,354.00 1,624.80	561254
CS 70 EB-Set GB 240V sliding table, extension table CS 70 VB, extension table CS 70 VL, ripping-cut fence, 3 x splinterguard, dust extraction set	2,084.00 2,500.80	561253

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 51



Circular saw blades from page 60





SSU 200

Small handy machine with 200 mm cutting depth

- ▶ 200 mm cutting depth and 6.5 kg weight
- ▶ Integrated guide slot in the aluminium die cast base plate for accurate cuts using the guide rail
- ▶ Wide application range for mitre cuts up to 60°
- ▶ Chain changed and tensioned without using tools

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.600
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	4.600
Cutting depth 0°, 90°/45°/60° [mm]	200/140/100
Mitre cuts [°]	0 – 60
Cutting speed [idling] [m/s]	10,6
Blade position [°]	0 – 10
Weight [kg]	6,5



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics



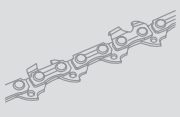
Precise cut.

Whether it is wood or insulating material, the UNIVERS SSU 220 sword saw cuts all common materials in wooden structures up to 200 mm thick.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
universal saw chain SC 3/8" 91 U-39E, chain oil 250 ml, 7.5 m power cord, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC		
SSU 200 EB-Plus GB 240V	759.00 910.80	769211
SSU 200 EB-Plus-FS GB guide rail FS 800/2	788.00 945.60	769212

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 52



Mobile dust extractor
from page 307



Sawing and oscillating

Sword saw IS 330

IS 330



The specialist for cutting insulating materials.

The sword saw IS 330 combines the advantages of a chain saw and a portable circular saw with a guide rail in a unique mobile system. Cutting pressure-resistant insulating materials such as wood fibre and PU boards is this easy, quick and accurate thanks to the guide rail.



The size with 330 mm cutting depth.

- ▶ Ideal for construction sites: cutting depth of 330 mm for cutting thick insulating materials to size and 7.0 kg in weight
- ▶ 60° mitre cutting angle with a cutting depth of 165 mm
- ▶ Straight and splinter-free cuts thanks to guide rails
- ▶ Rotary dust-extraction attachment for connecting an extractor

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.600
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	4.600
Cutting depth 0°, 90°/45°/60° (mm)	330/230/165
Mitre cuts (°)	0 – 60
Cutting speed (idling) (m/s)	12
Blade position (°)	0 – 10
Weight (kg)	7



□ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

not available in Great Britain

System accessories
from page 52



Mobile dust extractor
from page 307





VECTURO OS 400

Equipped with a decisive additional feature: accuracy.

- ▶ Powerful 400-watt motor with electronic speed adjustment switch for consistently fast working progress
- ▶ Ergonomic: slimline housing with rubber-coated handle rests perfectly in the hand, the switches are located in the best position
- ▶ Greater accuracy with the depth stop: simple adjustment without using tools. Accurate sawing along the scribe mark with the positioning aid. Ideal for cutouts in delicate materials
- ▶ Flexible operation, short set-up times: the VECTURO with plug-it cable is ready to use straightaway. Blades and accessories are replaced without using tools

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	400
Power output (W)	220
Vibrations (min ⁻¹)	11.000 – 18.500
Amplitude (°)	2
Cable length (m)	4
Weight (kg)	1,6

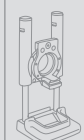


■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
5 x universal saw blade USB 78/32/Bi		
OS 400 EQ-Plus GB 240V in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	342.00 410.40	563002
OS 400 EQ-Plus GB 110V in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	342.00 410.40	563004
OS 400 EQ-Set GB 240V positioning aid/depth stop set OS-AH/TA Set, 5 x wood saw blade HSB 50/35/J, wood saw blade HSB 100/HCS, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC DF	471.00 565.20	563003
OS 400 EQ-Set GB 110V positioning aid/depth stop set OS-AH/TA Set, 5 x wood saw blade HSB 50/35/J, wood saw blade HSB 100/HCS, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC DF	471.00 565.20	563005

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 64



Saw blades from page 65



Greater accuracy in every position.

Precise cuts along the scribe mark with the positioning aid, defined cuts with depth stop that can be adjusted without the need for a tool or flush cuts to the wall with a sliding shoe that can also be mounted without a tool. Whether it is wood, non-ferrous metals, composite materials or silicone: Innovative accessories complement the VECTURO to achieve the ultimate precision.

Sawing and oscillating

Innovative accessories for decisive precision.



Ideal for long, straight cuts in wood to a defined depth:
the depth stop with sliding shoe and circular saw blade.



For plunge cuts with a defined depth:
the depth stop – mounted quickly without any tools.



Accurate sawing along the scribe mark with the positioning aid:

ideal for cut-outs on sensitive surfaces, notches, cutouts and plunge cuts in wood, composite materials, coated materials and non-ferrous metals. Installed quickly and without any tools thanks to FastFix. Both the VECTURO in the positioning aid and the saw blade itself can be rotated from $+90^\circ$ to -90° in 30° increments.



Better cutting everywhere:

with the special saw blades for windows, putty and plastics and the scrapers for adhesive residues and silicones.



The special knife for the window industry:
for removing putty from window glazing.



Simply scrape:
Removal of adhesive residues or silicone.



Right up to the edge:
with the offset saw blade.

1 x register. 4x benefits.

Make sure you bear this in mind when purchasing your next tool, and register your tool within 30 days after purchasing it. The easiest way to do so is online at www.festool.co.uk/register or at your specialist retailer.

And we promise – SERVICE all-inclusive means service, no ifs, no buts.

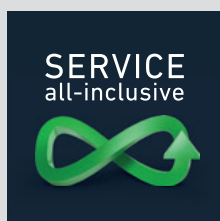
36 months of free repairs, even for wear parts.

36 months of theft protection, even on building sites.

10-year replacement parts guarantee, and a brand-new replacement device if this is not possible.

Money-back guarantee valid for fifteen days, enabling you to try out the device directly in your work environment.

So never forget: Purchase your tool, register it immediately, then work without worrying.



You can find more information on SERVICE all-inclusive, the service conditions and their applicability on the Internet at www.festool.co.uk/service

The Festool system.

Because things work better when everything fits together:
Festool saws fit perfectly into the system. For example, the guide rails are compatible both with pendulum jigsaws and plunge-cut saws. Bevels can be used for multiple functions and a hand-guided saw can also be used in a semi-stationary configuration with the CMS Compact Module System.



Sawing and oscillating

Accessories and consumable materials

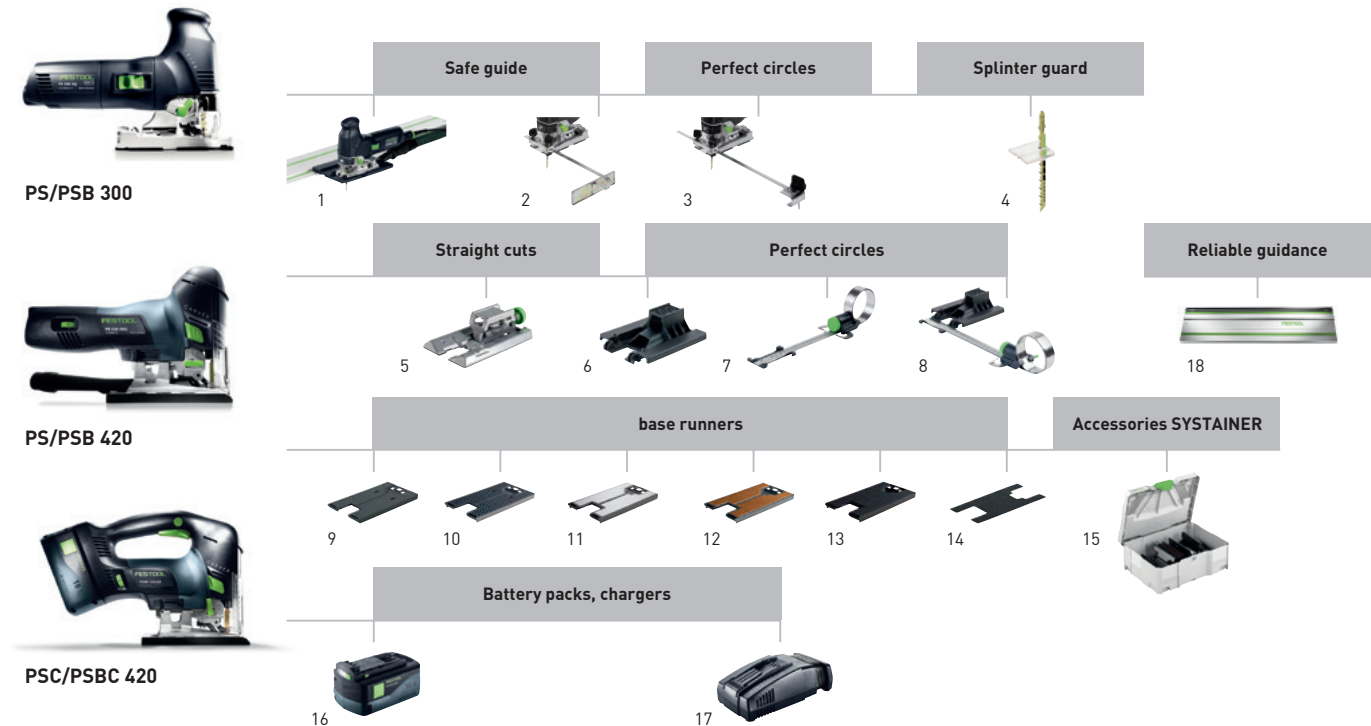
01

System accessories	42
Saw blades	56
Saw blades	60
Saw blades, oscillators	65



Sawing and oscillating

System accessories



Accessories for pendulum jigsaws PS/PSB 300, PS/PSB 420, PSC/PSBC 420

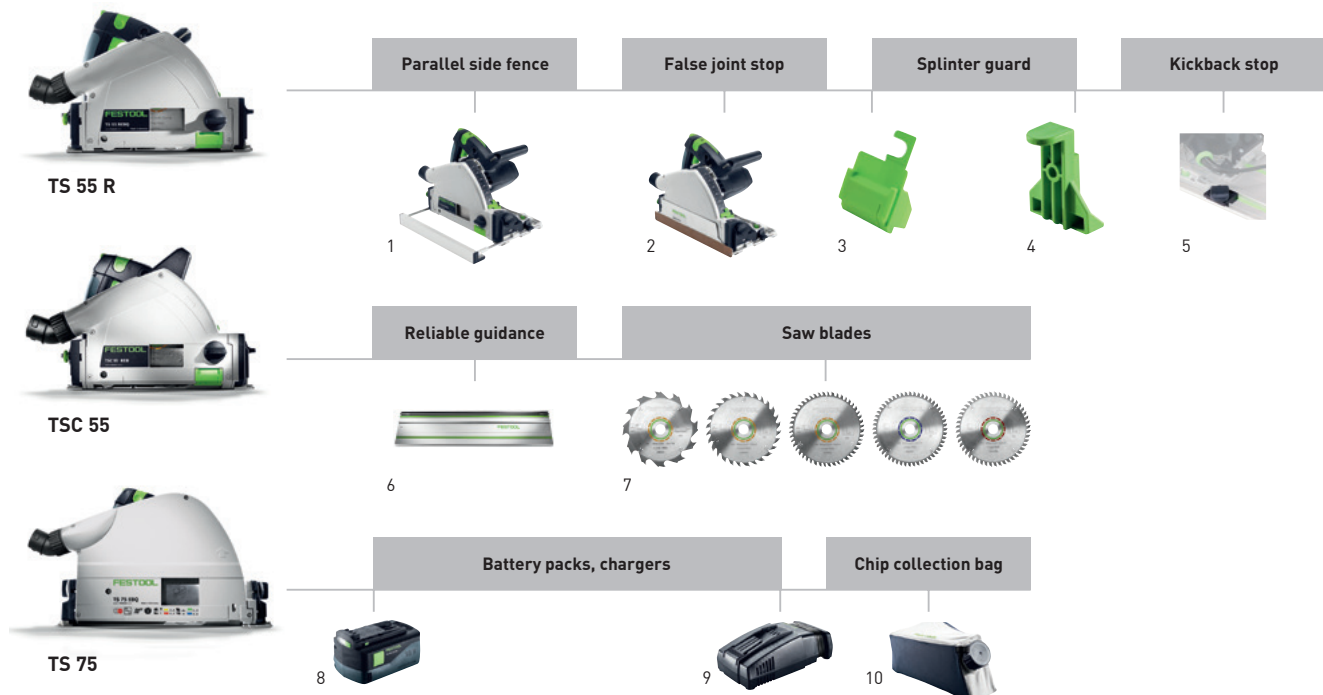
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Guide rail adapter FS-PS/PSB 300	for PS 200, PS 300, PSB 300, PS 2, allows use of jigsaws with FS and FS/2 guide systems, in self-service display pack	11.25 13.50	490031
2 Parallel side fence PA-PS/PSB 300	for PS 300, PSB 300, PS200, PS2, max. workpiece width 200 mm, in self-service display pack	20.60 24.72	490119
3 Core maker KS-PS/PSB 300	for PS 300, PSB 300, PS200, PS2, circle dia. 130 – 720 mm, in self-service display pack	20.60 24.72	490118
4 Splinter guard SP-PS/PSB 300/5	for PS 300, PSB 300, PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, prevents splintering, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	4.95 5.94	490120
Splinter guard SP-PS/PSB 300/20	for PS 300, PSB 300, PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, prevents splintering, qty. in pack 20 piece(s), in self-service display pack	9.45 11.34	490121
Splinter guard SP-PS/5	for PS1, PS 2, PS200, prevents splintering, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	4.95 5.94	483372
5 Angle table WT-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, for angled cuts from +45° to -45°, stepless angle adjustment, in self-service display pack	91.00 109.20	496134
6 Adapter table ADT-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, for using the PS on the guide rail, for installation in the Compact Module System CMS, in conjunction with circle cutting attachment KS-PS 400, in self-service display pack	11.35 13.62	497303
7 Core maker KS-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, circle dia. from 120 mm – 3 m, in conjunction with adapter table ADT-PS 400, in self-service display pack	38.00 45.60	497304
8 Core maker KS-PS 420 Set	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, circle dia. from 120 mm – 3 m, incl. adapter table ADT-PS 420, in self-service display pack	47.60 57.12	497443
9 Base runner LAS-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, plastic all-round base for wood or similar materials, in self-service display pack	8.00 9.60	497297
10 Base runner LAS-Soft-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, studded base with optimum sliding properties for wood or similar materials, in self-service display pack	8.00 9.60	497298
11 Base runner LAS-HGW-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, durable laminated fabric base for wood or similar materials, in self-service display pack	11.95 14.34	497299
12 Base runner LAS-St-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, for all metallic materials, in self-service display pack	11.95 14.34	497300
13 Base runner LAS-STF-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, for sensitive surfaces, in self-service display pack	11.95 14.34	497301
14 Spare felt EF-LAS-STF-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, spare felt for StickFix baseplate LAS-STF-PS 420, in self-service display pack	7.00 8.40	497444
15 Accessories SYS ZH-SYS-PS 420	for PS 400/420, 5 splinterguards, 3 x StickFix baseplate, angle table, base adapter, core maker, StickFix felt, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	182.75 219.30	497709

Accessories for pendulum jigsaws PS/PSB 300, PS/PSB 420, PSC/PSBC 420

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
16 Battery pack BP 18 Li 5,2 AS	with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18, T 18+3, DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, BHC 18, DWC 18 and PS(B)C 420, HKC 55, TSC 55 and the SYSROCK, weight 0,7 kg, capacity 5,2 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	80.00 96.00	200181
Battery pack BP 18 Li 3,1 C	compact, lightweight design, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18 Li, T 18+3, BHC 18, DWC 18 and DRC/PDC 18, as well as SYSROCK BR 10 and KAL II, weight 0,4 kg, capacity 3,1 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	57.00 68.40	201789
17 Rapid charger TCL 6	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 0,8 kg, charging current 6 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	46.00 55.20	201136
Rapid charger SCA 8	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 1,1 kg, charging current 8 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	71.00 85.20	200311
18 Guide-rails	see the "Organising your workplace" chapter from page 384		

Sawing and oscillating

System accessories



Accessories for circular saws TS 55 R, TSC 55, TS 75

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Parallel side fence PA-TS 55	for TS 55, TS 55 R, TSC 55, can also be used as table extension, parallel guide, guided on both sides, max. workpiece width 100 mm, in carton	35.50 42.60	491469
Parallel side fence PA-TS 75	for TS 75, parallel guide, guided on both sides, can also be used as table extension, max. workpiece width 100 mm, in carton	40.60 48.72	492243
2 Cover ABSA-TS 55	for TS 55, TS 55 R, TSC 55, can also be used as false joint set, cover for improved dust extraction, width of the shadow gap TS 55 15 – 46 mm, in carton	35.15 42.18	491750
3 Splinter guard SP-TS 55 R/5	for TS 55 R, TSC 55, can be used with or without guide rail, for low-splinter cuts to the right of the saw blade, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	10.50 12.60	499011
4 Splinter guard SP-TS 55/5	for TS 55, TS 75, for low-splinter cuts to the right of the saw blade, can be used with or without guide rail, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	10.50 12.60	491473
5 Kickback stop FS-RSP	for TS 55, TS 55 R, TSC 55, TS 75, HKC 55, HK 55, ATF 55, AP 55, AT 65, AP 65, AP 85, used as a rear and front stop position on guide rail FS/2, can also be used as guide stop, in self-service display pack	12.35 14.82	491582
6 Guide-rails	see the "Organising your workplace" chapter from page 384		
7 Saw blades	from page 60		
8 Battery pack BP 18 Li 5,2 AS	with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18, T 18+3, DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, BHC 18, DWC 18 and PS(B)C 420, HKC 55, TSC 55 and the SYSROCK, weight 0,7 kg, capacity 5,2 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	80.00 96.00	200181
9 Rapid charger TCL 6	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 0,8 kg, charging current 6 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	46.00 55.20	201136
Rapid charger SCA 8	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 1,1 kg, charging current 8 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	71.00 85.20	200311
10 Chip collection bag SB-TSC	For TSC 55, HKC 55, folds down for space-saving transportation, with dust cap, for all woods, in self-service display pack	25.60 30.72	500393



Accessories for HK 55, HKC 55 and HK 85 portable circular saws

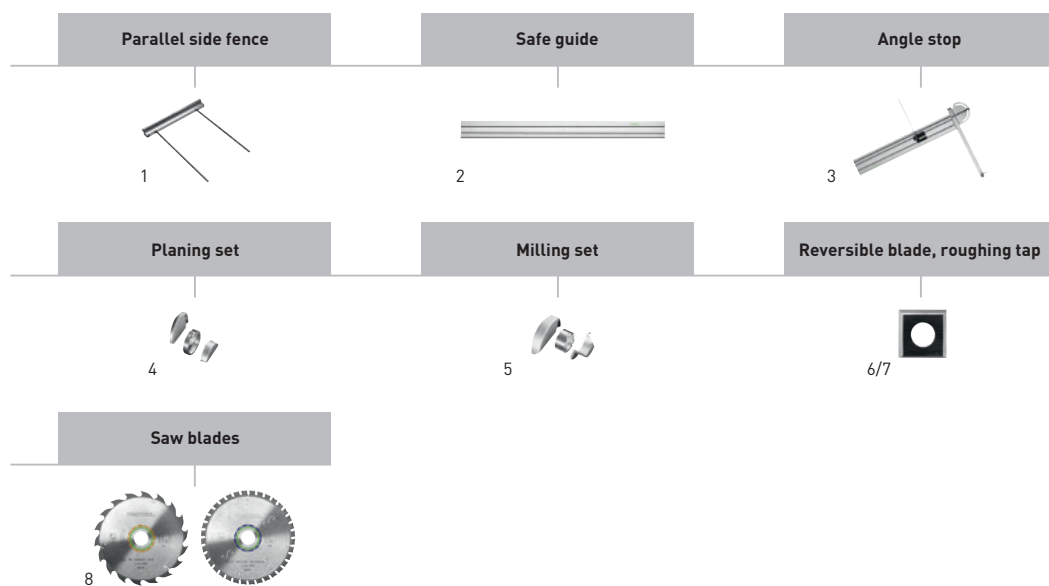
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Cross cutting guide rail FSK 250	for HKC 55, HK 55, HK 85, cutting length of 250 mm (with material thickness of 50 mm), weight 0,98 kg, angular range -45 – +60°, in carton	110.40 132.48	769941
Cross cutting guide rail FSK 420	for HKC 55, HK 55, HK 85, cutting length of 420 mm (with material thickness of 50 mm), weight 1,26 kg, angular range -60 – +60°, in carton	127.40 152.88	769942
Cross cutting guide rail FSK 670	for HKC 55, HK 55, HK 85, cutting length of 670 mm (with material thickness of 50 mm), weight 1,63 kg, angular range -60 – +60°, in carton	144.35 173.22	769943
2 Bag FSK420-BAG	for FSK 250, FSK 420, transport bag with shoulder straps, in film	41.65 49.98	200160
Bag FSK670-BAG	for FSK 670, transport bag with shoulder straps, in film	50.10 60.12	200161
3 Circular saw blades	from page 60		
4 Kickback stop FS-RSP	for TS 55, TS 55 R, TSC 55, TS 75, HKC 55, HK 55, ATF 55, AP 55, AT 65, AP 65, AP 85, used as a rear and front stop position on guide rail FS/2, can also be used as guide stop, in self-service display pack	12.35 14.82	491582
5 Parallel side fence PA-HKC 55	for HKC 55, HK 55, can also be used as table extension, parallel guide, guided on both sides, in carton	35.10 42.12	500464
Parallel side fence PA-HK 85	for HK 85, parallel guide, guided on both sides, can also be used as table extension, in carton	40.80 48.96	500645
Parallel side fence PA-A-HK 85	for HK 85, bilateral offset parallel stop, in carton	66.25 79.50	574670
6 Guide-rails	see the "Organising your workplace" chapter from page 384		
7 Battery pack BP 18 Li 5,2 AS	with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18, T 18+3, DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, BHC 18, DWC 18 and PS(B)C 420, HKC 55, TSC 55 and the SYSROCK, weight 0,7 kg, capacity 5,2 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	80.00 96.00	200181
8 Rapid charger TCL 6	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 0,8 kg, charging current 6 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	46.00 55.20	201136
Rapid charger SCA 8	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 1,1 kg, charging current 8 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	71.00 85.20	200311
9 Chip collection bag SB-TSC	For TSC 55, HKC 55, folds down for space-saving transportation, with dust cap, for all woods, in self-service display pack	25.60 30.72	500393
10 Groove unit VN-HK85 130x16-25	for HK 85, routing transverse and longitudinal grooves; routing depth 0 – 35 mm and width adjustable by 16 – 25 mm, protective cover (fixed), reversible blades HW-WP 14x14x2, protective cover (moveable), Clamping flange, Counter flange, Spacer, dust extraction connection dia. 36 mm, weight 0,9 kg, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC	399.10 478.92	200163
11 Reversible blade HW-WP 14x14x2/12	for HK85 adjustable groove cutter, qty. in pack 12 piece(s), dimensions (L x W x H) 14x14x2 mm, in self-service display pack	49.25 59.10	574671

Sawing and oscillating

System accessories

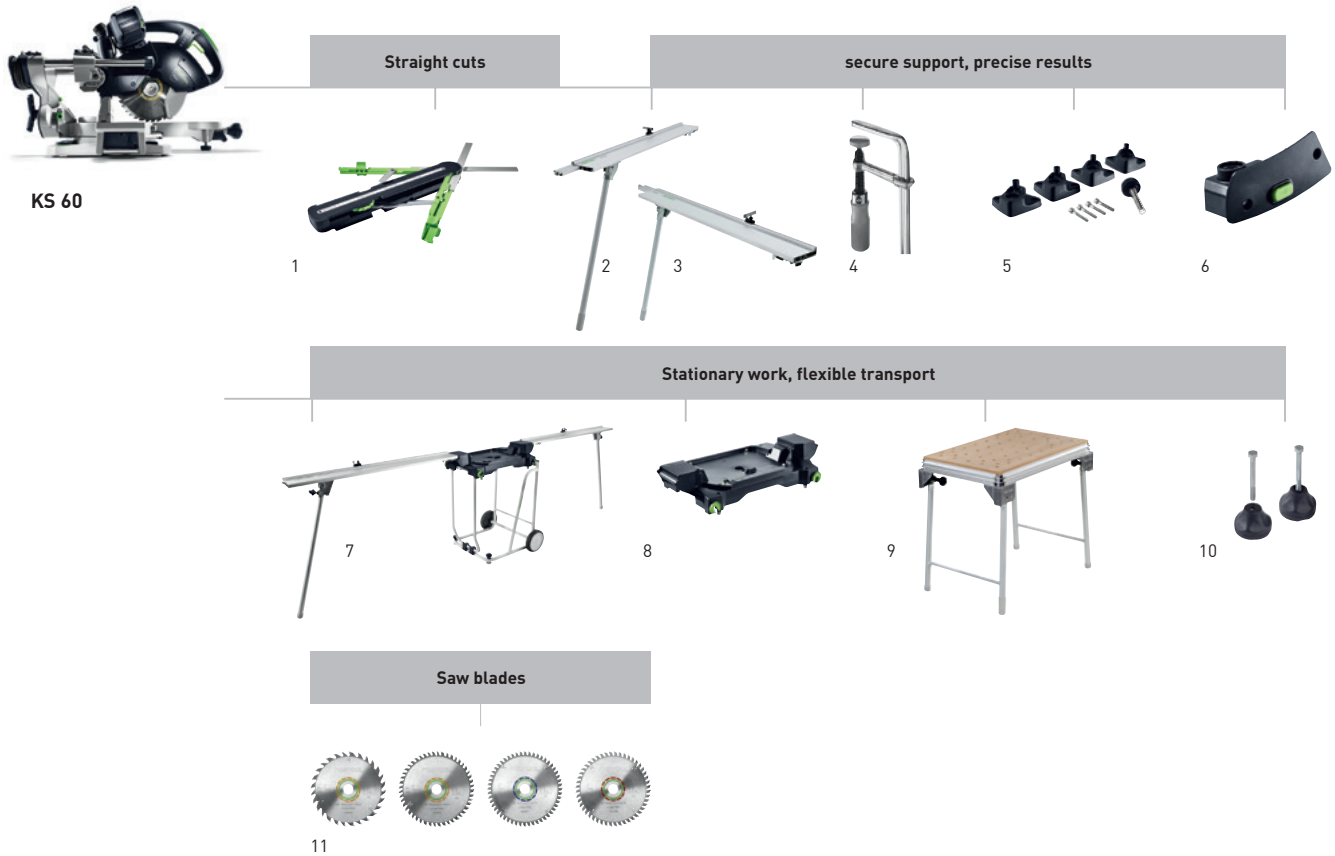


HK 132



Accessories for carpentry portable circular saws HK 132

not available in Great Britain

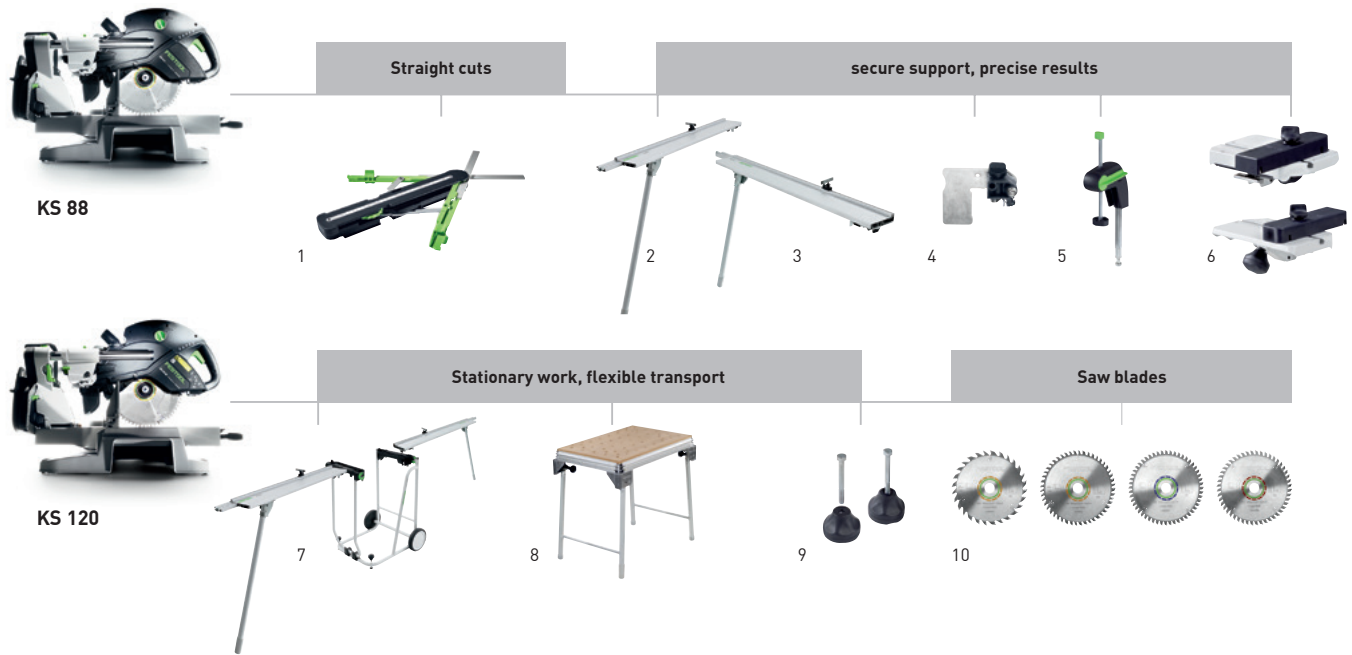


Accessories for KAPEX KS 60 sliding compound mitre saw

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Bevel SM-KS	for KS 60, KS 88, KS 120, bevel for transferring angles to the circular cross-cut saw, for interior and exterior angles, dissecting angle is generated automatically, no calculations, in carton	83.35 100.02	200127
2 Trimming attachment KA-UG-KS 60-L	for KS 60, for use in conjunction with the Festool UG-KAPEX KS 60 base frame, measurement scale, adjustable stop, telescopic slide-out scale, fold-out pedestal and carry case, max. meas. length 2.400 mm, weight 4,6 kg, length of extension arm (without telescope) 1.480 mm, in carton	173.05 207.66	201907
3 Trimming attachment KA-UG-KS 60-R	for KS 60, for use in conjunction with the Festool UG-KAPEX KS 60 base frame, adjustable stop, telescopic slide-out scale, fold-out pedestal and carry case, measurement scale, max. meas. length 2.400 mm, weight 4,6 kg, length of extension arm (without telescope) 1.480 mm, in carton	173.05 207.66	201908
Trimming attachment KA-UG-KS 60-R/L	for KS 60, for use in conjunction with the Festool UG-KAPEX KS 60 base frame, consisting of KA-UG-L and KA-UG-R, measurement scale, adjustable stop, telescopic slide-out scale, fold-out pedestal and carry case, max. meas. length 2.400 mm, length of extension arm (without telescope) 1.480 mm, in carton	345.75 414.90	201909
4 Fastening clamp FSZ 120	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), clamping width 120 mm, in self-service display pack	28.95 34.74	489570
5 Increase A-SYS-KS 60	for KS 60, for retrofitting the KS 60, items already included in the KS 60 SET, intermediate bases for elevating the KS 60 to the height of a SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC and Classic, in carton	23.35 28.02	500121
6 Spot lighting SL-KS 60	for KS 60, LED spot lighting for precisely highlighting the cutting line and optimal visibility of the scribe mark, for retrofitting the KS 60, items already included in the KS 60 SET, in carton	39.50 47.40	500120
7 Underframe UG-KA-KS 60 Set	for KS 60, KS 88, KS 120, simple folding in for transport, (KA-UG-R and KA-UG-L trimming attachments incl. in the contents), weight 21 kg, work height 900 mm, in carton	545.65 654.78	202055
Underframe UG-KS 60	for KS 60, simple folding in for transport, weight 13 kg, work height 900 mm, in carton	283.45 340.14	200129
8 Adapter plate UG-AD-KS 60	for KS 60, adapter plate and saw blade holder for attaching the KS 60 to the UG-KAPEX KS 60 base frame, in carton	84.55 101.46	202056
9 Multifunction table MFT KAPEX	used as a base frame for the KAPEX, clamping kit SZ-KS required for fixing, table with perforated top and foldaway legs, weight 19 kg, load capacity 120 kg, work height/with foldaway legs 180, working height with legs 790 mm, table dimensions 869 x 581 mm, in carton	289.05 346.86	495465
10 Clamping kit SZ-KS	for KS 60, KS 88, KS 120, for tightening the KS 88/120 on the multifunction table, 2 pieces, in self-service display pack	10.80 12.96	494693
11 Circular saw blades	from page 60		

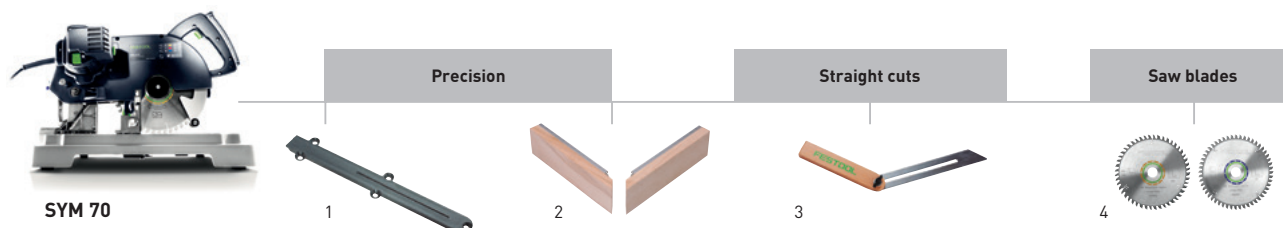
Sawing and oscillating

System accessories



Accessories for sliding compound mitre saws KAPEX KS 88, KS 120

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Bevel SM-KS	for KS 60, KS 88, KS 120, bevel for transferring angles to the circular cross-cut saw, for interior and exterior angles, dissecting angle is generated automatically, no calculations, in carton	83.35 100.02	200127
2 Trimming attachment KA-UG-KS 120-L	for KS 120, KS 88, for use in conjunction with the Festool UG-KAPEX KS 120 base frame, measurement scale, adjustable stop, telescopic slide-out scale, fold-out pedestal and carry case, max. meas. length 2.400 mm, weight 4,6 kg, length of extension arm (without telescope) 1.480 mm, in carton	173.05 207.66	497353
Trimming attachment KA-KS 120-L	for KS 120, KS 88, simple extraction and rolling out of measuring tape thanks to telescopic mechanism, only compatible with crown stop AB-KS, for use in conjunction with a Festool multifunction table (MFT) or a work table with a table height of 790 mm, adjustable stop, trimming stop, measurement scale, adjustable legs, cutting length 380 – 2.300 mm, total length 1.280 – 2.070 mm, in carton	247.75 297.30	495969
3 Trimming attachment KA-UG-KS 120-R	for KS 120, KS 88, for use in conjunction with the Festool UG-KAPEX KS 120 base frame, measurement scale, adjustable stop, telescopic slide-out scale, fold-out pedestal and carry case, max. meas. length 2.400 mm, weight 4,6 kg, length of extension arm (without telescope) 1.480 mm, in carton	173.05 207.66	497352
Trimming attachment KA-KS 120-R	for KS 120, KS 88, simple extraction and rolling out of measuring tape thanks to telescopic mechanism, only compatible with crown stop AB-KS, for use in conjunction with a Festool multifunction table (MFT) or a work table with a table height of 790 mm, adjustable stop, measurement scale, adjustable legs, trimming stop, cutting length 380 – 2.300 mm, total length 1.280 – 2.070 mm, in carton	247.75 297.30	495968
Trimming attachment KA-UG-KS 120-R/L	for KS 120, KS 88, consisting of KA-UG-L and KA-UG-R, for use in conjunction with the Festool UG-KAPEX KS 120 base frame, measurement scale, adjustable stop, telescopic slide-out scale, fold-out pedestal and carry case, max. meas. length 2.400 mm, length of extension arm (without telescope) 1.480 mm, in carton	345.75 414.90	497514
4 Adjustable stop KA-AR	for CS 50, CS 70, for positioning workpieces on trimming attachment CS 70 KA, Basis KA 100/200 and KA-KS L/R, in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	488560
5 Terminal KL-KS 120	for KS 120, KS 88, can be used on the left or right, workpiece clamp for securing workpieces, included in the contents of the KS 120, maximum height of workpiece 120 mm, in self-service display pack	38.00 45.60	494391
6 Crown stop AB-KS 120	for KS 120, KS 88, stop for positioning crown mouldings at an angle, also used for securing the table extension KA-KS, only compatible with KA-KS, crown moulding stop with table widener, in self-service display pack	51.90 62.28	494369
7 Underframe UG-KA-KS 120-Set	for KS 120, KS 88, simple folding in for transport, (KA-UG-R and KA-UG-L trimming attachments incl. in the contents), transport rollers, Trimming attachment KA-UG-KS 120-R, Trimming attachment KA-UG-KS 120-L, weight 21 kg, work height 900 mm, in carton	545.65 654.78	497354
Underframe UG-KAPEX KS 120	for KS 120, KS 88, simple folding in for transport, transport rollers, weight 10,1 kg, work height 900 mm, in carton	283.45 340.14	497351
8 Multifunction table MFT KAPEX	used as a base frame for the KAPEX, clamping kit SZ-KS required for fixing, table with perforated top and foldaway legs, weight 19 kg, load capacity 120 kg, work height/with foldaway legs 180, working height with legs 790 mm, table dimensions 869 x 581 mm, in carton	289.05 346.86	495465
9 Clamping kit SZ-KS	for KS 60, KS 88, KS 120, for tightening the KS 88/120 on the multifunction table, 2 pieces, in self-service display pack	10.80 12.96	494693
10 Circular saw blades	from page 60		

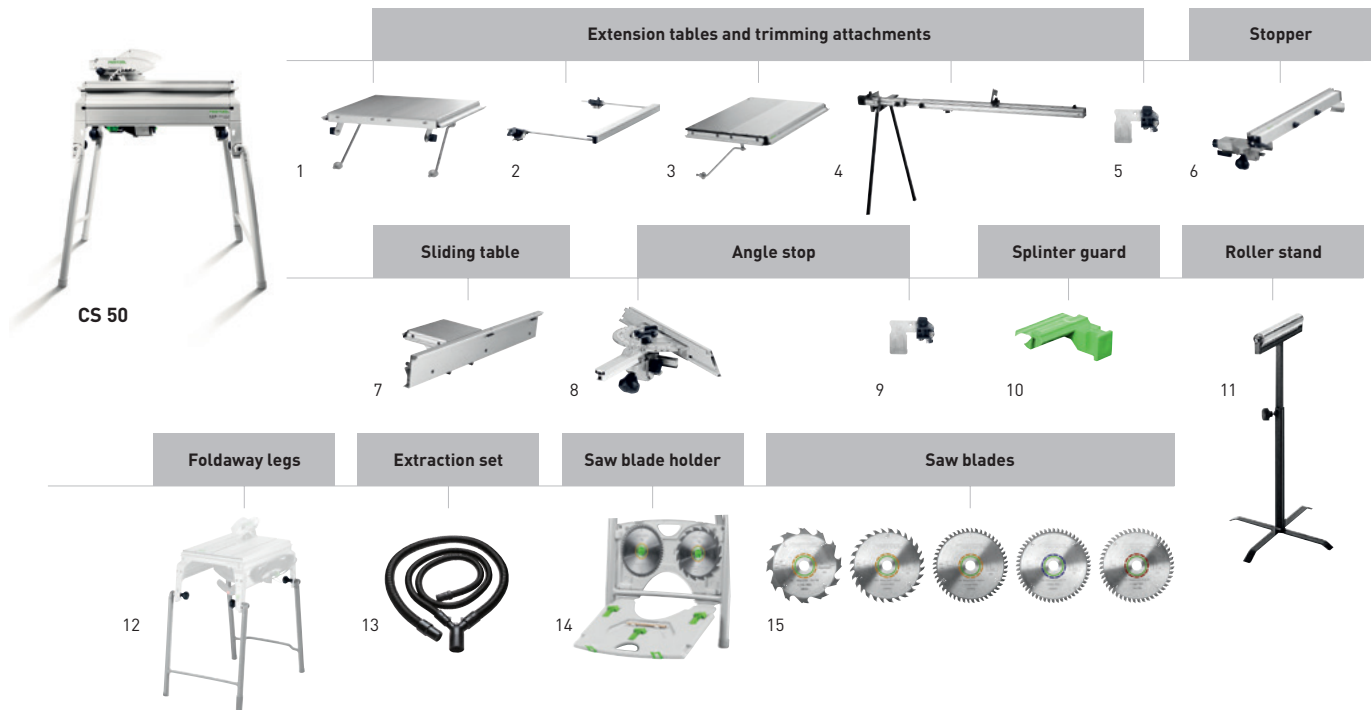


Accessories for SYMMETRIC compound mitre saw SYM 70

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Table top insert TE-SYM 70	for SYMMETRIC 70 E, qty. in pack 3 piece(s), in self-service display pack	15.90 19.08	491054
2 Additional stop ZA-SYM 70 E	for SYMMETRIC 70 E, for cutting undercut strips, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	30.85 37.02	491886
3 Precision adjustable square SM-SYM 70	for SYMMETRIC 70 E, in self-service display pack	22.60 27.12	491053
4 Circular saw blades	from page 60		

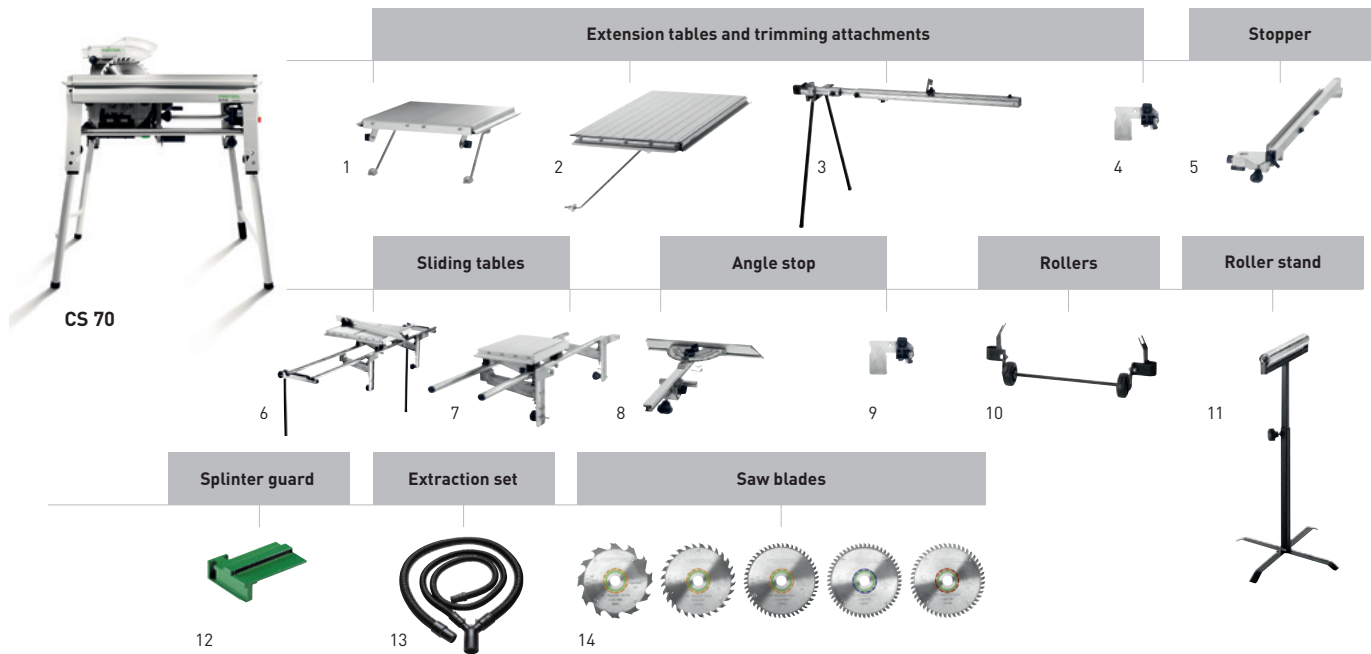
Sawing and oscillating

System accessories



Accessories for CS 50 trimming saw

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 Extension table VL	for CS 50, CMS-GE, simple fitting, folds away, for safe support of long workpieces when sawing to width, enlarges the support surface by 405 mm, dimensions length x width 375 x 454 mm, in carton	164.70 197.64	492092
2 Support AF	for CS 50, CMS-GE, support for both side use, supports workpieces while cutting, enlarges the support surface by 300 mm, dimensions length x width 662 x 390 mm, in carton	70.75 84.90	492242
3 Extension table VB	for CS 50, with adjustable dimension scale, extends the support area by 410 mm, max. working width longitudinal 610 mm, dimensions length x width 664 x 438 mm, in carton	211.75 254.10	492090
Extension table VB-CMS/CS 50	for CS 50, CMS-GE, dummy plate, foldaway legs, dimensions length x width 664 x 480 mm, in carton	316.55 379.86	495531
4 Trimming attachment CS 70 KA	for CS 70 and CS 50, removable, with support, bearing surface, tape measure and adjustable stop, simple extraction and rolling out of measuring tape thanks to telescopic mechanism, length 1.200 – 2.050 mm, in carton	245.00 294.00	488063
5 Adjustable stop KA-AR	for CS 50, CS 70, for positioning workpieces on trimming attachment CS 70 KA, Basis KA 100/200 and KA-KS L/R, in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	488560
6 Stopper LA-CS 50/CMS	for CS 50, CMS-GE, with fine adjustment and rear clamp, can be operated from front, with moveable stop profile for precise and safe longitudinal cuts, in carton	170.60 204.72	492095
7 Sliding table ST	for CS 50, CMS-GE, max. working width for trimming cuts 830 mm, in carton	235.35 282.42	492100
8 Angle stop WA	for CS 70, CS 50, CMS-GE, for work requiring 2 stops, in carton	114.70 137.64	488451
9 Adjustable stop WA-AR	for CS 50, CS 70, to stop workpieces on trimming attachment CS 70 WA, CS 50 WA and Basis WRA 500, in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	491712
10 Splinter guard CS 50 SP/10	for CS 50, for splinter-free cut edges on both sides, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), in self-service display pack	13.70 16.44	492241
11 Roller stand RB	for all semi-stationary devices (CS/KS/CMS), may be used with the CS 50, CS 70, CB 120, Basis Plus System, CMS-GE, multifunction table, to use longer workpieces for longitudinal sections and cross sections and cutting and grinding work, height adjustable 630 – 1.000 mm, in carton	125.55 150.66	488711
12 Foldaway legs CS 50 KB	for CS 50, makes two work heights possible, foldaway legs for the extension of the CS 50 floor version, in carton	141.30 169.56	492245
13 Dust extraction set CS 70 AB	for CT/CTM, can be used with Basis, CS 70, CS 50 and CMS, comprising: dust extraction hose D27x2.0 m, dust extraction hose D36x1.0 m, Y terminal, dust extraction with MINI/MIDI only possible in combination with adapter hose 499196, diameter 27/36 mm, in carton	71.80 86.16	488292
14 Saw blade holder SGA	for CS 50, CMS-GE, for safe and space-saving storage of up to 4 saw blades (max. Ø 190 mm) and up to 3 splinterguards (not included in contents), in carton	34.35 41.22	492228
15 Circular saw blades	from page 60		



Accessories for CS 70 trimming saw

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 Extension table CS 70 VL	for CS 70, simple fitting, folds away, for safe support of long workpieces when sawing to width, extends the support area by 580 mm, dimensions length x width 525 x 522 mm, in carton	201.75 242.10	488061
2 Extension table CS 70 VB	for CS 70, with adjustable dimension scale, easy and quick to assemble and dismantle, for safe and precise width sawing, extends the support area by 411 mm, max. working width longitudinal 680 mm, dimensions length x width 773 x 435 mm, in carton	283.45 340.14	488060
3 Trimming attachment CS 70 KA	for CS 70 and CS 50, removable, with support, bearing surface, tape measure and adjustable stop, simple extraction and rolling out of measuring tape thanks to telescopic mechanism, length 1.200 – 2.050 mm, in carton	245.00 294.00	488063
4 Adjustable stop KA-AR	for CS 50, CS 70, for positioning workpieces on trimming attachment CS 70 KA, Basis KA 100/200 and KA-KS L/R, in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	488560
5 Stopper CS 70 LA	for CS 70, MFT/3-VL, with fine adjustment and rear clamp, can be operated from front, with moveable stop profile for precise and safe longitudinal cuts, in carton	198.95 238.74	488062
6 Sliding table CS 70 ST	for CS 70, for sawing boards, easy and quick to assemble and dismantle, 2 x supporting legs, stop ruler with additional clamp, max. working width for trimming cuts 920 mm, in carton	661.45 793.74	488059
7 Sliding table CS 70 ST 650	for CS 70, easy and quick to assemble and dismantle, max. working width for trimming cuts 650 mm, in carton	349.60 419.52	490312
8 Angle stop WA	for CS 70, CS 50, CMS-GE, for work requiring 2 stops, in carton	114.70 137.64	488451
9 Adjustable stop WA-AR	for CS 50, CS 70, to stop workpieces on trimming attachment CS 70 WA, CS 50 WA and Basis WRA 500, in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	491712
10 Transport rollers CS 70 TR	for CS 70, can be fitted to foldaway legs, for simple and comfortable transportation, in carton	71.80 86.16	488064
11 Roller stand RB	for all semi-stationary devices (CS/KS/CMS), may be used with the CS 50, CS 70, CB 120, Basis Plus System, CMS-GE, multifunction table, to use longer workpieces for longitudinal sections and cross sections and cutting and grinding work, height adjustable 630 – 1.000 mm, in carton	125.55 150.66	488711
12 Splinter guard CS 70 SP /10	for CS 70, for splinter-free cut edges on both sides, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), in self-service display pack	13.70 16.44	490340
13 Dust extraction set CS 70 AB	for CT/CTM, can be used with Basis, CS 70, CS 50 and CMS, comprising: dust extraction hose D27x2.0 m, dust extraction hose D36x1.0 m, Y terminal, dust extraction with MINI/MIDI only possible in combination with adapter hose 499196, diameter 27/36 mm, in carton	71.80 86.16	488292
14 Circular saw blades	from page 60		

Sawing and oscillating

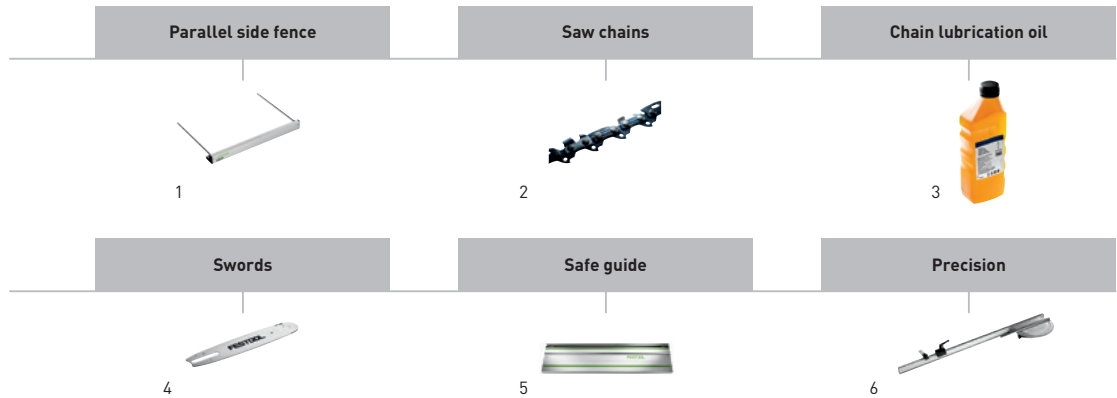
System accessories



SSU 200



IS 330



Accessories for sword saws SSU 200, IS 330

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Parallel side fence PA-SSU 200	for SSU 200, IS 330, SSP 200, ISP 330, parallel guide, guided on both sides, in carton	31.20 37.44	769098
Parallel side fence PA-A SSU 200	for SSU 200, IS 330, SSP 200, ISP 330, bilateral offset parallel stop, in carton	54.35 65.22	769099
2 Chainsaw chain SC 3/8"-91 U-39E	for SSU 200, SSP 200, chain pitch 3/8", saw chain Uni, for rip and cross cuts, in self-service display pack	23.45 28.14	769101
Chainsaw chain SC 3/8"-91 L-39E	for SSU 200, SSP 200, chain pitch 3/8", saw chain, longitudinal cuts, for rip cuts, in self-service display pack	29.25 35.10	769103
Chainsaw chain SC 3/8"-91 F-39E	for SSU 200, SSP 200, chain pitch 3/8", saw chain fine, for fine and cross cuts, in self-service display pack	29.25 35.10	769102
Chainsaw chain SC 3/8"-90 I-39E	for SSU 200, SSP 200, saw chain ISO, chain pitch 3/8", for flexible to pressure-resistant insulating materials, in self-service display pack	47.60 57.12	769100
Chainsaw chain SC 3/8"-90 I-57E	for IS 330, ISP 330, saw chain ISO, chain pitch 3/8", for flexible to pressure-resistant insulating materials, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769088
Chainsaw chain SC 3/8"-91 IH-57E	for IS 330, ISP 330, for extremely pressure-resistant insulating materials, chain pitch 3/8", saw chain ISO Hard, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769090
3 Chain lubrication oil CO 1 L	for SSU 200, IS 330, SSP 200, ISP 330, CCP 380, volume 1 litre, in plastic bottle	7.45 8.94 7,45 / 1 l 8,94 / 1 l	769038
4 Blade GB 10"-SSU 200	for SSU 200, SSP 200, in self-service display pack	43.65 52.38	769066
Blade GB 13"-IS 330	for IS 330, ISP 330, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769089
5 Guide-rails	see the "Organising your workplace" chapter from page 384		
6 angle stop	see the "Organising your workplace" chapter from page 402		

Precise – thanks to the guide rail.

Whether cross, longitudinal or mitre cuts, Festool guide rails ensure perfectly straight and splinter-free cuts. The special Iso chain makes sure you have a flawless cutting result in pressure-resistant insulating materials. Connections and joints fit together perfectly, avoiding complex subsequent work. The chain can be replaced in an instant and tool-free thanks to the FastFix interface.

Brilliant compound mitre cuts.

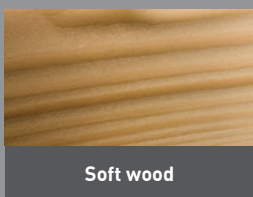
Complex compound mitre cuts are made easy thanks to the generous 60° cutting angle adjustment and guide rail with angle stop. Simply set the angle stop and mitre angle for a precise cut.

A breath of fresh air.

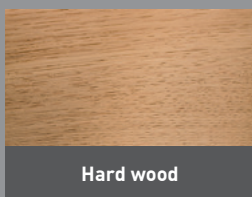
The sword saws are equipped with an extractor connector as standard. This enables shavings and dust to be extracted using the appropriate Festool extraction device.

Quick clamp.

The innovative FS-Rapid guide rail clamping system holds guide rails in the proper place – at the scribe mark. Quickly clamped, precisely sawn.

**Materials:**

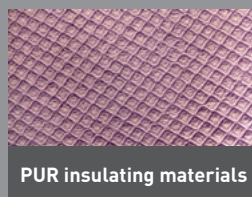
Soft wood



Hard wood



Wood fibre insulating panels



PUR insulating materials



Polystyrene

SSU 200

IS 330

Sawing and oscillating

Saw blades

Quality cuts better.

Festool saw blades.

Durability and precision under the toughest conditions. Adapted to the application and material. Jigsaw blades manufactured from temperature-resistant, hard-wearing HS bimetal. Circular saw blades made from steel manufactured using laser technology and saw teeth made from fine-grain carbide. After all, you can only achieve a perfect cut when the saw blade is as good as the machine.



Colour code



Wood/Soft plastics

Circular saw and jigsaw blades perfectly adapted to hardwood, softwood, solid wood and building panels are available.



Plastics/Mineral materials

The fine-grain carbide used in saw blades guarantees perfect cuts in coated panels and mineral materials. Jigsaw blades made from bimetal are ideal for plastics, acrylic glass and composite materials.



Aluminium

Blue circular saw and jigsaw blades were designed for aluminium profiles and plates.



Steel/Sandwich panels

The slightly chamfered teeth of the circular saw blades are suitable for sawing cable ducts or steel sheets and profiles.



Building materials

The material and teeth of the jigsaw blades are both designed specifically for working with abrasive materials.

Perfect adaptation

The saw blades for circular saws and jigsaws are manufactured from high-quality metal for perfect cuts and a long service life. Cutting angle and tooth shapes are adapted to the application and machine.

Long-term precision

Diamond wheels lend the teeth of the circular saw blades a perfect finish, guaranteeing a long useful life and excellent cutting results without leaving you with extensive rework.

Simple selection

The practical colour coding system helps you quickly locate the correct circular saw blade or jigsaw blade for the respective application.

Minimum heat generation

Slow heating of the circular saw blades through laser-cut and thermally adjusted blade cores.

Rapid cutting progress

High-quality steel and optimised expansion slots of the circular saw blades for a smooth, safe cutting progress.

Robust quality

Long service life and excellent sharpening properties of saw teeth of the circular saw blades guarantee an excellent price/performance ratio.

Tooth shapes**Alternate top bevel saw blade**

The teeth on this blade slope to the left and right and cut alternately. The alternate top bevel saw blade is a universal blade for all types of wood.

**Triple chip grind saw blade**

With alternating trapezoidal and flat teeth, this blade is used for cutting aluminium, hard plastic and materials with hard coatings.

**Flat tooth saw blade**

The edges of the teeth are straight, not sloping. Each tooth cuts in the same way. This saw blade is used for cutting steel.

W/PW

TF

F

Sawing and oscillating

Saw blades

Tooth pitch, type and material



cross-set teeth
for quick cuts



conically ground blades
for clean cuts



HCS tool steel: standard
quality for all types of wood



HS bimetal: resistant
to high temperatures
and hard-wearing

Saw blade features



carbide: resistant
to high temperatures
and hard-wearing



brazed carbide grit, fine








coarse or fine saw blade.
Rule of thumb: at least
3 teeth should be engaged



serrated blade,
milled teeth

Universal saw blade		Length of cutting blade	Pitch		Max. workpiece thickness	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
	S 75/4/5	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	6.60 7.92	486546
	S 75/4/25	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	25 piece(s)	29.00 34.80	486962
	S 75/4/100	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	100 piece(s)	97.40 116.88	493522
	S 105/4/5	105 mm	4 mm		85 mm	5 piece(s)	10.95 13.14	486547
Fine-cut saw blade								
	S 75/2,5/5	75 mm	2,5 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	9.45 11.34	486548
	S 75/2,5/25	75 mm	2,5 mm		55 mm	25 piece(s)	41.25 49.50	486963
	S 75/2,5/100	75 mm	2,5 mm		55 mm	100 piece(s)	133.05 159.66	493521
	HS 75/2,5 BI/5	75 mm	2,5 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	16.85 20.22	490178
	HS 75/2,5 BI R/5	75 mm	2,5 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	16.50 19.80	493570
Special wood saw blade								
	S 75/4 FS/5	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	12.75 15.30	486549
	S 75/4 FS/20	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	20 piece(s)	44.90 53.88	490256
	S 75/4 FS/100	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	100 piece(s)	170.55 204.66	493523
	S 75/4 FSG 5X	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	15.25 18.30	499476
	S 75/4 FSG 20X	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	20 piece(s)	53.15 63.78	499441
	S 105/4 FSG 5X	105 mm	4 mm		85 mm	5 piece(s)	20.20 24.24	499477
	S 105/4 FSG 20X	105 mm	4 mm		85 mm	20 piece(s)	68.35 82.02	499475
	S 145/4 FSG 5X	145 mm	4 mm		120 mm	5 piece(s)	23.60 28.32	499478

				
Softwood, hardwood	Untreated chipboard	Coated chipboard, veneered blockboard	Soft plastics	Acrylic glass

	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		

	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		

☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Appropriate

Sawing and oscillating

Saw blades

Tooth pitch, type and material



cross-set teeth
for quick cuts



conically ground
blades for clean cuts



HCS tool steel: standard
quality for all types of wood



HS bimetal: resistant
to high temperatures
and hard-wearing

Saw blade features



carbide: resistant
to high temperatures
and hard-wearing



brazed carbide grit, fine


















coarse or fine saw blade.
Rule of thumb: at least
3 teeth should be engaged



serrated blade,
milled teeth

Curve saw blade		Length of cutting blade	Pitch		Max. workpiece thickness	Qty. in pack	RRP in €*	Order no.
	S 75/4 K/5	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	8.10 9.72	486563
	S 75/4 K/25	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	25 piece(s)	35.25 42.30	486965
	HS 75/3 BI-FC/5	75 mm	3 mm		30 mm	5 piece(s)	16.85 20.22	496395
	S 50/1,4 K/5	50 mm	1,4 mm		30 mm	5 piece(s)	6.75 8.10	486564
	HS 75/4 BI/5	75 mm	4 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	16.85 20.22	486553
Plastic saw blade								
	HS 75/3 BI/5	75 mm	3 mm		55 mm	5 piece(s)	16.85 20.22	486554
Metal saw blade								
	HS 60/1,2 BI/5	60 mm	1,2 mm		30 mm	5 piece(s)	12.10 14.52	486556
	HS 60/1,2 BI/25	60 mm	1,2 mm		30 mm	25 piece(s)	53.75 64.50	488016
	HS 60/1,4 BI VA/5	60 mm	1,4 mm		10 mm	5 piece(s)	12.45 14.94	490181
	HS 105/1,2 BI/5	105 mm	1,2 mm		85 mm	5 piece(s)	16.95 20.34	486558
	HS 155/1,2 BI/5	155 mm	1,2 mm		130 mm	5 piece(s)	22.20 26.64	490180
	HS 60/2 BI/5	60 mm	2 mm		30 mm	5 piece(s)	12.10 14.52	486557
	HS 105/2 BI/5	105 mm	2 mm		85 mm	5 piece(s)	16.95 20.34	486559
Special saw blade								
	HM 75/4,5	75 mm	4,5 mm		50 mm	1 piece(s)	15.45 18.54	486561
	HM 105/4,5	105 mm	4,5 mm		80 mm	1 piece(s)	18.45 22.14	486560
	R 54 G Riff	54 mm	- mm		30 mm	1 piece(s)	6.70 8.04	486562
Insulating material saw blade								
	S 155/W/3	155 mm			130 mm	3 piece(s)	12.10 14.52	493656











Sawing and oscillating
Saw blades

														
Softwood, hardwood	Untreated chipboard	Coated chipboard, veneered blockboard	Laminated boards	Reinforced/fibre-reinforced plastics	Soft plastics	Acrylic glass	Composite materials	Non-ferrous metals	Aluminium, steel sheets and profiles	Sandwich material / boards	Stainless steel	Iron, steel	Glass, tiles, ceramics	Polystyrene, cardboard, insulating materials
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>											
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>											
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>											
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>											
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>										
					<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>							
								<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>					
								<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>					
								<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>					
								<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>			
								<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
		<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>						<input checked="" type="radio"/>	
		<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>							
				<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="radio"/>					<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	
														<input checked="" type="radio"/>

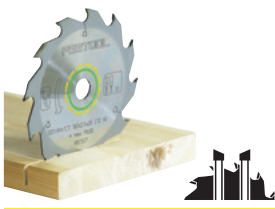
☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Appropriate

Sawing and oscillating

Saw blades

Colour code	Material	Recommended speed range
		 3-6
		 3-5
		Fe 2-4
		Al 3-6

Standard saw blade



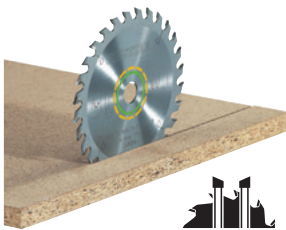
	Diameter	Cutting width	Hole Ø	No. of teeth	Chip angle	Tooth shape	RRP in £*	Order no.
160x1,8x20 W18	160 mm	1,8 mm	20 mm	18	25°	W	29.75 35.70	500458
160x2,2x20 W18	160 mm	2,2 mm	20 mm	18	25°	W	31.95 38.34	768129
210x2,6x30 W18	210 mm	2,6 mm	30 mm	18	20°	W	48.75 58.50	493197
230x2,5x30 W24	230 mm	2,5 mm	30 mm	24	20°	W	62.00 74.40	500647
350x3,5x30 W24	350 mm	3,5 mm	30 mm	24	10°	W	not available in Great Britain	769667

Panther saw blade



160x1,8x20 PW12	160 mm	1,8 mm	20 mm	12	25°	W	40.80 48.96	500460
160x2,2x20 PW12	160 mm	2,2 mm	20 mm	12	20°	PW	43.25 51.90	496301
190x2,6 FF PW16	190 mm	2,6 mm	FF **	16	28°	PW	55.50 66.60	492049
210x2,6x30 PW16	210 mm	2,6 mm	30 mm	16	28°	PW	61.65 73.98	493196
225x2,6x30 PW18	225 mm	2,6 mm	30 mm	18	28°	PW	61.90 74.28	496303
230x2,5x30 PW18	230 mm	2,5 mm	30 mm	18	28°	PW	60.30 72.36	500646

Universal saw blade



160x2,2x20 W28	160 mm	2,2 mm	20 mm	28	15°	W	49.50 59.40	496302
190x2,6 FF W32	190 mm	2,6 mm	FF **	32	10°	W	61.75 74.10	492048
210x2,4x30 W36	210 mm	2,4 mm	30 mm	36	15°	W	63.65 76.38	493198
216x2,3x30 W36	216 mm	2,3 mm	30 mm	36	-5°	W	71.70 86.04	500124
225x2,6x30 W32	225 mm	2,6 mm	30 mm	32	20°	W	61.90 74.28	488288
260x2,5x30 W60	260 mm	2,5 mm	30 mm	60	-5°	W	118.15 141.78	494604

Fine tooth saw blade













160x1,8x20 W32	160 mm	1,8 mm	20 mm	32	5°	W	49.25 59.10	500459
160x2,2x20 W48	160 mm	2,2 mm	20 mm	48	5°	W	61.60 73.92	491952
190x2,4 FF W48	190 mm	2,4 mm	FF **	48	8°	W	74.05 88.86	492050
210x2,4x30 W52	210 mm	2,4 mm	30 mm	52	5°	W	86.30 103.56	493199
216x2,3x30 W48	216 mm	2,3 mm	30 mm	48	-5°	W	89.80 107.76	491050
216x2,3x30 W60	216 mm	2,3 mm	30 mm	60	-5°	W	104.70 125.64	500125
225x2,6x30 W48	225 mm	2,6 mm	30 mm	48	10°	W	86.75 104.10	488289
230x2,5x30 W48	230 mm	2,5 mm	30 mm	48	10°	W	84.95 101.94	500648
260x2,5x30 W80	260 mm	2,5 mm	30 mm	80	-5°	W	141.70 170.04	494605

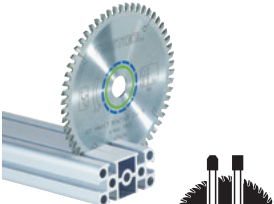
Recommended speed range

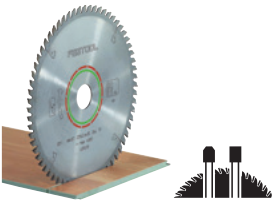
☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Appropriate


Sawing and oscillating

Saw blades

Colour code	Material	Recommended speed range
	 Wood	 3-6
	 Cast iron	 3-5
	 Steel	Fe 2-4
	 Aluminum	Al 3-6

Special saw blade	Diameter	Cutting width	Hole Ø	No. of teeth	Chip angle	Tooth shape	RRP in £*	Order no.
 160x2,2x20 TF52	160 mm	2,2 mm	20 mm	52	-5°	TF	93.00 111.60	496306
190x2,6 FF TF58	190 mm	2,6 mm	FF **	58	-5°	TF	117.65 141.18	492051
210x2,4x30 TF72	210 mm	2,4 mm	30 mm	72	-5°	TF	138.95 166.74	493201
216x2,3x30 W60	216 mm	2,3 mm	30 mm	60	-5°	TF	128.05 153.66	491051
216x2,3x30 TF64	216 mm	2,3 mm	30 mm	64	0°	TF	128.05 153.66	500122
225x2,6x30 TF68	225 mm	2,6 mm	30 mm	68	-5°	TF	136.40 163.68	488291
230x2,5x30 TF76	230 mm	2,5 mm	30 mm	76	-5°	TF	135.90 163.08	500649
260x2,4x30 TF68	260 mm	2,4 mm	30 mm	68	-5°	TF	138.60 166.32	494607

Special saw blade	Diameter	Cutting width	Hole Ø	No. of teeth	Chip angle	Tooth shape	RRP in £*	Order no.
 160x2,2x20 TF48	160 mm	2,2 mm	20 mm	48	4°	TF	93.00 111.60	496308
190x2,6 FF TF54	190 mm	2,6 mm	FF **	54	4°	TF	117.65 141.18	492052
210x2,4x30 TF60	210 mm	2,4 mm	30 mm	60	4°	TF	138.95 166.74	493200
216x2,3x30 WZ/FA60	216 mm	2,3 mm	30 mm	60	-5°	WZ/FA	128.05 153.66	500123
225x2,6x30 TF64	225 mm	2,6 mm	30 mm	64	4°	TF	136.40 163.68	489459
260x2,5x30 WZ/FA64	260 mm	2,5 mm	30 mm	64	-5°	WZ/FA	138.60 166.32	494606

Flat tooth saw blade	Diameter	Cutting width	Hole Ø	No. of teeth	Chip angle	Tooth shape	RRP in £*	Order no.
 210x2,2x30 F36	210 mm	2,2 mm	30 mm	36	1°	F	97.00 116.40	493351
230x2,5x30 F48	230 mm	2,5 mm	30 mm	48	0°	F	95.10 114.12	500651
350x2,9x30 TF60	350 mm	2,9 mm	30 mm	60	0°	TF	not available in Great Britain	769668

Recommended speed range

Processed material														
Coated panels, laminate panels	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Veneered panels, parquet	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Hard plastic, hard PVC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Hard, abrasive building panels, cement-bonded chipboard	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Aluminium panels 8-25 mm, aluminium profiles	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
MDF and plasterboard, soft cement panels	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Plywood, multiplex/multilayered wood	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Acrylic glass	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Fibre-reinforced plastics	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Phenolic-resin-bonded fibres and fabrics	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Steel cable ducts, multilayered board, false floors	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
MDF – Medium-density fibreboard	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Melamine resin boards	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Aluminium composite panels	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Non-ferrous metals, copper, brass	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Dry plaster material	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Suitable for machine														
TS 55 R, TSC 55, TS 55, ATF 55, AP 55	■													
TS 75		■												
HK 55, HKC 55	■													
HK 85														
HK 132														
PRECISIO CS 70														
PRECISIO CS 50														
SYMMETRIC SYM 70														
KAPEX KS 60														
KAPEX KS 88, KS 120														
Suitable for machine														
TS 55 R, TSC 55, TS 55, ATF 55, AP 55	■													
TS 75		■												
HK 55, HKC 55	■													
HK 85														
HK 132														
PRECISIO CS 70														
PRECISIO CS 50														
SYMMETRIC SYM 70														
KAPEX KS 60														
KAPEX KS 88, KS 120														
Suitable for machine														
TS 55 R, TSC 55, TS 55, ATF 55, AP 55	■													
TS 75		■												
HK 55, HKC 55	■													
HK 85														
HK 132														
PRECISIO CS 70														
PRECISIO CS 50														
SYMMETRIC SYM 70														
KAPEX KS 60														
KAPEX KS 88, KS 120														

○ Extremely appropriate

○ Appropriate

Sawing and oscillating

System accessories



Depth stop



positioning aid



Oscillator set
















Accessories for oscillator VECTURO OS 400

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Depth stop set OS-TA Set	for OS 400, enables plunge cuts with a defined depth, adapter for mounting positioning aid and depth stop without tools, max. plunge depth, depth stop 56 mm, max. plunge depth, sliding shoe 20 mm, notch scale on depth adjuster 1,5 mm, weight 0,1 kg, in self-service display pack	42.10 50.52	500160
2 Positioning aid set OS-AH Set	for OS 400, enables precision positioning and sawing along a scribe mark, adapter for mounting positioning aid and depth stop without tools, max. plunge depth with position guide 60 mm, weight 0,3 kg, in self-service display pack	85.00 102.00	500161
3 Positioning aid/depth stop set OS-TA/AH Set	for OS 400, enables precision positioning and sawing along a scribe mark as well as plunge cuts to a defined depth, positioning aid, depth stop, max. plunge depth, depth stop 56 mm, max. plunge depth, sliding shoe 20 mm, max. plunge depth with position guide 60 mm, notch scale on depth adjuster 1,5 mm, weight 0,47 kg, in self-service display pack	102.15 122.58	500251

Sawing and oscillating

Saw blades

01

Designation	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Model	RRP in £*	VE order no.	Solid wood	Wood containing nails	Raw/Coated chipboard	Plastic materials	Window putty	Adhesive	Silicone	FE-AL
Saw blade, wood													
Two rows of original Japan teeth for high-precision cuts and clean cutting edges. Note: Plunge-cuts not possible.		50	35	HSB 50/35/J	59.15 70.98	5x 500142	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
		50	45	HSB 50/45/J	60.75 72.90	5x 500146	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
		50	55	HSB 50/55/J	61.15 73.38	5x 500148	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
		50	65	HSB 50/65/J	63.85 76.62	5x 500145	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
Saw blade, wood (HCS) – ideal in combination with the depth stop.													
For long, straight cuts and cutting out sections of laid parquet or laminate flooring.		-	-	HSB 100/HCS	54.25 65.10	1x 500139	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
Universal bi-metal saw blade for plunge-cuts													
Accessories for interior fitting. For hardwood, softwood and all other types of wood. Also suitable for plastic and plasterboard. High cutting speed. Extremely durable and robust.		78	32	USB 78/32/Bi	46.15 55.38	5x 500143	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		78	42	USB 78/42/Bi	48.10 57.72	5x 500147	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		50	35	USB 50/35/Bi	49.40 59.28	5x 500144	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		50	65	USB 50/65/Bi	54.10 64.92	5x 500149	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Bi-metal saw blade, metal													
Ideal for machining aluminium and non-ferrous metals. With corrugated blade.		50	35	MSB 50/35/Bi	70.25 84.30	5x 500140							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HSS saw blade, offset (HCS). Segmented for working right into corners.													
Countersunk clamping screw is perfectly flush.		-	-	SSB 100/HCS	43.75 52.50	1x 500136	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Special blade													
For cutting out putty from insulating window panes, for example.		-	-	SSB 32	54.60 65.52	1x 500137			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Filler													
For removing layers and coatings such as adhesive residue or silicone.		-	-	SSP 56,5/1	14.75 17.70	1x 500138					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

■ Wood blades

■ Universal blades

■ Metal blade

■ Special blades for window fitters and floor layers

● Appropriate



FESTOOL

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications	68
---------------------------------------	----

Surface preparation

Gear-drive eccentric sander ROTEX RO 90 DX, RO 125, RO 150	77
Eccentric sander ETS 125 R, ETS EC 125, ETS 150, ETS EC 150	80
Orbital sander RS 100, RS 200, RS 300, RTS 400 R	85
Delta sander DTS 400 R	89
Linear sander DUPLEX LS 130	90
Rotary sander RAS 180	91
Long-reach sander LHS 225	92
Belt sanders BS 75, BS 105, CMS-BS	93

Sanding with compressed air

Compressed air eccentric sander LEX 2, LEX 3	97
Compressed air RUTSCHER LRS 93, LRS 400	101

Polishing and oiling

Rotary polisher SHINEX RAP 150, POLLUX 180	104
SURFIX oil dispenser OS	106

Brushing and texturing

RUSTOFIX brush machine BMS 180	107
---------------------------------------	-----

Accessories and consumable materials

The Festool system	108
--------------------	-----

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications

Page 77 — 78 — 79

Whether you need to remove material quickly and efficiently or achieve a particularly fine sanding finish – your applications determine the requirements and Festool sanders provide all the answers. Simply select the right machine for your most frequently performed practical applications.

RO 90 DX

RO 125

RO 150



Applications

Gear-drive eccentric sander ROTEX

Flat surfaces

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Curved surfaces

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Internal corners

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Polishing

Small surfaces

Large surfaces

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	400	500	720
ROTEX rotary motion speed (rpm)	260 – 520	300 – 600	320 – 660
Eccentric motion speed (rpm)	3.500 – 7.000	3.000 – 6.000	3.300 – 6.800
Sanding stroke (mm)	3	3,6	5
Sanding pad Ø (mm)	90	125	150
Weight (kg)	1,5	1,9	2,3

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications

80

ETS 125 R

81

ETS EC 125

82

ETS 150/3

82

ETS 150/5

83

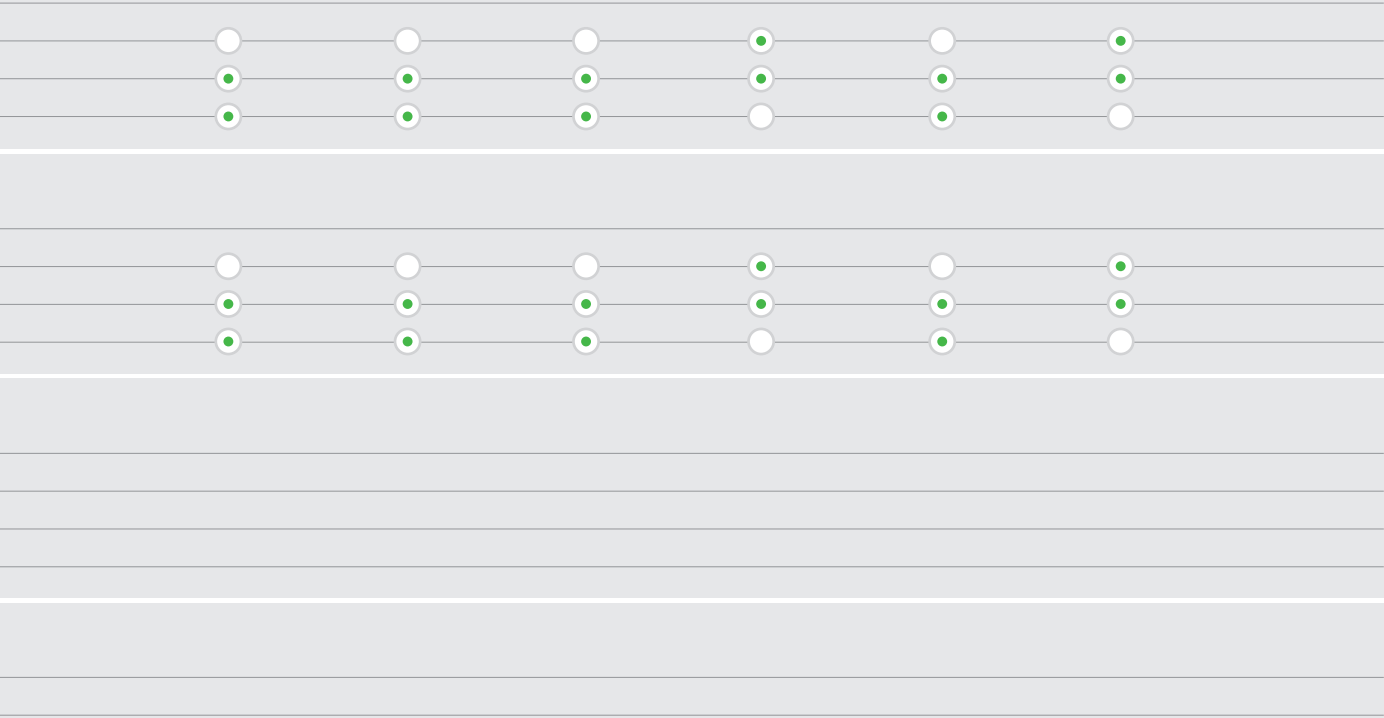
ETS EC 150/3

83

ETS EC 150/5



Eccentric sanders



Extremely appropriate

Appropriate

	250	400	310	310	400	400
	6.000 – 12.000	6.000 – 10.000	4.000 – 10.000	4.000 – 10.000	6.000 – 10.000	6.000 – 10.000
	2	3	3	5	3	5
	125	125	150	150	150	150
	1,2	1,2	1,8	1,8	1,2	1,2

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications

Page 85 — 85 — 86 — 87 — 88

RS 100

RS 100 C

RS 200

RS 300

RTS 400 R



Applications

Geared orbital sanders RUTSCHER

Orbital sander RUTSCHER

Flat surfaces

Coarse sanding



Rough sanding



Fine sanding



Extra-fine sanding



Curved surfaces

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Internal corners

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Profiles

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	620	520	330	280	250
Idle engine speed (rpm)	6.000	7.000	4.000 – 10.000	4.000 – 10.000	6.000 – 12.000
Sanding stroke [mm]	5	5	2,4	2,4	2
Sanding pad (mm)	115 x 221	115 x 221	115 x 225	93 x 175	80 x 130
Weight (kg)	3,1	3,0	2,5	2,3	1,2

89

90

DTS 400 R

LS 130



Delta sander

Linear sander
DUPLEX



☒ Extremely appropriate

☐ Appropriate

	250	260
	6.000 – 12.000	4.000 – 6.000
	2	4
	100 x 150	133 x 80
	1,2	1,7

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications



Applications

Rotary sander

Long-reach sander

Flat surfaces

- Coarse sanding
- Rough sanding
- Fine sanding
- Extra-fine sanding



Curved surfaces

- Coarse sanding
- Rough sanding
- Fine sanding
- Extra-fine sanding



Drywalling

- Sanding plasterboard and dry wall filler
- Sanding set filler
- Sanding filler on high ceilings



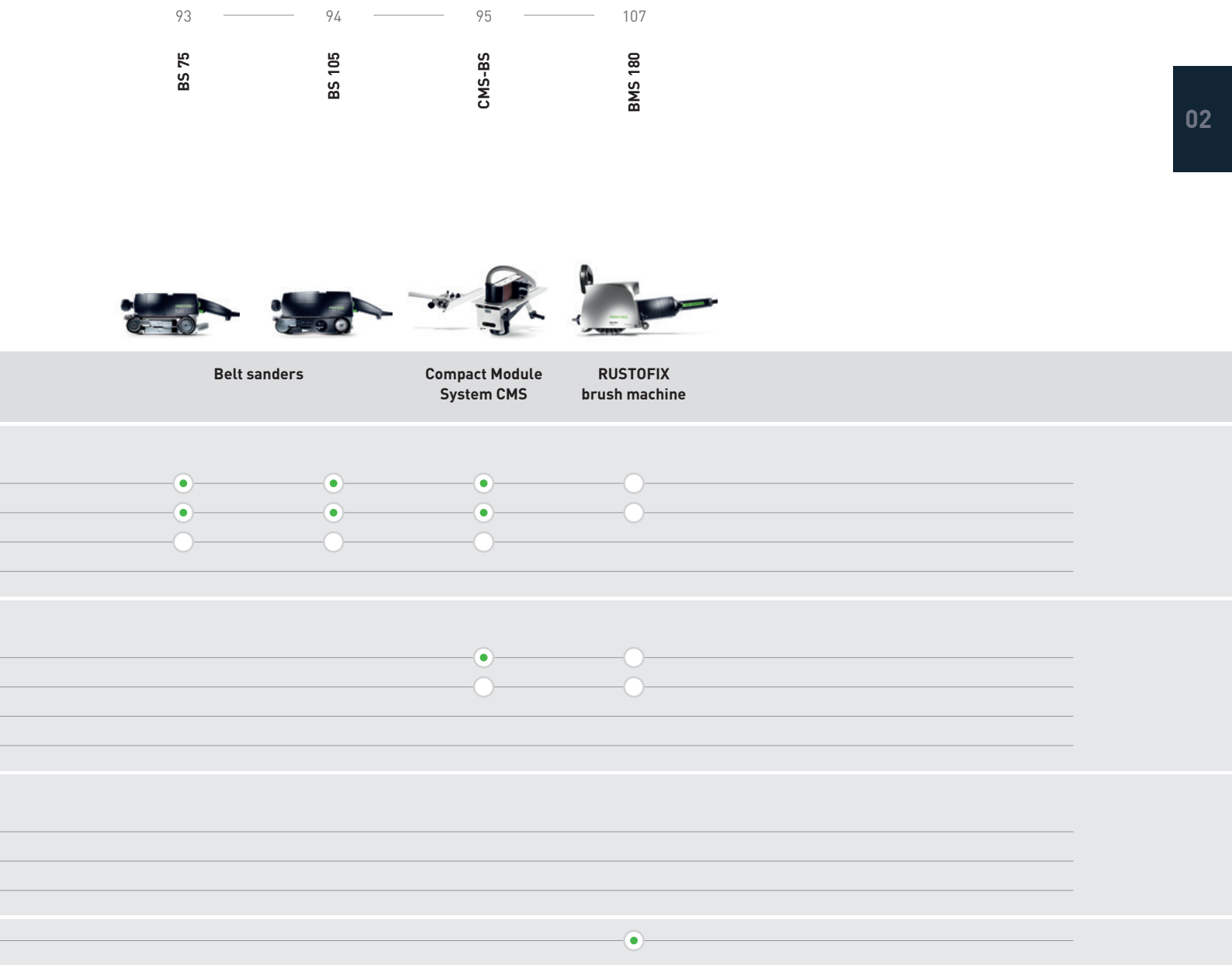
Texturing surfaces

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.500	550	
Idle engine speed (rpm)	800 – 4.000	340 – 910	
Sanding pad Ø (mm)	180	215	
Belt length x belt width (mm)			
Sanding area (mm)			
Tool Ø (mm)			
Weight (Length 1.10 m) (kg)		3,8	
Weight (Length 1.60 m) (kg)		4,6	
Weight (kg)	4,2		

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications



☒ Extremely appropriate
 ☐ Appropriate

	700	1.000	550	1.500
			2.800	800 – 4.000
	533 x 75	620 x 105	820 x 120	
	135 x 75	160 x 105	185 x 185	
				150
	3,8	6,5		7,5

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications

Page 97 — 98 — 98 — 99 — 99

LEX 3 77

LEX 3 125/3

LEX 3 125/5

LEX 3 150/3

LEX 3 150/5



Applications

LEX compressed air
eccentric sander

Flat surfaces

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Curved surfaces

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Internal corners

Coarse sanding

Rough sanding

Fine sanding

Extra-fine sanding

Technical data

Operating pressure (flow pressure) (bar)	6	6	6	6	6
No. of strokes (rpm)	21.000	19.000	19.000	20.000	20.000
Eccentric motion speed (rpm)	10.500	9.500	9.500	10.000	10.000
Sanding stroke [mm]	2,5	3	5	3	5
Pad Ø (mm)	77	125	125	150	150
Sanding pad StickFix (mm)					
Air consumption at rated load (l/min)	270	290	290	290	290
Weight (kg)	0,7	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,0

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications

99 100 101 102

LEX 3 150/7

LEX 2 185/7

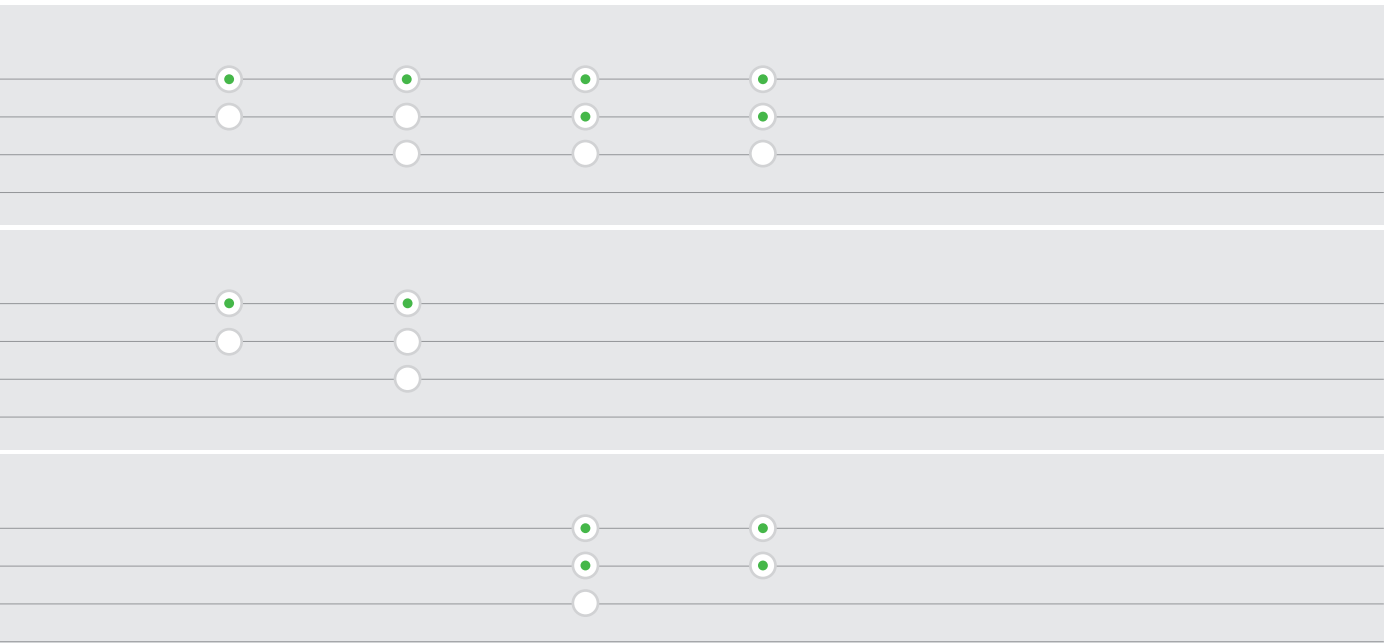
LRS 93

LRS 400



LEX compressed air
eccentric sander

Compressed air
orbital sander



☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Appropriate

	6	6	6	6
	20.000	16.000	14.000	14.000
	10.000	8.000		
	7	7	4	4
	150	185		
			93 x 175	80 x 400
	310	390	310	390
	1,0	1,4	1,2	2,3

Machining surfaces

Overview of products and applications

Page

104

104

105

SHINEX RAP 150-14

SHINEX RAP 150-21

POLLUX 180



Applications

Rotary polisher

Polishing

- Small surfaces
- Large surfaces



☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Appropriate

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.200	1.200	1.500
Idle engine speed (rpm)	600 – 1.400	900 – 2.100	800 – 2.400
Maximum polishing pad diameter (mm)	150	150	180
Spindle thread	M14	M14	M14
Weight (kg)	2,1	2,1	3,6



ROTEX RO 90 DX

Round tool that also sands in corners.

- Four tools in one: for coarse sanding, fine sanding, delta sanding and polishing. Resulting in low investment costs and savings on working time
- Durable eccentric bearings, a double-sealed gear unit and a dustproof switch extend the service life of the machine
- ROTEX rotary motion for convenient polishing – the reduced speed keeps the temperature low and prevents the polish from clouding or spraying off
- FastFix sanding pad system, tool-less



Technical data

Power consumption (W)	400
ROTEX rotary motion speed (min ⁻¹)	260 – 520
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	3.500 – 7.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	3
FastFix sanding pad dia. (mm)	90
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	1,5



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
FastFix sanding pad, Ø 90 mm (soft-HT), StickFix sanding pad V93, Festool PROTECTOR, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
RO 90 DX FEQ-Plus GB 240V	382.00 458.40	571821
RO 90 DX FEQ-Plus GB 110V	382.00 458.40	571822

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 110



Abrasives from page 128



Four tools in one.

One machine that can be used for coarse sanding, fine sanding, polishing and delta sanding. Low initial costs, maximum flexibility and a wide range of applications. More efficient and saves more time.

Machining surfaces

Geared eccentric sander ROTEX RO 125



design award
winner
2004

ROTEX RO 125



Handy all-rounder.

- ▶ A powerful motor and combination of eccentric and orbital motion removes material three times faster than conventional eccentric sanders
- ▶ Three tools in one for coarse sanding, fine sanding and polishing
- ▶ Healthy, efficient dust extraction with the Jetstream principle
- ▶ FastFix sanding pad system, tool-less

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	500
ROTEX rotary motion speed (min ⁻¹)	300 – 600
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	3.000 – 6.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	3,6
FastFix sanding pad dia. (mm)	125
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	1,9



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
RO 125 FEQ Plus GB 240V	397.00	571784
FastFix sanding pad Ø 125 mm (soft-HT), Festool PROTECTOR, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	476.40	

Extremely durable.

With robust eccentric bearings, a double-sealed housing and dustproof switches, the ROTEX can even withstand long periods of continuous use.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 111



Abrasives from page 131





ROTEX RO 150

The original 3-in-1 principle with powerful machine concept.

- ▶ Three tools in one for coarse sanding, fine sanding and polishing
- ▶ FastFix sanding pad system, tool-less
- ▶ Eccentric motion for high-quality, scratch-free surfaces
- ▶ Sanding up to the edge thanks to the Festool PROTECTOR

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	720
ROTEX rotary motion speed (min ⁻¹)	320 – 660
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	3.300 – 6.800
Sanding stroke (mm)	5
FastFix sanding pad dia. (mm)	150
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	2,3



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

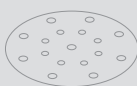
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
FastFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm (soft HT), Festool PROTECTOR, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC		
RO 150 FEQ-Plus GB 240V	467.00 560.40	571808
RO 150 FEQ-Plus GB 110V	467.00 560.40	571809

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 112



Abrasives from page 132



Short tooling times thanks to FastFix pad change.

Simple, quick and safe. You don't need any other tools for changes apart from your hands. Simply remove the pad, replace and carry on working...

Machining surfaces

ETS 125 R eccentric sander

ETS 125 R



Better handling, less strenuous work.
 The ergonomic design of the compact sander is ideal for one-handed operation – for right and left-handers. The machine is perfectly balanced so that sanding pads run smoothly, allowing you to work effortlessly for longer.



- The compact one-handed sander.**
- ▶ Work effortlessly: With a compact, ergonomic design, a weight of just 1.2 kg and a perfectly balanced weight distribution
 - ▶ Work faster with up to 25% more material removal capacity: The new MMC control electronics ensure that idle speed = operating speed and transfers all 250 watts of power directly to the work surface
 - ▶ Dust-free, healthier work. Less reworking: With either the dust-free mobile dust extractor or the long-life chip collection bag and attachable PROTECTOR, for smooth sanding along window surfaces, frames and panelling
 - ▶ Quality and durability for your dust bag: Reusable long-life chip collection bag made from extra-durable nonwoven polyester for lasting use

Technical data	
Power consumption (W)	250
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	6.000 – 12.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	2
Interchangeable sanding pad dia. (mm)	125
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	1,2



☐ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
StickFix sanding pad Ø 125 mm (soft-HT), Festool PROTECTOR, long-life chip collection bag		
ETS 125 REQ-Plus GB 240V in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	259.00 310.80	201233
ETS 125 REQ GB 240V in carton	234.00 280.80	201238

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
 Excl. VAT.
 Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 113



Abrasives from page 131



Machining surfaces

Random orbit sander ETS EC 125



Brushless EC-TEC motor for maximum service life and efficiency

02

ETS EC 125



The perfect finishing sander in the compact class.

- ▶ Longlife thanks to EC technology and sanding pad brake with carbide tip
- ▶ Continuously variable speed and constant speed control under load
- ▶ Ideally positioned push-button prevents inadvertent switching on and off
- ▶ With Jetstream sanding pad for optimum dust extraction

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	400
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	6.000 – 10.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	3
Interchangeable sanding pad dia. (mm)	125
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	1,2



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
StickFix sanding pad Ø 125 mm (soft-HT), operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
ETS EC 125/3 EQ-Plus GB	414.00 496.80	574637
ETS EC 125/3 EQ-Plus-GQ GB	516.00 619.20	574643
suction hose D27/22x3.5 m AS-GQ (in a SYS 3 T-LOC SYSTAINER)		

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 113



Abrasives from page 131



Compact exterior, clever interior.

The ETS EC 125/3 is a favourite for fine sanding and extra-fine sanding in the compact class. As a one-handed sander with an excellent power to weight ratio, it produces an excellent surface quality with a 3 mm sanding stroke.

Machining surfaces

Eccentric sander ETS 150

ETS 150



Perfect finishing sander.

- ▶ The ETS 150 is available in two versions: With a 3 mm sanding stroke for an immaculate surface finish or with a 5 mm sanding stroke for intermediate sanding of clear coats or lacquer
- ▶ Dual bearing for a long service life
- ▶ Weighs only 1.8 kg for particularly effortless work
- ▶ Sanding pad brake for safe, faultless work with no reworking costs

Technical data	ETS 150/3 EQ	ETS 150/5 EQ
Power consumption (W)	310	310
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	4.000 – 10.000	4.000 – 10.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	3	5
Interchangeable sanding pad dia. (mm)	150	150
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27	27
Weight (kg)	1,8	1,8



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
filter cartridge, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC		
ETS 150/3 EQ-Plus GB 240V	293.00	571901
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (extra-soft)	351.60	
ETS 150/3 EQ-Plus GB 110V	293.00	571907
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (extra-soft)	351.60	
ETS 150/5 EQ-Plus GB 240V	293.00	571917
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (soft HT)	351.60	
ETS 150/5 EQ-Plus GB 110V	293.00	571920
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (soft HT)	351.60	

Perfect surface quality.

The ETS 150/3 is a favourite for fine sanding and extra-fine sanding. A lightweight in its class, it produces an excellent surface finish with a 3 mm sanding stroke. The ETS 150/5, with a 5 mm stroke, is a favourite for light sanding or sanding between paint coats. Its manoeuvrability is an example of outstanding ergonomics.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.

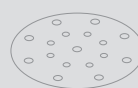
Excl. VAT.

Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 114



Abrasives from page 132



Machining surfaces

Random orbit sander ETS EC 150



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency

02

ETS EC 150

The perfect finishing sander in the compact class.

- ▶ Longlife thanks to EC technology and sanding pad brake with carbide tip
- ▶ Compact design and weighing only 1.2 kg for optimal ergonomic work conditions
- ▶ Stepless speed preselection, constant speed even under load
- ▶ Optimal work protection thanks to vibration and extraction detection

Technical data	ETS EC 150/3 EQ	ETS EC 150/5 EQ
Power consumption (W)	400	400
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	6.000 – 10.000	6.000 – 10.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	3	5
Interchangeable sanding pad dia. (mm)	150	150
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27	27
Weight (kg)	1,2	1,2



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
ETS EC 150/3 EQ-Plus GB 240V	414.00	571876
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (extra-soft)	496.80	
ETS EC 150/3 EQ-Plus-GQ GB 240V	516.00	571947
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (extra-soft), suction hose D27/22x3.5 m AS-GQ (in a SYS 3 T-LOC SYSTAINER)	619.20	
ETS EC 150/5 EQ-Plus GB 240V	414.00	571888
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (soft HT)	496.80	
ETS EC 150/5 EQ-Plus-GQ GB 240V	516.00	571958
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (soft HT), suction hose D27/22x3.5 m AS-GQ (in a SYS 3 T-LOC SYSTAINER)	619.20	



Sanding has many sides. We've thought of them all.

Overhead, at vertical areas or narrow edges – the new ETS EC 150 takes up position in all circumstances: Perfection with handling and sanding result. Thanks to the high-performance and brushless EC-TEC motor, the compact ETS EC 150 is ideal for one-handed and effortless work with simultaneously high demands for smooth running and surface quality.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 114



Abrasives from page 132



Machining surfaces



**What is the best way to obtain a perfect surface?
With a system.**

Rapid material removal and fine sanding pattern as a basis for the perfect finish or preparing high gloss surface. In no other area is the system concept as evident as the development of our sanding tools. Robust, ergonomic tools that were designed to be used effortlessly for long periods. With individually adapted pads and abrasive sheets for transferring force perfectly and abrasives developed with the same care as the machines themselves.

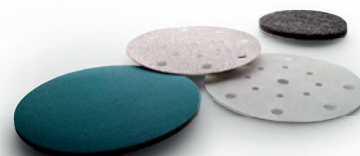
A system concept that focusses on perfect tools and perfect results as well as the people we design our tools for.

The sanding pad system.

Sanding pads suitable for every type of application are available in different degrees of hardness ranging from extra-soft to hard. Easy to change with Jetstream principle that reduces surface heat and ensures efficient dust extraction.



+



+

Abrasive system.

Adapted perfectly to every tool, pad and dust extractor. Individually designed for every application, from coarse to fine sanding. Festool abrasives have an extended useful life and are fast and easy to change due to the StickFix adhesive cushion strips.

The extraction and workspace system.

A well-planned workplace saves time and journeys. A good dust extraction system keeps the air free of dust and ensures consistent quality results while preventing the lungs from inhaling sanding dust.





product
design
award
2001

02

RUTSCHER RS 100



Professional with integral extractor.

- ▶ Reduction gearing for consistently efficient material removal – perfect for sanding off stubborn coatings
- ▶ Vibration stop for smooth operation and safe working conditions
- ▶ Clean working environment – efficient dust extraction for a clear view of the working area and a workplace free from dust
- ▶ Well-balanced centre of gravity for outstanding results and non-tiring work

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	620
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	6.000
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	12.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	5
Interchangeable sanding pad (mm)	115 x 221
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	3,1



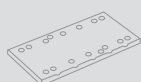
High material removal rate.

Festool gear-drive sanders with reduction gearing are always designed for heavy-duty material removal and are therefore suitable for sanding old, thick and stubborn coatings over large surfaces.

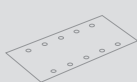
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
RS 100 Q-Plus GB 240V	466.00	567884
StickFix sanding pad 115 x 225 mm, filter cartridge	559.20	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 115



Abrasives from page 138



Machining surfaces
RUTSCHER RS 200

RUTSCHER RS 200



Perfect sanding finish.

The RS 200 produces outstanding quality over large surfaces: it has a 2.4 mm sanding stroke and direct drive; its large sanding pad ensures economical intermediate varnish and final sanding, eg light sanding of doors or large surface areas on furniture. The ability to sand right into corners and edges minimises reworking.

Master of large surfaces.

- ▶ Large sanding pad and high speed for an excellent surface quality in intermediate sanding and final sanding of clear coats and lacquer without requiring rework
- ▶ Large sanding base for economical sanding over large areas
- ▶ Ability to sand up to the edge on three sides
- ▶ The enclosed dust proof bearing and high tear-resistant MPE sanding pad ensure a long service life and maximum economic efficiency

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	330
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	4.000 – 10.000
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	8.000 – 20.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	2,4
Interchangeable sanding pad (mm)	115 x 225
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	2,5

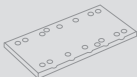


☐ = Electronic

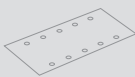
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
StickFix sanding pad 115 x 225 mm, filter cartridge		
RS 200 EQ-Plus GB 240V in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	386.00 463.20	567881

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 115



Abrasives
from page 138



Machining surfaces

Orbital sander RUTSCHER RS 300



02



RUTSCHER RS 300

A multi-talent.

- ▶ Different interchangeable sanding pads for an extremely wide range of applications
- ▶ Optimal ratio between size, weight and sanding pad – perfect for surface areas, corners, edges, ceilings
- ▶ Ergonomic shape ensures non-tiring work, even on vertical surfaces and work overhead
- ▶ Electronics integrated in the housing, a sturdy bearing, secure oscillators and a high tear-resistant MPE sanding pad ensure a long service life and high economic efficiency

Technical data	RS 300 EQ	RS 300 Q
Power consumption (W)	280	
Power consumption (W)		280
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	4.000-10.000	10.000
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	8.000 – 20.000	20.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	2,4	2,4
Interchangeable sanding pad (mm)	93 x 175	93 x 175
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27	27
Weight (kg)	2,3	2,3



■ = Electronic

not available in Great Britain

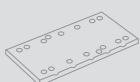


When things get a little tight.

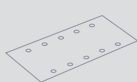
Universal application – the RS 300 has the right sanding pad for almost every task.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 115



Abrasives
from page 137



Machining surfaces

RUTSCHER RTS 400 R orbital sander

RUTSCHER RTS 400 R



Clean working environment.

Efficient dust extraction for a clear view of the working area and a workplace free from dust.



- Compact one-handed sander.
- Work effortlessly: With a compact, ergonomic design, a weight of just 1.2 kg and a perfectly balanced weight distribution
 - Work faster with up to 25% more material removal capacity: The new MMC control electronics ensure that idle speed = operating speed and transfers all 250 watts of power directly to the work surface
 - Dust-free, healthier work. Less reworking: With either the dust-free mobile dust extractor or the long-life chip collection bag and attachable PROTECTOR, for smooth sanding along window surfaces, frames and panelling
 - Quality and durability for your dust bag: Reusable long-life chip collection bag made from extra-durable nonwoven polyester for lasting use

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	250
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	6.000 – 12.000
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	12.000 – 24.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	2
Interchangeable sanding pad (mm)	80 x 130
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	1,2



☐ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
StickFix sanding pad 80 x 130 mm, Festool PROTECTOR, long-life chip collection bag, StickFix abrasive discs		
RTS 400 REQ GB 240V in carton	234.00 280.80	201225
RTS 400 REQ-Plus GB 240V in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	259.00 310.80	201220

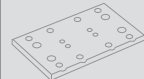
* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.

Excl. VAT.

Incl. VAT.

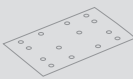
System accessories

from page 116



Abrasives

from page 135





DTS 400 R

Compact corner sander.

- ▶ Work effortlessly: With a compact, ergonomic design, a weight of just 1.2 kg and a perfectly balanced weight distribution
- ▶ Work faster with up to 25% more material removal capacity: The new MMC control electronics ensure that idle speed = operating speed and transfers all 250 watts of power directly to the work surface
- ▶ Dust-free, healthier work. Less reworking: With either the dust-free mobile dust extractor or the long-life chip collection bag and attachable PROTECTOR, for smooth sanding along window surfaces, frames and panelling
- ▶ Quality and durability for your dust bag: Reusable long-life chip collection bag made from extra-durable nonwoven polyester for lasting use



Technical data

Power consumption (W)	250
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	6.000 – 12.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	2
Interchangeable sanding pad (mm)	100 x 150
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	1,2

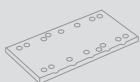


■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
DTS 400 REQ-Plus GB 240V	259.00	201227
StickFix sanding pad 100 x 150 mm, Festool PROTECTOR, long-life chip collection bag, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	310.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 116



Abrasives
from page 136



Sanding in corners and along edges.

Perfect preparation of windows and doors – the DTS 400 with iron-shaped pad can be guided accurately along narrow edges and into corners.

Machining surfaces

Linear sander DUPLEX LS 130

DUPLEX LS 130



Curves and profiles.

The DUPLEX is ideal for sanding curves and profiles, thanks to its linear motion, the DIY kit and a large selection of sanding pads.

Profile sander.

- ▶ Linear motion provides an efficient alternative to manual work in rebates and profiles for non-tiring work
- ▶ A variety of different sanding pads and abrasives for a wide range of applications
- ▶ Simple, quick and tool-less sanding pad changes
- ▶ Wear-resistant design for a long service life

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	260
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	4.000 – 6.000
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	8.000 – 12.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	4
Interchangeable sanding pad (mm)	133 x 80
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	1,7

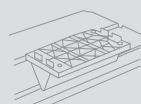


☐ = Electronic

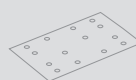
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
LS 130 EQ-Plus GB 240V	349.00	567853
StickFix profile sanding pad standard, profile sanding pad 90°, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC	418.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 117



Abrasives from page 135





RAS 180



Large heavy-duty sander.

- ▶ Particularly economical when used over large areas, as the machine is designed for high material removal rates and fast work progress
- ▶ Optimum dust extraction ensures a clean workspace, a clear view and a healthy working environment
- ▶ Health-friendly – anti-static equipment for the reliable removal of clear coats on metal, extraction hood for the perfect extraction of fine dust particles and chips
- ▶ Tool-less sanding pad change

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.500
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	800 – 4.000
Interchangeable sanding pad dia. (mm)	180
Spindle	M14
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	4,2



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

MMC electronics.

Smooth start-up, controlled speed and a temperature control to protect against overload make the RAS ideal for demanding, continuous use.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
RAS 180 E GB 240V	567.00	570747
StickFix sanding pad Ø 180, extraction hood, StickFix abrasive discs, operation tool, in carton	680.40	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 118



Abrasives
from page 134



Machining surfaces

Long-reach sander PLANEX LHS 225



PLANEX LHS 225



Efficient short-reach or long-reach sanding on walls and ceilings.

- ▶ Two lengths, one machine – extend or reduce in a few simple hand movements
- ▶ Two-speed gears for efficient, rapid material removal on walls and ceilings
- ▶ Robust, reliable drive components and efficient power transfer
- ▶ Adjustable suction power decreases the perceived weight of the machine

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	550
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	340 – 910
Interchangeable sanding pad dia. (mm)	215
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	36/27
Weight (length 1.60 m) (kg)	4,6
Weight (length 1.10 m) (kg)	3,8



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
StickFix 215 mm diameter sanding pad including 2 interface pads, in SYSTAINER SYS MAXI		
LHS 225 EQ-Plus/IP GB 110V	860.00 1,032.00	571720
LHS 225-IP/CTM 36-Set GB 110V mobile dust extractor CTM 36E AC PLANEX	1,570.00 1,884.00	571832

Working near edges.

When sanding the area between two adjacent walls or a ceiling and wall, the PLANEX LHS 225 produces absolutely consistent results when sanding right up to the edge because of its removable brush segment.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 119



Abrasives
from page 134





Manoeuvrable belt sander.

- ▶ Perfect sanding of different materials – with stepless control of the belt speed and a sanding base made from graphite or metal with cork backing for fine or coarse sanding
- ▶ Precision adjustment after every belt change for maximum accuracy
- ▶ The well-balanced centre of gravity of the longitudinally mounted motor ensures non-tiring work
- ▶ Perfect system accessories – the belt sanders can be quickly combined with the bench-mounted set for permanent installation in the bodyshop

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	700
Belt speed, rated load (m/min)	315
Belt length x belt width (mm)	533 x 75
Sanding area (mm)	135 x 75
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36
Weight (kg)	3,8



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
dust bag, stationary unit, extraction adapter, slip band P100, in SYSTAINER SYS MAXI		
BS 75 E-Plus GB 240V	349.00 418.80	570284
BS 75 E-Set GB 240V surface sanding frame	447.00 536.40	570254

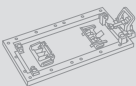


Smooth touch down.

The sanding frame can be positioned gently and securely, the belt sander does not tilt and is easy to guide.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 120



Abrasives
from page 139



Machining surfaces

BS 105 belt sander

BS 105



Stationary use.

With the bench unit, you can turn a mobile belt sander into a stationary unit in an instant, allowing you to machine smaller workpieces more efficiently.



Wide belt sander.

- ▶ Perfect sanding of different materials – with stepless control of the belt speed and a sanding base made from graphite or metal with cork backing for fine or coarse sanding
- ▶ Precision adjustment after every belt change for maximum accuracy
- ▶ The well-balanced centre of gravity of the longitudinally mounted motor ensures non-tiring work
- ▶ Perfect system accessories – the belt sanders can be quickly combined with the bench-mounted set for permanent installation in the bodyshop

Technical data

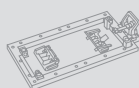
Power consumption (W)	1.000
Belt speed, rated load (m/min)	380
Belt length x belt width (mm)	620 x 105
Sanding area (mm)	160 x 105
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36
Weight (kg)	6,5



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
dust bag, stationary unit, extraction adapter, slip band P100, in SYSTAINER SYS MAXI		
BS 105 E-Plus GB 240V	544.00 652.80	570235
BS 105 E-Set GB 240V surface sanding frame	668.00 801.60	570234

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 120



Abrasives from page 139



CMS-BS

Belt sander for the CMS system.

- Possibility of lowering the sanding belt for full belt utilisation, achieving greater efficiency
- Quick, simple belt changing – short changeover times
- Tilting sanding belt for sanding chamfers and sloping surfaces with ease
- Powerful motor for sanding large areas with minimum effort

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	550
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	2.800
Belt length x belt width (mm)	820 x 120
Sanding area (mm)	185 x 185
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Dimensions module support (mm)	578 x 320



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CMS-MOD-BS 120 GB 240V	682.00	570249
belt sander module, connecting hose, extraction hood, SA P100 sanding belt, angle stop, in carton	818.40	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

CMS system overview
from page 380



System accessories
from page 398



Open to change.

The CMS Compact Module System consists of a basic unit and compatible modules that transform the unit into a stationary bench-mounted saw, jigsaw, bench-mounted router or belt sander.

Machining surfaces



Designed for continuous operation.

Extremely robust, durable and reliable. Ideal for heavy-duty applications in paintshops or the industrial sector because compressed air sanders are low-maintenance and significantly lighter than electric power tools.

The extremely robust design provides durability, the innovative IAS 3 system ensures perfect dust extraction and low vibration levels and lower operating noises for a healthy working environment.

Three times the benefits – the Festool IAS 3 system.

The unique IAS 3 system combines three functions in one hose: compressed air supply, exhaust air extraction and dust extraction. Sanding dust and exhaust air are kept away from the working area, the surface remains clean and the resulting surface finish is excellent. The compressed air tool operates more quietly due to sound absorption elements in the hose. An intelligently designed exhaust air system prevents the discharge of cold air onto the hands and wrists and makes your work more enjoyable and healthier.





2013

02

LEX 3 77

For surface finishing.

- ▶ Extremely sturdy design ensures a long service life, minimal servicing requirements and high cost savings
- ▶ Pleasant operating noise, low vibration levels and safe dispersion of exhaust air through a compressed air hose protects the health of the user
- ▶ Sanding pad brake reduces sanding errors when setting down the machine, thereby avoiding rework and additional costs
- ▶ Low compressed air consumption ensures high cost savings

Technical data	LEX 3 77/2,5	LEX 3 77/2,5 Set
Operating pressure (flow pressure) (bar)	6	6
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	21.000	21.000
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	10.500	10.500
Sanding stroke (mm)	2,5	2,5
Vibration emission value Ah (single-axle) (m/s ²)	0,8	0,8
Vibration emissions value Ah (three-axle) (m/s ²)	1,9	1,9
Air consumption at rated load (l/min)	270	270
Sanding pad dia. (mm)	77	77
Sound pressure level (dB[A])	72	72
Weight (kg)	0,8	0,8



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
StickFix sanding pad Ø 77 mm W-HT (soft), operation tool		
LEX 3 77/2,5	300.00	691131
in carton	360.00	
LEX 3 77/2,5 Set	401.00	691150
IAS-connection IAS 3-SD, compressed-air hose Ø 12,4x 5m, Interface pad Ø 77 mm, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	481.20	

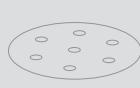
The IAS 3 connection system is required to operate the compressed air sanders.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 121



Abrasives
from page 128



For extreme durability.

For smooth processes free of machine failures and maintenance.

Machining surfaces

Compressed air eccentric sander LEX 3 125



product
design award

2013

LEX 3 125



No possibility of confusion.

Clearly visible stroke indicator on the dead-man switch of all LEX 3 models makes it easy to select the correct machine.



Saves compressed air without affecting results.

- ▶ Low compressed air consumption ensures high cost savings
- ▶ Low vibration levels and a pleasant operating noise protect the user's health
- ▶ Extremely sturdy design ensures a long service life, minimal servicing requirements and high cost savings
- ▶ Simplifies permanent dust extraction, guarantees the best working results and protects the user's health when combined with the IAS 3 light hose

Technical data	LEX 3 125/3	LEX 3 125/5
Operating pressure (flow pressure) (bar)	6	6
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	19.000	19.000
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	9.500	9.500
Sanding stroke (mm)	3	5
Vibration emission value Ah (single-axle) (m/s ²)	1,1	1,1
Vibration emissions value Ah (three-axle) (m/s ²)	3,6	4,2
Air consumption at rated load (l/min)	290	290
Sound pressure level (dB[A])	70	70
Sanding pad dia. (mm)	125	125
Weight (kg)	1	1



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
operation tool, in carton		
LEX 3 125/3	434.00	691140
StickFix sanding pad Ø 125 mm (extra soft)	520.80	
LEX 3 125/5	434.00	691141
StickFix sanding pad Ø 125 mm (soft-HT)	520.80	

The IAS 3 connection system is required to operate the compressed air sanders.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.

Excl. VAT.

Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 121



Abrasives from page 131





2013

02

LEX 3 150

Stops vibrations. Increases efficiency.

- Precise – sanding pad brake ensures a clean pattern
- Low compressed air consumption ensures high cost savings
- High-quality FUSION-TEC sanding pads and the MULTI-JETSTREAM principle for perfect dust extraction and economical abrasive consumption
- Low vibration levels and a pleasant operating noise protect the user's health

Technical data	LEX 3 150/3	LEX 3 150/5	LEX 3 150/7
Operating pressure (flow pressure) (bar)	6	6	6
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	20.000	20.000	20.000
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	10.000	10.000	10.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	3	5	7
Vibration emission value Ah (single-axle) (m/s ²)	2,1	2,7	3,17
Vibration emissions value Ah (three-axle) (m/s ²)	3,7	3,9	5,8
Air consumption at rated load (l/min)	290	290	310
Sound pressure level (dB[A])	72	72	76
Sanding pad dia. (mm)	150	150	150
Weight (kg)	1	1	1



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
operation tool, in carton		
LEX 3 150/3	434.00	691137
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (extra-soft)	520.80	
LEX 3 150/5	434.00	691138
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (soft HT)	520.80	
LEX 3 150/7	434.00	691139
StickFix sanding pad Ø 150 mm FUSION-TEC (soft HT)	520.80	

The IAS 3 connection system is required to operate the compressed air sanders.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 121



Abrasives
from page 132



Safe and healthy.

The non-slip softgrip cap on the LEX 3 provides a secure hold. Dust extraction with MULTI-JETSTREAM principle keeps the air and workpiece clean.



Machining surfaces

Compressed air eccentric sander LEX 2 185

LEX 2 185/7



Softgrip cap.

The Softgrip coating on the tool ensures easy machine guidance with no slipping.



Specialist in material removal.

- ▶ Dead-man switch for safe work
- ▶ Clearly visible stroke indicator
- ▶ Sanding pad brake gives a clean pattern
- ▶ Reduced vibrations for maximum working comfort

Technical data

Operating pressure (flow pressure) (bar)	6
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	16.000
Eccentric motion speed (min ⁻¹)	8.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	7
Air consumption at rated load (l/min)	390
Sanding pad dia. (mm)	185
Weight (kg)	1,6



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
LEX 2 185/7	452.00	692096
StickFix sanding pad Ø 185 mm (soft), bottle of cleaning and lubricating oil LFC 9022 (50 ml), operation tool, in carton	542.40	

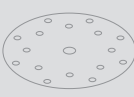
The IAS 3 connection system is required to operate the compressed air sanders.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 121



Abrasives from page 134



Machining surfaces

Compressed air orbital sander LRS 93

02



LRS 93

Perfect for flat surfaces.

- ▶ Machine is easy to guide
- ▶ Variable speed preselection
- ▶ Reduced vibrations for maximum working comfort
- ▶ Robust motor for a longer lifespan

Technical data

Operating pressure (flow pressure) (bar)	6
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	14.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	4
Air consumption at rated load (l/min)	310
Sanding pad StickFix (mm)	93 x 175
Weight (kg)	1,2



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
LRS 93M	405.00	574811
StickFix sanding pad 93 x 175 mm, bottle of cleaning and lubricating oil LFC 9022 (50 ml), in carton	486.00	

Vibration stop

Less stress on your hands and wrists. VS balancing reduces vibrations and oscillations, and is kind to both you and your machine.

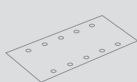
The IAS 3 connection system is required to operate the compressed air sanders.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 123



Abrasives
from page 137



Machining surfaces

Compressed air orbital sander LRS 400



design award
winner
2004

LRS 400



Easy guidance.

All compressed air orbital sanders are easy to guide, both with one or two hands. The Softgrip and the additional handle on the LRS 400 give you complete control of the machine.



Long sander for large surfaces.

- ▶ Lightweight and handy despite its size
- ▶ High material removal rate on large, flat surfaces
- ▶ Highly effective dust extraction
- ▶ Softgrip handle

Technical data

Operating pressure (flow pressure) (bar)	6
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	14.000
Sanding stroke (mm)	4
Air consumption at rated load (l/min)	390
Sanding pad StickFix (mm)	80 x 400
Weight (kg)	2,3

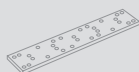


Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
LRS 400	500.00	574813
StickFix sanding pad 80 x 400 mm (soft), bottle of cleaning and lubricating oil LFC 9022 (50 ml), in carton	600.00	

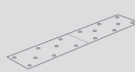
The IAS 3 connection system is required to operate the compressed air sanders.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 123



Abrasives from page 135





Detail of success.

Festool creates a perfect interaction between machine, polishing pad, foam pad and abrasive: for sensitive working and gleaming results on different materials from the wood go, without any rework. For high-gloss paints, UV clear coats, mineral materials or acrylic glass.



Oil application in its cleanest form.

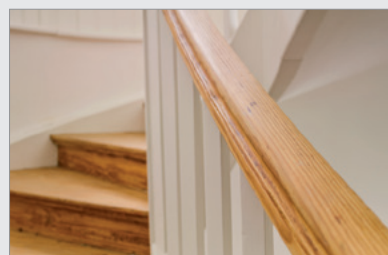
Festool also offers a fully adapted system for producing a perfectly oiled surface finish – the SURFIX oil dispenser provides quick, clean and ecological surface protection of the highest quality in combination with high-quality natural oils.



Sustainable, high-quality ingredients
– Festool natural oils.

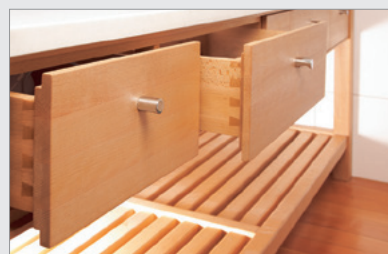
HEAVY-DUTY

Protection for furniture, worktops and all heavily worn indoor surfaces:
HEAVY-DUTY special oil



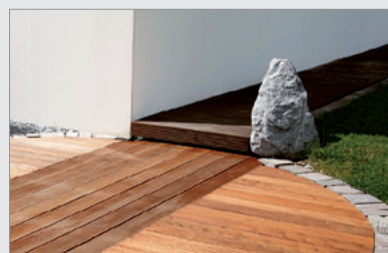
ONE-STEP

A gleaming finish and smooth to the touch: the ONE-STEP oil/wax mixture for decorative indoor surfaces.



OUTDOOR

OUTDOOR universal oil is ideal for weatherproofing all types of wood used in external applications.



Machining surfaces

Rotary polisher SHINEX RAP 150



product
design
award

2009



SHINEX RAP 150



Precise application of power.

Perfect power transfer thanks to the minimum distance between the tool and pad and the various grip positions of the SHINEX RAP 150.

All-purpose genius.

- ▶ Accelerator switch, speed preselection, controlled speed, smooth start-up
- ▶ Can take heavy loading because of its 2-speed motor
- ▶ Long service life – a temperature-dependent overload protection and filter catcher protect the machine
- ▶ Longer working due to ergonomic handling and light weight

Technical data	RAP 150-14 FE	RAP 150-21 FE
Power consumption [W]	1.200	1.200
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	600 – 1.400	900 – 2.100
Max. polishing pad dia. [mm]	150	150
Spindle	M14	M14
Weight [kg]	2,1	2,1

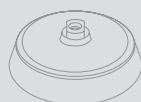


☐ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
additional side-mounted hand grip, StickFix polishing pad Ø 150 mm, in carton		
RAP 150-14 FE GB 240V	377.00 452.40	570816
RAP 150-21 FE GB 240V	377.00 452.40	571008

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 144



Polishing accessories from page 149





POLLUX 180



Powerhouse with high coverage capacity.

- ▶ Exceptional cooling in lower speed range – allows work under heavy loads
- ▶ Controlled speed, stepless speed preselection and smooth start-up for adaptation to the working surface
- ▶ Accelerator switch, speed preselection, controlled speed, smooth start-up
- ▶ Ergonomic dome grip and perfect weight distribution for relaxed work

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.500
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	800 – 2.400
Max. polishing pad dia. (mm)	180
Spindle	M14
Weight (kg)	3,6



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

When faced with demanding tasks.

The POLLUX 180 E enables perfect adaptation to different materials and surfaces. The motor speed always remains constant thanks to the MMC electronics and allows you to work evenly without damaging the workpiece and avoid time-consuming reworking.

not available in Great Britain

System accessories from page 144



Polishing accessories from page 145



Machining surfaces

SURFIX OS oil dispenser



product
design award

2012

SURFIX OS



Oil application in its cleanest form.

- ▶ Excellent ergonomic design: the full bottle clicks in and serves as a handle
- ▶ Cleanliness: the safety valve ensures simple metering, closes the oil bottle and protects the oil from drying out
- ▶ Clearly more economical than using a brush or cloth: the sponge with attached StickFix absorbs excesses and dispenses them again in the right places
- ▶ For every application area – Heavy-Duty, One-Step and Outdoor oil grades for all interior and exterior applications and light or dark woods. All high-quality natural oils, free of solvents and ecologically safe



Safe and clean.

The foam pad remains soft and reusable for long periods when stored in the tin provided.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
base plate		
OS-Set HD 0,3 l	30.95	498060
StickFix oil sponge, heavy-duty oil bottle, 0.3 l, in white tin	37.14	
OS-Set OS 0,3 l	30.55	498061
StickFix oil sponge, one-step oil bottle, 0.3 l, in white tin	36.66	
OS-Set OD 0,3 l	30.60	498062
StickFix oil sponge, outdoor oil bottle, 0.3 l, in white tin	36.72	
OS-SYS3-Set	113.05	498063
heavy-duty oil bottle, 0.3 l, one-step oil bottle, 0.3 l, outdoor oil bottle, 0.3 l, 5 x StickFix oil sponge, 5 x green non-woven sanding pad, 5 x white non-woven sanding pad, 10 x sanding discs STF-D150 P180 RU2, 10 x sanding discs STF-D150 P240 BR2, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC	135.66	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 151



More on natural oils from page 103





RUSTOFIX BMS 180



Quick, fix, RUSTOFIX.

- ▶ Three working steps with one tool: Texturing, intermediate sanding and smoothing
- ▶ Adjustable support rollers for precise setting of the texturing depth
- ▶ Quick, easy brush changes
- ▶ Overload protection for a long service life

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.500
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	800 – 4.000
Tool dia. (mm)	150
Spindle	M14
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	7,5



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

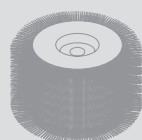
The quick way to produce a rustic wood effect.

The RUSTOFIX is the perfect tool for anyone wishing to lend a rustic touch to wooden surfaces – as safe and economically efficient as possible. Whether in furniture manufacture, building renovation or timber restoration.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
BMS 180 E GB	793.00	570748
LD 85 brush, KB 85 brush, extraction hood, tool arbour, Clamping flange, operation tool, in case	951.60	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 125



The Festool system.

Because things work better when everything fits together:
When sanding, for example. Almost all Festool abrasives and sanding pads are changed without requiring tools and adapted perfectly to the relevant sander as well as the overall system.



Machining surfaces

Accessories and consumable materials

Surface preparation

System accessories	110
Abrasives	126

Polishing

System accessories	144
Polishing agent	145
Foam polishing pads	147

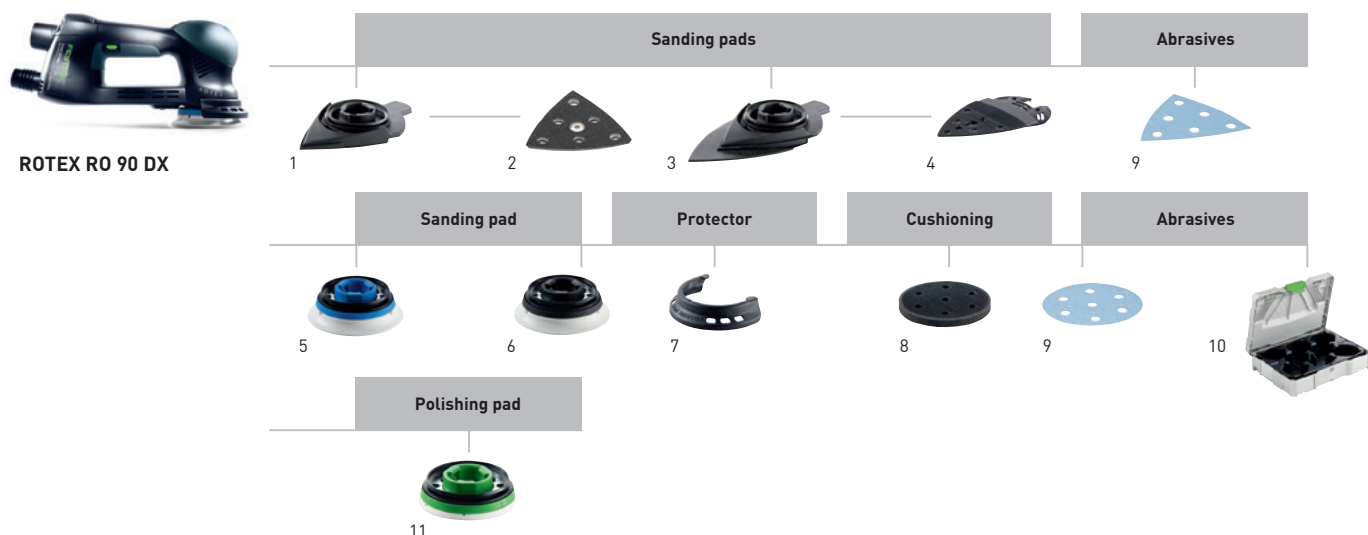
Oils

System accessories	151
--------------------	-----



Machining surfaces

System accessories



Accessories for geared eccentric sander ROTEX RO 90 DX

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Sanding pad SSH-GE-STF-R090 DX	suitable for abrasive 93 V, delta sanding pad, plate without interchangeable sanding pad, for attaching StickFix sanding pad, soft and hard, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	20.75 24.90	496802
2 Sanding pad StickFix, soft SSH-STF-V93/6-W/2	for DX 93 and RO 90 DX, with snap stud, StickFix, hardness grade W, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	12.35 14.82	488715
Sanding pad StickFix, hard SSH-STF-V93/6-H/2	for DX 93 and RO 90 DX, with snap stud, StickFix, hardness grade H, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	12.35 14.82	488716
3 Sanding pad LSS-STF-R090 V93/6	suitable for abrasive 93 V, plate incl. interchangeable sanding pad, slat sanding pad V93, for sanding in tight spaces, in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	496803
4 Sanding pad LSS-STF-R090 V93 E	replacement backing pad for slat sanding pad, in self-service display pack	15.90 19.08	497483
5 FastFix sanding pad dia ST-STF D90/7 FX H-HT	hard version, high temperature durability burr, for plain surfaces and narrow edges, hardness grade H-HT, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	495623
6 FastFix sanding pad dia ST-STF D90/7 FX W-HT	soft version, high temperature durability burr, for universal use on plain and arced surfaces, hardness grade W-HT, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	496804
7 Protector set FP-RO 90	for RO 90 DX, window protectors S, M, L, qty. in pack 3 piece(s), in self-service display pack	24.45 29.34	497936
Protector FESTOOL 90FX	for RO 90 DX, for protecting the sanding pad and workpiece, in self-service display pack	8.50 10.20	496801
8 Interface pad IP-STF-D90/6	as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, Interface pad D 90 mm, height 15 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), diameter 90 mm, in self-service display pack	6.50 7.80	497481
9 Abrasives	from page 128		
10 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF-D77/D90/93V	with insert for Ø 90 mm abrasives and 93V abrasives, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC, number of compartments 8	44.40 53.28	497687
11 FastFix polishing pad PT-STF-D90 FX-R090	for RO 90 DX, for holding polishing accessories with dia. 80 mm, Polishing edges, Polishing small surfaces, diameter 75 mm, in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	495625



ROTEX RO 125

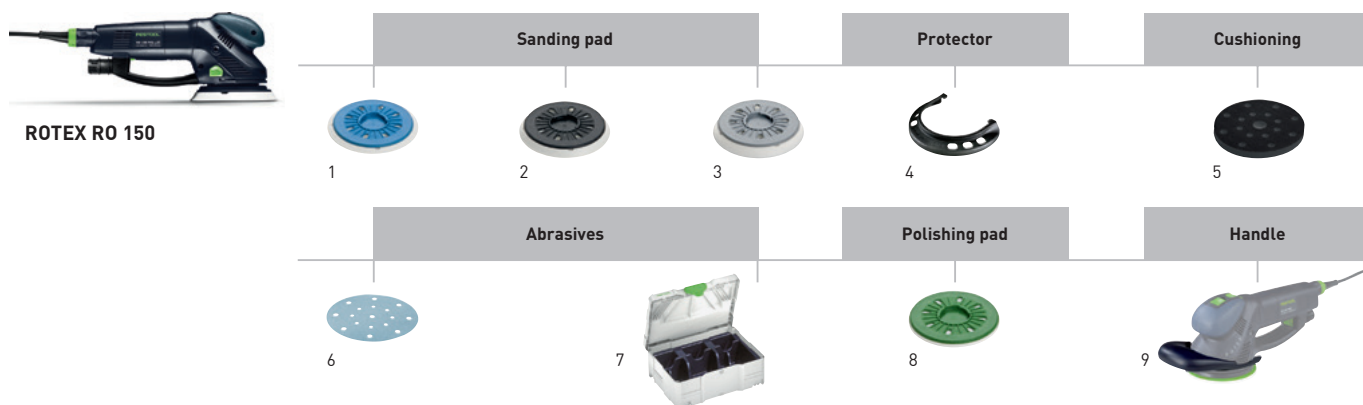


Accessories for geared eccentric sander ROTEX RO 125

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 FastFix sanding pad dia ST-STF D125/8 FX-H-HT	hard version, high edge solidity, high temperature durability burr, for plain surfaces and narrow edges, hardness grade H-HT, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	31.25 37.50	492127
2 FastFix sanding pad dia ST-STF D125/8 FX-W-HT	soft version, high temperature durability burr, for universal use on plain and arced surfaces, hardness grade W-HT, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	31.25 37.50	492125
3 FastFix sanding pad dia ST-STF D125/8 FX-SW	ultra-soft version, elastic structure, for heavy roundings and cambers, hardness grade SW, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	31.25 37.50	492126
4 FastFix louver pad LT-STF D125/RO125	FastFix, for sanding louvers, diameter 150 mm, in self-service display pack	32.95 39.54	492129
5 Protector FESTOOL 125FX	for RO 125 FEQ, for protecting the sanding pad and workpiece, in self-service display pack	8.50 10.20	493912
6 Interface pad IP-STF-D120/8-J	for sanding contoured parts and fine-sanding parts with eccentric sander Ø 125 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, JETSTREAM, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), height 15 mm, hole circle diameter 90 mm, diameter 120 mm, in self-service display pack	8.00 9.60	492271
7 Abrasives	from page 131		
8 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF D125	with insert for abrasives Ø 125 mm, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC, number of compartments 5	45.00 54.00	497685
9 FastFix polishing pad PT-STF-D125 FX-RO125	for RO 125 FEQ, fits polishing accessories, diameter 115 mm, height 10 mm, in self-service display pack	18.20 21.84	492128

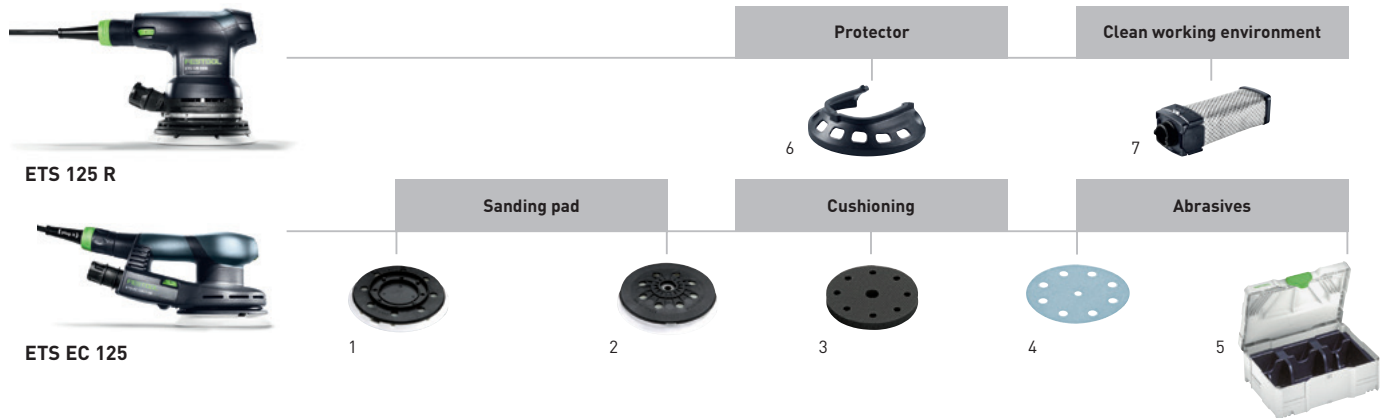
Machining surfaces

System accessories



Accessories for geared eccentric sander ROTEX RO 150

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 FastFix sanding pad dia ST-STF D150/17MJ-FX-H-HT	high edge solidity, high temperature durability burr, hard version, for plain surfaces and narrow edges, MULTI-JETSTREAM, hardness grade H-HT, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	37.60 45.12	496149
2 FastFix sanding pad dia ST-STF D150/17MJ-FX-W-HT	high temperature durability burr, soft version, for universal use on plain and arced surfaces, MULTI-JETSTREAM, hardness grade W-HT, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	37.60 45.12	496147
3 FastFix sanding pad dia ST-STF D150/17MJ-FX-SW	elastic structure, ultra-soft version, for heavy roundings and cambers, MULTI-JETSTREAM, hardness grade SW, connecting thread FastFix, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	37.60 45.12	496144
4 Protector FESTOOL 150FX	for RO 150 FEQ, for protecting the sanding pad and workpiece, in self-service display pack	10.60 12.72	493913
5 Interface pad IP-STF D 150/17 MJ-S2x	for eccentric sander with diameter of 150 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, MULTI-JETSTREAM, optimal thickness for sanding work on bodies and similarly shaped components, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), height 5 mm, diameter 145 mm, in self-service display pack	16.35 19.62	499257
Interface pad IP-STF D 150/17 MJ	for eccentric sander with diameter of 150 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, MULTI-JETSTREAM, optimal thickness for sanding work on curved components, height 15 mm, diameter 145 mm, in self-service display pack	10.00 12.00	496647
6 Abrasives	from page 132		
7 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF D150	with insert for abrasives Ø 150 mm, SYSTAINER size SYS 3 T-LOC, number of compartments 10	52.60 63.12	497690
8 FastFix polishing pad PT-STF-D150 FX	for RO 150 FEQ, fits polishing accessories, diameter 135 mm, height 10 mm, in self-service display pack	25.20 30.24	496151
Polishing pad PT-STF-D150 M8	for RO 150, fits polishing accessories, diameter 135 mm, height 10 mm, in self-service display pack	18.70 22.44	496152
9 Additional hand grip ZG-RAS/RO	for RO 150, RAS, WTS 150, in carton	6.25 7.50	487865
Handle BG-RO 150	for RO 150 FEQ, in self-service display pack	16.60 19.92	495188

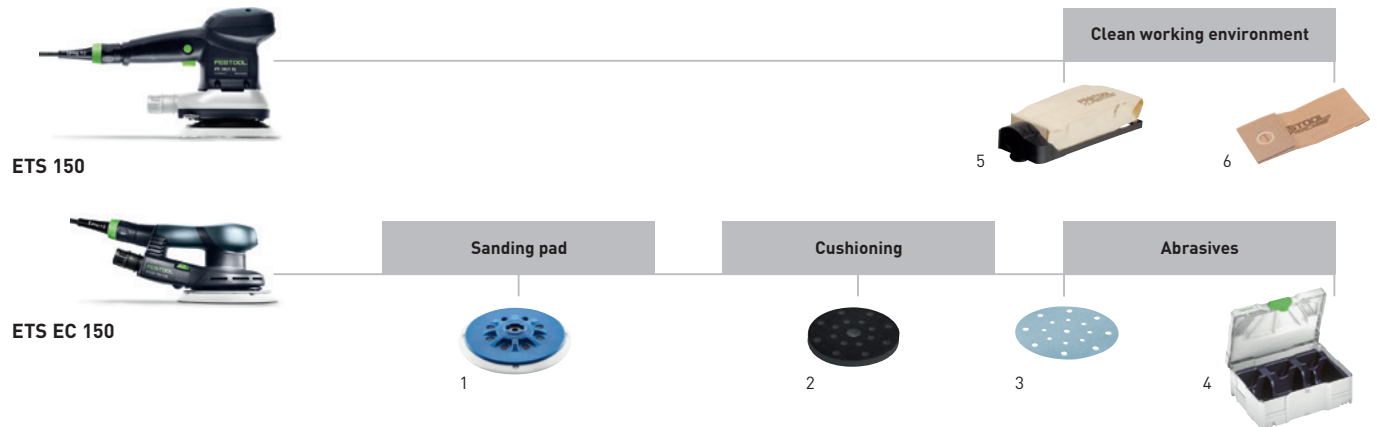


Accessories for ETS 125 R, ETS EC 125 eccentric sanders

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Sanding pad ST-STF 125/8-M4-J W-HT	for ES 125, ETS 125, soft version, high temperature durability burr, for universal use on plain and arced surfaces, for robust use with grit up to P220, JETSTREAM, connecting thread M4, hole circle diameter 90 mm, hardness grade W-HT, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	38.10 45.72	492280
Sanding pad ST-STF 125/8-M4-J SW	for ES 125, ETS 125, ultra-soft version, elastic structure, for heavy roundings and cambers, JETSTREAM, connecting thread M4, hole circle diameter 90 mm, hardness grade SW, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	38.10 45.72	492282
2 Sanding pad ST-STF 125/8-M8-J H	for ETS EC 125, LEX 125, hard version, high edge solidity, high temperature durability burr, for plain surfaces and narrow edges, JETSTREAM, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), hardness grade H-HT, connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	39.10 46.92	492284
Sanding pad ST-STF 125/8-M8-J W-HT	for ETS EC 125, LEX 125, soft version, high temperature durability burr, for universal use on plain and arced surfaces, JETSTREAM, hardness grade W-HT, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	39.10 46.92	492286
Sanding pad ST-STF 125/8-M8-J SW	for ETS EC 125, LEX 125, ultra-soft version, elastic structure, for heavy roundings and cambers, JETSTREAM, hardness grade SW, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	39.10 46.92	492288
3 Interface pad IP-STF-D120/8-J	for sanding contoured parts and fine-sanding parts with eccentric sander Ø 125 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, JETSTREAM, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), height 15 mm, hole circle diameter 90 mm, diameter 120 mm, in self-service display pack	8.00 9.60	492271
4 Abrasives	from page 131		
5 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF D125	with insert for abrasives Ø 125 mm, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC, number of compartments 5	45.00 54.00	497685
6 Protector PR ETS-R 125	for ETS 125 REQ, for smooth sanding along window panes, frames and panelling, for protecting the sanding pad and workpiece, in self-service display pack	8.50 10.20	201690
7 Long-life chip collection bag SB-Longlife RTS/DTS/ETS	for RTS 400, DTS 400, ETS 125, for holding dust and for dust-free disposal of the extracted product, can be discharged multiple times and is wear resistant thanks to high-strength, durable nonwoven polyester, in self-service display pack	23.35 28.02	201693

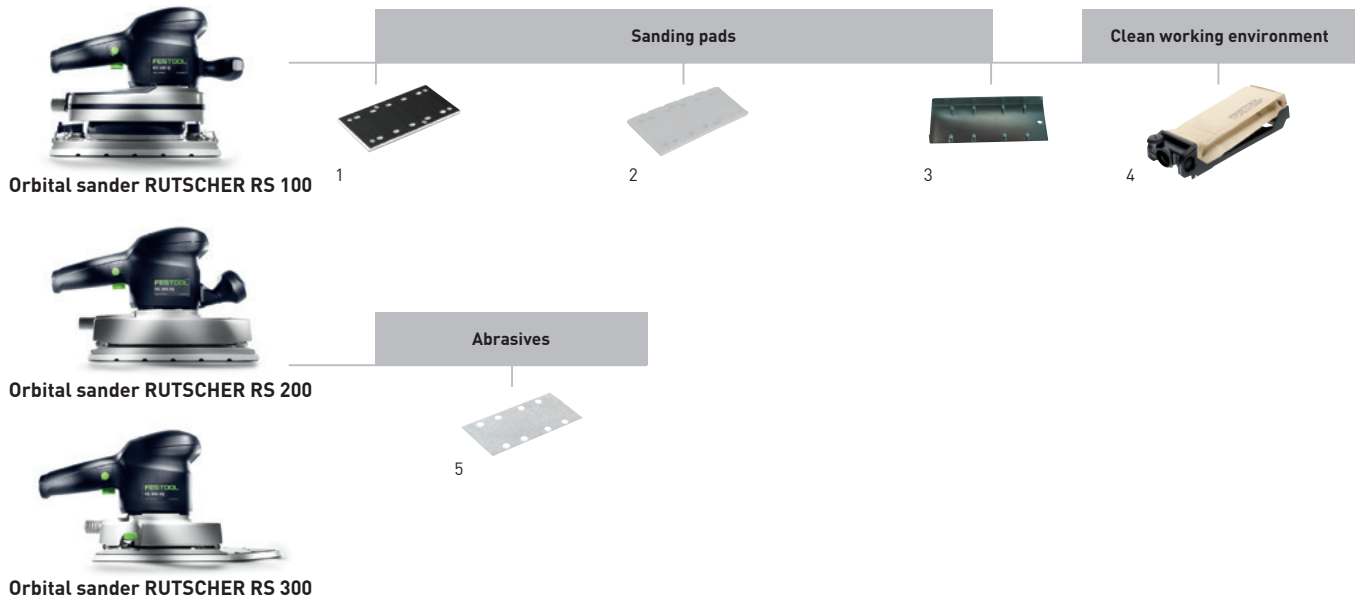
Machining surfaces

System accessories



Accessories for ETS 150, ETS EC 150 eccentric sanders

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Sanding pad ST-STF D150/17FT-M8-H-HT	for ETS 150, ETS EC 150, LEX 150 and WTS 150/7, hard version, high edge solidity, high temperature durability burr, MULTI-JETSTREAM, for flat surfaces, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), hardness grade H-HT, connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	41.65 49.98	498988
Sanding pad ST-STF D150/17FT-M8-W-HT	for ETS 150, ETS EC 150, LEX 150 and WTS 150/7, soft version, high edge solidity, high temperature durability burr, for tough and universal use, MULTI-JETSTREAM, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), connecting thread M8, hardness grade W-HT, in self-service display pack	41.65 49.98	498987
Sanding pad ST-STF D150/17FT-M8-SW	for ETS 150, ETS EC 150, LEX 150 and WTS 150/7, ultra-soft version, elastic structure, for heavy roundings and cambers, MULTI-JETSTREAM, hardness grade SW, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	41.65 49.98	498986
2 Interface pad IP-STF D 150/17 MJ-S2x	for eccentric sander with diameter of 150 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, MULTI-JETSTREAM, optimal thickness for sanding work on bodies and similarly shaped components, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), height 5 mm, diameter 145 mm, in self-service display pack	16.35 19.62	499257
Interface pad IP-STF D 150/17 MJ	for eccentric sander with diameter of 150 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, MULTI-JETSTREAM, optimal thickness for sanding work on curved components, height 15 mm, diameter 145 mm, in self-service display pack	10.00 12.00	496647
3 Abrasives	from page 132		
4 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF D150	with insert for abrasives Ø 150 mm, SYSTAINER size SYS 3 T-LOC, number of compartments 10	52.60 63.12	497690
5 Turbo filter bag set TFS-ES 150	for ES 150, ETS 150, for clear view and healthy working environment, not suitable for ETS EC 125/150, filter cartridge, turbofilter, in self-service display pack	19.85 23.82	489631
6 Turbo filter bag TF II-RS/ES/ET/25	for RS 300, RS 3, RS 200, RS 2, ES 150, ETS 150, ET 2, for insertion in filter cartridge, qty. in pack 25 piece(s), in carton	26.25 31.50	487871
Turbo filter bag TF II-RS/ES/ET/5	for RS 300, RS 3, RS 200, RS 2, ES 150, ETS 150, ET 2, for insertion in filter cartridge, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	6.45 7.74	487779

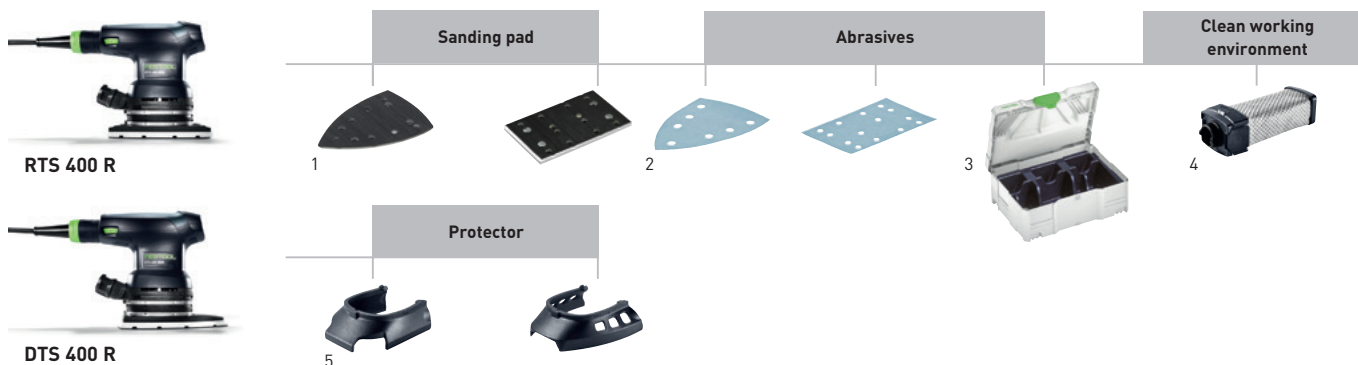


Accessories for RUTSCHER RS 100, RS 200, RS 300

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Sanding pad StickFix SSH-STF-115x221/10 RS 1 C	for RS 100 C, RS 1 C, StickFix adhesive layer for quick change of sanding pad, dimensions 115 x 221 mm, in self-service display pack	27.75 33.30	488226
Sanding pad SSH 115x221/10-RS 1 C	for RS 100 C, RS 1 C, for abrasives for clamping, dimensions 115 x 221 mm, in self-service display pack	23.95 28.74	492310
Sanding pad StickFix SSH-STF-115x225/10	for RS 200, RS 2, RS 100, RS 1, StickFix adhesive layer for quick change of sanding pad, dimensions 115 x 225 mm, in self-service display pack	27.75 33.30	483679
Sanding pad StickFix SSH-STF-115x225/10-KS	for RS 200, RS 2, RS 100, RS 1, with edge protection, dimensions 115 x 225 mm, in self-service display pack	31.35 37.62	485648
Sanding pad StickFix SSH-STF-93x175/8	for RS 300, RS 3, LRS 93, StickFix adhesive layer for quick change of sanding pad, dimensions 93 x 175 mm, in self-service display pack	23.60 28.32	483905
StickFix slat sanding pad SSH-STF-L93x230/0	for RS 300, RS 3, LRS 93, lamellar sanding pad version, dimensions 93 x 230 mm, in self-service display pack	26.20 31.44	486371
StickFix iron sanding pad SSH-STF-V93x266/14	for RS 300, RS 3, LRS 93, pressing iron sanding pad version, dimensions 93 x 266 mm, in self-service display pack	33.70 40.44	486418
2 Sanding pad SSH-115x225/10	for RS 200, RS 2, RS 100, RS 1, for abrasives for clamping, dimensions 115 x 225 mm, in self-service display pack	24.45 29.34	489629
Sanding pad SSH-115x225/10-KS	for RS 200, RS 2, RS 100, RS 1, with edge protection, for abrasives for clamping, dimensions 115 x 225 mm, in self-service display pack	27.35 32.82	485647
Sanding pad SSH-93x175/8	for RS 300, RS 3, LRS 93, for abrasives for clamping, dimensions 93 x 175 mm, in self-service display pack	20.60 24.72	489630
3 Hole punch 10L 115x225	for RS 200, RS 2, RS 100, RS 100 C, RS 1, RS 1 C, HSK 115 x 226, for preparing the Festool hole pattern, no. of holes 10, in self-service display pack	21.45 25.74	481523
4 Turbo filter bag TF-RS 1/5	for RS 100, RS 1, paper filter bag for turbo dust extraction, for insertion in filter cartridge, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	7.45 8.94	483674
Turbo filter bag TF II-RS/ES/ET/25	for RS 300, RS 3, RS 200, RS 2, ES 150, ETS 150, ET 2, for insertion in filter cartridge, qty. in pack 25 piece(s), in carton	26.25 31.50	487871
Turbo filter bag TF II-RS/ES/ET/5	for RS 300, RS 3, RS 200, RS 2, ES 150, ETS 150, ET 2, for insertion in filter cartridge, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	6.45 7.74	487779
Turbo filter bag set TFS II-ET/RS	for RS 300, RS 3, RS 200, RS 2, ET2, for clear view and healthy working environment, filter cartridge, 5 x turbofilter, in self-service display pack	19.85 23.82	487780
5 Abrasives	from page 137		

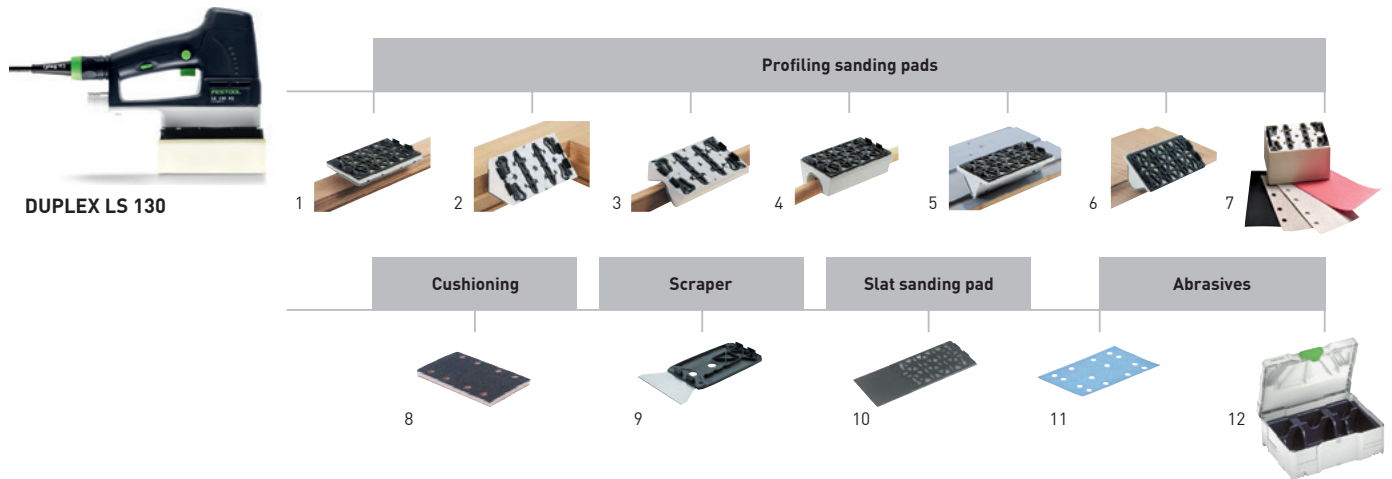
Machining surfaces

System accessories



Accessories for RUTSCHER RTS 400 R orbital sanders, DTS 400 R delta sanders

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 Sanding pad StickFix SSH-STF-80x130/8	for RS 4, perforated with 8 suction holes, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	20.20 24.24	483906
Sanding pad SSH-80x130/8	for RS 4, for abrasives for clamping, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	17.95 21.54	491366
Sanding pad StickFix SSH-STF-80x130/12	for RTS 400, RS 400, perforated with 12 suction holes, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	19.75 23.70	489252
Sanding pad SSH-STF-Delta100x150/7	for DTS 400, DS 400, for sanding even in corners, dimensions 100 x 150 mm, in self-service display pack	22.50 27.00	493723
2 Abrasives	from page 135		
3 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF 80x133	with insert for abrasives 80x133 mm, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC, number of compartments 6	45.00 54.00	497684
SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF Delta 100x150	with insert for abrasives STF Delta 100x150, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC, number of compartments 5	45.00 54.00	497686
SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF-D77/D90/93V	with insert for Ø 90 mm abrasives and 93V abrasives, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC, number of compartments 8	44.40 53.28	497687
4 Long-life chip collection bag SB-Longlife RTS/DTS/ETS	for RTS 400, DTS 400, ETS 125, for holding dust and for dust-free disposal of the extracted product, can be discharged multiple times and is wear resistant thanks to high-strength, durable nonwoven polyester, in self-service display pack	23.35 28.02	201693
5 Protector PR RTS-R 80x133	for RTS 400 REQ, for smooth sanding along window panes, frames and panelling, for protecting the sanding pad and workpiece, in self-service display pack	8.50 10.20	201691
Protector PR DTS-R 100x150	for DTS 400 REQ, for smooth sanding along window panes, frames and panelling, for protecting the sanding pad and workpiece, in self-service display pack	8.50 10.20	201692



Accessories for linear sander DUPLEX LS 130

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Flat sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-F	standard design, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	23.10 27.72	490161
2 Rebate profile sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-90 GR	90 degrees, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	490162
3 Radius profile sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-R6KV	radius R6 concave, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	490163
Radius profile sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-R10KV	radius R10 concave, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	491197
4 Radius profile sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-R18KV	radius R18, concave, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	490164
Radius profile sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-R25KV	radius R25, concave, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	490165
5 V-groove profile sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-V10	10 mm, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	490166
6 Flute profile sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-R10KX	radius R10 convex, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	491198
Flute profile sanding pad SSH-STF-LS130-R25KX	radius R25, convex, dimensions 80 x 130 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	490167
7 DIY construction kit SSH-STF-LS130 Kit	kit for creating any type of profiling pad, in self-service display pack	35.85 43.02	490780
8 Interface pad IP-STF-80x133/12-STF LS130/2	damping element between sanding pad and abrasive, dimensions 80 x 133 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	10.00 12.00	490160
9 Scraper SSH-LS130-B100	for removing coatings, width 100 mm, in self-service display pack	18.45 22.14	491199
10 Flat sanding pad long SSH-STF-LS130-LL195	for relief grinding of facings, dimensions 80 x 195 mm, in self-service display pack	14.45 17.34	491861
11 Abrasives	from page 135		
12 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF 80x133	with insert for abrasives 80x133 mm, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC, number of compartments 6	45.00 54.00	497684

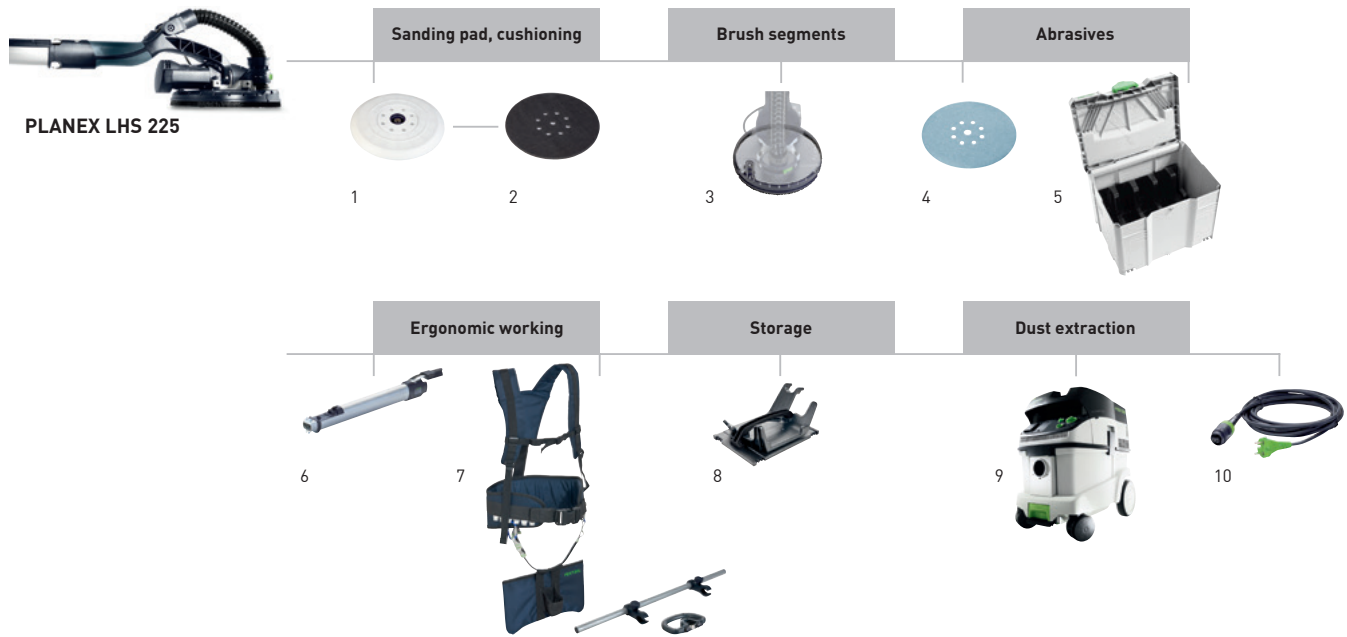
Machining surfaces

System accessories



Accessories for rotary sander RAS 180

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Sanding pad ST-STF-D180/0-M14 W	for RAS 180, soft version, for universal use on plain and arced surfaces, connecting thread M14, in self-service display pack	36.65 43.98	485253
Sanding pad ST-D180/0-M14/2F	for RAS 180, for fibre discs Ø 180 mm, connecting thread M14, in self-service display pack	36.65 43.98	485296
2 Abrasives	from page 134		
3 Additional hand grip ZG-RAS/R0	for R0 150, RAS, WTS 150, in carton	6.25 7.50	487865



Accessories for long-reach sander PLANEX LHS 225

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Sanding pad ST-STF-D215/8-LHS 225-HT	high temperature durability burr, for universal application on flat surfaces, for heavy-duty applications, diameter 215 mm, in self-service display pack	77.25 92.70	495168
Sanding pad ST-STF-D215/8-IP-LHS 225	for all types of applications, particularly suited for curved surfaces, incl. 2 interface pads, diameter 215 mm, in self-service display pack	86.25 103.50	496106
2 Interface pad IP-STF-D215/8/2x	as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, for use with sanding pad 496106, height 5 mm, diameter 215 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	23.45 28.14	496140
3 Brush segment BS-LHS 225	for long-reach sander PLANEX, detachable part of the brush strip of the PLANEX LHS 225 EQ sanding head, in self-service display pack	20.75 24.90	495166
Brush strip BE-LHS 225	for long-reach sander PLANEX, as a replacement for used brush strip, in self-service display pack	29.85 35.82	495167
4 Abrasives	from page 134		
5 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-STF D225	with insert for abrasive, dia. 225 mm, number of compartments 3, SYSTAINER size SYS 4 T-LOC	55.90 67.08	497691
6 Guide extension VL-LHS 225	for long-reach sander PLANEX, quick guide extension of the PLANEX for high ceilings, length 500 mm, in self-service display pack	153.05 183.66	495169
7 Carrying harness TG-LHS 225	for long-reach sander PLANEX, working aid for sanding ceilings, additional side-mounted hand grip, in SYSTAINER SYS MAXI	204.55 245.46	496911
Additional hand grip ZG-LHS 225	for PLANEX and carrying harness, in carton	38.00 45.60	496916
8 Tool holder WHR-CT 36-LHS 225	for CT 36 PLANEX, with practical carrier handle, for storing PLANEX, in carton	81.25 97.50	495964
9 CT AC mobile dust extractor	from page 309		
10 plug it-cable H05 RN-F/4 EU PLANEX	for long-reach sander PLANEX, particularly suitable for use with the PLANEX LHS 225 thanks to extended cable bushing, for example for sanding work in dry construction, rubber insulated cable 240V plug it, length 4 m, in self-service display pack	20.50 24.60 5,13 / 1 m 6,15 / 1 m	499822

Machining surfaces

System accessories



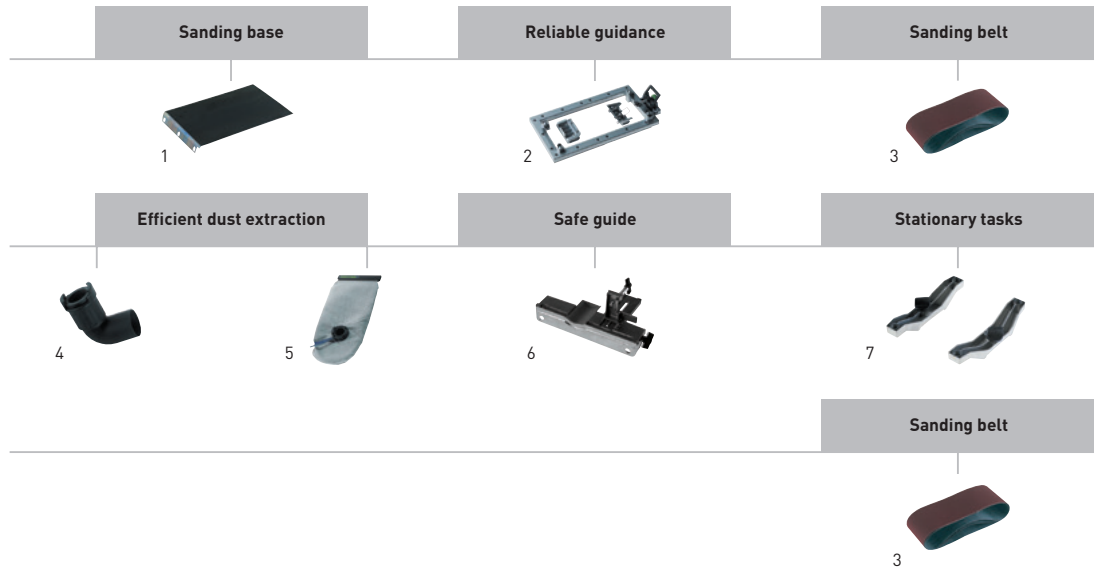
BS 75



BS 105

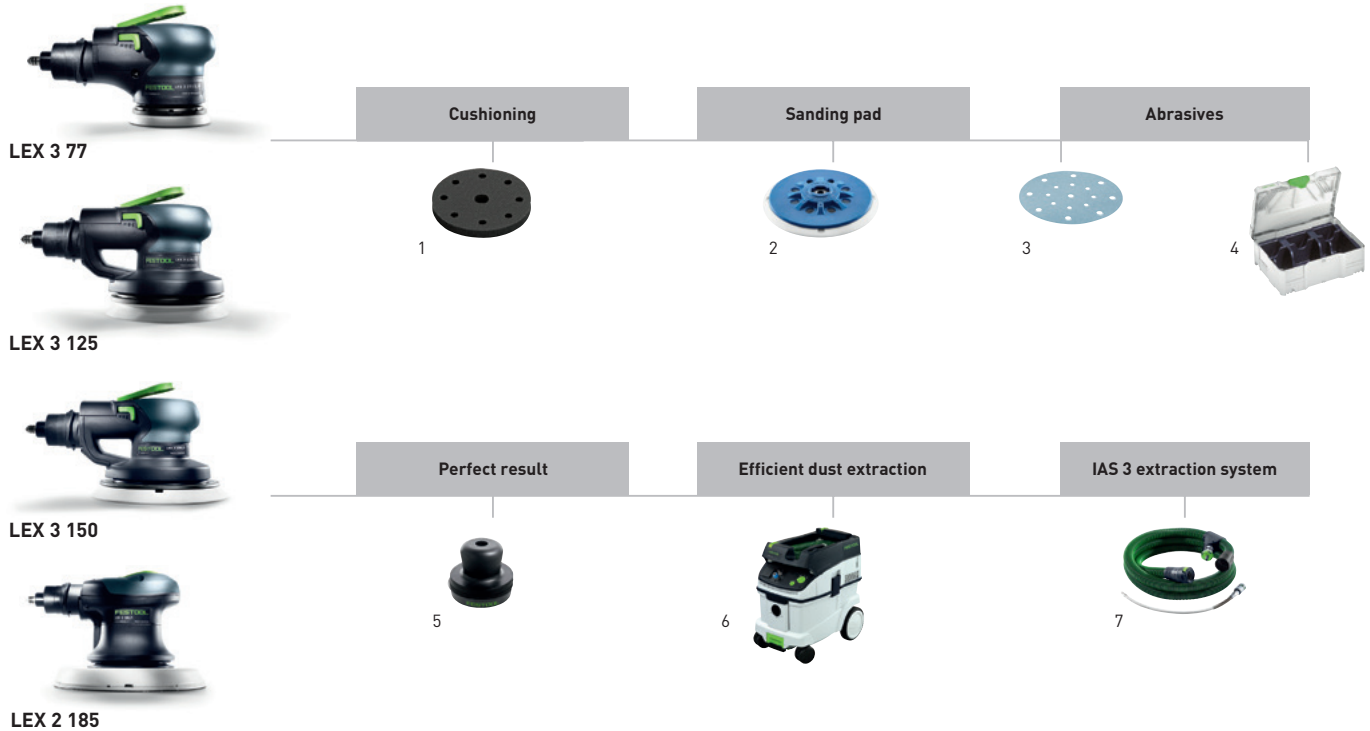


CMS-MOD BS 120



Accessories for belt sanders BS 75, BS 105

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 Sanding base SU/GG-BS 75	for BS 75, from fabric/graphite, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	11.10 13.32	490823
Sanding base SU/KM-BS 75	for BS 75, made from cork/metal for coarse sanding work, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	7.75 9.30	490824
Sanding base SU/GG-BS 105	for BS 105, from fabric/graphite, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	12.50 15.00	490825
Sanding base SU/KM-BS 105	for BS 105, made from cork/metal for coarse sanding work, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	9.00 10.80	490826
2 Sanding frame FSR-BS 75	for BS 75, quick installation without a tool, mounting element, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in carton	132.80 159.36	490827
Sanding frame FSR-BS 105	for BS 105, quick installation without a tool, mounting element, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in carton	166.95 200.34	490828
3 sanding belt	from page 139		
4 Extraction adapter AA-BS 75/105	for BS 75, BS 105, for connecting suction hose to belt sander, in self-service display pack	12.50 15.00	490818
5 Dust bag AS-BS 75/105	for BS 75, BS 105, in carton	24.35 29.22	490819
6 Stopper LA-BS 75/105	for BS 75, BS 105, enables flexible sanding of workpieces, in carton	29.25 35.10	490821
7 Bench unit SE-BS 75/105	for BS 75, BS 105, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	22.10 26.52	490820

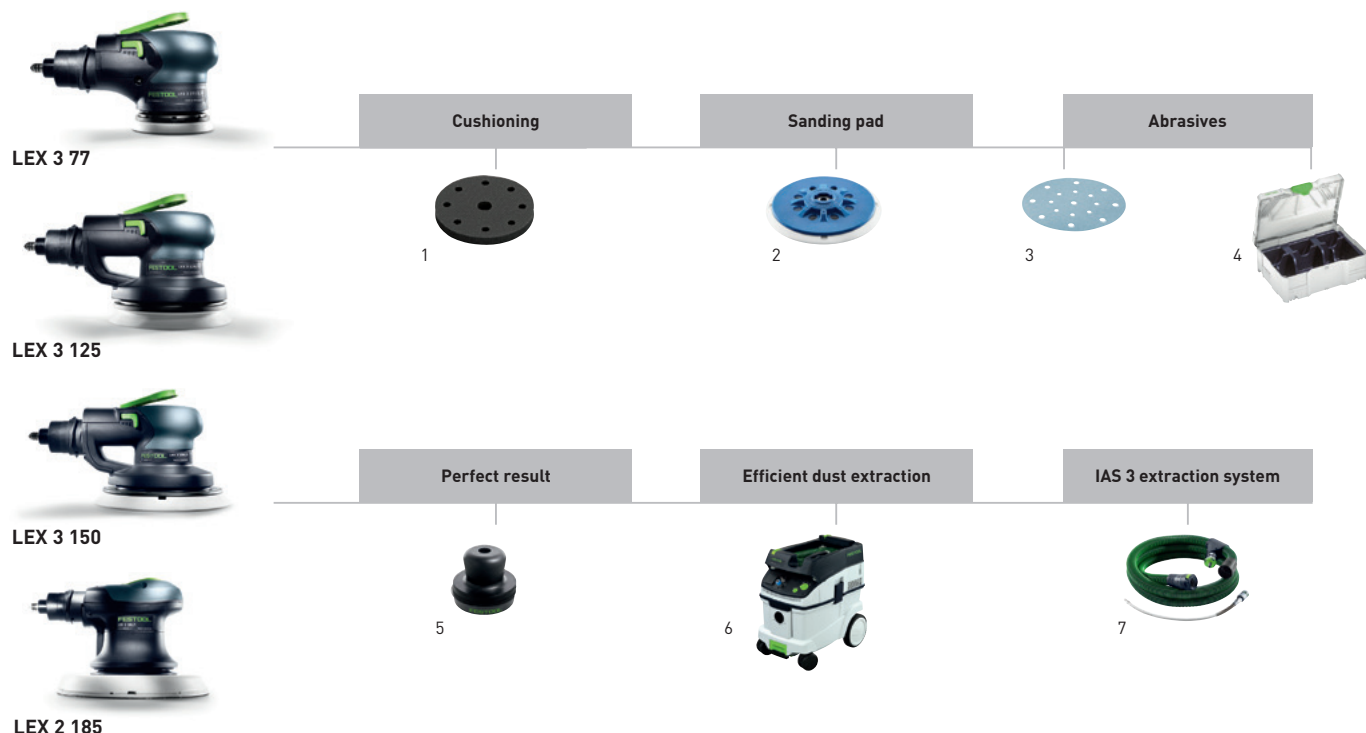


Accessories for compressed air eccentric sanders LEX 3 77, LEX 3 125, LEX 3 150, LEX 2 185

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Interface pad IP-STF-D77/6	for LEX 3 77, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, height 10 mm, diameter 77 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	14.10 16.92	498818
Interface pad IP-STF-D120/8-J	for sanding contoured parts and fine-sanding parts with eccentric sander Ø 125 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, JETSTREAM, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), height 15 mm, hole circle diameter 90 mm, diameter 120 mm, in self-service display pack	8.00 9.60	492271
Interface pad IP-STF D 150/17 MJ-S2x	for eccentric sander with diameter of 150 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, MULTI-JETSTREAM, optimal thickness for sanding work on bodies and similarly shaped components, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), height 5 mm, diameter 145 mm, in self-service display pack	16.35 19.62	499257
Interface pad IP-STF D 150/17 MJ	for eccentric sander with diameter of 150 mm, as damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad, MULTI-JETSTREAM, optimal thickness for sanding work on curved components, height 15 mm, diameter 145 mm, in self-service display pack	10.00 12.00	496647
2 Sanding pad ST-STF-D77/6-M5 W	for LEX 3 77, soft version, for tough and universal use, hardness grade W, diameter 77 mm, connecting thread M5, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	23.60 28.32	498694
Sanding pad ST-STF 125/8-M8-J H	for ETS EC 125, LEX 125, hard version, high edge solidity, high temperature durability burr, for plain surfaces and narrow edges, JETSTREAM, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), hardness grade H-HT, connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	39.10 46.92	492284
Sanding pad ST-STF 125/8-M8-J W-HT	for ETS EC 125, LEX 125, soft version, high temperature durability burr, for universal use on plain and arced surfaces, JETSTREAM, hardness grade W-HT, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	39.10 46.92	492286
Sanding pad ST-STF 125/8-M8-J SW	for ETS EC 125, LEX 125, ultra-soft version, elastic structure, for heavy roundings and cambers, JETSTREAM, hardness grade SW, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	39.10 46.92	492288
Sanding pad ST-STF D150/17FT-M8-SW	for ETS 150, ETS EC 150, LEX 150 and WTS 150/7, ultra-soft version, elastic structure, for heavy roundings and cambers, MULTI-JETSTREAM, hardness grade SW, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	41.65 49.98	498986
Sanding pad ST-STF D150/17FT-M8-W-HT	for ETS 150, ETS EC 150, LEX 150 and WTS 150/7, soft version, high edge solidity, high temperature durability burr, for tough and universal use, MULTI-JETSTREAM, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), connecting thread M8, hardness grade W-HT, in self-service display pack	41.65 49.98	498987
Sanding pad ST-STF D150/17FT-M8-H-HT	for ETS 150, ETS EC 150, LEX 150 and WTS 150/7, hard version, high edge solidity, high temperature durability burr, MULTI-JETSTREAM, for flat surfaces, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), hardness grade H-HT, connecting thread M8, in self-service display pack	41.65 49.98	498988
Sanding pad ST-STF-D185/16-M8 W	soft version, for universal use on plain and arced surfaces, connecting thread M8, hardness grade W, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	46.65 55.98	490514
Sanding pad ST-STF-D185/16-M8 SW	elastic structure, ultra-soft version, for heavy roundings and cambers, connecting thread M8, hardness grade SW, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	46.65 55.98	490526
3 Abrasives	from page 128		

Machining surfaces

System accessories



Accessories for compressed air eccentric sanders LEX 3 77, LEX 3 125, LEX 3 150, LEX 2 185

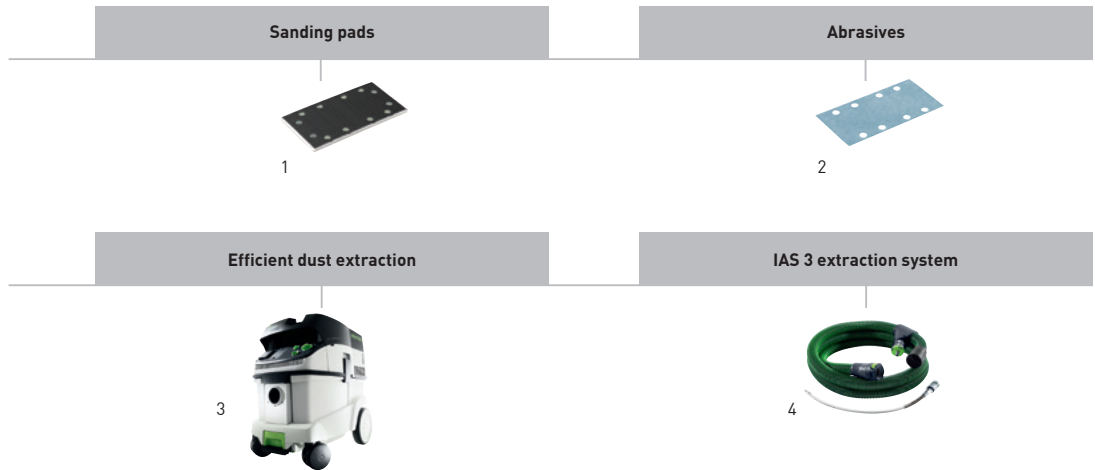
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
4 SYSTAINER T-LOC	with insert for Ø 90 mm abrasives and 93V abrasives, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC,	44.40	497687
SYST-STD-D77/D90/93V	number of compartments 8	53.28	
SYSTAINER T-LOC	with insert for abrasives Ø 125 mm, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC, number of compartments 5	45.00	497685
SYST-STD D125		54.00	
SYSTAINER T-LOC	with insert for abrasives Ø 150 mm, SYSTAINER size SYS 3 T-LOC, number of compartments 10	52.60	497690
SYST-STD D150		63.12	
5 Guide control black powder HB-Set	for visibly checking surfaces to be sanded, hand sanding block, 2 guide control black powder cartridges (each 30 g), in carton	29.85	495939
Refillable cartridge 2x30 g	refill for the guide control black powder HB set (2 x 30 g), in carton	35.82	495940
		13.95	
		16.74	
		23,30 / 100 g	
		27,96 / 100 g	
6 CT mobile dust extractors	from page 296		
7 IAS hoses IAS 3	from page 124		
IAS adapter IAS 3-SD	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, for connecting a Festool compressed air sander directly to a compressed air line (without dust extraction), length 90 mm, in carton	56.00	497214
		67.20	
Compressed air hose D 12,4 x 5 m	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, IAS 3-SD, the IAS 3-SD adapter is necessary for connection to the machine, length 5 m, in carton	47.90	497215
		57.48	
		9,58 / 1 m	
		11,50 / 1 m	
IAS double adapter IAS 3-DA-CT	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, CT extractor (not CT 11/MINI/MIDI), for simultaneously connecting two air tools with IAS 2 and/or IAS 3 adapter to a Festool dust extractor, not suitable for M dust extractor, in carton	63.25	497284
		75.90	
Adapter AD-IAS/D 36	note: if IAS 2/IAS 3 hoses are used without this adapter to extract dirt directly, the hoses and air tools may be damaged by dirt deposits in connecting parts, for use with D 36 suction nozzles with IAS 2/IAS 3 hoses, in bag	40.00	488418
		48.00	
Adapter IAS-ZA	for central extraction units, boom arms manufactured by Rupes, IVO and Herkules, and Rupes power boxes, rubber bushing for connection of IAS 2/IAS 3 air tools via an IAS 2/IAS 3 connection, interior Ø 49/57 mm, exterior Ø 59/75 mm, in carton	46.75	489222
		56.10	
Connecting sleeve IAS 3-B1	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, for connecting an IAS 3 or IAS 3 light hose to an SRM 70/SRM 312 B1 extractor, in self-service display pack	10.00	499024
		12.00	
Adapter IAS 3-FA	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, for connecting an IAS 3 or IAS 3 light hose to an EAA power box or Herkules exhaust turbine, sleeve diameter 47,5 – 51,8 mm, in self-service display pack	22.60	499025
		27.12	
IAS adapter IAS-S-ZA/Herkules	for connection of IAS 2/IAS 3 suction hoses to Herkules central suction system, with closing slide, in carton	96.80	490605
		116.16	
Cleaning and lubricating oil LFC 9022/50	for LEX, LRS, special oil for compressed air preparation, 50 ml, in plastic bottle	3.85	201077
		4.62	
		7,70 / 100 ml	
		9,24 / 100 ml	
Cleaning and lubricating oil LFC 9022/1000	for LEX, LRS, special oil for compressed air preparation, in plastic bottle	28.05	201076
		33.66	
		28,05 / 1 l	
		33,66 / 1 l	



LRS 93



LRS 400



Accessories for compressed air orbital sanders LRS 93, LRS 400

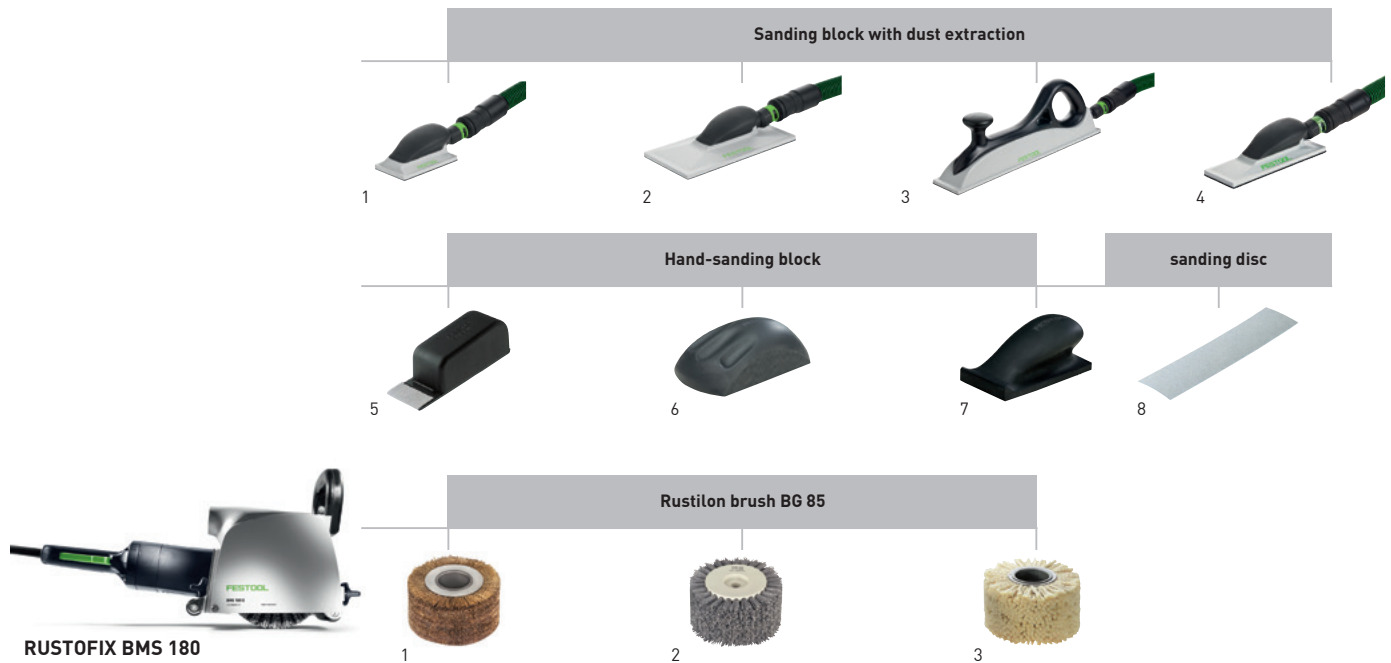
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Sanding pad StickFix SSH-STF-93x175/8	for RS 300, RS 3, LRS 93, StickFix adhesive layer for quick change of sanding pad, dimensions 93 x 175 mm, in self-service display pack	23.60 28.32	483905
Sanding pad SSH-93x175/8	for RS 300, RS 3, LRS 93, for abrasives for clamping, dimensions 93 x 175 mm, in self-service display pack	20.60 24.72	489630
StickFix iron sanding pad SSH-STF-V93x266/14	for RS 300, RS 3, LRS 93, pressing iron sanding pad version, dimensions 93 x 266 mm, in self-service display pack	33.70 40.44	486418
Sanding pad SSH-STF-80x400/17	for LRS 400, HSK 80x400, HSK 80x200, soft, dimensions 80 x 400 mm, hardness grade W, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	51.50 61.80	493140
2 Abrasives	from page 137		
3 CT mobile dust extractors	from page 296		
4 IAS hoses IAS 3	from page 124		
IAS adapter IAS 3-SD	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, for connecting a Festool compressed air sander directly to a compressed air line (without dust extraction), length 90 mm, in carton	56.00 67.20	497214
Compressed air hose D 12,4 x 5m	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, IAS 3-SD, the IAS 3-SD adapter is necessary for connection to the machine, length 5 m, in carton	47.90 57.48 9,58 / 1 m 11,50 / 1 m	497215
IAS double adapter IAS 3-DA-CT	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, CT extractor (not CT 11/MINI/MIDI), for simultaneously connecting two air tools with IAS 2 and/or IAS 3 adapter to a Festool dust extractor, Not suitable for M dust extractor, in carton	63.25 75.90	497284
Adapter AD-IAS/D 36	note: if IAS 2/IAS 3 hoses are used without this adapter to extract dirt directly, the hoses and air tools may be damaged by dirt deposits in connecting parts, for use with D 36 suction nozzles with IAS 2/IAS 3 hoses, in bag	40.00 48.00	488418
Adapter IAS-ZA	for central extraction units, boom arms manufactured by Rupes, IVO and Herkules, and Rupes power boxes, rubber bushing for connection of IAS 2/IAS 3 air tools via an IAS 2/IAS 3 connection, interior Ø 49/57 mm, exterior Ø 59/75 mm, in carton	46.75 56.10	489222
Connecting sleeve IAS 3-B1	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, for connecting an IAS 3 or IAS 3 light hose to an SRM 70/SRM 312 B1 extractor, in self-service display pack	10.00 12.00	499024
Adapter IAS 3-FA	for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, for connecting an IAS 3 or IAS 3 light hose to an EAA power box or Herkules exhaust turbine, sleeve diameter 47,5 – 51,8 mm, in self-service display pack	22.60 27.12	499025
IAS adapter IAS-S-ZA/Herkules	for connection of IAS 2/IAS 3 suction hoses to Herkules central suction system, with closing slide, in carton	96.80 116.16	490605
Cleaning and lubricating oil LFC 9022/50	for LEX, LRS, special oil for compressed air preparation, 50 ml, in plastic bottle	3.85 4.62 7,70 / 100 ml 9,24 / 100 ml	201077
Cleaning and lubricating oil LFC 9022/1000	for LEX, LRS, special oil for compressed air preparation, in plastic bottle	28.05 33.66 28,05 / 1 l 33,66 / 1 l	201076

Machining surfaces

System accessories

IAS 3 hoses

		Type	RRP in €*	Order no.
	IAS hose for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, antistatic, in accordance with DIN IEC 312, bleeder resistor (DIN IEC 312) <1 mΩ/m, temperature-resistant up to + 70°C, hose dia. 44 mm, in carton			
	for connecting a Festool compressed air sander to a Festool mobile dust extractor or energy box, length 3,5 m	IAS 3-3500 AS	196.70 236.04 56,20 / 1 m 67,44 / 1 m	497208
	for connecting a Festool compressed air sander to a Festool mobile dust extractor or energy box, length 5 m	IAS 3-5000 AS	232.65 279.18 46,53 / 1 m 55,84 / 1 m	497209
	for connecting a Festool compressed air sander to a Festool mobile dust extractor or energy box, length 7 m	IAS 3-7000 AS	300.20 360.24 42,89 / 1 m 51,46 / 1 m	497210
	for connecting a Festool compressed air sander to a Festool energy box, length 10 m	IAS 3-10000 AS	463.45 556.14 46,35 / 1 m 55,61 / 1 m	497211
	IAS hose for LEX 3, LEX 2, LRS, antistatic, in accordance with DIN IEC 312, bleeder resistor (DIN IEC 312) <1 mΩ/m, temperature-resistant up to + 70°C, hose dia. 37 mm, in carton			
	for connecting a Festool compressed air sander to a Festool mobile dust extractor or energy box, length 3,5 m	IAS 3 light 3500 AS	172.30 206.76 49,23 / 1 m 59,07 / 1 m	497478
	for connecting a Festool compressed air sander to a Festool mobile dust extractor or energy box, length 5 m	IAS 3 light 5000 AS	202.85 243.42 40,57 / 1 m 48,68 / 1 m	497213
	for connecting a Festool compressed air sander to a Festool mobile dust extractor or energy box, length 7 m	IAS 3 light 7000 AS	247.05 296.46 35,29 / 1 m 42,35 / 1 m	497479
	note: not with combination of CT/SR and ASA, for connecting a Festool compressed air sander to a Festool energy box, length 10 m	IAS 3 light 10000 AS	382.25 458.70 38,23 / 1 m 45,87 / 1 m	497480



Accessories for manual sanding

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Sanding block HSK-A 80x130	compatible abrasive 80 x 133 mm, adapter for Festool hose, bypass adapter, exterior dia. hose interface without/with adapter mm, weight 0,19 kg, in carton	48.50 58.20	496962
2 Sanding block HSK-A 115x226	compatible abrasive 115 x 228 mm, adapter for Festool hose, bypass adapter, weight 0,28 kg, exterior dia. hose interface without/with adapter mm, in carton	92.05 110.46	496963
3 Sanding block HSK-A 80x400	compatible abrasive 80 x 400 mm, adapter for Festool hose, bypass adapter, weight 0,52 kg, exterior dia. hose interface without/with adapter mm, in carton	101.75 122.10	496964
4 Sanding block HSK-A 80x200	compatible abrasive 80 x 400 mm (halved), adapter for Festool hose, bypass adapter, weight 0,2 kg, exterior dia. hose interface without/with adapter mm, in carton	72.75 87.30	496965
Sanding block HSK-A-Set	compatible abrasive 80 x 133 mm, 115 x 228 mm, 80 x 400 mm, adapter for Festool hose, HSK-A 80x130, bypass adapter, HSK-A 80x200, HSK-A 80x400, HSK-A 115x226, in carton	251.30 301.56	497101
5 Hand-sanding block HSK-STF-46x178	for supporting StickFix, abrasive sheets 46 x 178 mm, in self-service display pack	9.45 11.34	583129
6 Sanding block HSK-D 150 W	soft, for attaching StickFix Ø 150 mm sanding discs, in self-service display pack	16.95 20.34	495965
Sanding block HSK-D 150 H	hard, for attaching StickFix Ø 150 mm sanding discs, in self-service display pack	18.10 21.72	495966
7 Sanding block HSK 80x133 H	hard, for attaching StickFix 80 x 133 mm abrasive sheets, in self-service display pack	18.10 21.72	495967
8 Abrasives	from page 141		

Accessories for RUSTOFIX BMS 180

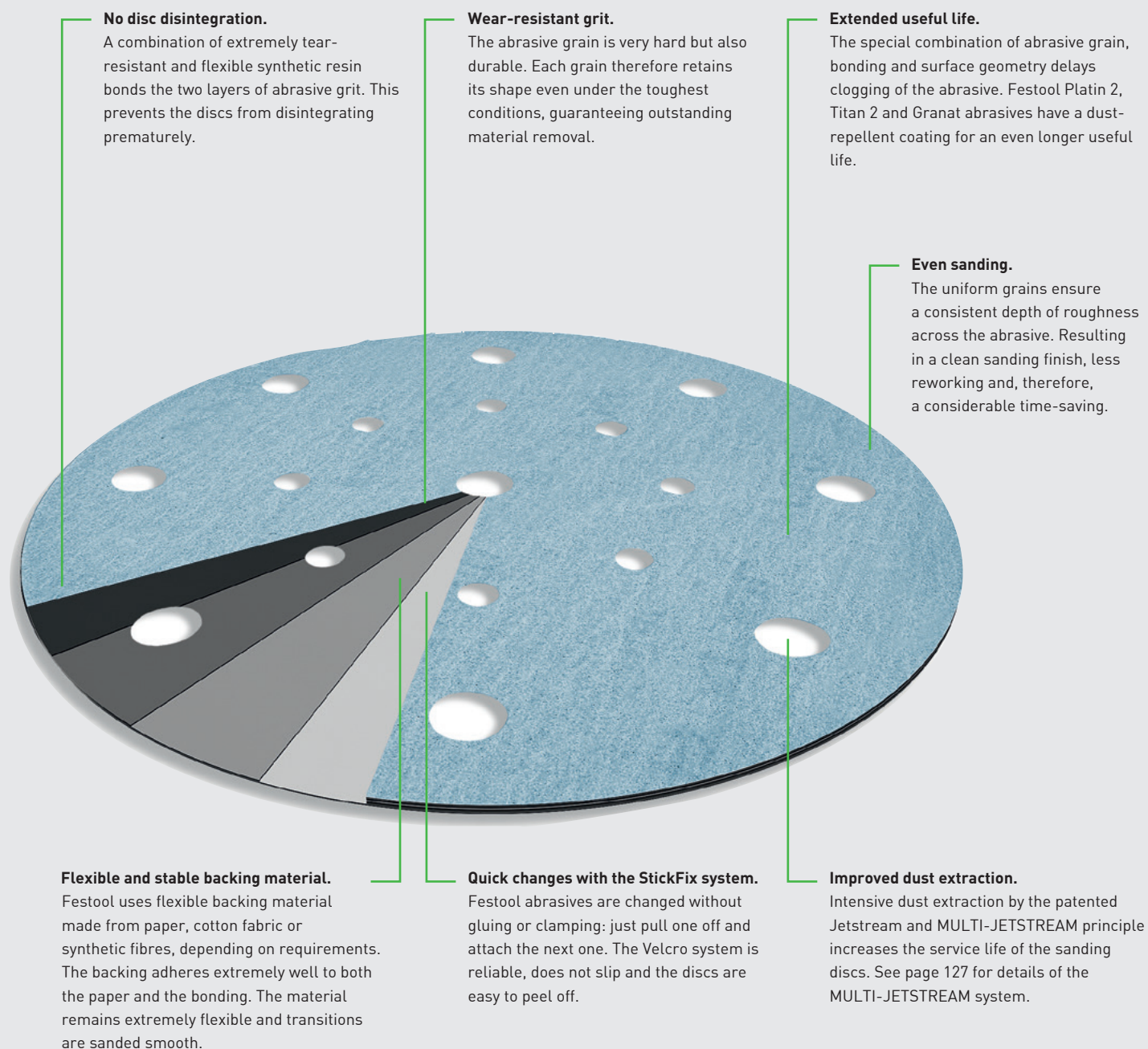
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Rustilon brushes LD 85	for BMS 180, with standard steel wire, steel core, for texturing, exterior dia. 150 mm, width 85 mm, hole dia. 50 mm, in carton	134.70 161.64	411549
2 Rustilon brushes KB 85	for BMS 180, plastic bristles with embedded K80 grit, die-cast plastic core, for intermediate sanding, exterior dia. 150 mm, width 85 mm, hole dia. 16 / 30 mm, in carton	123.55 148.26	411969
3 Rustilon brushes BG 80	for BMS 180, with sisal bristles, steel core, for smoothing, exterior dia. 150 mm, width 80 mm, hole dia. 50 mm, in carton	100.25 120.30	411887

Machining surfaces

Abrasives

Impressive not just on paper, but also in the workshop.

You can rely on Festool for the right abrasive for every tool and every application. A single rule applies: the more compatible the abrasive and sanding pad are with the tool, the more efficient and economical the working results will be.



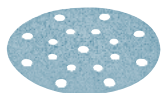
Achieving the perfect surface finish depends on the smallest of details. All Festool abrasives and sanding pads are adapted perfectly to the relevant sander as well

as the overall system. Economical working and faultless results guaranteed in all sanding applications.

Abrasives

Granat

P40-3000



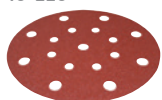
Universal for coarse to fine sanding

Sanding:

- Paint systems compliant with VOC regulations
- Water-dilutable clear coats
- Hard clear coats, undercoats such as GRP
- Also suitable for conventional clear coats, filler, paints

Rubin 2

P40-220



Perfect for processing wood

Sanding:

- Hardwood
- Softwood
- Wood composites
- Tropical wood

Brilliant 2

P40-400



Universal for paints and clear coats.

Sanding:

- Acrylic and nitro-cellulose paint, priming varnish, DD lacquer
- Repair compound, fine and polyester filler
- Undercoats, fillers, protective paint, primers
- Preparation prior to priming wood (oil, wood stains)

Platin 2

S400-4000



For perfect preparation for polishing

Finishing/matting:

- High-gloss paints in preparation for polishing
- Water-dilutable clear coats
- Mineral materials, acrylic glass
- Plastics

Saphir

P24-80



For efficient removal of wood and clear coats.

Coarse sanding:

- Hard subsurfaces, coatings, old clear coats
- Worn steps, roughly sawn wooden parts
- Deburring or rust removal
- Fibre-reinforced plastics

Vlies

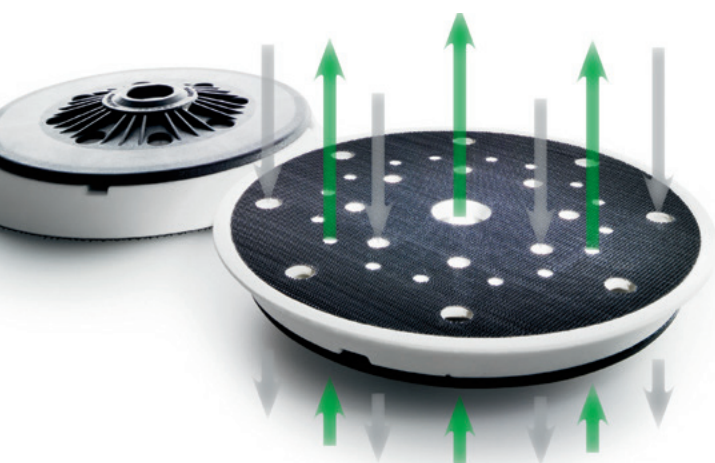
100-1000



For light sanding, cleaning, oiling, waxing

Matting/light sanding of paints and clear coats:

- Lightly sanding old coats of paint before repainting
- Polishing metal
- Cleaning wood materials
- Oiling and waxing natural wood



↑ Intake air channel
↓ Exhaust air channel

With active dust conveying system – the patented MULTI-JETSTREAM principle*

The patented MULTI-JETSTREAM sanding system is a unique system that operates with intake air and exhaust air to generate an air flow that actively transports the sanding dust to the nearest extraction channel. The result: almost 100% dust extraction, a constant removal rate and an excellent surface quality.

Active dust conveying concept

The dust is transported through one large and sixteen small intake air channels towards the exhaust air channels on the sanding pad. Result: the MULTI-JETSTREAM sanding pad is free of dust in one second

Dust-free, 6x faster

Fastener and abrasive remain clean for longer thanks to the quick dust extraction. The sanding effect remains high, the service life increases.

10°C cooler fastener

The supply of cool intake air to the fastener, abrasive and work surface prevents blockages (clogging).

* For all sanding pads 150 mm in diameter

Machining surfaces

Abrasives

LEX 3 77

RO 90 DX



Dia. 77 mm

Granat



Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
P80	50	19.45 23.34	497405	P400	50	16.55 19.86	497412
P120	50	16.55 19.86	497406	P500	50	16.55 19.86	497413
P150	50	16.55 19.86	497407	P800	50	31.65 37.98	498929
P180	50	16.55 19.86	497408	P1000	50	31.65 37.98	498930
P240	50	16.55 19.86	497409	P1200	50	31.65 37.98	498931
P280	50	16.55 19.86	497410	P1500	50	31.65 37.98	498932
P320	50	16.55 19.86	497411				

Ø 90 mm

Granat



P40	50	23.55 28.26	497363	P280	100	34.80 41.76	497850
P60	50	21.90 26.28	497364	P320	100	34.80 41.76	497372
P80	50	20.50 24.60	497365	P400	100	34.80 41.76	497373
P100	100	34.80 41.76	497366	P500	100	34.80 41.76	498326
P120	100	34.80 41.76	497367	P800	50	33.35 40.02	498327
P150	100	34.80 41.76	497368	P1000	50	33.35 40.02	498328
P180	100	34.80 41.76	497369	P1200	50	33.35 40.02	498329
P220	100	34.80 41.76	497370	P1500	50	33.35 40.02	498330
P240	100	34.80 41.76	497371				
P40	50	23.55 28.26	499077	P120	50	17.40 20.88	499081
P60	50	21.90 26.28	499078	P150	50	17.40 20.88	499082
P80	50	20.50 24.60	499079	P180	50	17.40 20.88	499083
P100	50	17.40 20.88	499080	P220	50	17.40 20.88	499084

Rubin 2

RO 90 DX
DX 93
RS 300
LRS 93



Ø 90 mm

Brilliant 2

Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
P40	50	19.85 23.82	497379	P180	100	29.25 35.10	497385
P60	50	18.45 22.14	497380	P220	100	29.25 35.10	497386
P80	50	17.25 20.70	497381	P240	100	29.25 35.10	497387
P100	100	29.25 35.10	497382	P320	100	29.25 35.10	497388
P120	100	29.25 35.10	497383	P400	100	29.25 35.10	497389
P150	100	29.25 35.10	497384				

Platin 2

S500	15	27.70 33.24	498322	S2000	15	27.70 33.24	498324
S1000	15	27.70 33.24	498323	S4000	15	27.70 33.24	498325

93V

Granat



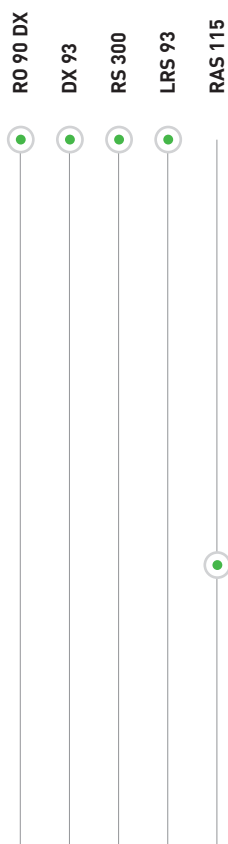
P40	50	18.80 22.56	497390	P180	100	27.70 33.24	497396
P60	50	17.50 21.00	497391	P220	100	27.70 33.24	497397
P80	50	16.35 19.62	497392	P240	100	27.70 33.24	497398
P100	100	27.70 33.24	497393	P280	100	27.70 33.24	499644
P120	100	27.70 33.24	497394	P320	100	27.70 33.24	497399
P150	100	27.70 33.24	497395	P400	100	27.70 33.24	497400



Rubin 2

P40	50	18.80 22.56	499161	P120	50	13.85 16.62	499165
P60	50	17.50 21.00	499162	P150	50	13.85 16.62	499166
P80	50	16.35 19.62	499163	P180	50	13.85 16.62	499167
P100	50	13.85 16.62	499164	P220	50	13.85 16.62	499168

Machining surfaces

Abrasives



	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
93V								
Brilliant 2 	P40	50	15.80 18.96	492883	P180	100	23.30 27.96	492889
	P60	50	14.70 17.64	492884	P220	100	23.30 27.96	492890
	P80	50	13.70 16.44	492885	P240	100	23.30 27.96	492891
	P100	100	23.30 27.96	492886	P320	100	23.30 27.96	492892
	P120	100	23.30 27.96	492887	P400	100	23.30 27.96	492893
	P150	100	23.30 27.96	492888				
Ø 115 mm								
Rubin 2 	P40	50	34.75 41.70	499085	P100	50	25.65 30.78	499088
	P60	50	32.30 38.76	499086	P120	50	25.65 30.78	499089
	P80	50	30.20 36.24	499087				
Saphir	P24	25	34.90 41.88	484151	P50	25	29.85 35.82	485245
	P36	25	34.90 41.88	484152	P80	25	29.85 35.82	485246

RO 125
ETS 125
LEX 3 125



Dia. 125 mm

Granat



Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
P40	10	11.60 13.92	497145	P1500	50	51.40 61.68	497182
P60	10	10.80 12.96	497146	P100	100	53.65 64.38	497168
P80	10	10.15 12.18	497147	P120	100	53.65 64.38	497169
P120	10	8.65 10.38	497148	P150	100	53.65 64.38	497170
P180	10	8.65 10.38	497149	P180	100	53.65 64.38	497171
P320	10	8.65 10.38	497150	P220	100	53.65 64.38	497172
P40	50	36.25 43.50	497165	P240	100	53.65 64.38	497173
P60	50	33.75 40.50	497166	P280	100	53.65 64.38	497174
P80	50	31.60 37.92	497167	P320	100	53.65 64.38	497175
P800	50	51.40 61.68	497179	P360	100	53.65 64.38	497176
P1000	50	51.40 61.68	497180	P400	100	53.65 64.38	497177
P1200	50	51.40 61.68	497181	P500	100	53.65 64.38	497178
P40	10	11.60 13.92	499101	P40	50	36.25 43.50	499093
P60	10	10.80 12.96	499102	P60	50	33.75 40.50	499094
P80	10	10.15 12.18	499103	P80	50	31.60 37.92	499095
P100	10	8.65 10.38	499104	P100	50	26.85 32.22	499096
P120	10	8.65 10.38	499105	P120	50	26.85 32.22	499097
P150	10	8.65 10.38	499106	P150	50	26.85 32.22	499098
P180	10	8.65 10.38	499107	P180	50	26.85 32.22	499099
P220	10	8.65 10.38	499108	P220	50	26.85 32.22	499100
P40	10	9.75 11.70	495989	P80	50	26.50 31.80	492945
P60	10	9.10 10.92	495990	P100	100	45.05 54.06	492946
P80	10	8.55 10.26	495991	P120	100	45.05 54.06	492947
P120	10	7.25 8.70	495992	P150	100	45.05 54.06	492948
P180	10	7.25 8.70	495993	P180	100	45.05 54.06	492949
P320	10	7.25 8.70	495994	P220	100	45.05 54.06	492950
P40	50	30.45 36.54	493657	P320	100	45.05 54.06	492951
P60	50	28.35 34.02	492944	P400	100	45.05 54.06	492952

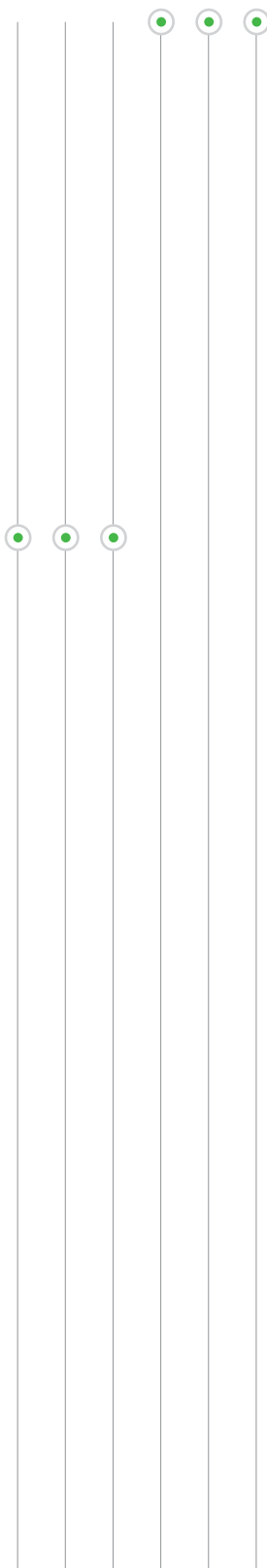
Rubin 2

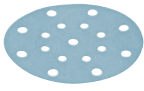
Brilliant 2

Machining surfaces

Abrasives

R0 150
ETS 150
LEX 3 150
R0 125
ETS 125
LEX 3 125



	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.		Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
Ø 125 mm									
Platin 2	S400	15	31.00 37.20	492373	S2000	15	32.00 38.40	492376	
	S500	15	31.00 37.20	492374	S4000	15	32.00 38.40	492377	
	S1000	15	31.00 37.20	492375					
Saphir	P24	25	30.50 36.60	493124	P50	25	26.00 31.20	493126	
	P36	25	30.50 36.60	493125	P80	25	26.00 31.20	493127	
Vlies	100	10	24.65 29.58	201131	green	10	21.85 26.22	496510	
	320	10	23.35 28.02	201132	white	10	21.85 26.22	496511	
	800	10	23.35 28.02	201133					
Ø 150 mm									
Granat 	P40	10	12.85 15.42	497151	P180	100	58.90 70.68	496981	
	P60	10	11.95 14.34	497152	P220	100	58.90 70.68	496982	
	P80	10	11.15 13.38	497153	P240	100	58.90 70.68	496983	
	P120	10	9.45 11.34	497154	P280	100	58.90 70.68	496984	
	P180	10	9.45 11.34	497155	P320	100	58.90 70.68	496985	
	P320	10	9.45 11.34	497156	P360	100	58.90 70.68	496986	
	P40	50	39.90 47.88	496975	P400	100	58.90 70.68	496987	
	P60	50	37.15 44.58	496976	P500	100	58.90 70.68	496988	
	P80	50	34.65 41.58	496977	P800	50	56.45 67.74	496989	
	P100	100	58.90 70.68	496978	P1000	50	56.45 67.74	496990	
	P120	100	58.90 70.68	496979	P1200	50	56.45 67.74	496991	
	P150	100	58.90 70.68	496980	P1500	50	56.45 67.74	496992	
Rubin 2	P40	10	12.85 15.42	499109	P40	50	39.90 47.88	499117	
	P60	10	11.95 14.34	499110	P60	50	37.15 44.58	499118	
	P80	10	11.15 13.38	499111	P80	50	34.65 41.58	499119	
	P100	10	9.45 11.34	499112	P100	50	29.50 35.40	499120	
	P120	10	9.45 11.34	499113	P120	50	29.50 35.40	499121	
	P150	10	9.45 11.34	499114	P150	50	29.50 35.40	499122	
	P180	10	9.45 11.34	499115	P180	50	29.50 35.40	499123	
	P220	10	9.45 11.34	499116	P220	50	29.50 35.40	499124	


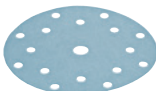
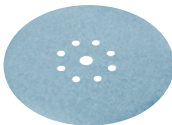


	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.		Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
Ø 150 mm									
Brilliant 2	P40	10	10.75 12.90	496579	P100	100	49.55 59.46	496588	
	P60	10	10.00 12.00	496580	P120	100	49.55 59.46	496589	
	P80	10	9.35 11.22	496581	P150	100	49.55 59.46	496590	
	P120	10	8.00 9.60	496582	P180	100	49.55 59.46	496591	
	P180	10	8.00 9.60	496583	P220	100	49.55 59.46	496592	
	P320	10	8.00 9.60	496584	P240	100	49.55 59.46	496593	
	P40	50	33.50 40.20	496585	P320	100	49.55 59.46	496594	
	P60	50	31.20 37.44	496586	P400	100	49.55 59.46	496595	
	P80	50	29.15 34.98	496587					
Platin 2	S400	15	36.65 43.98	492368	S2000	15	37.15 44.58	492371	
	S500	15	36.65 43.98	492369	S4000	15	37.15 44.58	492372	
	S1000	15	36.65 43.98	492370					
Saphir	P24	25	43.65 52.38	496624	P50	25	37.10 44.52	496626	
	P36	25	43.65 52.38	496625	P80	25	37.10 44.52	496627	
Vlies	A100	10	26.35 31.62	201126	green	10	26.75 32.10	496508	
	A280	10	25.05 30.06	201127	white	10	26.75 32.10	496509	
	S800	10	25.05 30.06	201128					

Machining surfaces

Abrasives

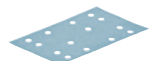
RAS 180
LEX 2 185/7
LHS 225

	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.		Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
Ø 180 mm									
Rubin 2 	P40	50	50.65 60.78	499125	P120	50	37.45 44.94	499129	
	P60	50	47.15 56.58	499126	P150	50	37.45 44.94	499130	
	P80	50	44.05 52.86	499127	P180	50	37.45 44.94	499131	
	P100	50	37.45 44.94	499128	P220	50	37.45 44.94	499132	
Saphir	P24	25	73.65 88.38	485239	P50	25	62.60 75.12	485241	
	P36	25	73.65 88.38	485240	P80	25	62.60 75.12	485242	
Ø 185 mm									
Granat 	P40	50	50.65 60.78	497183	P150	100	74.80 89.76	497187	
	P60	50	47.15 56.58	497184	P180	100	74.80 89.76	497188	
	P80	50	44.05 52.86	497185	P240	100	74.80 89.76	497189	
	P100	100	74.80 89.76	499629	P320	100	74.80 89.76	497190	
	P120	100	74.80 89.76	497186	P400	100	74.80 89.76	497191	
Ø 225 mm									
Granat 	P40	25	43.80 52.56	499634	P150	25	32.45 38.94	499639	
	P60	25	40.85 49.02	499635	P180	25	32.45 38.94	499640	
	P80	25	38.10 45.72	499636	P220	25	32.45 38.94	499641	
	P100	25	32.45 38.94	499637	P240	25	32.45 38.94	499642	
	P120	25	32.45 38.94	499638	P320	25	32.45 38.94	499643	
Brilliant 2	P16	25	57.65 69.18	495925	P120	25	27.25 32.70	495931	
	P24	25	57.65 69.18	495926	P150	25	27.25 32.70	495066	
	P40	25	36.80 44.16	495927	P180	25	27.25 32.70	495067	
	P60	25	34.30 41.16	495928	P220	25	27.25 32.70	495068	
	P80	25	32.05 38.46	495929	P240	25	27.25 32.70	495932	
	P100	25	27.25 32.70	495930	P320	25	27.25 32.70	495933	
Saphir	P24	25	90.15 108.18	495174	P36	25	90.15 108.18	495175	

LRS 400
 HSK-A 80x400 / 80x200
 RTS 400
 LS 130
 HSK-A 80x130

80 x 133 mm

Granat



Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
P40	10	7.45 8.94	497127	P120	100	34.15 40.98	497120
P80	10	6.45 7.74	497128	P150	100	34.15 40.98	497121
P120	10	5.50 6.60	497129	P180	100	34.15 40.98	497122
P180	10	5.50 6.60	497130	P220	100	34.15 40.98	497123
P40	50	23.15 27.78	497117	P240	100	34.15 40.98	497124
P60	50	21.50 25.80	497118	P280	100	34.15 40.98	497204
P80	50	20.15 24.18	497119	P320	100	34.15 40.98	497125
P100	100	34.15 40.98	499628	P400	100	34.15 40.98	497126

Rubin 2

P40	10	7.45 8.94	499054	P40	50	23.15 27.78	499046
P60	10	6.95 8.34	499055	P60	50	21.50 25.80	499047
P80	10	6.45 7.74	499056	P80	50	20.15 24.18	499048
P100	10	5.50 6.60	499057	P100	50	17.10 20.52	499049
P120	10	5.50 6.60	499058	P120	50	17.10 20.52	499050
P150	10	5.50 6.60	499059	P150	50	17.10 20.52	499051
P180	10	5.50 6.60	499060	P180	50	17.10 20.52	499052
P220	10	5.50 6.60	499061	P220	50	17.10 20.52	499053

Brilliant 2

P40	10	6.30 7.56	492859	P100	100	28.75 34.50	492851
P60	10	5.80 6.96	496008	P120	100	28.75 34.50	492852
P80	10	5.50 6.60	492860	P150	100	28.75 34.50	492853
P120	10	4.60 5.52	492861	P180	100	28.75 34.50	492854
P180	10	4.60 5.52	492862	P220	100	28.75 34.50	492855
P40	50	19.45 23.34	492848	P240	100	28.75 34.50	492856
P60	50	18.15 21.78	492849	P320	100	28.75 34.50	492857
P80	50	16.95 20.34	492850	P400	100	28.75 34.50	492858

Vlies

800	5	6.95 8.34	483582
-----	---	--------------	--------

80 x 400 mm

Granat



P40	50	51.80 62.16	497157	P150	50	38.35 46.02	497161
P60	50	48.25 57.90	497158	P180	50	38.35 46.02	497162
P80	50	45.05 54.06	497159	P240	50	38.35 46.02	497163
P100	50	38.35 46.02	499631	P280	50	38.35 46.02	497203
P120	50	38.35 46.02	497160	P320	50	38.35 46.02	497164

Machining surfaces

Abrasives

DTS 400 R



100 x 150 mm

Granat



Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
P40	10	9.60 11.52	497131	P120	100	44.25 53.10	497138
P80	10	8.40 10.08	497132	P150	100	44.25 53.10	497139
P120	10	7.10 8.52	497133	P180	100	44.25 53.10	497140
P180	10	7.10 8.52	497134	P220	100	44.25 53.10	497141
P40	50	29.90 35.88	497135	P240	100	44.25 53.10	497142
P60	50	27.90 33.48	497136	P320	100	44.25 53.10	497143
P80	50	26.05 31.26	497137	P400	100	44.25 53.10	497144
P100	100	44.25 53.10	499630				
P40	10	9.60 11.52	499141	P40	50	29.90 35.88	499133
P60	10	8.95 10.74	499142	P60	50	27.90 33.48	499134
P80	10	8.40 10.08	499143	P80	50	26.05 31.26	499135
P100	10	7.10 8.52	499144	P100	50	22.15 26.58	499136
P120	10	7.10 8.52	499145	P120	50	22.15 26.58	499137
P150	10	7.10 8.52	499146	P150	50	22.15 26.58	499138
P180	10	7.10 8.52	499147	P180	50	22.15 26.58	499139
P220	10	7.10 8.52	499148	P220	50	22.15 26.58	499140
P40	10	8.10 9.72	492804	P100	100	37.15 44.58	492796
P60	10	7.50 9.00	496010	P120	100	37.15 44.58	492797
P80	10	7.05 8.46	492805	P150	100	37.15 44.58	492798
P120	10	6.00 7.20	492806	P180	100	37.15 44.58	492799
P180	10	6.00 7.20	492807	P220	100	37.15 44.58	492800
P40	50	25.15 30.18	492793	P240	100	37.15 44.58	492801
P60	50	23.35 28.02	492794	P320	100	37.15 44.58	492802
P80	50	21.85 26.22	492795	P400	100	37.15 44.58	492803

Brilliant 2



93 x 178 mm

Granat



Rubin 2


Brilliant 2

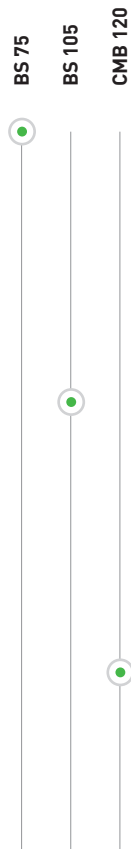
Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
P40	50	32.70 39.24	498933	P180	100	48.35 58.02	498938
P60	50	30.45 36.54	498934	P220	100	48.35 58.02	498939
P80	50	28.45 34.14	498935	P240	100	48.35 58.02	498940
P100	100	48.35 58.02	499633	P280	100	48.35 58.02	498941
P120	100	48.35 58.02	498936	P320	100	48.35 58.02	498942
P150	100	48.35 58.02	498937	P400	100	48.35 58.02	498943
P40	50	32.70 39.24	499185	P120	50	24.20 29.04	499065
P60	50	30.45 36.54	499062	P150	50	24.20 29.04	499066
P80	50	28.45 34.14	499063	P180	50	24.20 29.04	499067
P100	50	24.20 29.04	499064	P220	50	24.20 29.04	499068
P40	50	27.50 33.00	492911	P180	100	40.60 48.72	492917
P60	50	25.55 30.66	492912	P220	100	40.60 48.72	492918
P80	50	23.95 28.74	492913	P240	100	40.60 48.72	492919
P100	100	40.60 48.72	492914	P320	100	40.60 48.72	492920
P120	100	40.60 48.72	492915	P400	100	40.60 48.72	492921
P150	100	40.60 48.72	492916				

Machining surfaces

Abrasives



	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.		Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
115 x 228 mm									
Granat 	P40	50	45.45 54.54	498944	P180	100	67.15 80.58	498949	
	P60	50	42.30 50.76	498945	P220	100	67.15 80.58	498950	
	P80	50	39.55 47.46	498946	P240	100	67.15 80.58	498951	
	P100	100	67.15 80.58	499632	P280	100	67.15 80.58	498952	
	P120	100	67.15 80.58	498947	P320	100	67.15 80.58	498953	
	P150	100	67.15 80.58	498948	P400	100	67.15 80.58	498954	
Brilliant 2	P40	50	38.20 45.84	492822	P180	100	56.45 67.74	492828	
	P60	50	35.55 42.66	492823	P220	100	56.45 67.74	492829	
	P80	50	33.20 39.84	492824	P240	100	56.45 67.74	492830	
	P100	100	56.45 67.74	492825	P320	100	56.45 67.74	492831	
	P120	100	56.45 67.74	492826	P400	100	56.45 67.74	492832	
	P150	100	56.45 67.74	492827					
Rubin 2	P40	50	45.45 54.54	499030	P120	50	33.60 40.32	499034	
	P60	50	42.30 50.76	499031	P150	50	33.60 40.32	499035	
	P80	50	39.55 47.46	499032	P180	50	33.60 40.32	499036	
	P100	50	33.60 40.32	499033	P220	50	33.60 40.32	499037	



533 x 75 mm

Rubin 2



Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
P40	10	22.10 26.52	499155	P100	10	16.35 19.62	499158
P60	10	20.55 24.66	499156	P120	10	16.35 19.62	499159
P80	10	19.25 23.10	499157	P150	10	16.35 19.62	499160

620 x 105 mm

Rubin 2



P40	10	28.75 34.50	499149	P100	10	21.30 25.56	499152
P60	10	26.75 32.10	499150	P120	10	21.30 25.56	499153
P80	10	25.00 30.00	499151	P150	10	21.30 25.56	499154

820 x 120 mm


Saphir




P50	10	61.90 74.28	488081	P120	10	55.00 66.00	488084
P80	10	61.90 74.28	488082	P150	10	55.00 66.00	488085
P100	10	55.00 66.00	488083	P180	10	55.00 66.00	488086


Machining surfaces

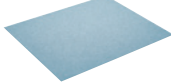
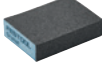
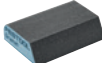
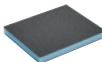



Abrasives

	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.		Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
Pocket StickFix 46 x 178 mm for hand sanding block									
	Brilliant 2	P40	10	4.05 4.86	492843	P180	10	3.00 3.60	492846
		P80	10	3.50 4.20	492844	Mix	10	3.50 4.20	492847
		P120	10	3.00 3.60	492845				

Self-adhesive sanding discs Ø 36 mm									
	Granat	P2000	100	37.40 44.88	500448	P3000	100	37.40 44.88	500450
		P2500	100	37.40 44.88	500449				

Hand abrasive Granat soft 115 mm x 25 m									
	Granat soft	P120	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497091	P400	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497096
		P150	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497092	P500	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497097
		P180	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497093	P600	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497098
		P240	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497094	P800	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497964
		P320	1	59.50 71.40 2,38 / 1 m 2,86 / 1 m	497095				

Hand abrasive Granat abrasive roll 115 mm x 25 m									
	Granat	P40	1	37.40 44.88 1,50 / 1 m 1,80 / 1 m	201103	P150	1	28.45 34.14 1,14 / 1 m 1,37 / 1 m	201108
		P60	1	33.20 39.84 1,33 / 1 m 1,59 / 1 m	201104	P180	1	28.45 34.14 1,14 / 1 m 1,37 / 1 m	201109
		P80	1	31.00 37.20 1,24 / 1 m 1,49 / 1 m	201105	P220	1	28.45 34.14 1,14 / 1 m 1,37 / 1 m	201110
		P100	1	28.45 34.14 1,14 / 1 m 1,37 / 1 m	201106	P240	1	28.45 34.14 1,14 / 1 m 1,37 / 1 m	201111
		P120	1	28.45 34.14 1,14 / 1 m 1,37 / 1 m	201107	P320	1	28.45 34.14 1,14 / 1 m 1,37 / 1 m	201768

	Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.		Grit	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
Hand abrasive Granat sandpaper 230 x 280 mm									
Granat 	P40	10	7.85 9.42	201256	P40	25	16.60 19.92	201085	
	P60	10	6.75 8.10	201257	P60	50	28.45 34.14	201087	
	P80	10	6.30 7.56	201258	P80	50	26.35 31.62	201088	
	P100	10	5.80 6.96	201259	P100	50	24.20 29.04	201089	
	P120	10	5.80 6.96	201260	P120	50	24.20 29.04	201090	
	P150	10	5.80 6.96	201261	P150	50	24.20 29.04	201091	
	P180	10	5.80 6.96	201262	P180	50	24.20 29.04	201093	
	P220	10	5.80 6.96	201263	P220	50	24.20 29.04	201094	
	P240	10	5.80 6.96	201264	P240	50	24.20 29.04	201095	
	P320	10	5.80 6.96	201265	P320	50	24.20 29.04	201096	
	P400	10	5.80 6.96	201266	P400	50	24.20 29.04	201097	
hand abrasive Granat abrasive sponge 69 x 98 x 26 mm (4-sided)									
Granat 	36	6	3.60 4.32	201080	120	6	3.60 4.32	201082	
	60	6	3.60 4.32	201081	220	6	3.60 4.32	201083	
Granat manual abrasive sponge 69 x 98 x 26 mm (4-sided) Combiblock									
Granat 	120	6	5.10 6.12	201084					
hand abrasive Granat abrasive sponge 98 x 120 x 13 mm (2-sided)									
Granat 	60	6	3.35 4.02	201112	220	6	3.35 4.02	201114	
	120	6	3.35 4.02	201113	800	6	3.35 4.02	201507	
hand abrasive Granat abrasive sponge 115 x 140 x 5 mm (1-sided)									
Granat 	280	20	23.80 28.56	201769	1000	20	23.80 28.56	201101	
	500	20	23.80 28.56	201099	1500	20	23.80 28.56	201102	
	800	20	23.80 28.56	201100					
Hand abrasive Vlies 115 x 152 mm									
Vlies 	100	25	26.75 32.10	201115	800	30	26.25 31.50	497089	
	320	30	26.25 31.50	497088	1000	30	26.25 31.50	497090	
Hand abrasive Vlies abrasive roll 115 mm x 10 m									
Vlies 	100	1	32.70 39.24 3,27 / 1 m 3,92 / 1 m	201116	800	1	26.75 32.10 2,68 / 1 m 3,21 / 1 m	201118	
	320	1	26.75 32.10 2,68 / 1 m 3,21 / 1 m	201117	1000	1	26.75 32.10 2,68 / 1 m 3,21 / 1 m	201119	

Machining surfaces

Polishing system overview

Preparing the surface



Denibber



Spot sander



Self-adhesive sanding disc

Fine sanding



Sander ETS 150/3



Sanding pad Ø 150 mm



Granat P 1500 abrasive
dia. 150 mm

Polishing



Polisher SHINEX RAP 150



Polisher POLLUX 180



Polishing pad
dia. 150 mm
dia. 180 mm

Orange – Preliminary polishing



Orange polishing pad (medium)
Premium sheepskin



MPA 5010 polish

Blue – fine polishing



Blue polishing pad (medium-fine)



MPA 9010 polish

Polishing out swirl marks



ROTEX RO 150
ROTEX RO 125
ROTEX RO 90 DX geared eccentric
sanders



Polishing pad
Ø 150 mm
Ø 125 mm
Ø 90 mm

White high gloss polishing



White polishing pad (fine)



MPA 11010 polish

Cleaning/finish



MPA F+ finish cleaner



MPA SV+ spray sealant



MPA Microfibre cloth



RT PREMIUM cleaning cloth

Leave behind a brilliant impression. Festool polishes and polishing sponges.

Polish with ease and achieve brilliant results – Festool polishes are specially designed for their various applications. These polishes are water-based and do not contain silicone, and when used in combination with the appropriate polishing pad, they ensure reliable and optimal results for all types of paint while requiring minimal effort. The clearly organised colour coding system enables users to quickly find the appropriate product.

Polish



MPA 5010
Speed Cut 1-step sanding polish
High sanding performance and a high gloss finish in a single step



MPA 9010
Fine sanding polish
Fine sanding performance for intermediate and fine polishing



MPA 11010
anti-swirl-mark high-gloss polish
Extra fine sanding performance for removing microscratches and swirl marks

Foam polishing pads



Coarse
for polishing heavily weathered surfaces (preparation for painting)



Mid
For polishing and removing imperfections in paintwork. Ideal together with the MPA 5010.



medium-fine
For removing microscratches in paintwork. Ideal together with the MPA 9010.



Fine
For polishing out swirl marks and producing a deep shine. Ideal together with the MPA 11010.



Very fine
For removing polish residues on the painted surface.

Polishing felt and sheepskin pad



Hard polishing felt
For preliminary polishing of mineral materials, acrylic glass and clear coats



Premium sheepskin
Particularly suitable for UV clear coats, scratch-resistant clear coats

Soft polishing felt
For follow-up polishing of mineral materials, acrylic glass and clear coats

Finish cleaner and spray sealant

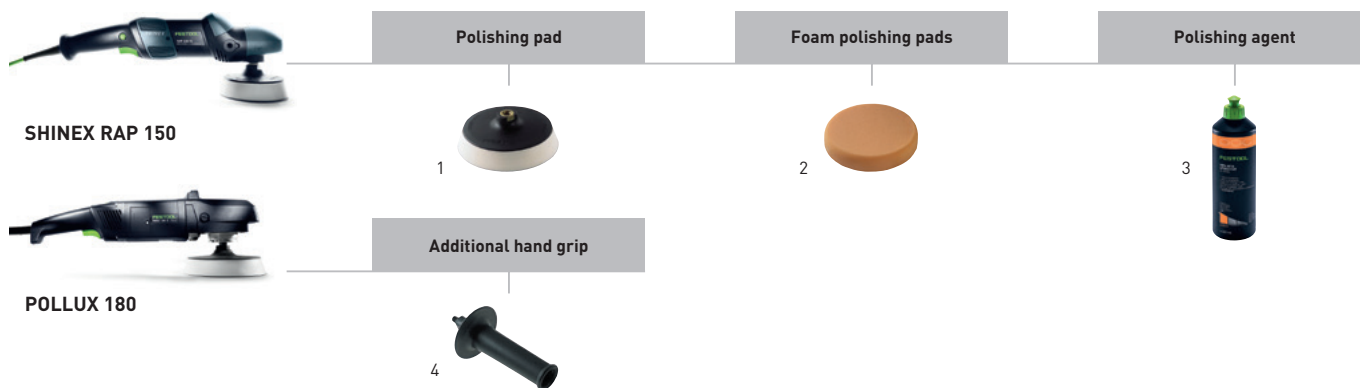
The high-quality microfibre cloths have a scratch-free edge to ensure a perfect finish for paint. They are perfectly suited to removing polish residue and grease spots when used in conjunction with finish cleaner.

The spray sealant is suitable for quickly and easily sealing painted surfaces, conserving, protecting and maintaining the paint.



Machining surfaces

System accessories





Accessories for SHINEX RAP 150, POLLUX 180 rotary polishers

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Polishing pad PT-STF-D150-M14	for RAP 150, with integrated shock absorber for optimum distribution of pressure during polishing, fits polishing accessories, diameter 125 mm, height 25 mm, in self-service display pack	26.50 31.80	488342
Polishing pad PT-STF-D180-M14	for RAP 180, with integrated shock absorber for optimum distribution of pressure during polishing, fits polishing accessories, diameter 165 mm, height 30 mm, in self-service display pack	29.70 35.64	488349
2 Foam polishing pads	from page 147		
3 Polishing agent	from page 145		
4 Additional hand grip ZG-RAS/RO	for RO 150, RAS, WTS 150, in carton	6.25 7.50	487865

Polishing agent

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Polishing agent Speed Cut 1-step sanding polish, perfect in combination with a sheepskin pad or polishing pad (ORANGE), does not contain silicone, water-based, volume 500 ml, in plastic bottle	MPA 5010 OR/0,5L	24.60	202048
			29.52	
			49,20 / 1 l	
			59,04 / 1 l	
	Polishing agent SPEED GLOSS fine sanding polish, perfect in combination with a polishing pad (BLUE), does not contain silicone, water-based, volume 500 ml, in plastic bottle	MPA 9010 BL/0,5L	20.45	202050
			24.54	
			40,90 / 1 l	
			49,08 / 1 l	
	Polishing agent anti-swirl-mark high-gloss polish, perfect in combination with a polishing pad (WHITE), does not contain silicone, water-based, volume 500 ml, in plastic bottle	MPA 11010 WH/0,5L	20.45	202051
			24.54	
			40,90 / 1 l	
			49,08 / 1 l	
	Sealing spray does not contain silicone, water-based, volume 500 ml, in plastic bottle	MPA SV+/0,5L	17.95	202052
			21.54	
			35,90 / 1 l	
			43,08 / 1 l	
	Finish-Cleaner for removing polish residues and grease marks, does not contain silicone, water-based, volume 500 ml, in plastic bottle	MPA F+/0,5L	14.25	202053
			17.10	
			28,50 / 1 l	
			34,20 / 1 l	




Microfibre cloth, cleaning cloth

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Microfibre cloth for excellent finish of new paints, for removing polish residues and grease marks, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	MPA-Microfibre/2	17.75	493068
			21.30	
	Cleaning cloth roller with 200 sheets, fibre-reinforced, tear-proof and extremely absorbent, in dispenser box, in carton	RT PREMIUM 240x380/200	26.75	498071
			32.10	

Machining surfaces

Polishing accessories

Self-adhesive sanding discs, spot sander and spot repair scraper

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Self-adhesive sanding disc			
	for spot sander RH-SK D 32-36, self-adhesive, in a roll, Granat version, qty. in pack 100 piece(s), in bag			
	grit P2000	SK D32-36/0 P2000 GR/100	37.40 44.88	500448
	grit P2500	SK D32-36/0 P2500 GR/100	37.40 44.88	500449
	grit P3000	SK D32-36/0 P3000 GR/100	37.40 44.88	500450
	Spot sander	RH-SK D32-36	4.70	493069
	for self-adhesive sanding discs D 32-36, used for holding self-adhesive sanding discs with diameter of 36 mm, for eliminating flaws, in bag		5.64	
	Spot repair scraper	LZK-HM	52.40	497525
	with cord, for the accurate removal of trapped particles and unevenness, manufactured from carbide, with hollow grinding, dimensions 25 x 30 mm, in self-service display pack		62.88	

RAP 80, T 15+3, T 18+3

RO 90 DX



PoliStick for Ø 80 mm



for polishing heavily weathered surfaces
(preparation for painting), yellow, Coarse

Diameter

80 mm

Height in mm

20 mm

Qty. in pack

5

RRP in £*

19.60
23.52

Order no.

201989



orange, Mid, for preliminary polishing when
repairing paint flaws, ideal together with the
MPA 5010

80 mm

20 mm

5

21.60
25.92

201993



orange, medium (waffle face), for preliminary
polishing when repairing paint flaws, ideal
together with the MPA 5010

80 mm

20 mm

5

22.45
26.94

201994



blue, medium-fine, for removing micro-
scratches in clear coats, ideal together with
the MPA 9010

80 mm

20 mm

5

19.70
23.64

202001



blue, medium-fine (waffle face), for removing
microscratches in clear coats, ideal together
with the MPA 9010

80 mm

20 mm

5

20.50
24.60

202002



white, Fine, for polishing out swirl marks and
producing a deep shine, for high-gloss polish
(deep shine), ideal together with the MPA 11010

80 mm

20 mm

5

19.70
23.64

202009



white, fine (honeycombed), for polishing out
swirl marks and producing a deep shine, for
high-gloss polish (deep shine), ideal together
with the MPA 11010

80 mm

20 mm

5

20.50
24.60

202010



black, very fine (honeycombed), for removing
polish residues on the painted surface

80 mm

20 mm

5

19.60
23.52

202017



ideal together with the MPA 5010, suitable for
UV paints, scratch-resistant paints, made from
high-quality, robust velour,

80 mm

20 mm

5

31.45
37.74

202044



Polishing felt, hard, For preliminary polishing
of mineral materials, acrylic glass and gloss
paints, white

80 mm

6 mm

5

16.70
20.04

488339



Polishing felt, soft, for re-polishing mineral
materials, acrylic glass and gloss paints, white

80 mm

6 mm

5

16.70
20.04

488341

Machining surfaces

Polishing accessories

RO 125



		Diameter	Height in mm	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
PoliStick for Ø 125 mm						
	yellow, Coarse, for polishing heavily weathered surfaces (preparation for painting)	125 mm	20 mm	5	36.25 43.50	201990
	orange, Mid, for preliminary polishing when repairing paint flaws, ideal together with the MPA 5010	125 mm	20 mm	1	11.70 14.04	202367
		125 mm	20 mm	5	50.25 60.30	201995
	orange, medium (waffle face), for preliminary polishing when repairing paint flaws, ideal together with the MPA 5010	125 mm	20 mm	1	12.25 14.70	202368
		125 mm	20 mm	5	51.10 61.32	201996
	blue, medium-fine, for removing micro-scratches in clear coats, ideal together with the MPA 9010	125 mm	20 mm	1	10.25 12.30	202371
		125 mm	20 mm	5	44.90 53.88	202003
	blue, medium-fine (waffle face), for removing microscratches in clear coats, ideal together with the MPA 9010	125 mm	20 mm	1	10.75 12.90	202372
		125 mm	20 mm	5	45.85 55.02	202004
	white, Fine, for polishing out swirl marks and producing a deep shine, for high-gloss polish (deep shine), ideal together with the MPA 11010	125 mm	20 mm	1	10.25 12.30	202375
		125 mm	20 mm	5	44.90 53.88	202011
	white, fine (honeycombed), for polishing out swirl marks and producing a deep shine, for high-gloss polish (deep shine), ideal together with the MPA 11010	125 mm	20 mm	1	10.75 12.90	202376
		125 mm	20 mm	5	45.85 55.02	202012
	black, very fine (honeycombed), for removing polish residues on the painted surface	125 mm	20 mm	1	8.85 10.62	202379
		125 mm	20 mm	5	37.85 45.42	202018
	ideal together with the MPA 5010, suitable for UV paints, scratch-resistant paints, made from high-quality, robust velour,	125 mm	20 mm	1	11.70 14.04	202045
	Polishing felt, hard, For preliminary polishing of mineral materials, acrylic glass and gloss paints, white	125 mm	6 mm	5	22.00 26.40	493078
	Polishing felt, soft, for re-polishing mineral materials, acrylic glass and gloss paints, white	125 mm	6 mm	5	22.00 26.40	493077

RAP 150

RO 150

PoliStick for Ø 150 mm

		Diameter	Height in mm	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
	yellow, Coarse, for polishing heavily weathered surfaces (preparation for painting)	150 mm	30 mm	5	53.10 63.72	201991
	orange, Mid, for preliminary polishing when repairing paint flaws, ideal together with the MPA 5010	150 mm	30 mm	1	15.35 18.42	202369
		150 mm	30 mm	5	67.90 81.48	201997
	orange, medium (waffle face), for preliminary polishing when repairing paint flaws, ideal together with the MPA 5010	150 mm	30 mm	1	16.20 19.44	202370
		150 mm	30 mm	5	72.30 86.76	201998
	blue, medium-fine, for removing micro-scratches in clear coats, ideal together with the MPA 9010	150 mm	30 mm	1	12.45 14.94	202373
		150 mm	30 mm	5	53.10 63.72	202005
	blue, medium-fine (waffle face), for removing microscratches in clear coats, ideal together with the MPA 9010	150 mm	30 mm	1	13.10 15.72	202374
		150 mm	30 mm	5	57.40 68.88	202006
	white, Fine, for polishing out swirl marks and producing a deep shine, for high-gloss polish (deep shine), ideal together with the MPA 11010	150 mm	30 mm	1	12.45 14.94	202377
		150 mm	30 mm	5	53.10 63.72	202013
	white, fine (honeycombed), for polishing out swirl marks and producing a deep shine, for high-gloss polish (deep shine), ideal together with the MPA 11010	150 mm	30 mm	1	13.10 15.72	202378
		150 mm	30 mm	5	57.40 68.88	202014
	black, very fine (honeycombed), for removing polish residues on the painted surface	150 mm	30 mm	1	12.00 14.40	202380
		150 mm	30 mm	5	52.65 63.18	202019
	ideal together with the MPA 5010, suitable for UV paints, scratch-resistant paints, made from high-quality, robust velour,	150 mm	20 mm	1	14.10 16.92	202046
	Polishing felt, hard, For preliminary polishing of mineral materials, acrylic glass and gloss paints, white	150 mm	6 mm	5	27.70 33.24	488348
	Polishing felt, soft, for re-polishing mineral materials, acrylic glass and gloss paints, white	150 mm	6 mm	5	27.70 33.24	488347

Machining surfaces












Polishing accessories

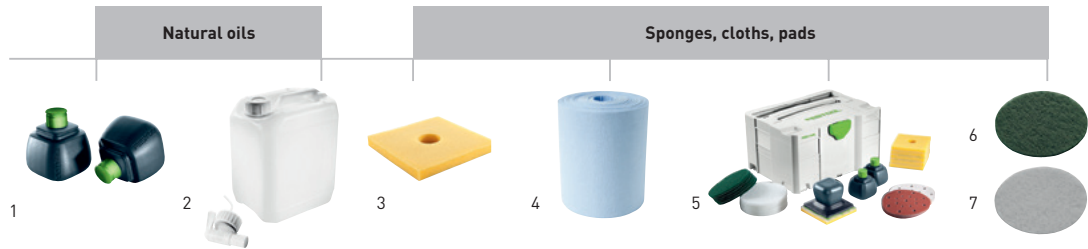
POLLUX 180

RAP 180



PoliStick for Ø 180 mm

		Diameter	Height in mm	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
	yellow, Coarse, for polishing heavily weathered surfaces (preparation for painting)	180 mm	30 mm	5	78.75 94.50	201992
	orange, Mid, for preliminary polishing when repairing paint flaws, ideal together with the MPA 5010	180 mm	30 mm	5	80.40 96.48	201999
	orange, medium (waffle face), for preliminary polishing when repairing paint flaws, ideal together with the MPA 5010	180 mm	30 mm	5	91.40 109.68	202000
	blue, medium-fine, for removing micro-scratches in clear coats, ideal together with the MPA 9010	180 mm	30 mm	5	76.25 91.50	202007
	blue, medium-fine (waffle face), for removing microscratches in clear coats, ideal together with the MPA 9010	180 mm	30 mm	5	87.30 104.76	202008
	white, Fine, for polishing out swirl marks and producing a deep shine, for high-gloss polish (deep shine), ideal together with the MPA 11010	180 mm	30 mm	5	76.25 91.50	202015
	white, fine (honeycombed), for polishing out swirl marks and producing a deep shine, for high-gloss polish (deep shine), ideal together with the MPA 11010	180 mm	30 mm	5	87.30 104.76	202016
	black, very fine (honeycombed), for removing polish residues on the painted surface	180 mm	30 mm	5	75.25 90.30	202020
	ideal together with the MPA 5010, suitable for UV paints, scratch-resistant paints, made from high-quality, robust velour,	180 mm	20 mm	1	20.55 24.66	202047
	Polishing felt, hard, For preliminary polishing of mineral materials, acrylic glass and gloss paints, white	180 mm	6 mm	5	49.35 59.22	488355
	Polishing felt, soft, for re-polishing mineral materials, acrylic glass and gloss paints, white	180 mm	6 mm	5	49.35 59.22	488354



Accessories for SURFIX OS oil dispenser

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Natural oil RF HD 0,3 l/2	heavy-duty oil, refill bottle, volume 300 ml, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	23.95 28.74 39,92 / 1 l 47,90 / 1 l	498064
Natural oil RF OS 0,3 l/2	one-step oil, refill bottle, volume 300 ml, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	23.95 28.74 39,92 / 1 l 47,90 / 1 l	498065
Natural oil RF OD 0,3 l/2	outdoor oil, refill bottle, volume 300 ml, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	23.95 28.74 39,92 / 1 l 47,90 / 1 l	498066
2 Natural oil RF HD 5l	heavy-duty oil, filling quantity 5 l, in canister	113.05 135.66 22,61 / 1 l 27,13 / 1 l	498067
Natural oil RF OS 5l	one-step oil, filling quantity 5 l, in canister	113.05 135.66 22,61 / 1 l 27,13 / 1 l	498068
Natural oil RF OD 5l	outdoor oil, filling quantity 5 l, in canister	113.05 135.66 22,61 / 1 l 27,13 / 1 l	498069
3 Oil sponge OS-STF 125x125/5	StickFix sponge for SURFIX oil dispenser, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), dimensions 125 x 125 mm, in carton	14.50 17.40	498070
4 Cleaning cloth RT PREMIUM 240x380/200	roller with 200 sheets, fibre-reinforced, tear-proof and extremely absorbent, in dispenser box, in carton	26.75 32.10	498071
5 Oil dispenser OS-SYS3-Set	base plate, heavy-duty oil bottle, 0.3 l, one-step oil bottle, 0.3 l, outdoor oil bottle, 0.3 l, 5 x StickFix oil sponge, 5 x green non-woven sanding pad, 5 x white non-woven sanding pad, 10 x sanding discs STF-D150 P180 RU2, 10 x sanding discs STF-D150 P240 BR2, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC	113.05 135.66	498063
6 Sanding vlies STF D125 green VL/10	Oil worked into the surface deep and evenly, grit green, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), diameter 125 mm, in carton	21.85 26.22	496510
Sanding vlies STF D150 green VL/10	Oil worked into the surface deep and evenly, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), grit green, diameter 150 mm, in carton	26.75 32.10	496508
7 Polishing fleece STF D125 white VL/10	Even distribution and polishing of oil and wax for further surface refinement, Non-abrasive polishing without grit, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), grit white, diameter 125 mm, in carton	21.85 26.22	496511
Polishing fleece STF D150 white VL/10	Even distribution and polishing of oil and wax for further surface refinement, Non-abrasive polishing without grit, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), grit white, diameter 150 mm, in carton	26.75 32.10	496509



Routing

Overview of products and applications	154
---------------------------------------	-----

Routers OF 1010, OF 1400, OF 2200, CMS-OF	156
Bench-mounted routers TF 1400, TF 2200	161
Multi-routing templates MFS 400, MFS 700	162
Worktop template APS	163
Jointing system VS 600 GE	164
Hole series system LR 32	165
Edging system OF-FH 2200	166
Edge routers OFK 500, OFK 700	167
Module edge router MFK 700	169
Aluminium composite milling machine PF 1200	170
Chain mortiser CM 150	171

Accessories and consumable materials	172
--------------------------------------	-----

The Festool system

Routing

Overview of products and applications

Rounding off corners, routing cut-outs, profiling – tasks best performed using a perfectly adapted range of routers and laminate trimmers.

Page 156 — 157 — 158 — 161 — 161

OF 1010

OF 1400

OF 2200

TF 1400

TF 2200



Applications

Routers

Bench-mounted routers

Routing cut-outs and circles with MFS

Worktop corner joints with APS

Routing corner joints with VS 600

Use with the hole series system

Routing shapes using a template

Routing small curves and profiles

Routing large curves and profiles

Routing joints, rebates and grooves

Processing mineral materials

Routing edge veneer flush with straight workpieces

Routing edge veneer flush on curved workpieces

Flush-routing of laminate

Routing accurate grooves in aluminium composite panels

Making mortises up to 150 mm

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.010	1.400	2.200	1.400	2.200
Idle engine speed (rpm)	10.000 – 24.000	10.000 – 22.500	10.000 – 22.000	10.000 – 22.5000	10.000 – 22.000
Collets Ø (mm)	6 – 8	6 – 12,7	6 – 12,7		
Routing depth adjustment range (mm)	55	70	80		
Fine height adjustment range (mm)	8	8	20		
Max. cutter Ø (mm)	50	63	89	60	60
Connection Ø d/e (mm)	27	27/36	36/27	27/36	27/36
Table dimensions [mm]				585 x 400	585 x 400
Mortising depth (mm)					
Speed of chain sprocket (rpm)					
Weight (kg)	2,7	4,5	7,8	25,4	29,4

167 — 168 — 169 — 170 — 171

OFK 500

OFK 700

MFK 700

PF 1200

CM 150



Edge routers

Aluminium
composite milling
machines

Chain mortiser

03



☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Appropriate

	450	720	720	1.200	2.000
	28.000	10.000 – 26.000	10.000 – 26.000	1.900 – 5.200	
		6 – 8	6 – 8		
			14		
	28	26	32	118	
	27	27	27	27/36	
					100/150
					4.250
	1,4	2,0	1,9	5,4	8,5

Routing

Router OF 1010

OF 1010



A host of features for perfect working results.

Whether guided independently or on the guide rail, the OF 1010 is the perfect one-handed router. Compact and lightweight, you can guide it accurately along edges, lines or curves, using only one hand.



Small tool for delicate tasks.

- ▶ Outstanding ergonomics and low weight
- ▶ Handle for easy one-handed operation
- ▶ Spindle stop for easy cutter changes
- ▶ Quick-acting brake for improved safety (OF 1010 EBQ)

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.010
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	10.000 – 24.000
Collet dia. (mm)	6 – 8
Routing stroke (mm)	55
Routing depth fine adjustment range (mm)	8
Max. cutter diameter (mm)	50
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	2,7



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
Ø 1/4" clamping collet (6.35 mm), chip deflector, side stop, guide rail adapter, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC		
OF 1010 EBQ-Plus GB 240V	352.00 422.40	574334
OF 1010 EBQ-Set GB 240V guide rail FS 800/2	377.00 452.40	574374
OF 1010 EQ-Plus GB 110V Ø 8 mm clamping collet	352.00 422.40	574338
OF 1010 EQ-Set GB 110V Ø 8 mm clamping collet, guide rail FS 800/2	377.00 452.40	574377

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 174



Router tools from page 185





OF 1400

03

Power and ease of operation in perfect harmony.

- ▶ Pure precision: rigid base plate due to guide columns on both sides
- ▶ Short set-up times: Rocker and ratchet principle for convenient cutter changes
- ▶ Routing depth adjustment to 1/10 mm
- ▶ Quick-acting brake and MMC electronics

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.400
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	10.000 – 22.500
Collet dia. [mm]	6 – 12,7
Routing stroke [mm]	70
Routing depth fine adjustment range [mm]	8
Max. cutter diameter [mm]	63
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36
Weight [kg]	4,5



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
Ø 1/4" clamping collet (6.35 mm), chip deflector, Ø 1/2" clamping collet (12.7 mm), side stop with fine setting, copying ring Ø 30 mm, extraction hood, top, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC		
OF 1400 EBQ-Plus GB 240V	486.00 583.20	574345
OF 1400 EQ-Plus GB 110V	486.00 583.20	574344



An impressive all-in-one package.

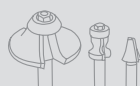
At 4.5 kg, the OF 1400 is the lightest in its class and has an impressive 70 mm routing depth adjustment range. This is particularly useful when making recesses for fittings or routing with templates.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 176



Router tools from page 185



Routing

Router OF 2200

OF 2200



Unrivalled performance and operation.

More powerful, easier to use, increased comfort and safer – the OF 2200 offers the greatest low-end torque, the highest precision and the greatest ergonomic comfort. No matter what your task is – with the OF 2200, you have the solution in your hands.



The power pack with enormous torque.

- ▶ Top power development and fully variable speed for hard materials and increased material thicknesses
- ▶ Outstanding ergonomics: guide rods offset by 30 degrees to transfer force efficiently
- ▶ Dual guide column clamp for extra torsional rigidity and greater precision
- ▶ Maximum safety: safety brake stops the cutter promptly

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	2.200
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	10.000 – 22.000
Collet dia. [mm]	6 – 12,7
Routing stroke [mm]	80
Routing depth fine adjustment range [mm]	20
Max. cutter diameter [mm]	89
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	36/27
Weight [kg]	7,8



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
Ø 1/4" clamping collet (6.35 mm), Ø 1/2" clamping collet (12.7 mm), copying ring Ø 30 mm, chip deflector, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC		
OF 2200 EB-Plus GB 240V	680.00 816.00	574352
OF 2200 EB-Plus GB 110V	680.00 816.00	574353
OF 2200 EB-Set GB 240V accessories SYSTAINER [Order No. 497655]	935.00 1,122.00	574395
OF 2200 EB-Set GB 110V accessories SYSTAINER [Order No. 497655]	935.00 1,122.00	574396

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 177



Router tools from page 185





Adapted to the task in hand.

Festool offers a compatible range of routers and laminate trimmers for every task. A range that not only includes tools, but also a wide selection of ingenious system accessories. Interchangeable copying rings and base runners, for example, allow you to adapt your machine to changing task requirements. Multifunctional routing templates can be adjusted to any dimension both quickly and accurately, while routers OF 1010, 1400 and 2200 can be converted into bench-mounted routers. All of these solutions were developed following close collaboration with the handicraft trade – bringing you closer to the perfect result with greater speed and efficiency.

03

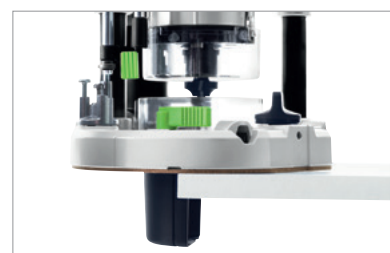
Quick response to changing requirements.

Base runners and copying rings for the OF 1400/OF 2200 can be replaced quickly using FastFix without requiring tools. Changing router bits is also a simple matter, thanks to the ratcheting mechanism, which allows you to either tighten or release the router bit without having to turn the open ended spanner.



Cleaner, healthier work.

The new suction design behind the OF 2200 ensures suction power of up to 99%. The retractable extractor ring seals off the chip space when the router is used in plunge mode. However, the ring can be locked in place on top for a perfect view of the scribe mark. The chip deflector can be rotated 360° and ensures maximum suction power.



Impeccable guidance.

The guide rail was invented and perfected by Festool. For enhanced precision of grooves and rows of holes. Fitted with slideway lining to allow machines to glide smoothly along the rail, plus a groove for fastening and lever clamps.



Routing

Module mounting CMS-OF



CMS-OF



From mobile to stationary in a matter of seconds.

With the CMS module, standard routers can be transformed into bench-mounted routers suitable for a wide range of applications. The transparent routing guard guarantees efficient dust extraction while also providing a good view of the workpiece.

Router for the CMS system.

- ▶ Module mounting for installing routers
- ▶ The router can be used not only as a bench-mounted tool, but also as a handheld tool
- ▶ Simple routing height adjustment with a crank handle
- ▶ Flexible extension options – for an even wider range of applications

Technical data

Max. cutter diameter (mm)	60
Dimensions (mm)	578 x 320
Weight (kg)	10,1

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CMS-OF	451.30	570251
assembly lugs, router stop, press-down fixture, guard, in carton	541.56	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

CMS system overview
from page 380



System accessories
from page 398





TF 1400 / TF 2200

03

The system bench-mounted router.

- ▶ Complete set consisting of a basic unit, module mounting and router
- ▶ The router can be used not only as a bench-mounted tool, but also as a handheld tool
- ▶ Simple routing height adjustment with a crank handle
- ▶ Flexible extension options – for an even wider range of applications

Technical data	TF 1400-Set	TF 2200-Set
Power consumption [W]	1.400	2.200
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	10.000 – 22.500	10.000 – 22.000
Max. cutter diameter [mm]	60	60
Table dimensions [mm]	585 x 400	585 x 400
Dimensions module support [mm]	578 x 320	578 x 320
Table height, legs unfolded [mm]	900	900
Table height, legs folded away [mm]	316	316
Working height with legs [mm]	900	900
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36	27/36
Basic unit weight [kg]	10,8	10,8
Weight (set) [kg]	25,4	29,4



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

not available in Great Britain



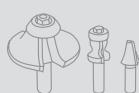
Comfortable routing of conventional profiles.

Low space requirements combined with powerful and precise performance make the bench-mounted router ideal for series production. The extensive range of shank cutters with varying geometries enable you to process strips, profiles and medium to large workpieces in a professional manner.

System accessories
from page 398



Router tools
from page 185



Routing

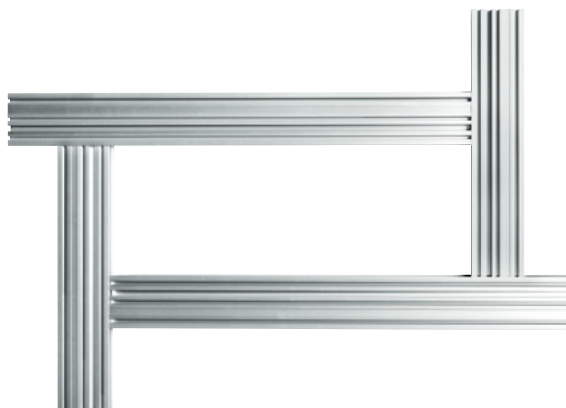
The MFS routing template

MFS



A multi-talent.

The laborious manufacture of templates or temporary solutions has become a thing of the past: the MFS multi-routing template is versatile and perfect for curves, round or square cut-outs and routing staircase stringers.



The template with all the options.

- ▶ Scale on the profiles accurate to the millimetre for absolute precision when making cut-outs and curves
- ▶ Aligned exactly with the workpiece – via the angle stops
- ▶ Secured quickly – workpiece secured in prefabricated groove for fastening and lever clamps
- ▶ Option of systematic extension – with table extensions from 200 mm to 2000 mm

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
circle routing insert, 2 x angle stop, operation tool, tilt protection, in carton		
MFS 400	189.60 227.52	492610
MFS 700	296.65 355.98	492611

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 179



Router tools
from page 185





APS

03

Precision as standard.

- For corner and panel joints up to 900 mm deep
- For routing normal connection fittings on the undersides of panels
- Panel widths greater than 900 mm also possible using extension profiles



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
in carton		
APS 900 corner connection template, profile MFS-VP 1000, 3 x Bolt, operation tool	247.30 296.76	492727
APS 900/MFS-VP 200 worktop template, extension 2x profile	264.00 316.80	712254

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

Router tools
from page 185

Flush joints.

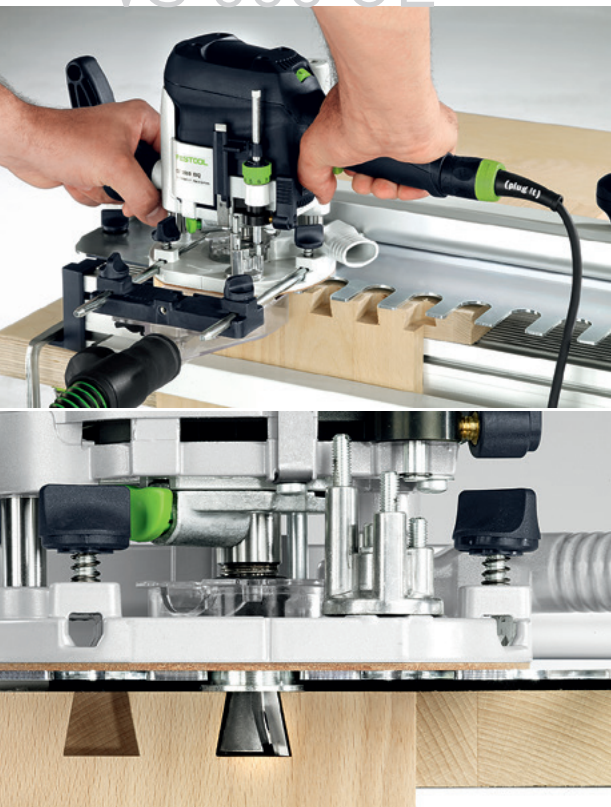
Clean corner and panel joints are easy to manufacture with the worktop template. The permanently fixed template guarantees precision results, even when the router passes several times along a single groove.



Routing

Joining system VS 600

VS 600 GE



Eternal precision.

The joining system VS 600 is an exceptionally logical method of achieving perfect wood-working results. Offering outstanding precision for partially covered and open dovetail joints, box joints and custom-fit dowelling joints.



Combining tradition with efficiency.

- ▶ Perfection in a system: router, template and copying ring are fully compatible with one another
- ▶ Wide application spectrum: from dovetail joints and box joints to dowelling joints
- ▶ Templates changed quickly and easily without using tools
- ▶ Robust aluminium design and steel contact jaws ensure an extended service life

Technical data

Max. workpiece width (mm)	650
Workpiece thickness (depending on join) (mm)	6 – 30

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
VS 600 GE	318.55	488876
in carton	382.26	

A routing template and a suitable router are required to use the VS 600 GE joining system.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

Routing templates
from page 180

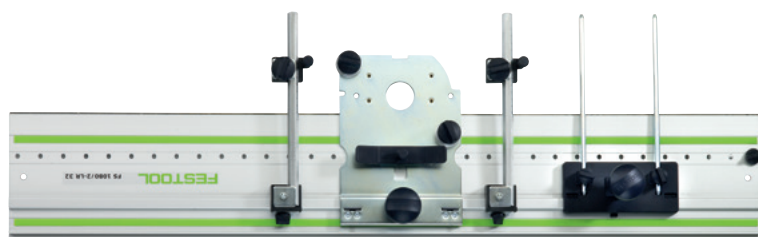


Router tools
from page 185



LR 32

03



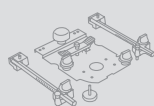
Holes in series.

- ▶ With the LR 32 system – comprising the guide rail FS 1400/2-LR 32 or FS 2424/2-LR 32 and the hole drilling system – precise rows of holes spaced 32 mm apart can be drilled with the Festool router
- ▶ The LR 32 guide rail is aligned quickly and parallel to the two side stops, which are positioned by means of an adjustable stop at the workpiece and guide rail

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
guide plate, centring mandrel		
LR 32 Set	172.60	583290
2 x side stop, 2 x 2 longitudinal stops, in carton	207.12	
LR 32-SYS	338.10	584100
operation tool, hinge location cutter HM Ø 35 mm, dowel drill HW Ø 5 mm (V-shaped tip), dowel drill HM Ø 5 mm (with centring bit and pre-cutter), 2 parallel side fences with adjustable stop, clamps FSZ 120, 2 longitudinal stops, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC	405.72	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 181



Precise hole rows with the guide rail.

Series of holes must agree in terms of distance and parallelism. To save time when carrying out this type of work, there is the hole row guide rail. It has a series of holes set 32 mm apart, along which the router is guided with the hole row adapter. Thanks to the clever tipping method, the detent pin can be quickly indexed for the next hole. The series of holes are therefore very easy to copy.

Routing

Edge trimming system

OF-FH 2200



Routing door seals.

The grooving of doors is often still considered as a task for bench-mounted routers. With the Festool routing aid and the router, the work can be carried out on site achieving results which are not inferior to those of bench-mounted routers. And thanks to the integral dust extraction, the environment also remains free of wood dust.

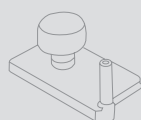
Safe, precise routing of seal slots

- ▶ For secure guidance of the Festool router along narrow workpiece edges
- ▶ Side stops can be adjusted 60 mm on both sides with long guidance areas
- ▶ High-quality cutter device made from sturdy and solid acrylic glass
- ▶ Used, for example, for the reliable milling of automatic door seals

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
OF-FH 2200	163.30	495246
in carton	195.96	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 181



Routing

Edge router OFK 500



Compact edging professional.

- ▶ Routing depth adjustment to 1/10 mm
- ▶ Perfect adaptation of cutter to borehole in bench to prevent routing errors
- ▶ Stable connection between cutter and drive mechanism for maximum true-running precision
- ▶ Spindle stop for quick and easy cutter changes

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	450
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	28.000
Max. cutter diameter (mm)	28
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	1,4



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
OFK 500 Q-Plus R3 GB 240V	267.00	574358
ogee cutter HW R3-OFK, extraction hood, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	320.40	

For trimming round objects.

The OFK 500 is particularly lightweight and perfectly balanced, making it manoeuvrable and ideal for both vertical and horizontal use. The small distance between the cutter and router base prevents the machine from tipping over edges, guaranteeing perfect results.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 182



Router tools from page 185



Routing

Edge router OFK 700

OFK 700



Impressive both on curves and in straight lines.

The OFK 700 EQ is a multi-talent among edge trimmers because it makes easy work of trimming edges and surface projections, irrespective of whether the workpiece is large or small, or whether the edges are curved or straight. The quick, heavy-duty detachable router table provides a stable surface area and secure guidance for the machine in any working position.



Edging multi-talent.

- ▶ Detachable router table with large support surface
- ▶ Base inclined by 1.5° for excellent working results
- ▶ Routing depth adjustment to 1/10 mm
- ▶ Contact spring for smooth routing pattern

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	720
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	10.000 – 26.000
Max. cutter diameter [mm]	26
Collet dia. [mm]	6 – 8
Max. cutting depth, vertical [1.5° table] [mm]	9
Max. cutting depth, horizontal [1.5° table] [mm]	5
Max. routing width [mm]	14
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27
Weight [kg]	2



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
OFK 700 EQ-Plus GB 240V	447.00	574362
edge trimming cutter D 19 x 16, Ø 1/4" clamping collet (6.35 mm), Ø 8 mm clamping collet, extraction hood, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	536.40	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 182



Router tools from page 185





MFK 700

03

Versatile when trimming edges.

- ▶ Wider application spectrum due to interchangeable router tables
- ▶ Efficient dust extraction integrated directly on the router base
- ▶ Contact spring for smooth routing pattern
- ▶ 130 mm table support surface for accurate routing results



Technical data

Power consumption [W]	720
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	10.000 – 26.000
Collets Ø [mm]	6 – 8
Fine height adjustment range [mm]	14
Max. cutter diameter [mm]	32
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27
Weight [kg]	1,9



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
Ø 1/4" clamping collet (6.35 mm), Ø 8 mm clamping collet, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
MFK 700 EQ/B-Plus GB 240V with ball bearing brake and chip deflector	292.00 350.40	574455
MFK 700 EQ-Set GB 240V 1.5° router table, parallel side fence with fine adjustment and extraction hood, extraction hood	434.00 520.80	574366
MFK 700 EQ-Set GB 110V 1.5° router table, parallel side fence with fine adjustment and extraction hood, extraction hood	434.00 520.80	574365

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 182



Router tools from page 185



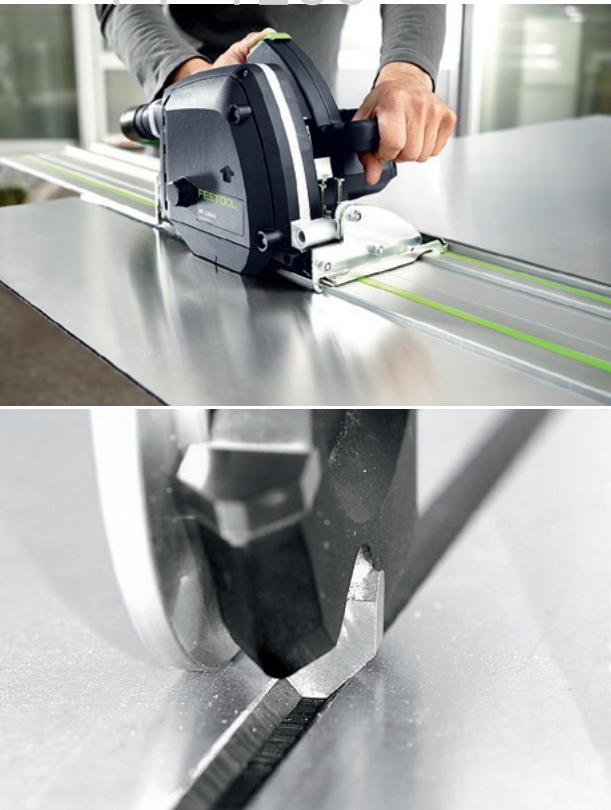
Wonderfully changeable.

Its modular construction makes the MFK 700 edge router module one of the most cost-effective tools that you can buy – only the baseplate needs to be replaced, not the entire router – and it is best equipped for all jobs that have to do with routing corners and edges. In just a few steps, install the required baseplate and then you are ready to route laminates or grooves, round off corners, make profiles and much more.

Routing

Aluminium composite milling machine PF 1200

PF 1200



Grooving. Edging. Finished.

Specially developed for edging aluminium composite panels with speed and precision. In combination with the guide rail, the PF 1200 aluminium composite milling machine is ideal for mobile exhibition and façade construction applications. The feeler roller ensures precise routing depths. The router can only plunge into the material as far as the feeler roller allows.



The professional solution for aluminium composite panels.

- ▶ Removable feeder roller for different material thicknesses
- ▶ Low weight for easy transportation and mobile applications
- ▶ Guide slot for guide rail
- ▶ Blade cutter for rapid progress and effortless precision routing

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.200
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	1.900 – 5.200
Routing depth [mm]	0-9
Max. cutter diameter [mm]	118
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36
Weight [kg]	5,4



☐ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
PF 1200 E-Plus Alucobond GB	1,503.00	574390
V-grooving bit, A4 feeler roller, setting gauge for guide rails, operation tool, without guide rails, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC	1,803.60	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

Router tools
from page 183





Chain mortiser: Professional mortising and slotting carpentry machine

- ▶ Accurate guidance via the precision adjustable parallel fence, with large supporting interface surface
- ▶ Sustainable performance from the heavy-duty motor
- ▶ Versatility of application assured with wide variety of optional mortising and slotting accessories
- ▶ Easy operation due to the ergonomic design and comfortable weight

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	2.000
Mortising depth (mm)	100/150
Side stop setting range (mm)	0 – 150
Drive sprocket speed (min ⁻¹)	4.250
Weight (kg)	8,5

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
side stop, depth stop, 10 m power cord, in carton		
CM 150/28x40x100 A chain cutter 28 x 40 x 100 A	1,715.00 2,058.00	769534
CM 150/28x35x100 A chain cutter 28 x 35 x 100 A	1,715.00 2,058.00	769535
CM 150/30x30x125 B chain cutter 30 x 30 x 125 B	1,822.00 2,186.40	769536
CM 150/28x40x150 A chain cutter 28 x 40 x 150 A	1,780.00 2,136.00	769537

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 184

The multitalented tool for mortising.

With its compact and lightweight design, the CM 150 chain mortiser is particularly easy to handle and thus ideally suited for roof constructions, the renovation and refurbishment of old buildings or aligning the roof truss, and if adjustments or reworking are required on the construction site. With the stable and large side stop, the chain mortiser can be reliably guided, even when working at the installed beam and overhead.

The Festool system.

Because things work better when everything fits together:

The comprehensive range of system accessories for routers and laminate trimmers leaves nothing to be desired and helps accelerate working processes. From the hole series guide rail, which can also be used with plunge-cut saws and jigsaws, to perfectly adapted cutters and a large selection of copying rings and base runners for a range of applications.



Routing

Accessories and consumable materials

System accessories	174
Routing tools	185

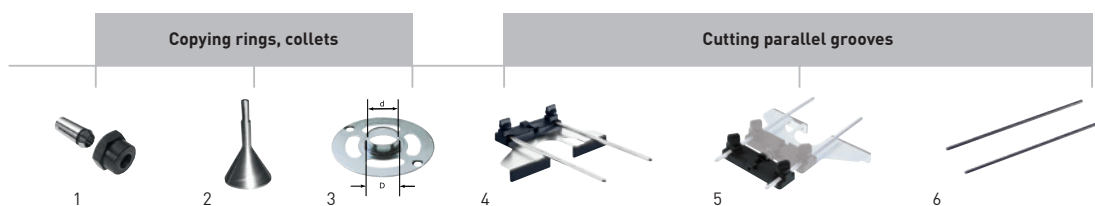


Routing

System accessories

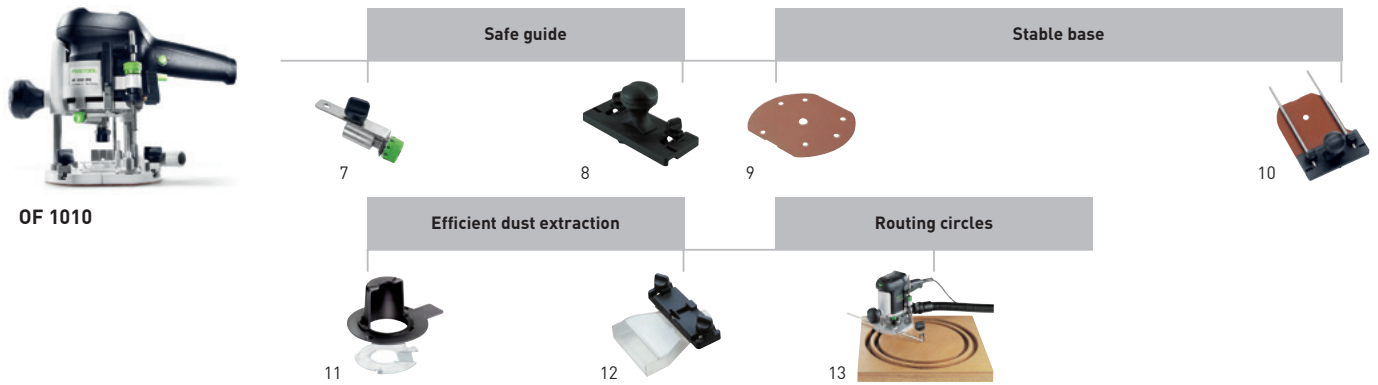


OF 1010



Accessories for router OF 1010

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Collet SZ-D 6/OF 1000	for MFK/OFK 700, OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, for cutter shank Ø 6 mm, with locking nut, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	488760
Collet SZ-D 6,35/OF 1000	for MFK/OFK 700, OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, for cutter shank Ø 6.35 mm [1/4"], with locking nut, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	488761
Collet SZ-D 8/OF 1000	for MFK/OFK 700, OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, with locking nut, for router shank Ø 8 mm, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	488755
2 Centring mandrel ZD-OF/D 6,35+8	for all Festool routers, for shank support Ø 6.35 mm and 8 mm for centring the copying rings, in self-service display pack	17.35 20.82	492187
3 Copying ring KR D8,5/VS 600-FZ 6	for OF 1010, in bag	9.20 11.04	490772
Copying ring KR-D 10,8/OF 900	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, d 10,8 mm, dia. 7,8 mm, in self-service display pack	8.35 10.02	486029
Copying ring KR-D 13,8/OF 900	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, d 13,8 mm, dia. 10,8 mm, in self-service display pack	8.35 10.02	484176
Copying ring KR-D17/OF 900	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, d 17 mm, dia. 14 mm, in self-service display pack	8.35 10.02	486030
Copying ring KR D17/VS 600-SZ 14	for OF 1010, in bag	9.20 11.04	490770
Copying ring KR-D 24/OF 900	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, d 24 mm, dia. 21 mm, in self-service display pack	8.35 10.02	486031
Copying ring KR D24/VS 600-SZ 20	for OF 1010, in bag	9.20 11.04	490771
Copying ring KR-D 27/OF 900	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, d 27 mm, dia. 24 mm, in self-service display pack	8.35 10.02	486032
Copying ring KR-D 30/OF 900	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, d 30 mm, dia. 27 mm, in self-service display pack	8.35 10.02	486033
Copying ring KR-D 40/OF 900	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, d 40 mm, dia. 37 mm, in self-service display pack	8.35 10.02	486034
Adapter D 12/M12 OF2000	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for cutters with female thread M12x1, in bag	9.50 11.40	487160
4 Parallel side fence SA-OF 1000	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, with 2 guide rods, in carton	32.10 38.52	489427
5 Fine adjuster for parallel side fence FE-OF 1000/KF	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, for fast and dimensionally accurate adjustment on the parallel side fence, can be retrofitted, delivered without side stop and guide rods, in self-service display pack	25.10 30.12	483358
6 Guide rods	Included in the OF 1010 delivery		



Accessories for router OF 1010

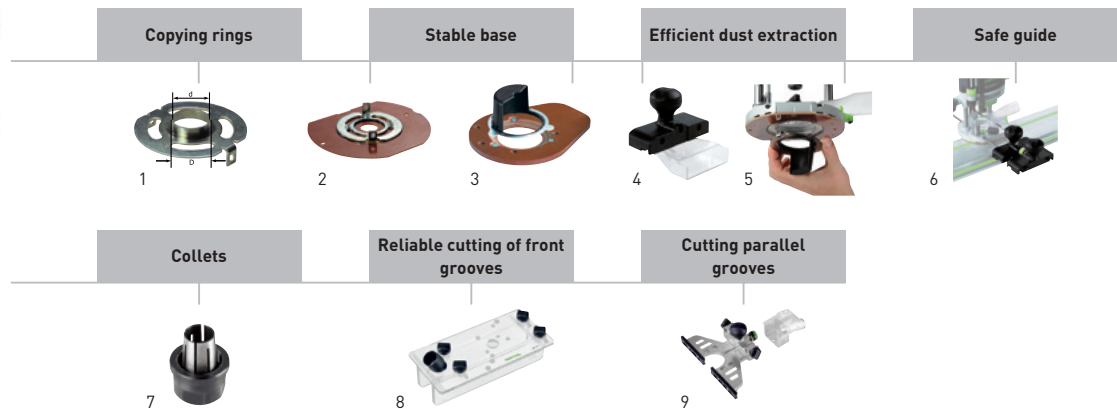
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
7 Fine adjuster for guide stop FE-FS/OF 1000	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, in self-service display pack	18.70 22.44	488754
8 Guide rail adapter FS-OF 1000	complete with support, for use of routers OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010 with the FS guidance system, without rods, in self-service display pack	27.50 33.00	488752
9 Hard fibre base runner TP-OF	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, centre hole Ø 15 mm, in self-service display pack	11.25 13.50	489229
10 Extension table TV-OF 1000	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, to increase the bearing surface when working on edges, delivered without guide rods, in self-service display pack	28.45 34.14	488756
11 Chip deflector KSF-OF 1010	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, for sideways extraction, max. aperture 37 mm, in self-service display pack	14.50 17.40	493180
12 Dust extraction attachment AH-OF 1000	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, for jointing system VS 500 / VS 600 and for edge trimming, in carton	16.25 19.50	484453
13 Trammel unit SZ-OF 1000	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, for cutting radii, circles and decorative curves on surfaces and edges, circle dia. 153 – 760 mm, in self-service display pack	16.70 20.04	483922

Routing

System accessories



OF 1400

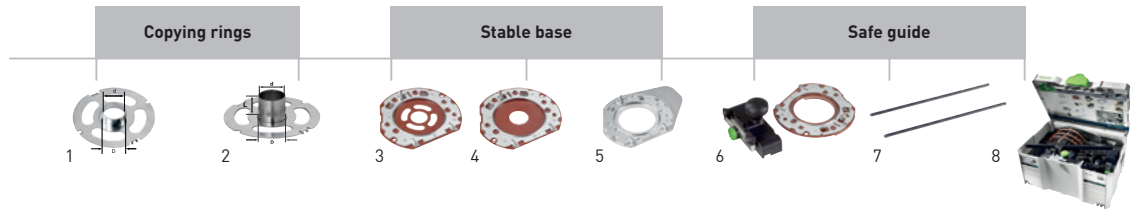


Accessories for router OF 1400

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 Copying ring KR-D 17,0/OF 1400	for OF 1400, d 17 mm, dia. 14 mm, in self-service display pack	13.70 16.44	493315
Copying ring KR-D 24,0/OF 1400	for OF 1400, d 24 mm, dia. 21 mm, in self-service display pack	13.95 16.74	492183
Copying ring KR-D 27,0/OF 1400	for OF 1400, d 27 mm, dia. 24 mm, in self-service display pack	13.95 16.74	492184
Copying ring KR-D 30,0/OF 1400	for OF 1400, d 30 mm, dia. 27 mm, in self-service display pack	13.95 16.74	492185
Copying ring KR-D 40,0/OF 1400	for OF 1400, d 40 mm, dia. 37 mm, in self-service display pack	13.95 16.74	492186
Copying ring KR-D 8,5/OF 1400	for OF 1400 / VS 600, d 8,5 mm, dia. 6,5 mm, in self-service display pack	13.95 16.74	492179
Copying ring KR-D 13,8/OF 1400	for OF 1400 / VS 600, d 13,8 mm, dia. 10,8 mm, in self-service display pack	13.95 16.74	492180
Copying ring KR-D 17,0/OF 1400	for OF 1400 / VS 600, d 17 mm, dia. 14 mm, in self-service display pack	13.95 16.74	492181
Copying ring KR-D 24,0/OF 1400	for OF 1400 / VS 600, d 24 mm, dia. 21 mm, in self-service display pack	13.95 16.74	492182
2 Base runner LA-OF 1400	for OF 1400, hard-fibre base runner with 20 mm centre bore, reduces the opening of the router to the cutter diameter, max. cutter diameter 37 mm, in self-service display pack	22.85 27.42	492574
3 Running pad with chip deflector LAS-OF 1400	for OF 1400, for sideways extraction, running pad with support extension, max. aperture 63 mm, in carton	83.05 99.66	493233
4 Dust extraction attachment AH-OF 1400	for OF 1400 / VS 600, for sideways extraction, in carton	29.50 35.40	492585
5 Chip deflector KSF-OF 1400	for OF 1400, for sideways extraction, in self-service display pack	14.45 17.34	492732
6 Guide rail adapter FS-OF 1400	for OF 1400, with fine adjustment and support for router without guide rods, without rods, in carton	46.75 56.10	492601
7 Collet SZ-D 6,0/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for cutter shank Ø 6 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494459
Collet SZ-D 8,0/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for router shank Ø 8 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494460
Collet SZ-D 10,0/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for cutter shank Ø 10 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494461
Collet SZ-D 12,0/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for cutter shank Ø 12 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494462
Collet SZ-D 6,35/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for router shaft 6.35 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494463
Collet SZ-D 9,53/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for router shaft 9.53 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494464
Collet SZ-D 12,7/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for router shaft Ø 12.7 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494465
8 Routing aid OF-FH 2200	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, safe guidance of the router thanks to the movable legs, in carton	163.30 195.96	495246
9 Parallel side fence SA-OF 1400	for OF 1400, With fine adjustment and extraction hood, without rods, in carton	35.35 42.42	492636



OF 2200



Accessories for the OF 2200 router

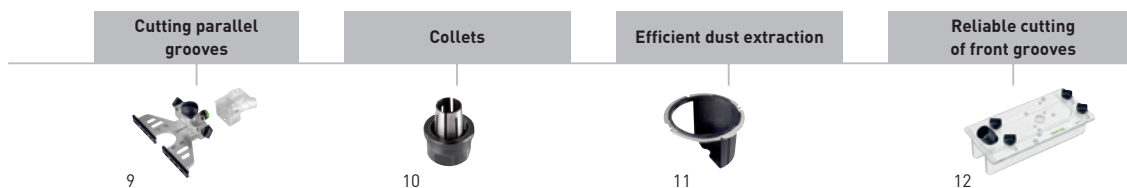
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Copying ring KR-D 12,7/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 12,7 mm, dia. 10 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	495339
Copying ring KR-D 17,0/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 17 mm, dia. 15 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	494622
Copying ring KR-D 19,05/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 19,05 mm, dia. 17 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	495340
Copying ring KR-D 24,0/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 24 mm, dia. 22 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	494623
Copying ring KR-D 25,4/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 25,4 mm, dia. 23 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	495341
Copying ring KR-D 27,0/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 27 mm, dia. 24 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	494624
Copying ring KR-D 30,0/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 30 mm, dia. 27 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	494625
Copying ring KR-D 34,93/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 34,93 mm, dia. 32 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	495342
Copying ring KR-D 40,0/OF 2200	for OF 2200, d 40 mm, dia. 37 mm, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	494626
Copying ring KR-D 30,0/21,5/OF 2200	for OF 2200, extra long safety copying ring D30, 21 mm high, required for use of reversible blade cutters 497455 and 497456, dia. 27 mm, d 30 mm, in self-service display pack	23.45 28.14	497453
2 Adapter KRA-ZOLL/OF 2200	for OF 2200, adapter for imperial copying rings, in self-service display pack	9.10 10.92	494627
3 Base runner LA-OF 2200 D36 CT	for OF 2200, for copying rings < 30 mm, With openings for optimised extraction, in carton	42.25 50.70	494675
4 Base runner LA-OF 2200 D36	for OF 2200, reduces the opening of the router to the cutter diameter, in carton	42.25 50.70	494677
5 Support AFB-OF 2200	for OF 2200, support widener for safe guidance of the router at workpiece edges, in carton	50.50 60.60	494682
6 Guide rail adapter FS-OF 2200	for OF 2200, With fine adjustment and support plate for router, Without guide rods ST-OF 2200/2, in carton	91.40 109.68	494681
7 Rod ST-OF 2200/2	for OF 2200, guide rods for side and guide stops 2 pieces, in self-service display pack	15.25 18.30	495247
8 Accessories set ZS-OF 2200 M	for OF 2200, guide rail adapter, parallel side fence with fine adjustment and extraction hood, Guide rods, copying ring Ø 17 mm, copying ring Ø 24 mm, copying ring Ø 27 mm, copying ring Ø 40 mm, base runner D36, base runner for copying rings, extension, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC	302.55 363.06	497655

Routing

System accessories



OF 2200



Accessories for the OF 2200 router

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
9 Parallel side fence SA-OF 2200	for OF 2200, With fine adjustment and extraction hood, Without guide rods ST-OF 2200/2, in carton	77.05 92.46	494680
10 Collet SZ-D 6,0/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for cutter shank Ø 6 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494459
Collet SZ-D 8,0/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for router shank Ø 8 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494460
Collet SZ-D 10,0/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for cutter shank Ø 10 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494461
Collet SZ-D 12,0/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for cutter shank Ø 12 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494462
Collet SZ-D 6,35/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for router shaft 6.35 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494463
Collet SZ-D 9,53/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for router shaft 9.53 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494464
Collet SZ-D 12,7/OF 1400/2000/2200	for the OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, for router shaft Ø 12.7 mm, in self-service display pack	40.65 48.78	494465
11 Chip deflector KSF-OF 2200	for OF 2200, for sideways extraction, max. cutter diameter 80 mm, in self-service display pack	30.50 36.60	494670
12 Routing aid OF-FH 2200	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, safe guidance of the router thanks to the movable legs, in carton	163.30 195.96	495246



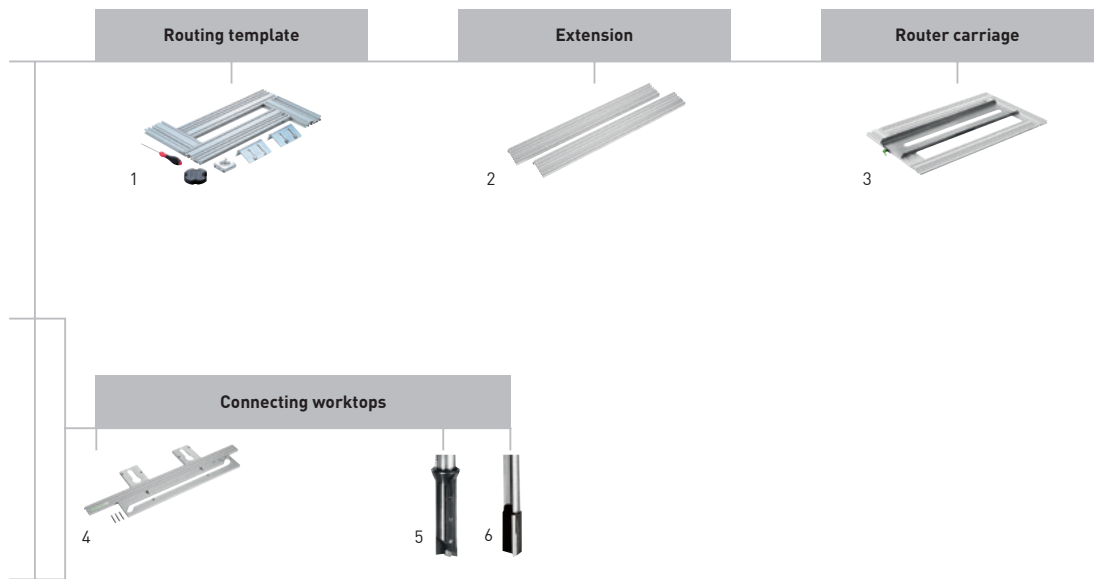
OF 1010



OF 1400



OF 2200

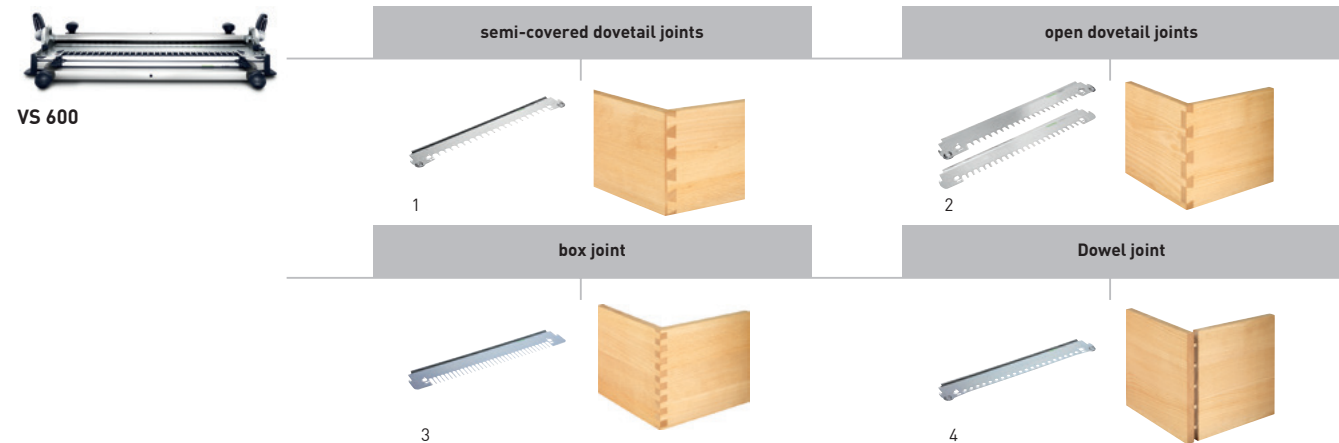


Accessories for multi-routing template MFS

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Routing template MFS 400	for all routers with copying ring, for rectangular (300 x 100 mm) or curved (Ø 600 mm) cut-outs, circle routing insert, 2 x angle stop, tilt protection, operation tool, curves 40 – 600 mm, dimensions length x width 300 x 100 mm, in carton	189.60 227.52	492610
Routing template MFS 700	for all routers with copying ring, for rectangular (max. 600 x 300 mm) or curved (max. Ø 1200 mm) cut-outs, 2 x angle stop, operation tool, tilt protection, circle routing insert, curves 40 – 1.200 mm, dimensions length x width 600 x 300 mm, in carton	296.65 355.98	492611
2 Extension profile MFS-VP 200	with scale, for extension of MFS 400, MFS 700, 2 x profile 200 mm, longitudinal connectors, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	70.50 84.60	492722
Extension profile MFS-VP 400	with scale, for extension of MFS 400, MFS 700, 2 x 400 mm profile, longitudinal connectors, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	82.40 98.88	492723
Extension profile MFS-VP 700	with scale, for extension of MFS 400, MFS 700, 2 x profile 700 mm, longitudinal connectors, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	145.55 174.66	492724
Extension profile MFS-VP 1000	with scale, for extension of MFS 400, MFS 700, 2 x profile 1000 mm, longitudinal connectors, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	173.10 207.72	492725
Extension profile MFS-VP 2000	without scale, for extension of MFS 400, MFS 700, 2 x profile 2000 mm, longitudinal connectors, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	214.75 257.70	492726
3 Router carriage MFS-FS	for large-surface routing, for MFS 400, MFS 700, traverse path 600 mm, copy ring dia. 30 mm, in carton	106.40 127.68	495648
4 Worktop template APS 900	for corner and panel connectors with depths of up to 900 mm, for diameter of cutter 14 mm and copying ring 30 mm, corner connection template, profile MFS-VP 1000, 3 x Bolt, operation tool, in carton	247.30 296.76	492727
5 Reversible blade groove cutter HW shank 12 mm HW S12 D14/45 WM	for OF 2200, d 14 mm, NL 45 mm, GL 105 mm, in self-service display pack	170.85 205.02	491110
6 Edge trimming cutter HW shank 12 mm HW S12 D14/50	d 14 mm, NL 50 mm, GL 100 mm, in self-service display pack	77.65 93.18	491089

Routing

System accessories



Routing templates and cutters for jointing system VS 600

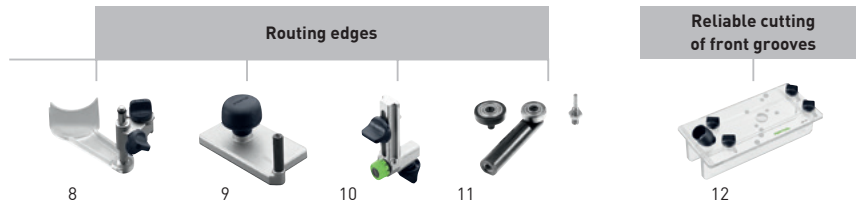
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Dovetail joint template VS 600 SZ 14	for OF 1010, OF 1400, for blind dovetail joints, tenon size 14 mm, copying ring Ø 17 mm (for OF 1010), workpiece thickness 14 – 20 mm, in carton	61.40 73.68	488877
Dovetail cutter HS shank 8 mm HS S8 D13,8/13,5/15°	for semi-covered dovetail joints SZ 14, NL 13,5 mm, d 13,8 mm, alpha 15°, GL 46 mm, in self-service display pack	18.75 22.50	490991
Dovetail cutter HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D13,8/13,5/15°	for semi-covered dovetail joints SZ 14, NL 13,5 mm, d 13,8 mm, alpha 15°, GL 46 mm, in self-service display pack	32.85 39.42	490992
Dovetail joint template VS 600 SZ 20	for OF 1010, OF 1400, for blind dovetail joints, tenon size 20 mm, copying ring Ø 24 mm (for OF 1010), workpiece thickness 21 – 28 mm, in carton	61.40 73.68	488878
Dovetail cutter HS shank 8 mm HS S8 D20/17/15°	for semi-covered dovetail joints SZ 20, alpha 15°, NL 17 mm, d 20 mm, GL 49 mm, in self-service display pack	28.20 33.84	490995
Dovetail cutter HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D20/17/15°	for semi-covered dovetail joints SZ 20, alpha 15°, NL 17 mm, d 20 mm, GL 49 mm, in self-service display pack	37.15 44.58	490996
2 Template-kit VS 600 SZO 14	for OF 1010, OF 1400, open dovetail joint, slot size 14 mm, copying ring Ø 8.5 mm (for OF 1010), copying ring Ø 17 mm (for OF 1010), workpiece thickness 10 – 14 mm, in carton	105.80 126.96	491152
Dovetail cutter HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D14,3/16/10°	for open dovetail joints SZO 14, alpha 10°, d 14,3 mm, NL 16 mm, GL 50 mm, in self-service display pack	34.20 41.04	491164
Template-kit VS 600 SZO 20	for OF 1010, OF 1400, for exposed dovetail joints, tenon size 20 mm, copying ring Ø 13.8 mm (for OF 1010), copying ring Ø 24 mm (for OF 1010), workpiece thickness 14 – 25 mm, in carton	105.80 126.96	491153
Dovetail cutter HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D20/26/10°	for open dovetail joint slots, SZO 20, alpha 10°, d 20 mm, NL 26 mm, GL 58 mm, in self-service display pack	39.75 47.70	491165
Spiral groove cutter HW shank 8 mm HW Spi S8 D10/30	for slot joints FZ 10 and open dovetail joints SZO 20 with fine precision in diameter, d 10 mm, NL 30 mm, GL 60 mm, in self-service display pack	55.15 66.18	490980
3 Slot joint template VS 600 FZ 6	for OF 1010, OF 1400, for slot joint connections, tenon size 6 mm, copying ring Ø 8.5 mm (for OF 1010), workpiece thickness 6 – 10 mm, in carton	55.00 66.00	488879
Spiral groove cutter HW shank 8 mm HW Spi S8 D6/21	for slot joints FZ 6 and open dovetail joints SZO 14 with fine precision in diameter, d 6 mm, NL 21 mm, GL 50 mm, in self-service display pack	44.60 53.52	490978
Spiral groove cutter HS shank 8 mm HS Spi S8 D6/16	for slot joints FZ 6 and open dovetail joints SZO 14 with fine precision in diameter, d 6 mm, NL 16 mm, GL 50 mm, in self-service display pack	21.60 25.92	490944
Slot joint template VS 600 FZ 10	for OF 1010, OF 1400, for slot joint connections, tenon size 10 mm, copying ring Ø 13.8 mm (for OF 1010), workpiece thickness 10 – 20 mm, in carton	55.00 66.00	488880
Spiral groove cutter HS shank 8 mm HS Spi S8 D10/30	for slot joints FZ 10 and open dovetail joints SZO 20 with fine precision in diameter, d 10 mm, NL 30 mm, GL 60 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	490946
4 Jointing system dowel joint unit VS 600 DS 32	for OF 1010, OF 1400, dowelling joint in the 32 grid, copying ring Ø 13.8 mm (for OF 1010), in carton	61.40 73.68	488881
Dowel drill HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D5/30 Z	with brad point, d 5 mm, NL 30 mm, GL 53,5 mm, in self-service display pack	21.00 25.20	491066
Dowel drill HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D6/30 Z	with brad point, d 6 mm, NL 30 mm, GL 53,5 mm, in self-service display pack	21.60 25.92	491067
Dowel drill HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D8/30 Z	with brad point, d 8 mm, NL 30 mm, GL 53,5 mm, in self-service display pack	22.60 27.12	491068
Dowel drill HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D10/30 Z	with brad point, d 10 mm, NL 30 mm, GL 53,5 mm, in self-service display pack	25.00 30.00	491069



Hole series system



Edge trimming system



Accessories for hole series system, edge trimming system

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Guide rail FS 1400/2-LR 32	with row of holes, length 1.400 mm, in carton	86.00 103.20	496939
Guide rail FS 2424/2-LR 32	with row of holes, length 2.424 mm, in carton	209.50 251.40	491622
2 Stopper LA-LR 32 FS	positions the first hole on the hole series guide rail at a distance of 9.5, 16 or 32 mm from the workpiece edge, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	30.25 36.30	496938
3 Hole drilling set LR 32 Set	for routers OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400 in the FS-LR32 hole drilling system, for use with hole line guide rails, guide plate, centring mandrel, 2 x side stop, x 2 longitudinal stops, in carton	172.60 207.12	583290
4 Hole drilling set LR 32-SYS	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400, for use with hole line guide rails, guide plate, centring mandrel, operation tool, hinge location cutter HM Ø 35 mm, dowel drill HW Ø 5 mm (V-shaped tip), dowel drill HM Ø 5 mm (with centring bit and pre-cutter), 2 parallel side fences with adjustable stop, clamps FSZ 120, 2 longitudinal stops, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC	338.10 405.72	584100
5 Parallel side fence SA-LR 32	with adjustable stop, for parallel alignment of guide rails, in carton	49.15 58.98	485758
6 Adjustable stop AR-LR 32	for parallel side fence, for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400, in carton	18.85 22.62	485759
7 Guide plate FP-LR 32	for routers OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400 in the FS-LR32 hole drilling system, centring mandrel, in carton	97.75 117.30	494340
8 Chip guard SF-OF	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, in self-service display pack	24.75 29.70	486242
9 Edging plate UP-OF	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, angle arm WA-OF and edging plate UP-OF are needed for the flush trimming of projected edges, in self-service display pack	47.60 57.12	486058
10 Angle arm WA-OF	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400, KF, needed to copy workpieces in conjunction with the copier scanning set KT-OF, in self-service display pack	27.85 33.42	486052
11 Copier scanning set KT-OF	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400, KF, copier scanning set KT-OF and angle arm WA-OF are needed to copy workpieces, in self-service display pack	58.15 69.78	486534
12 Routing aid OF-FH 2200	for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400, OF 2000, OF 2200, safe guidance of the router thanks to the movable legs, in carton	163.30 195.96	495246

Routing

System accessories



OFK 500



OFK 700



MFK 700



1



2



3



4

Accessories for laminate trimmer OFK 500, OFK 700, module edge router MFK 700

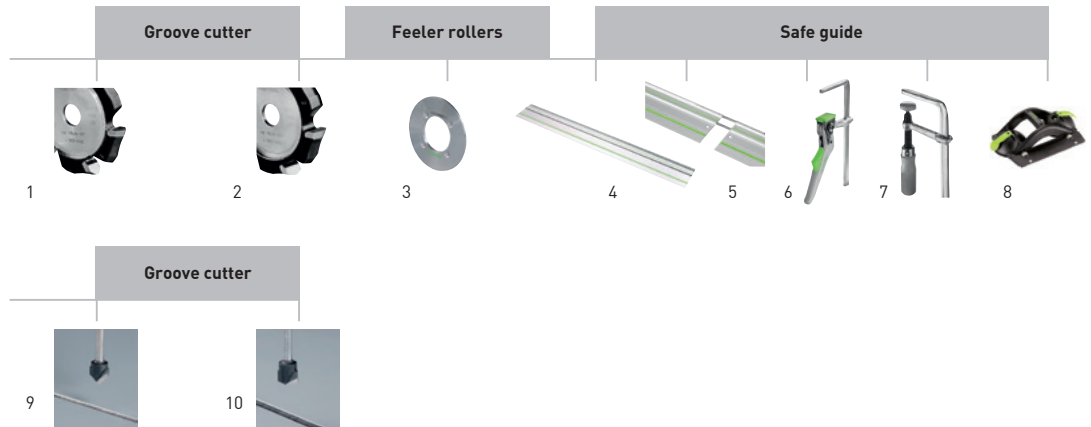
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Router table FT 0°	for routing accurate angles, in carton	77.05 92.46	491427
2 Collet SZ-D 6/OF 1000	for MFK/OFK 700, OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, for cutter shank Ø 6 mm, with locking nut, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	488760
Collet SZ-D 6,35/OF 1000	for MFK/OFK 700, OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, for cutter shank Ø 6.35 mm (1/4"), with locking nut, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	488761
Collet SZ-D 8/OF 1000	for MFK/OFK 700, OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, KF, with locking nut, for router shank Ø 8 mm, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	488755
3 Router table FT-MFK 700 1,5° Set	for MFK/OFK 700, tarnishing pad, extraction hood, in carton	107.80 129.36	495165
4 Parallel side fence SA-MFK 700	for MFK 700, with fine adjuster, extraction hood, 2 x Guide rods, in carton	45.40 54.48	495182



PF 1200



OF 1010



Accessories for PF 1200 aluminium composite milling machine, OF 1010 router

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 V-groove cutter HW 118x14-90°/Alu	d 118 mm, alpha 90°, in self-service display pack	325.55 390.66	491470
2 V-groove cutter HW 118x18-135°/Alu	d 118 mm, alpha 135°, in self-service display pack	368.00 441.60	491471
3 Feeler roller for aluminium composite panels D2	disc size 2 mm, in self-service display pack	27.10 32.52	491542
Feeler roller for aluminium composite panels D3	disc size 3 mm, in self-service display pack	27.10 32.52	491543
Feeler roller for aluminium composite panels D4	disc size 4 mm, in self-service display pack	27.10 32.52	491544
Feeler roller for aluminium composite panels D6	disc size 6 mm, in self-service display pack	27.10 32.52	491545
Feeler roller for aluminium composite panels A3	disc size 3 mm, in self-service display pack	27.10 32.52	491538
Feeler roller for aluminium composite panels A4	disc size 4 mm, in self-service display pack	27.10 32.52	491539
Feeler roller for aluminium composite panels A6	disc size 6 mm, in self-service display pack	27.10 32.52	491540
4 Guide-rails	from page 384		
5 Connecting piece FSV	to connect guide rails for long workpieces, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	12.70 15.24	482107
6 Lever clamp FS-HZ 160	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, clamping width 160 mm, in self-service display pack	39.90 47.88	491594
7 Fastening clamp FSZ 120	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), clamping width 120 mm, in self-service display pack	28.95 34.74	489570
Fastening clamp FSZ 300	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), clamping width 300 mm, in self-service display pack	35.65 42.78	489571
8 dual suction pad GECKO DOSH	from page 385		
9 V-groove cutter HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D18-90° (Alu)	NL 8 mm, d 18 mm, GL 59 mm, alpha 90°, in self-service display pack	55.15 66.18	491444
10 V-groove cutter HW shank 8 mm HW S8 D18-135° (Alu)	NL 3,3 mm, d 18 mm, GL 59 mm, alpha 135°, in self-service display pack	55.15 66.18	491443

Routing

System accessories



CM 150

Guide frame



Mortising chains/sets



Accessories for chain mortiser CM 150

not available in Great Britain

If you want to achieve guaranteed quality, compromise is out of the question. Festool therefore recommends that you always use original Festool routing accessories for all Festool routers. Manufactured with the same care as the machines themselves from high grade steel and extremely wear-resistant carbide, the tools include cutting blades that boast exceptional micro-grain quality and density. Outstanding cutter geometry means the tools are synonymous with superior durability and superb results.

The right material for every application

HW Tungsten carbide

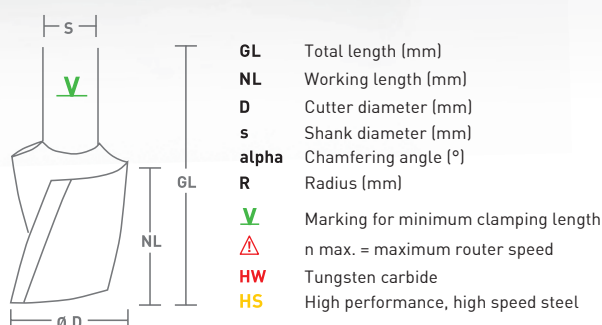
HW routers are ideally suited to processing hardwood, panel materials and plastic.

HS High performance, high speed steel

This steel has mechanical and thermal properties that are best suited for routing soft materials such as spruce and pine.

Tip

For the best routing patterns, the cutters should always be mounted at the lowest depth possible, and at least as far as the marking for minimum clamping length on the router shank.



Expertise in routing – Festool routing tools.

Festool cutters allow you to tackle a wide range of applications safely and optimally.
Machines, cutters and useful accessories – expertise from a single source.

Disk groove cutter

from page 202



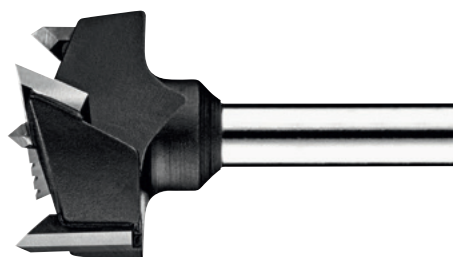
Dowel drill

from page 203



Hinge location cutter

from page 202



Spiral groove cutter

from page 190



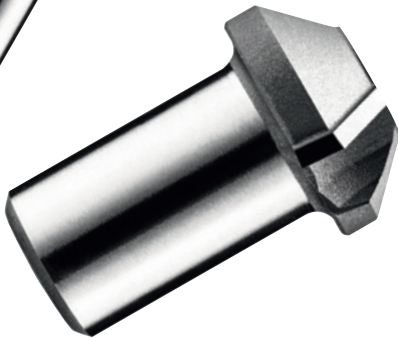
Groove cutter

from page 188

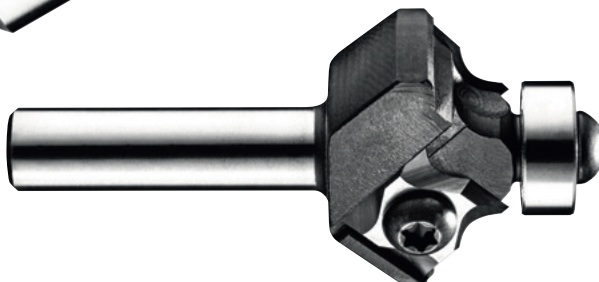




Reversible blade rebating cutter
from page 191



OFK 500 cutter
from page 208



Classic ogee cutter with reversible blades
from page 209



Rebating head and cutter spindle
from page 202

Specialised cutters for solid surface and mineral materials
from page 212

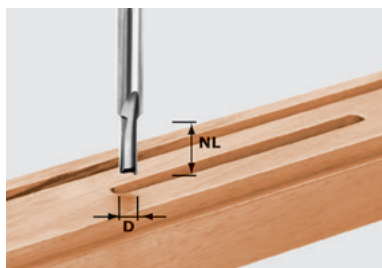
Routing

Routing tools

Groove cutter

HW
s = 8

Router cutter HW, solid hard metal with base blade, shank 8 mm



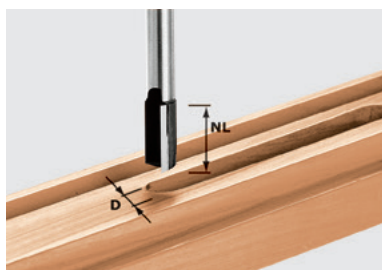
D	NL	GL	RRP in €*	Order no.
3	6	45	26.85 32.22	490952
4	10	45	26.85 32.22	490953
5	12	45	27.45 32.94	490954
6	14	55	28.00 33.60	490955
7	17	55	29.45 35.34	490956
8	20	55	30.25 36.30	490957
8	30	60	34.60 41.52	491647

No compromises.

The partially ground standard tungsten carbide blade provides an increased service life when drilling panel materials

HW
s = 8

Router cutter HW with fitted base blade, shank 8 mm



** for slot jointing with the Festool VS 600, with extra precision in the diameter

D	NL	GL	RRP in €*	Order no.
9	23	55	25.35 30.42	490958
10	20	60	25.60 30.72	490959
10	25	60	27.70 33.24	490960 **
10	30	60	29.95 35.94	491648
11	20	60	28.20 33.84	490961
12	20	60	28.95 34.74	490962
12	30	60	31.70 38.04	491649
13	20	60	30.25 36.30	490963
14	20	60	30.75 36.90	490964
15	20	60	32.85 39.42	490965
16	20	60	36.10 43.32	490966
16	30	65	36.85 44.22	490967
18	20	60	38.40 46.08	490968
18	30	65	38.75 46.50	490969
19	20	60	39.25 47.10	490970
20	20	60	39.50 47.40	490971
20	30	65	40.60 48.72	490972
22	20	60	42.15 50.58	490973
24	20	60	44.85 53.82	490974
25	20	60	49.65 59.58	490975
30	20	60	55.15 66.18	490976

Long service life, even when plunge cutting.

If you wish to achieve quality cutting results with ease when drilling, grooving, rebating and long-hole routing, you are best advised to use the HW groove cutter. It cuts precisely, makes drilling easier and has a long service life.

Drill bit used after drilling 60 holes in kitchen worktops (30 mm depth): Bit only shows slight signs of wear



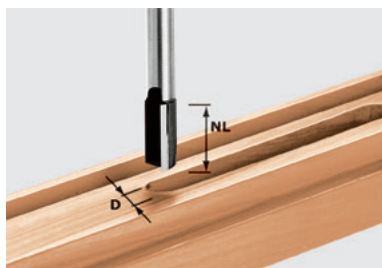
Worn drill point after drilling 60 holes in kitchen worktops (30 mm depth): Blunt cutter



Groove cutter

HW
s = 12

Router cutter HW with fitted base blade, shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
10	35	90	49.10 58.92	491086
12	40	90	③ 51.25 61.50	491087
13,2	35	85	① 65.00 78.00	493789
14	40	85	60.60 72.72	491088
14	50	100	77.65 93.18	491089
15	35	85	② 73.00 87.60	493790
16	45	90	62.65 75.18	491090
16	60	100	79.80 95.76	491091
18	45	90	67.25 80.70	491092
20	45	90	④ 70.65 84.78	491093
22	45	90	75.90 91.08	491094
24	45	90	79.80 95.76	491095
30	35	90	106.80 128.16	491096

HW "Schall-Ex" and "Planet" groove cutter.

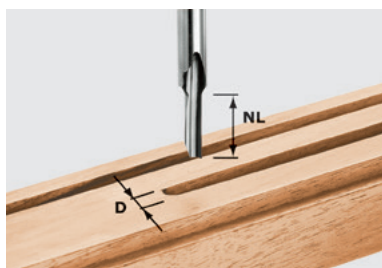
The perfect solution when installing automatic door seals on-site.

Effective dimensions of seal types

Gasket	Width (mm)	Depth	Cutter type
Planet HS	13,1	30	①
Schall-Ex L	14,8	32	②
Schall-Ex RD	14,8	28	②
Draft excluders	12,0	40	③
Double seals	12,0	40	③
Schall-Ex Ultra	19,7	30	④

HS
s = 8

Router cutter HS single-edged, with base blade, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
3	8	45	13.20 15.84	490941
4	15	48	13.20 15.84	490942
5	12	50	13.20 15.84	490943

Routing

Routing tools

Cutter box, spiral groove cutter

Router bit box



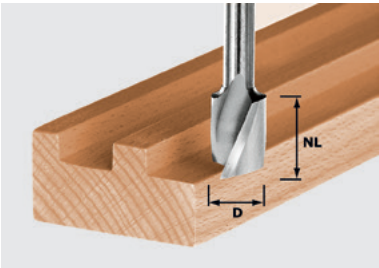
	RRP in £*	Order no.
Items included with the router bit box		
Flush trim cutter HW D12.7/NL25 KL,	43.90	491027
dowel drill HW D5 x 30 Z, Groove cutter	52.68	
HW D10/20 with drill point, groove		
cutter HW D18/30 with drill point,		
Roundover cutter HW D16.7/R2 KL,		
classic ogee cutter HW D25.5 R6.3 KL,		
Roundover cutter HW D31.7/R9.5 KL,		
chamfer cutter HW D36/45Grad KL,		
disc groove cutter HW D40 x 4, dovetail		
cutter HW D14.3/15°		

Cutter set for the professional.

The cutter box contains 10 cutters for the most important and most frequent applications. This therefore offers a price saving compared with purchasing each of them individually. The individual cutters are clearly and safely stored in a transparent cutter magazine in the cutter set.



Spiral router cutter HS with base blade, Shank 8 mm



** for slot jointing with the Festool VS 600, with extra precision in the diameter

D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
6	16	50	21.60	490944 **
			25.92	
8	19	50	16.70	490945
			20.04	
10	30	60	25.00	490946 **
			30.00	
12	20	52	20.50	490947
			24.60	
14	20	52	22.60	490948
			27.12	
16	20	52	25.00	490949
			30.00	
18	25	57	28.95	490950
			34.74	
20	25	57	31.10	490951
			37.32	

Multi-talented.

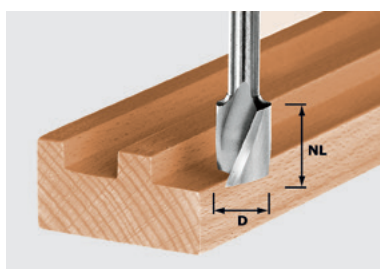
The HS spiral groove cutter and the HW solid carbide spiral groove cutter: Fast rate of advance for grooving, rebating, long-hole cutting, drilling and copy routing. The chips are drawn upwards by the spiral cutter, keeping the groove permanently clean.



Spiral groove cutter, reversible blade rebating cutter

HW
s = 8

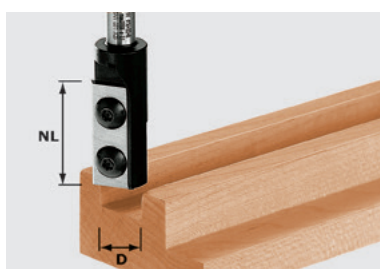
Spiral router cutter HW solid hard metal with base blade, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
4	10	45	42.25 50.70	490977
6	21	50	44.60 53.52	490978
8	25	55	47.25 56.70	490979
10	30	60	55.15 66.18	490980

HW
s = 8

Turning plate router cutter HW single-edged, with base blade, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
8	20	50	85.65 102.78	491078
10	25	55	86.80 104.16	491079
12	30	61	89.15 106.98	491080
14	30	66	100.80 120.96	492715
16	30	70	98.40 118.08	492716
18	30	70	104.05 124.86	492717

Accessories for turning plate router cutter HW, single-edged with base blade, Shank 8 mm

Replacement blade for cutter HW-WP 20x4,1x1,1 (4x) for cutter 491078	40.60 48.72	491386
Replacement blade for cutter HW-WP 25x5,5x1,1 (4x) for cutter 491079 (4 pcs)	42.85 51.42	491387
Replacement blade for cutter HW-WP 30x5,5x1,1 (4x) for cutters 491080, 492715	45.10 54.12	491388
Reversible blade HW-WP 30x12x1,5 (4x) for 492716, 492717, 491120 cutters, main plate	55.15 66.18	491393
Replacement blade for cutter HW-WP 7,6x12x1,5 (4x) pre-cutter for 492716, 492717, 491120 cutters	37.15 44.58	491390

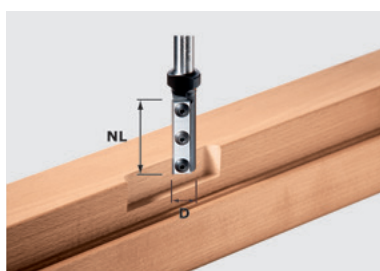
Its efficiency speaks for itself.

The reversible blades provide consistent cutter dimensions and precision – without resharping. Quick cutter changes and reversible blade guarantee sharp cutters and greater economic efficiency at all times.



HW
s = 12

Turning plate router cutter HW single-edged, with base blade, shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
16	50	110	173.25 207.90	497454

Accessories for reversible blade rebating cutter HM, single edge with plunge point, shank 12 mm

Reversible blades Wepla Set D 16 2+2	38.40 46.08	497458
spare reversible blades set for cutter 497454		

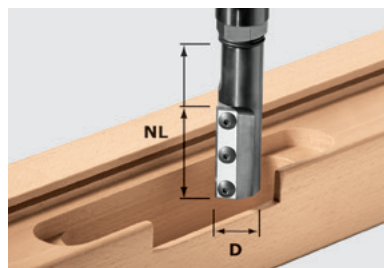
Routing

Routing tools

Reversible blade rebating cutter

HW
KN

Turning plate router cutter HW single-edged, with base blade, direct bit holder



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
20	50	110	183.75 220.50	497455
24	50	117	192.00 230.40	497456

Accessories for turning plate router cutter HW, single-edged with base blade, direct bit holder

Reversible blade Wepla Set D 20 2+2	42.25	497568
spare reversible blade set for cutter 497455	50.70	
Reversible blade Wepla Set D 24 2+2	39.40	497569
spare reversible blades set for cutter 497456	47.28	
Copying ring KR-D 30,0/21,5/OF 2200	23.45	497453
for OF 2200, extra long safety copying ring D30, 21 mm high, required for use of reversible blade cutters 497455 and 497456, Dia. 27 mm, D 30 mm	28.14	

For door hinges in block frames and door leaves.

The extra long reversible blade cutter is suitable for extreme routing depths, with direct bit holder for 20 and 24 mm diameters. For precision working in combination with router OF 2200 and extra long copying ring [order no. 497453].



HW
KN

Turning plate rebating cutter set HW single-edged, with base blade, direct bit holder



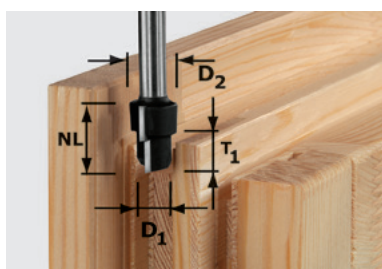
Wepla cutter set (no. 497457) Ø 20 and Ø 24 in a Mini-Systainer, incl. copying ring and tool.

RRP in £*	Order no.
434.00	497457
520.80	

Step cutter, ovolo edge cutter, half-round cutter

HW
s = 12

Stepped cutter, Shank 12 mm



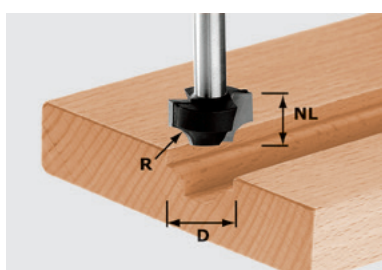
D1	D2	NL	T1	RRP in £*	Order no.
16,3	12,3	14	9,3	82.25 98.70	492713
20,3	12,3	14	6	86.65 103.98	492714

Perfect when combined with the routing aid.

The stepped cutter and the Festool routing aid can be used to rout windows and house doors quickly and precisely, making sure they do not tilt or wobble.

HW
s = 8

Ovolo edge cutter HW, shank 8 mm



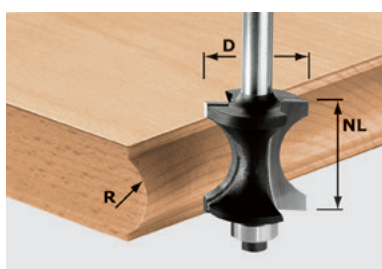
D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
17	10	40	3	42.25 50.70	491004
23	13	45	6	47.25 56.70	491007

For decorative front design of inlays

It is possible to plunge-cut centrally into the front of the furniture using the standard bit.

HW
s = 8

Half-round cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
27	28	70	12	66.35 79.62	491139

Accessories for half-round cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 12,7 mm	14.10	

For the complete job.

For decorative board edging the HW halfround cutter does a great job. It is perfectly designed for 28 mm thick laminated wood board. Its ball bearing guide guides the router directly along the template and ensures that curved parts can also be profiled.

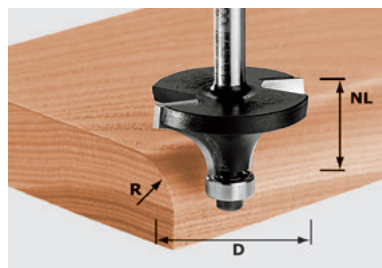
Routing

Routing tools

Roundover cutter, roundover/chamfer cutter

HW
s = 8

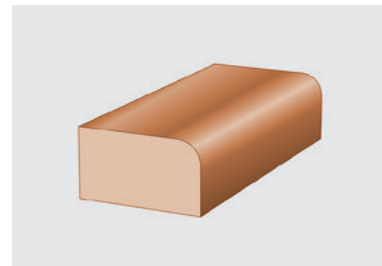
Ogee cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



** delivered items include Ø 12.7 mm and Ø 9.5 mm ball bearing

D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
16,7	9	49	2	45.60 54.72	491009
19,1	10	50	3	46.25 55.50	491010 **
20,7	11	51	4	46.75 56.10	491011 **
22,7	12	52	5	47.25 56.70	491012 **
25,5	13,5	54	6,35	48.40 58.08	491013 **
28,7	15	55	8	50.15 60.18	491014 **
31,7	16,5	56	9,5	52.25 62.70	491015 **
38,1	19	59	12,7	57.50 69.00	491016 **
42,7	22	62	15	60.85 73.02	491017 **

One tool – two uses.



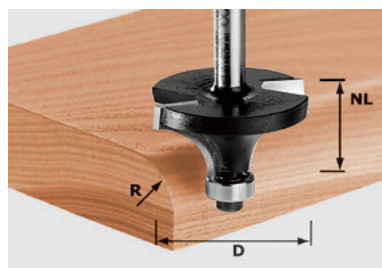
With ball bearing guide Ø 12.7 mm for rounding



With ball bearing guide Ø 9.5 mm for beading

HW
s = 12

Ogee cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
63	32	82	25	111.95 134.34	491107

Accessories for classic ogee cutter HW					
Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)				11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)				14.10	
Ball bearing guide D9,53 (2x)				21.20	491382
Diameter 9,53 mm				25.44	

HW
s = 8

Ogee chamfer cutter HW with ball bearing guide, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
17,5	19	61	6	15	66.35 79.62	491134
23,1	19	60	6	30	69.75 83.70	491135
31,4	18,5	60	6	45	73.05 87.66	491136

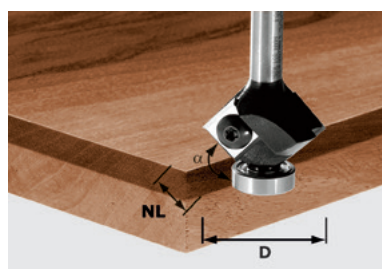
Accessories for classic ogee/chamfer cutter HW, Shank 8 mm					
Ball bearing guide D17,5/15° (2x)				30.60	491403
for cutter 491134, D 17,5 mm, Alpha 15°, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)				36.72	
Ball bearing guide D23,1/30° (2x)				31.25	491404
for cutter 491135, D 23,1 mm, Alpha 30°, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)				37.50	
Ball bearing guide D31,4/45° (2x)				33.95	491405
for cutter 491136, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), D 31,4 mm, Alpha 45°				40.74	



Reversible bladed for chamfer/edge-trimming cutter, chamfer cutter

HW
s = 8

Turning plate chamfer/edge trimming cutter HW with ball bearing guide, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
27	8	55	45	98.40 118.08	499807

Accessories for turning plate slot cutter HW

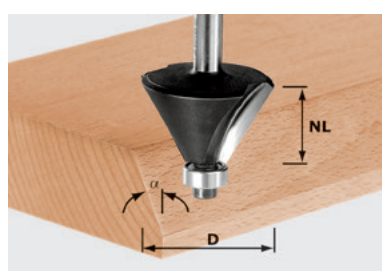
Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)	14.10	
Reversible blade HW-WP 12x12x1,5 (4x)	33.75	491391
	40.50	

Precisely calculated.

The edge trimming cutter with HW reversible blades is the ideal tool for those who attach great importance to a long service life, outstanding economic efficiency and constant precision. Purchase one reversible blade, receive the service life of four cutters and save on consequential costs because the cutter can be reversed.

HW
s = 8

Chamfer cutter HW with ball bearing guide, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
18	11	50	15	43.85 52.62	499801
25,7	25,1	70	15	47.25 56.70	491132
25	11	50	30	44.75 53.70	499800
38,5	25,7	64	30	55.15 66.18	491133
26	7	48	45	47.40 56.88	499799
36	11,5	53	45	43.90 52.68	491025

Accessories for chamfer cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 12,7 mm	14.10	

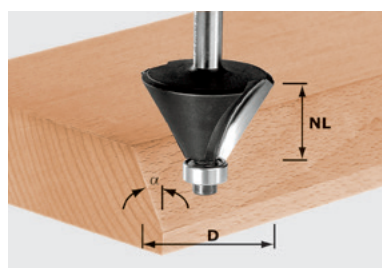
An unbeatable team.

You can also produce this familiar edge shape commonly found in industry using these shank cutters in a portable router. Here the chamfer cutter and classic ogee cutter with conical ball bearing guide work together perfectly.



HW
s = 12

Chamfer cutter HW, Shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
44	30	80	30	68.50 82.20	491101
55	20	76	45	75.90 91.08	491102

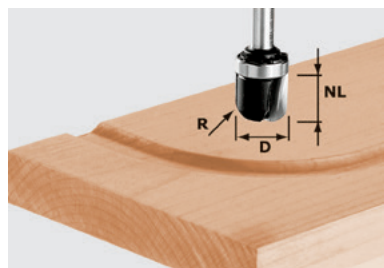
Routing

Routing tools

Round nose cutter, flute cutter

HW
s = 8

Water gutter cutter HW with ball bearing guide, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
19	16	53	6,4	69.75 83.70	490982

Accessories for round nose cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D19 (2x)	18.20	491396
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 19 mm	21.84	

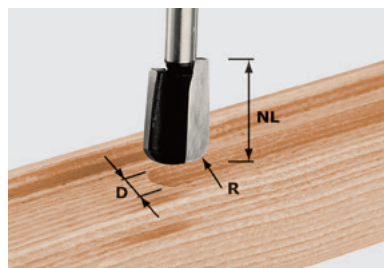
Routing without a copying ring.

This cutter can produce curved or round water channels 1:1 without any problem using a template. Time-consuming calculation of curves and distances is no longer necessary.



HW
s = 8

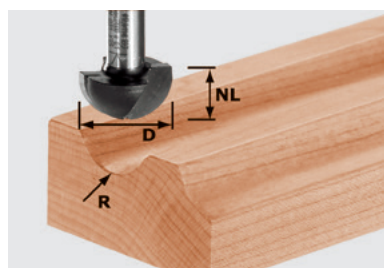
Water gutter cutter HW, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
16	25	65	5	58.50 70.20	490981

HW
s = 8

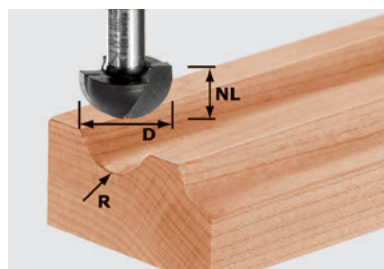
Flute cutter HW, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
8	8	38	4	26.10 31.32	490983
12,7	10	40	6,35	29.45 35.34	490984
16	11	41	8	32.85 39.42	490985
19,4	11	41	9,7	35.60 42.72	490986
25,4	14	44	12,7	39.90 47.88	490987

HW
s = 12

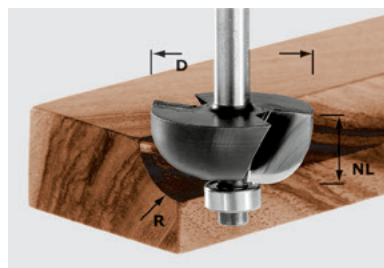
Flute cutter HW, shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
30	20	60	15	71.90 86.28	491104
40	25	65	20	85.65 102.78	491105

HW
s = 8

Flute cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
25,5	12,7	54	6,35	40.60 48.72	491018
28,7	14	56	8	43.90 52.68	491019
31,7	14,3	56	9,5	46.25 55.50	491020
38,1	16	57	12,7	53.00 63.60	491021

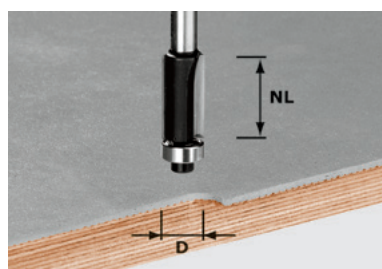
Accessories for flute cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 12,7 mm	14.10	

Flush trim cutter, turning plate edge trimming cutter

HW
s = 8

Edge trimming cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
12,7	25	65	0	43.90 52.68	491027

Accessories for edge trimming cutter HW

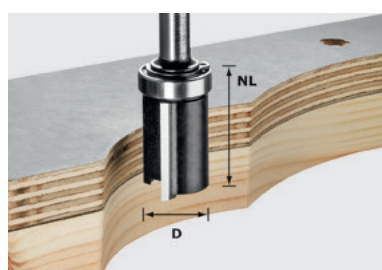
Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)	14.10	

Through thick and thin.

The HW template router is the ideal tool for simple 1:1 copy routing thanks to its large ball bearing guide.

HW
s = 8

Edge trimming cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
19,05	25	62	0	46.25 55.50	491028

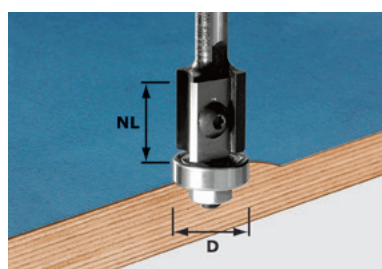
Accessories for edge trimming cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D19 (2x)	18.20	491396
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 19 mm	21.84	



HW
s = 8

Turning plate edge trimming cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
19	20	64	0	91.25 109.50	491082
19	12	52	0	98.40 118.08	499806

Accessories for turning plate slot cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D19 (2x)	16.85	491385
Diameter 19 mm	20.22	
Reversible blade for cutter HW-WP 20x12x1,5 (4x)	33.75	491392
	40.50	
Reversible blade HW-WP 12x12x1,5 (4x)	33.75	491391
	40.50	

Precision – even after sharpening.

When sharpening blunt edges on conventional cutters, the diameter aligned to the ball bearing guide normally decreases. This causes a ridge to form when edges are trimmed flush after the bit is sharpened. The turning plate slot cutter and ball bearing guide maintain a high level of precision.

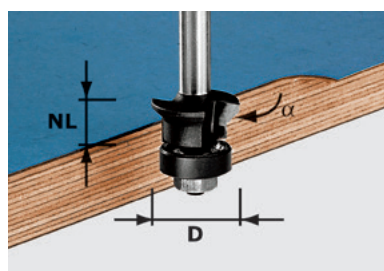
Routing

Routing tools

Edge trimming chamfer cutter, drilling cutter, rebating cutter

HW
s = 8

Chamfer/edge trimming cutter with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



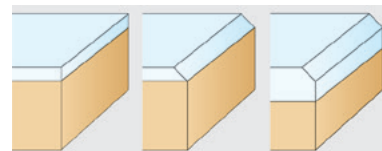
D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
24	11	54	34.50 41.40	491026

Accessories for edge trimming chamfer cutter

Ball bearing guide D18 (2x)	27.45	491400
Diameter 18 mm	32.94	

One tool – three uses.

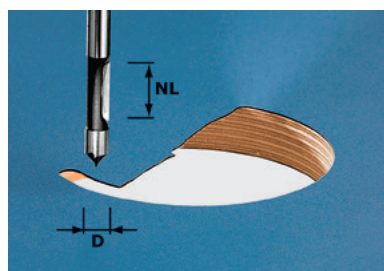
Flush trimming of protruding coatings at a right angle, with a 45° chamfer or even both in one working process. The plastic-coated ball bearing guide does not leave any marks and protects the edge of the workpiece.



Flush Chamfered Flush + chamfered

HW
s = 8

Drilling cutter HW, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
8	19	65	23.75 28.50	491037

Plunge – cut – finished.

The drilling cutter plunges directly into the laminate without requiring pre-drilling and trims the prepared contour flush when guided along the side face.

HW
s = 8

Turning plate rebating cutter with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



** Items included: ball bearing set, Ø 9.5 mm to Ø 22 mm

D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
38	12	53,7	85.65 102.78	491085 **

Accessories for turning plate rebating cutter

Reversible blade	33.75	491391
HW-WP 12x12x1,5 (4x)	40.50	
Ball bearing guide	48.15	491406
D9,5/12,7/16/19/22	57.78	
Diameter 9,5; 12,7; 16; 19; 22 mm		

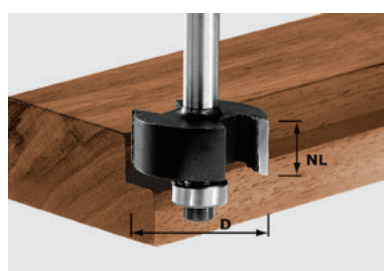
Amazingly versatile.

Change ball bearings to rout to 5 different rebate depths with only one basic bit.

Rebate depths for reversible blade rebating cutter (with ball bearing guide)	
Rebate depth (mm)	Ball bearing Ø (mm)
14,6	9,5
12,6	12,7
11	16
9,5	19
8,0	22

HW
s = 8

Rebating cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



*** Items included: 1 ball bearing Ø 12.7 mm with 9.5 mm rebate depth

D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
31,7	12,7	54	42.25 50.70	491022 ***

Accessories for rebating cutter HW

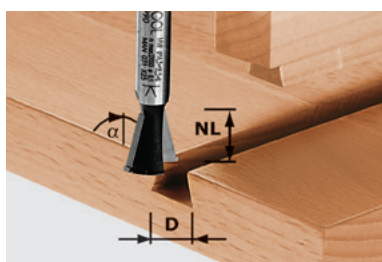
Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)	14.10	
Ball bearing guide D9,5/12,7/16/19/22	48.15	491406
Diameter 9,5; 12,7; 16; 19; 22 mm	57.78	

Rebate depths for HW rebating cutter (with ball bearing)	
Rebate depth (mm)	Ball bearing Ø (mm)
11	9,5
9,5	12,7
7,9	16
6,35	19
4,9	22

Dovetail cutter, hand grip/hand rail cutter

HW
s = 8

Dovetail cutter with pre-cutter, shank 8 mm



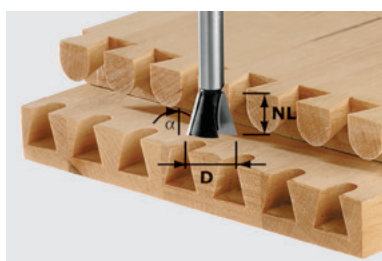
D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
14,3	13,5	46	15	38.25 45.90	490990

Perfect for dovetail joints.

It is possible to produce traditional open and hidden dovetail joints in no time at all using the appropriate router, template and router tool system.

HW
s = 8

Dovetail cutters, shank 8 mm

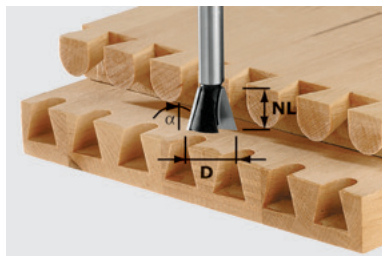


D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
13,8	13,5	46	15	32.85 39.42	490992 **
16	13,5	46	15	39.50 47.40	490993 **
20	17	49	15	37.15 44.58	490996 **
14,3	16	50	10	34.20 41.04	491164 ***
20	26	58	10	39.75 47.70	491165 ***



HS
s = 8

Dovetail cutters, shank 8 mm



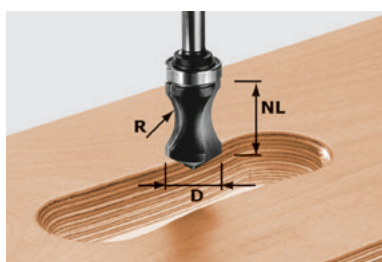
D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
13,8	13,5	46	15	18.75 22.50	490991 **
20	17	49	15	28.20 33.84	490995 **

For use with jointing system VS 600:
** for partially covered dovetail joint
*** for open dovetail joint



HW
s = 8

Recessed grip cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



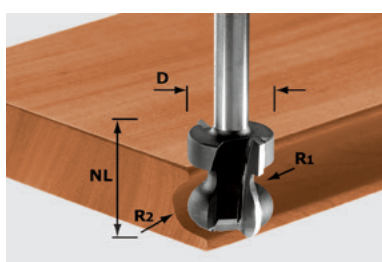
D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
19	19	68	16	69.75 83.70	491033

Accessories for hand hole cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D19 (2x)	18.20	491396
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 19 mm	21.84	

HW
s = 8

Hand rail cutter HW, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
22	16	59	2,5/6	65.75 78.90	491140



Routing

Routing tools

Tongue and groove cutter, script cutter

HW
s = 8

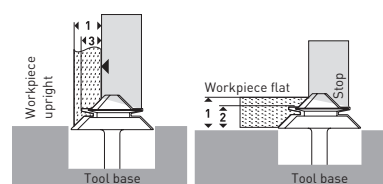
Tongue and groove cutter HW, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
34	32	62	74.15 88.98	491034

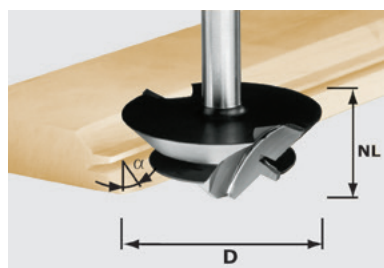
Setting table for tongue and groove cutters

Wood thickness (1)	Height, Y dimension (2)	Stop, X dimension (3)
12	9,2	8,8
13	9,7	9,3
14	10,2	9,8
15	10,7	10,3
16	11,2	10,8
17	11,7	11,3
18	12,2	11,8
19	12,7	12,3
20	13,2	12,8
21	13,7	13,3



HW
s = 12

Mitre tongue and groove cutter, shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
64	27	67	45	130.40 156.48	492709

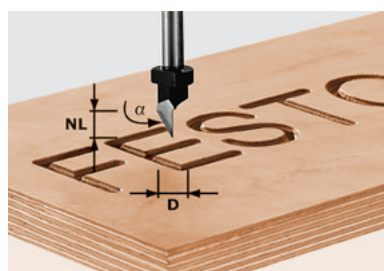
 n max. 22,000

Workpiece upright

As both workpieces that are to be glued are to be processed in one cutter setting, the setting of the mitre tongue and groove cutter requires the precise adjustment of the stop and the table height. The graphic above and the settings table can be used for assistance. Nevertheless, readjustment may be necessary.

HW
s = 8

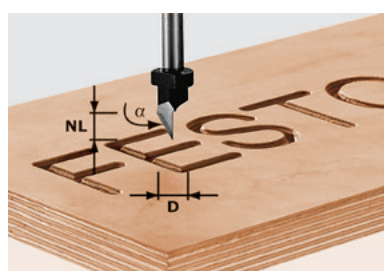
Script cutter, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
11	9,5	55	60	39.50 47.40	491003

HS
s = 8

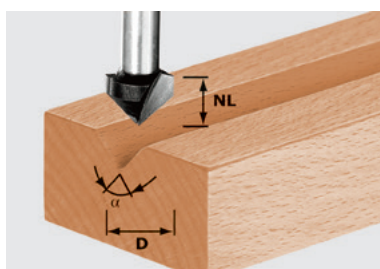
Script cutter, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
11	9,5	55	60	31.70 38.04	491002

V-groove cutter, plasterboard V-groove cutter

HW s = 8 V-groove cutter, shank 8 mm

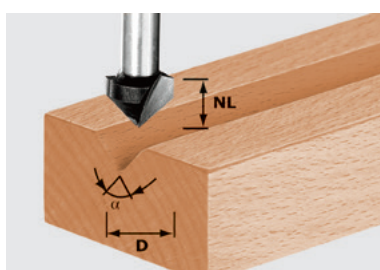


D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
14	7	50	90	29.45 35.34	490999
11	9,5	50	60	12.70 15.24	490997

Ideal for decorative veining.

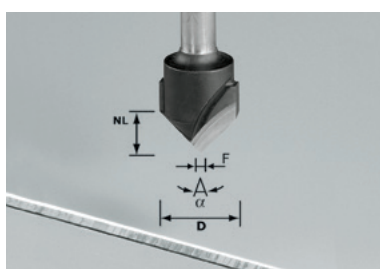
The V-groove cutter is the right choice for decorative veining on workpieces with flush joints – e.g. door frames, furniture frame joints and furniture components.

HS s = 8 V-groove cutter, shank 8 mm



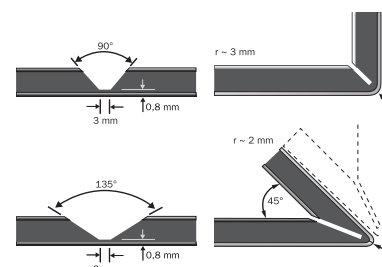
D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
14	7	50	90	13.70 16.44	490998

HW s = 8 V-groove cutter, for processing aluminium composite panels, shank 8 mm

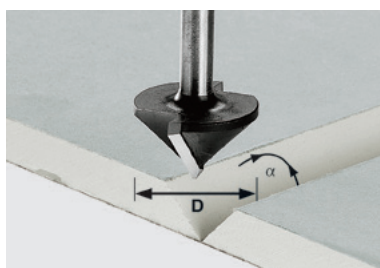


D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
18	3,3	59	135	55.15 66.18	491443
18	8	59	90	55.15 66.18	491444

Routing aluminium composite panels



HW s = 8 Cutter V groove HW, shank 8 mm

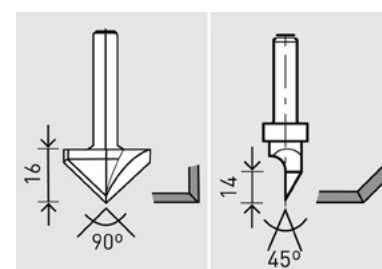


** single-edged tool

D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
12,5	14	55	45	39.50 47.40	491000 **
32	16	49	90	51.85 62.22	491001

Routing and jointing instead of gluing and smoothing.

A 45° cutter for rebating 45° corner joints is now available in addition to the 90° plasterboard V-groove cutter.



90° plasterboard
V-groove cutter
(Order no. 491001)

45° plasterboard
V-groove cutter
(Order no. 491000)

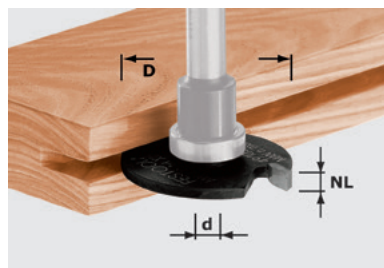
Routing

Routing tools

Disk groove cutter, hinge location cutter

HW
s = 8

Groove cutting disc HW



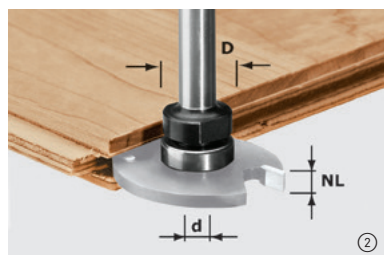
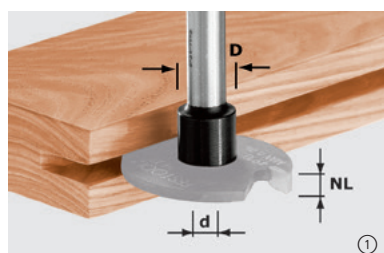
D	Dia.	NL	RRP in €*	Order no.
40	6	1,5	17.10 20.52	491038
40	6	2	18.00 21.60	491040
40	6	2,5	18.45 22.14	491056
40	6	3	19.10 22.92	491057
40	6	3,5	19.35 23.22	491058
40	6	4	19.70 23.64	491059
40	6	5	20.35 24.42	491060

3 different cutter spindles are available for use of the disc groove cutter from 1.5 mm to 5 mm groove width.

Cutter spindle 1 has a fixed shaft, which is not suitable as a thrust surface (fire hazard). Therefore, this cutter spindle is only intended for work with a side stop. Cutter spindle 2 is equipped with a 16 mm ball bearing (above the disc slot), which serves as a thrust surface. With this cutter spindle, a groove depth of 12 mm results from the use of the 40 mm disc slot. Cutter spindle 3 is equipped with a 28 mm ball bearing (above the disc slot), which serves as a thrust surface. With this cutter spindle, a groove depth of 6 mm results from the use of the 40 mm disc slot.

HW
s = 8

Cutter spindle for groove cutting disc HW



D	Dia.	GL	BB	RRP in €*	Order no.
14	6	49	–	① 16.75 20.10	499805
16	6	43	16	② 21.75 26.10	499803
28	6	45	28	③ 34.75 41.70	499804

Accessories for cutter spindle, shank 8 mm

Ball bearing guide D16 (2x) Diameter 16 mm	② 20.25 24.30	491384
Ball bearing guide D28 (2x) Diameter 28 mm	22.20 26.64	491397

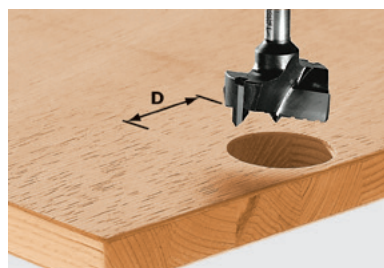
For sealed doors.

A cutter spindle with ball bearing guide D 28 and disc groove cutter with a width of 4 mm are ideal for routing door seals in door frames.



HW
s = 8

HW hinge location cutter with HW chip breaker, shank 8 mm



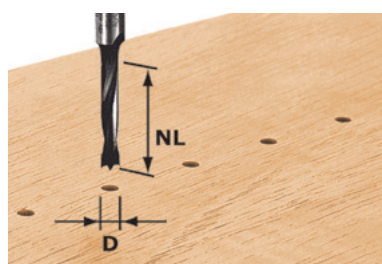
D	GL	RRP in €*	Order no.
15	54,5	39.50 47.40	491070
18	54,5	43.40 52.08	491071
20	54,5	46.25 55.50	491072
25	54,5	52.65 63.18	491073
26	54,5	55.75 66.90	491074
30	54,5	57.40 68.88	491075
34	54,5	58.35 70.02	491076
35	54,5	59.00 70.80	491077

Accurate dimensioning with System 32.

The LR 32 hole series system makes routing a row of holes for shelves and false floors amazingly simple. The holes for hinge fittings are also cut accurately between the holes on the System 32 grid.

Dowel/through-hole drill, T-slot cutter, roman ogee cutter, multi profile cutter

HW s = 8 Dowel drill HW, shank 8 mm



** without centre point

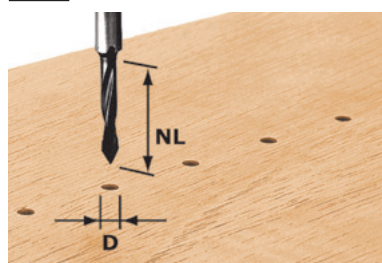
D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
3	16	55	31.10 37.32	491065 **
5	30	53,5	21.00 25.20	491066
6	30	53,5	21.60 25.92	491067
8	30	53,5	22.60 27.12	491068
10	30	53,5	25.00 30.00	491069

Versatile use.

The dowel drill HW is ideal for drilling rows of holes and combining with the dowel unit from jointing system VS 600.



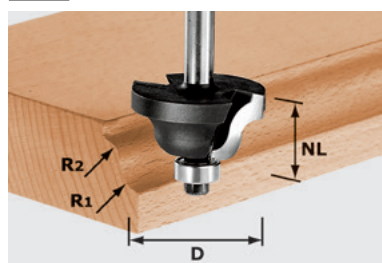
HW s = 8 Drill HW, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
5	30	53,5	25.50 30.60	491064



HW s = 8 Roman ogee cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm

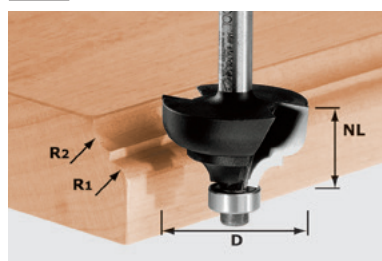


D	NL	GL	R1	R2	RRP in £*	Order no.
31,7	13	53	4	4	52.25 62.70	491029
38,1	19	59	6,35	6,35	59.50 71.40	491030

Accessories for double radius cutter

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 12,7 mm	14.10	

HW s = 8 Multi-profile cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm

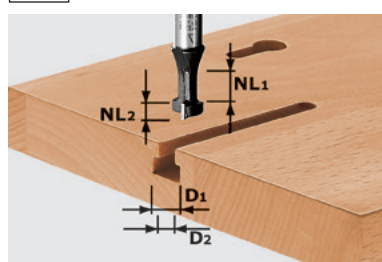


D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
36,7	21	61	6	64.15 76.98	491031

Accessories for multi-profile cutter

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)	14.10	

HW s = 8 Key-hole cutter HW, shank 8 mm



D1	D2	NL1	NL2	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
10,5	6	8	5	50	29.45 35.34	491035

Excellent for special tasks.

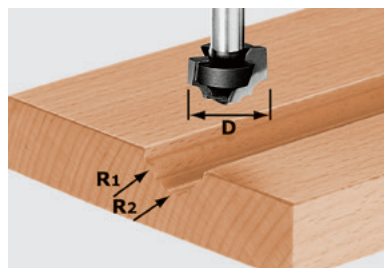
For cutting T-grooves, shaped holes and keyhole mountings in solid wood and panel material.

Routing

Routing tools

Profile cutter, counterprofile cutter

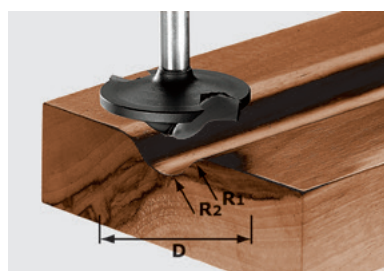
HW s = 8 Profile cutter HW, shank 8 mm



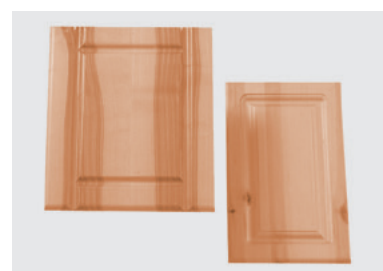
D	NL	GL	R1	R2	RRP in £*	Order no.
19	12,5	54	4	5	47.25 56.70	491032



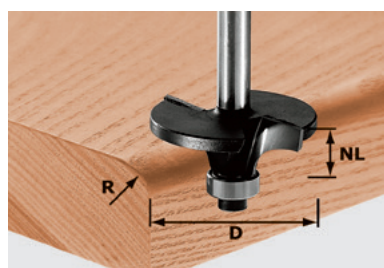
HW s = 8 Profile cutter HW, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R1	R2	RRP in £*	Order no.
42	13	50	6	12	65.35 78.42	491137



HW s = 8 Profile cutter radius HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
42	14	54	6	66.90 80.28	491131

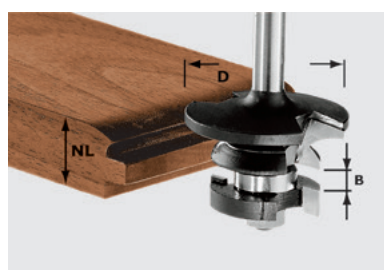
Accessories for profile cutters, radius

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 12,7 mm	14.10	

Simple and exact.

This profile cutter with its long-drawn radius is the ideal power tool for rounding furniture fronts, tabletops, benches or chairs. Curved or round parts can also be rounded easily with this tool.

HW s = 8 Counterprofile cutter spring HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



D	NL	B	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
43	21	5	16	95.55 114.66	491130

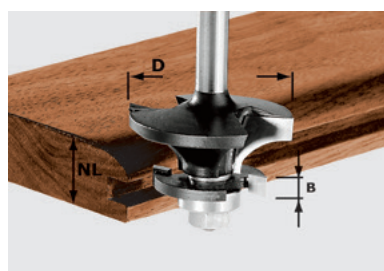
Accessories for counterprofile cutter, tongue

Ball bearing guide D16 (2x)	20.25	491384
Diameter 16 mm	24.30	

Framed doors with counterprofile and panelling.

Whether you wish to produce traditional profiles or modern shapes – adjusting the cutting rings is simple with the ball bearing guide.

HW s = 8 Counterprofile cutter groove HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



D	NL	B	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
43	21	5	16	95.55 114.66	491129

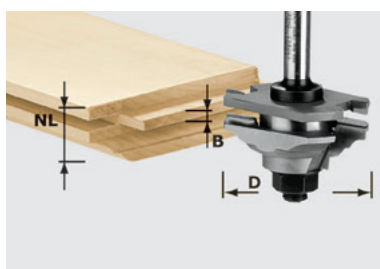
Accessories for counterprofile cutter groove HW

Ball bearing guide D16 (2x)	20.25	491384
Diameter 16 mm	24.30	

Profile tongue cutter, profile groove cutter, facing cutter

HW
s = 8

Profile/spring cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm



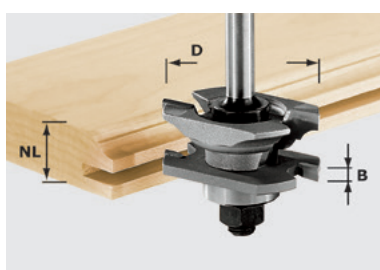
D	NL	B	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
46	20	4	22	161.95 194.34	490643

For classic furniture fronts.

You can cut classic framed doors in differing styles using these tool sets. The double-edged carbide tools achieve a clean, even routing pattern.

HW
s = 8

Profile/groove cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 8 mm

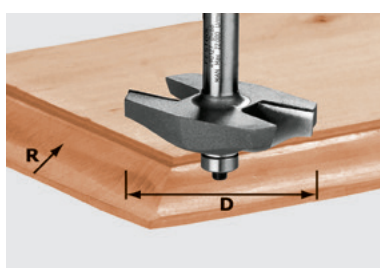


D	NL	B	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
46	20	4	22	161.95 194.34	490645



HW
s = 12

Plane cutter HW with ball bearing guide, shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
67	12	68	19	130.45 156.54	490127

⚠ n max. 22,000



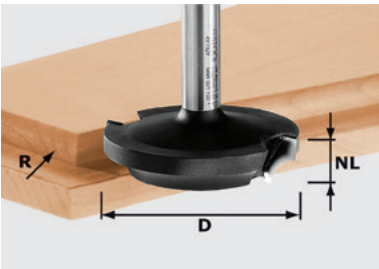
Facing cutter with ball bearing: for cutting classic curved panelling.

Routing

Routing tools

Facing cutter

HW
s = 8 **Facing cutter HW, shank 8 mm**



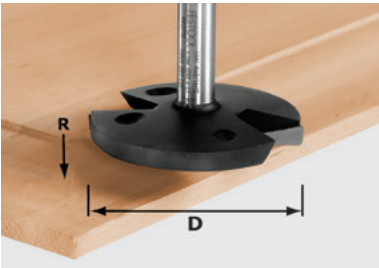
D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
42,7	13	50	6	62.90 75.48	491138

Accessories for facing cutters					
Ball bearing guide D12,7				15.75	491398
Diameter 12,7 mm, Alpha 6°				18.90	
Ball bearing guide D16				19.70	493062
Diameter 16 mm				23.64	



Facing cutter without ball bearing: for deeper tapers.

HW
s = 12 **Facing cutter HW, shank 12 mm**



D	NL	GL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
68	14	58	35	124.90 149.88	492712

 n max. 22,000

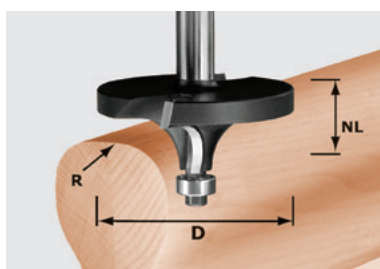
Facing and counterprofiling all in one.
You can use this tool to cut the panelling and the frame and produce complete fronts in combination with a disc groove cutter.



Handrail cutters, aluminium cutters

HW
s = 12

HW hand rail cutter, shank 12 mm



D	NL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
64	26	16	119.30 143.16	492710

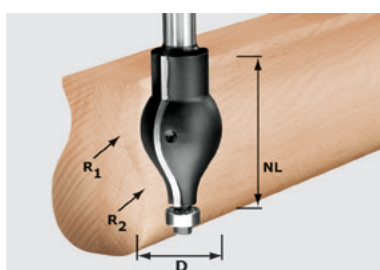
⚠ n max. 22,000

Bench-mounted router TF 2200.

The CMS with OF 2200 router is ideal for cutting workpieces with larger diameters and always provides a secure support surface during routing.

HW
s = 12

Hand rail cutter HW Profile, shank 12 mm



D	NL	R1	R2	RRP in £*	Order no.
32	57	20	16	112.95 135.54	492711

Accessories for HW hand rail cutter

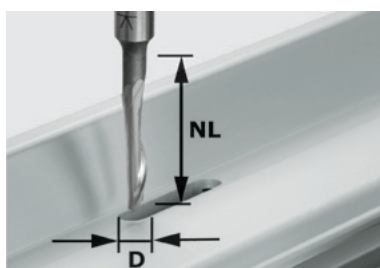
Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 12,7 mm	14.10	

⚠ n max. 22,000



HS
s = 8

Aluminium cutter HS, shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
5	23	65	13.70 16.44	491036

The aluminium specialist.

The HS aluminium cutter is designed for routing water drainage channels in aluminium profiles up to 2 mm thick.

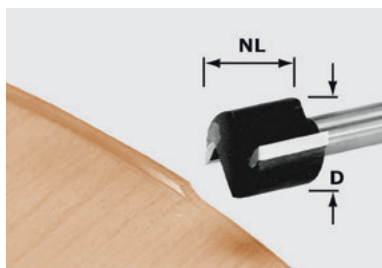
Routing

Routing tools

Cutter tools for OFK 700 and MFK 700

HW
s = 8

Edge trimming cutter HW, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
19	16	46	36.85 44.22	491666



You can find a comprehensive selection of slot cutters specially designed for routing and cutting slots for edging on page 202. The cutter spindle is required for this application.

HW
s = 8

Turning plate edge trimming cutter HW, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
19	12	52	0	98.40 118.08	499806

Accessories for turning plate edge trimming cutter

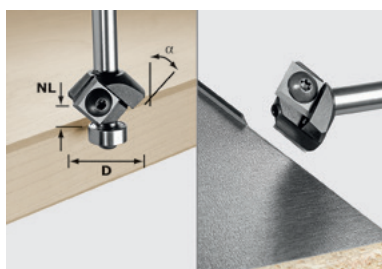
Reversible blade	33.75	491391
HW-WP 12x12x1,5 (4x)	40.50	
Ball bearing guide D19 (2x)	16.85	491385
Diameter 19 mm	20.22	

Can be used with or without ball bearing.

The recently developed ball bearing attachment system allows you to use trimming cutters with or without a ball bearing guide. Any tool with a ball bearing or external guide system (on the OFK 700, for example) is compatible.

HW
s = 8

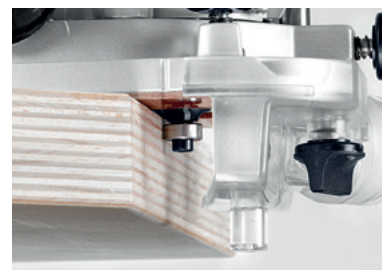
Turning plate chamfer cutter HW, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
27	8	55	45	98.40 118.08	499807

Accessories for turning plate chamfer cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)	14.10	
Reversible blade	33.75	491391
HW-WP 12x12x1,5 (4x)	40.50	



HW
s = 8

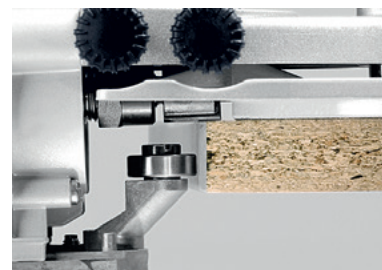
Chamfer cutter HW, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
18	11	50	15	43.85 52.62	499801
25	11	50	30	44.75 53.70	499800
26	7	48	45	47.40 56.88	499799

Accessories for chamfer cutter HW

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Qty. in pack 2 piece(s), Diameter 12,7 mm	14.10	



Cutter tools for OFK 700 and MFK 700

HW
s = 8

Classic ogee cutter HW, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	GL	R	Qty. in pack	RRP in £*	Order no.
20	2,2	47	2	1	50.50 60.60	499798
22	3,2	48	3	1	51.40 61.68	499797

Accessories for HW classic ogee cutter

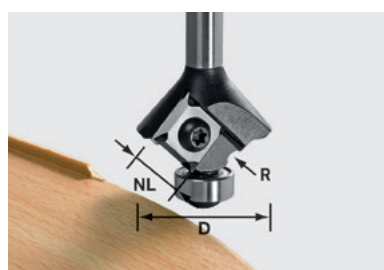
Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)	14.10	



Router table 0° for straight routing.
Order no. 491427.

HW
s = 8

Classic ogee cutter HW with reversible blades



D	NL	R	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
28	3	1	55	109.70 131.64	499811
28	3	1,5	55	109.70 131.64	499810
28	3	2	55	109.70 131.64	499809
28	3	3	55	109.70 131.64	499808

Accessories for classic ogee cutter HW with reversible blades

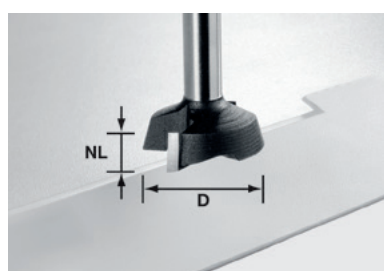
Replacement cutters	63.50	500369
HW-WP R3 D28 KL12,70FK	76.20	
for Wepla roundover cutters 499808, qty. in pack: 2, reversible blades can be used 4 times, R 3 mm		
Replacement cutters	63.50	500370
HW-WP R2 D28 KL12,70FK	76.20	
for Wepla roundover cutters 499809, qty. in pack: 2, reversible blades can be used 4 times, R 2 mm		
Replacement cutters	63.50	500371
HW-WP R1,5 D28 KL12,70FK	76.20	
for Wepla roundover cutters 499810, qty. in pack: 2, reversible blades can be used 4 times, R 1,5 mm		
Replacement cutters	63.50	500372
HW-WP R1 D28 KL12,70FK	76.20	
for Wepla roundover cutters 499811, qty. in pack: 2, reversible blades can be used 4 times, R 1 mm		
Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)	14.10	

Ideal for routing edging: The MFK 700 Basic edge router with spring-loaded ball bearing guide brake and chip deflector, designed specially for machining the most delicate of edging without leaving behind marks.



HW
s = 8

HW plane cutter for MFK 700 EQ/B-Plus module edge router, Shank 8 mm



D	NL	Alpha	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
28	7	15	40	74.00 88.80	500368



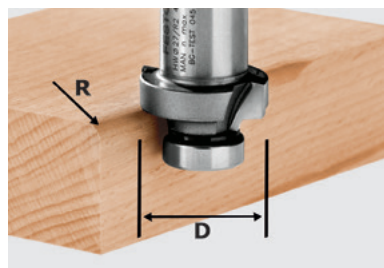
Routing

Routing tools

Cutter tools for OFK 500 and putty router KF 5

HW
OFK 500

Roundover cutter, without ball bearing guide



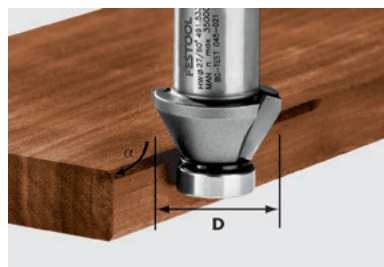
D	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
27	2	52.85 63.42	490092
27	3	52.85 63.42	490093
27	4	57.35 68.82	490094
27	5	61.85 74.22	490095
27	6	61.85 74.22	490096



Rounding plastic or solid wood veneer.

HW
OFK 500

Chamfer cutter, without ball bearing guide



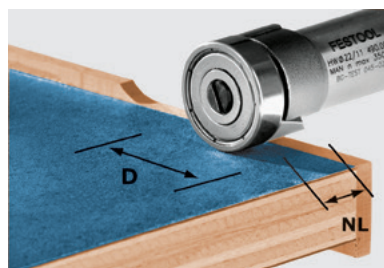
D	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
27	60	47.35 56.82	491533
27	45	47.35 56.82	490090
27	30	47.35 56.82	490091



Chamfering plastic or solid wood veneer.

HW
OFK 500

Edge trimming cutter, with ball bearing guide



** Flush trim cutter without ball bearing

D	NL	RRP in £*	Order no.
22	8	59.15 70.98	490565
22	8	47.35 56.82	490085 **

Accessories for cutters OFK 500

Ball bearing guide KLS-D 15,8-OFK for cutter 490090, 490091, 490092, 490093, 490094, 490095, 490096, 491533, with clamping screw	16.60 19.92	490249
Ball bearing guide KLS-D22-OFK for cutter 490085, with clamping screw	18.70 22.44	490250

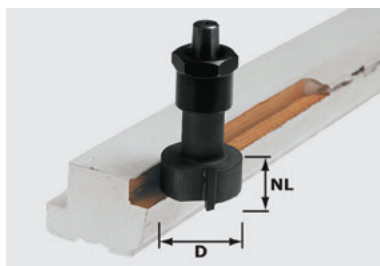


Flush trimming of plastic or solid wood veneer.

Cutters for putty routers

HW
s = 8

Rebate clearing cutter HW, shank 8 mm

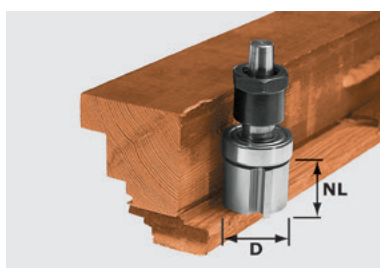


D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
33	15	68	86.40 103.68	483249

For windows after removal of glazing.

This carbide cutter is ideal for routing windows after the glazing is removed. Available with ball bearing for flush trimming or rebating to different depths.

Rebate clearing cutter HW, with fixed top ball bearing



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
30	21	68	129.90 155.88	482057

Accessories for putty routers

Bearing guide KF-05 8/17	17.70	480175
Rebate width 8 mm, Ball bearing guide dia. 17 mm	21.24	
Bearing guide KF-03 9/15	16.60	480173
Rebate width 9 mm, Ball bearing guide dia. 15 mm	19.92	
Bearing guide KF-04 10/13	15.85	480174
Ball bearing guide dia. 13 mm, Rebate width 10 mm	19.02	
Bearing guide KF-07 11/11	19.60	480177
Rebate width 11 mm, Ball bearing guide dia. 11 mm	23.52	
Bearing guide KF-06 12/9	19.60	480176
Rebate width 12 mm, Ball bearing guide dia. 9 mm	23.52	
Rebating cutter KF-S3	78.65	434690
replacement cutter for 482057	94.38	



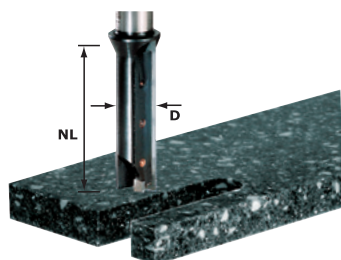
Routing

Routing tools

Specialised cutters for solid surface and mineral materials

HW
s = 12

Reversible blade groove cutter HW, Shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
14	45	105	170.85 205.02	491110 **

Accessories for turning plate groove cutter

Reversible blade	77.55	491389
HM-WP 50x5,5x1,1 (4x)	93.06	

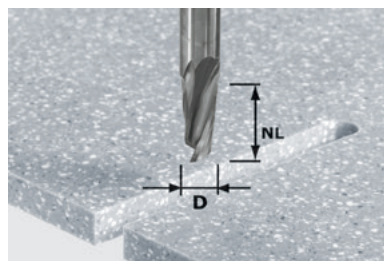
** also suitable for use with OF 2200
and worktop template APS 900

Extremely resistant to breaking and very efficient.

Solid carbide spiral groove cutters are manufactured from cylindrical rods of carbide specially developed for machining mineral materials and particularly resistant to breaking.

HW
s = 12

Spiral groove cutter, Shank 12 mm

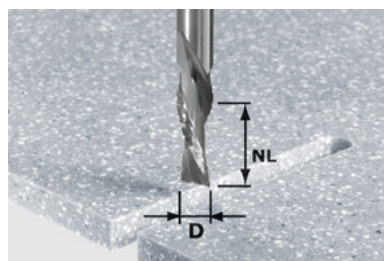


D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
12	27	70	83.30 99.96	492654
12	42	87	106.40 127.68	492655



HW
s = 12

Spiral groove cutter with roughing and finishing, TC, Shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
12	42	87	120.65 144.78	492656

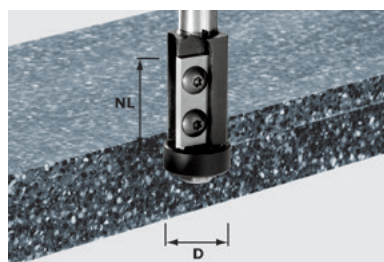
For fast working progress.

Solid carbide cutters specially designed for routing cut-outs for basins, for example.



HW
s = 12

Turning plate edge trimming cutter HW with ball bearing guide, Shank 12 mm



D	NL	GL	RRP in £*	Order no.
21	30	89	118.30 141.96	491120

Accessories for turning plate edge trimming cutter

Reversible blade	55.15	491393
HW-WP 30x12x1,5 (4x)	66.18	
for 492716, 492717, 491120 cutters, main plate		
Ball bearing guide D21-15,88 (2x)	41.90	491408
Diameter 21 mm	50.28	

Precise and durable.

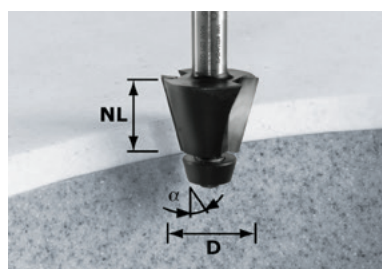
Mineral materials are very demanding on the cutting blade. When working with the ball bearing guide, it is absolutely vital that the cutter and ball bearing guide are permanently aligned. This is why tools with reversible blades pay dividends within a very short time.



Specialised cutters for solid surface and mineral materials

HW
s = 12

Chamfer cutter HW with ball bearing guide, Shank 12 mm



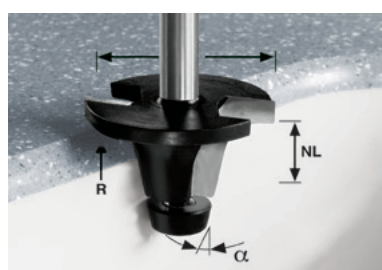
D	NL	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
33,54	25	15	72.50 87.00	492665

Accessories for chamfer cutter with ball bearing guide

Ball bearing guide D18,5/15°	22.00	493057
Diameter 18,5 mm	26.40	

HW
s = 12

Reservoir cutter HW with ball bearing guide, Shank 12 mm



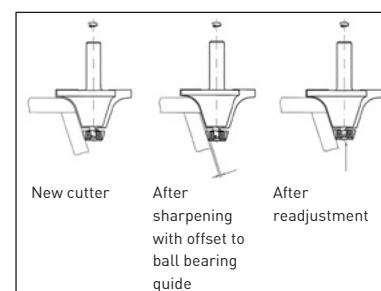
D	NL	R	Alpha	RRP in £*	Order no.
45	25	6,35	6	107.30 128.76	492671

Simply ingenious.

If the cutting blade is not aligned with the ball bearing guide exactly after sharpening, the join to the cutter blade can be readjusted by moving the axial ball bearing guide, extending the service life of your Festool basin cutters even longer.



Adjustable axial ball bearing guide on the basin cutter



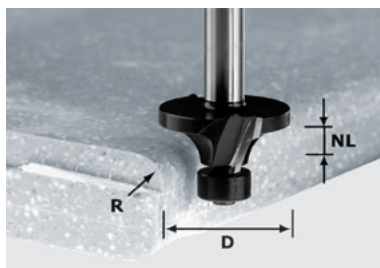
Routing

Routing tools

Specialised cutters for solid surface and mineral materials

HW
s = 12

Ogee cutter HW with ball bearing guide, Shank 12 mm



D	NL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
22	10	3	63.65 76.38	492681

Accessories for HW classic ogee cutter

Ball bearing guide D12,7 (2x)	11.75	491383
Diameter 12,7 mm, Qty. in pack 2 piece(s)	14.10	
Ball bearing guide D9,53 (2x)	21.20	491382
Diameter 9,53 mm	25.44	

A full range.

Roundover cutters with radius of 3 mm to 25.4 mm – with this range, you can meet virtually any demand your customers may have.



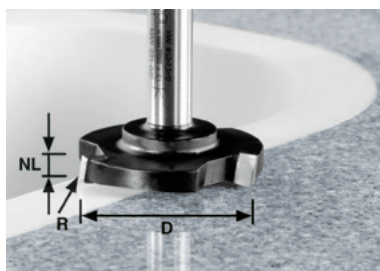
Accessories for HW classic ogee cutter, undercut



Diameter	RRP in £*	Order no.
28	26.10 31.32	493063

HW
s = 12

Carbide-tipped facing cutter, Shank 12 mm



D	NL	R	RRP in £*	Order no.
52	7,3	1,5	81.15 97.38	492701

To suit any task.

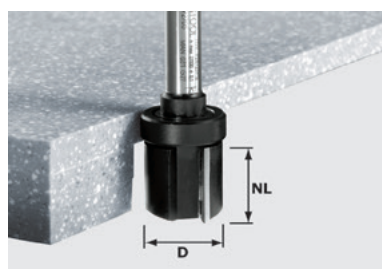
Flat protruding edges, e.g. pilaster strip inserts, can be trimmed flush without any problem using the plane cutter.



Specialised cutters for solid surface and mineral materials

HW
s = 12

Edge trimming cutter with ball bearing, top, Shank 12 mm



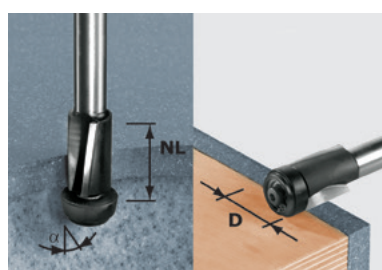
D	NL	RRP in £*	Order no.
28	25	81.15 97.38	492705

Accessories for edge trimming cutter with roller bearing at the top

Ball bearing guide D28	26.10	493063
Diameter 28 mm	31.32	

HW
s = 12

Edge trimming cutter with ball bearing, bottom, Shank 12 mm



D	NL	RRP in £*	Order no.
19	25	72.50 87.00	492661

Accessories for edge trimming cutter with ball bearing, bottom

Ball bearing guide D19	19.95	493055
Diameter 19 mm	23.94	
Ball bearing guide D22/11°	22.85	493056
Diameter 22 mm	27.42	

Both replacement ball bearing guides are included in delivery

Two tools in one.

Cutting inlays flush or routing overhangs on fitted basins at an angle of 11°. Both are possible simply by changing the ball bearing guide included in the delivery.





Planing

Overview of products and applications 218

One handed planer EHL 65 EQ 220

Planer HL 850 221

Hand-held planer PL 205, PL 245 223

Accessories and consumable materials 224

The Festool system

Planing

Overview of products and applications

Whether lightweight and handy for assembly tasks or with the maximum rebate depth for an unlimited range of applications – Festool planers have one thing in common: Excellent results.

Page 220 — 221 — 223 — 223

EHL 65 EQ

HL 850

PL 205

PL 245



Applications

Electric planers

Hand-held planer

rebating

Door and window rebates up to 23 mm

Unlimited rebate depth

Strip material, edges, beams, planks, flat surfaces

Trimming work (strip material, edges, board material)

Planing beams, planks and broad surfaces

Proximate planing

Texturing wooden surfaces

Precise results

Drawing cut for clean surfaces

Trimming and planing precise angles

Operation and handling

One-handed operation

Suitable for stationary operation

Dust extraction connector on either side

Planing wide tenons

Planing up to 205 mm

Planing up to 245 mm

● Extremely appropriate ○ Appropriate

Technical data

	220	221	223	223
Power consumption (W)	720	850	2.000	2.300
Rotational speed (rpm)	15.600	11.000	13.500	13.000
Planing width (mm)	65	82	205	245
Planing depth (mm)	0 – 4	0 – 3,5	0 – 3	0 – 3
Max. rebate depth (mm)	23	∞		
Connection Ø d/e (mm)	27	36		
Weight (kg)	2,4	3,9	13,0	15,7

The principle of the one-handed planer is exemplary.

Carpenters still regard the classic hand planer as the machine to use for demanding surfaces. With a drawing cut and perfect adjustment of the blade angle, we have

adopted and transferred this principle to the unique spiral blade.

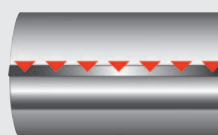
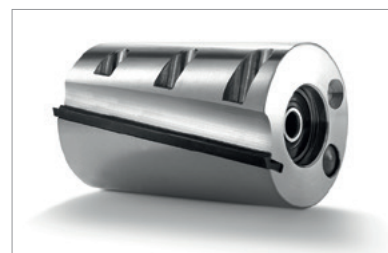


Noticeably more refined, considerably quieter.

The spiral blade is diagonal instead of horizontal and makes a drawing cut that reduces machine noise considerably and produces a much more refined planing pattern. No chatter marks. No reworking.

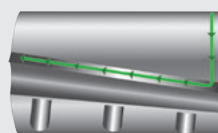
Simply faster.

The simple blade replacement system with automatic adjustment function eliminates the need to adjust the blade cutting circle diameter.



Operating principle: classic planer blade

The blade meets the wood head-on, resulting in a "chopping cut" that leaves behind chatter marks and splinters. The high forces exerted on the drive shaft also increase tool wear.



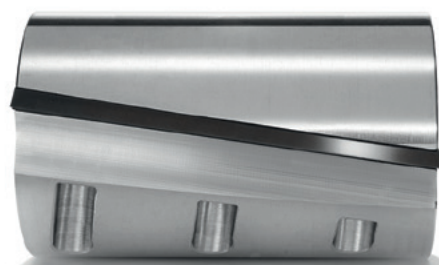
Operating principle: spiral blade

Initial contact is made over a small surface and force is then transferred smoothly across the entire width of the blade. The angled blade strips off the wood more gently and decreases tool wear.

Planing

One-handed planer EHL 65 EQ

EHL 65 EQ



Unique results.

The EHL 65 EQ operates with a drawing cut to produce a particularly fine planing pattern. No chatter marks. No rework.



Modified slightly. Improved decisively.

- ▶ Only 2.4 kg, compact height, soft grip on handle and chip depth adjustment, additional grips for better support
- ▶ Quiet: The spiral blade reduces the noise level considerably
- ▶ Maximum 4 mm planing depth and 23 mm rebate depth for more speed and flexibility
- ▶ Variable chip depth adjustment and spiral blade for high surface quality in diverse application areas

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	720
Planer shaft speed (min ⁻¹)	15.600
Planing width (mm)	65
Planing depth (mm)	0 – 4
Max. rebate depth (mm)	23
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	2,4

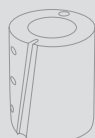


□ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
parallel side fence, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
EHL 65 EQ GB 240V	235.00 282.00	574560
EHL 65 EQ GB 110V	235.00 282.00	574561

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 226





HL 850

Planer with no limits.

- ▶ Planing to the edge, single-bearing planing head for unlimited rebating depths
- ▶ Precision chamfering – with 90° V groove in the planer foot
- ▶ Precision – stepless cutting depth
- ▶ Greater precision when rebating and trimming

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	850
Planer shaft speed (min ⁻¹)	11.000
Planing width (mm)	82
Planing depth (mm)	0 – 3,5
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	36
Weight (kg)	3,9
Max. rebate depth	∞



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
parallel side fence, rebate depth stop, extraction adapter, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC		
HL 850 EB-Plus GB 240V	428.00 513.60	574555
HL 850 E-Plus GB 110V	428.00 513.60	574552



Texturing surfaces.

Individual rustic planer heads for creating textured surfaces – replaced with a single hand movement.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 226



Planing

Rustic planer heads

Narrow, wide or rustic waves.

Narrow, wide or rustic waves. Replacing the planing head for textured planing requires a single hand movement. Achieving attractive, natural wooden surfaces could not be easier.

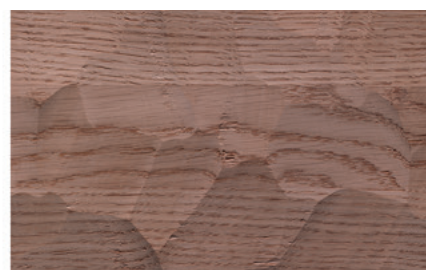
Narrow



Wide



Rustic



Special planer heads for individually textured wooden surfaces.





PL 205 / PL 245

Hand-held planer with turbo chip ejection.

- ▶ Safe guidance due to ideal positioning of the handles and lengthy planer base
- ▶ Superior chip discharge efficiency with the "turbo" mechanism, providing clear visibility to the work piece
- ▶ Ideal method of planing depth adjustment by means of the front handle situated adjuster
- ▶ Safe, accurate chamfering of material made easy by the V-groove in the planer base



Technical data	PL 205 E	PL 245 E
Power consumption (W)	2.000	2.300
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	13.500	13.000
Max. planing width (mm)	205	245
Adjustable planing depth (mm)	0 – 3	0 – 3
Weight (kg)	13	15,7



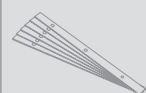
■ = Electronic

not available in Great Britain

With reliable guidance for an excellent planing pattern.

In modern wooden structures, more and more visible wooden surfaces are on show. The beam planers PL 205 and PL 245 offer the optimal prerequisites for clean, smooth surfaces with an excellent planing result.

System accessories
from page 227



The Festool system.

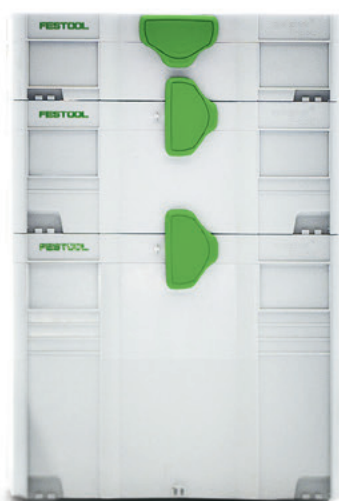
Because things work better when everything fits together: rebating, trimming and texturing of skirting, trim, door rebates, beams or planks. Always with unique results. An entire system consisting of planer heads, stationary units and angle stops complements the integral planer program.



Planing

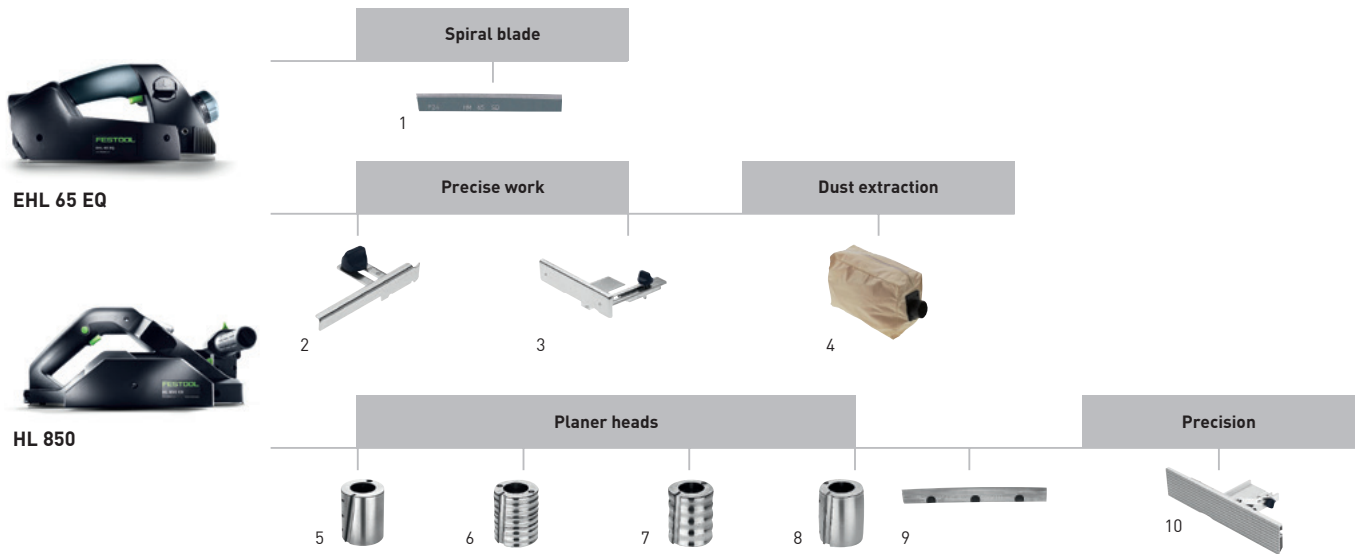
Accessories and consumable materials

04



Planing

System accessories



Accessories for one-handed planer EHL 65, planer HL 850

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Spiral blade HW 65	for EHL 65, HW version for the EHL 65, HW standard planer blades with 65 mm width, in self-service display pack	12.85 15.42	488503
2 Rebate depth stop FA-EHL	for EHL 65, for rebate depths of 0-23 mm, in self-service display pack	6.00 7.20	488543
Rebate depth stop FA-HL	for HL 850, for rebate depths of 0-30 mm, in self-service display pack	8.10 9.72	484512
3 Parallel side fence PA-EHL	for EHL 65, for side guidance, adjustable between 0 mm and 65 mm, in self-service display pack	11.85 14.22	488544
Parallel side fence PA-HL	for HL 850, for side guidance, adjustable from 0-82 mm, in self-service display pack	15.25 18.30	484513
4 Chip collection bag SB-EHL	for EHL 65, in carton	29.45 35.34	488566
Chip collection bag SB-HL	for HL 850, without suction adapter, in carton	44.65 53.58	484509
Extraction adapter AD-HL	for HL 850, for chip collection bag and suction hose with bushing, suction hose diameter 36 mm, in self-service display pack	11.85 14.22	484507
5 Planing head HK 82 SD	standard design, with HW carbide-tipped spiral blade HW 82 SD, in self-service display pack	106.90 128.28	484520
6 Planing head HK 82 RF	rustic design, fine, with spiral blade HS 82 RF, depth limiter, in self-service display pack	124.70 149.64	484521
7 Planing head HK 82 RG	for HL 850, rustic design, coarse, with HS spiral blade HS 82 RG, depth limiter, in self-service display pack	124.70 149.64	484522
8 Planing head HK 82 RW	for HL 850, rustic design, undulating, with HS spiral blade HS 82 RW, depth limiter, in self-service display pack	124.70 149.64	485331
9 Spiral blade HW 82 SD	for planer head HK 82 SD, HM standard design, HW standard planer blades with 82 mm width, in self-service display pack	20.60 24.72	484515
Spiral blade HS 82 RF	for planer head HK 82 RF, HSS rustic design, fine, in self-service display pack	24.95 29.94	484518
Spiral blade HS 82 RG	for planer head HK 82 RG, HSS rustic design, coarse, in self-service display pack	24.95 29.94	484519
Spiral blade HS 82 RW	for planer head HK 82 RW, HSS rustic design, undulating, in self-service display pack	24.95 29.94	485332
10 Angle stop WA-HL	for HL 850 EB, can also be used as stop for bench unit SE-HL, for planing at angles of 0-45°, stop area (length x height) 350 x 70 mm, in carton	67.50 81.00	485018



PL 205



PL 245

Cutter block with two tri-metal reversible blades



1

Accessories for beam planer PL 205, PL 245

not available in Great Britain



Drilling and Fastening

Overview of products and applications	230
---------------------------------------	-----

Cordless drills CXS, TXS, C 18, T 18+3	232
--	-----

Cordless hammer drill BHC 18	235
------------------------------	-----

Cordless drills QUADRIIVE, cordless impact drills QUADRIIVE DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4	236
---	-----

Drill QUADRILL DR 20	238
----------------------	-----

Cordless drywall screwdriver DURADRIIVE DWC 18-2500, DWC 18-4500	239
---	-----

Accessories and consumable materials	242
--------------------------------------	-----

The Festool system



SERVICE
all-inclusive

Drilling and Fastening

Overview of products and applications

Power or precision, compact or durable, high torque or high speed: the task determines the requirements, Festool cordless drills provide the answers.

Page 232 — 232 — 233 — 234

CXS

TXS

C 18

T 18+3



Applications

Cordless drills

Screwdriving in wood, max. diameter

3x15



4x35



5x40



6x80



Screwdriving in wood, max. diameter

6x120



8x220



8x300



10x300

12x300

Drilling in wood, max. diameter

3



15



35



45



50

80

Drilling in stone (max. Ø drilling in stone)

Drilling in concrete (max. Ø drilling in concrete)

Drywall screwdriving – Wooden substructure
(max. screw Ø 4.2 mm)

Drywall screwdriving – Sheet metal substructure
(max. screw Ø 4.2 mm)



Technical data

Battery voltage (V)/capacity Li-ion (Ah)	10,8/2,6	10,8/2,6	18/5,2	18/5,2	
Power consumption (W)					
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (rpm)	0 – 430/0 – 1.300	0 – 430/0 – 1.300	0 – 450/0 – 1.500	0 – 450/0 – 1.500	
Idling speed, 3rd/4th gear (min. rpm)					
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	10/16	10/16	27/45	35/50	
Drilling diameter, wood/steel/stone (mm)	12/8/–	12/8/–	40/13/–	45/13/–	
Chuck range (mm)	1 – 10	1 – 10	1,5 – 13	1,5 – 13	
Tool holder	CENTROTEC	CENTROTEC	CENTROTEC	CENTROTEC	
Weight (kg)	0,9	0,9	1,8	1,9	

Drilling and Fastening

Overview of products and applications

235 ————— 236 ————— 237 ————— 238 ————— 239 ————— 239

BHC 18

DRC 18/4

PDC 18/4

DR 20

DWC 18-2500

DWC 18-4500



Cordless
hammer drill

Cordless
drills
QUADRIVE

Cordless
impact drill
QUADRIVE

Drill
QUADRILL

Cordless drywall screwdriver
DURADRIVE

05

18 mm

18 mm

10 mm

● Extremely appropriate ○ Appropriate

	18/5,2	18/5,2	18/5,2		18/5,2	18/5,2
				1.100		
	0 – 1.100/-	0 – 400/0 – 850	0 – 400/0 – 850	0 – 650	0 – 2.500	0 – 4.500
		0 – 1.850/0 – 3.800	0 – 1.850/0 – 3.800			
	10/25	40/60	40/60	98	7/18	5/14
	25/13/18	50/13/-	50/13/10	65/20/28		
		1,5 – 13	1,5 – 13	3 – 16		
	SDS-Plus	CENTROTEC	CENTROTEC	CENTROTEC XL	1/4"	1/4"
	2,6	1,9	2,0	2,7	2,3	2,3

Drilling and Fastening

CXS, TXS cordless drills

CXS / TXS



When it comes to performance, size really isn't that important.

- ▶ Impressive ergonomics and low weight (0.9 kg) for convenient drilling and fastening
- ▶ The compact, handy shape makes work easier, even in cramped spaces
- ▶ FastFix interface and CENTROTEC quick tool-change system
- ▶ Practical – integrated LED light and battery charge indicator

Technical data	CXS	TXS
Battery voltage (V)	10,8	10,8
Gears	2	2
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 430/0 – 1.300	0 – 430/0 – 1.300
Drilling diameter, wood/steel (mm)	12/8	12/8
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear (Nm)	0,3 – 3,4	0,3 – 3,4
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	10/16	10/16
Chuck range (mm)	1 – 10	1 – 10
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	2,6	2,6
Li-ion charging time (min)	45	45
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	0,9	0,9



□ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
2 x battery pack BP-XS, charger MXC, CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 10 mm, angle chuck, bit PZ 2, belt clip, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC		
CXS Li 2,6-Set GB 240V	224.00 268.80	564533
TXS Li 2,6-Set GB 240V	224.00 268.80	564512

Genuine power pack.

The extra small 10.8 V cordless drills possess a remarkable torque, even in hard-to-reach places. Thanks to FastFix and the CENTROTEC rapid tool change system, they are convincingly flexible.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 244



Bits and drills from page 250



Drilling and Fastening

C 18 cordless drill



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



product design award

2010

C 18

The perfect shape.

- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor with integrated motor management for long service life and the highest output
- ▶ Fully electronic torque setting and switch-off for precise screwdriving
- ▶ FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- ▶ Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque

Technical data

Battery voltage [V]	18
Gears	2
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 450/0 – 1.500
Drilling diameter, wood/steel (mm)	40/13
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear (Nm)	0,8 – 8/0,5 – 6
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	27/45
Chuck range (mm)	1,5 – 13
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Li-ion charging time (min)	90
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	1,8



■ = Electronic



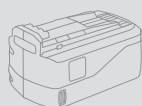
Distinctive stirrup shape.

The C 18 has won many awards for outstanding design with a proven brushless drive concept. The combination of lithium-ion battery packs and EC-TEC motor makes the C 18 even lighter and gives it even more power and battery life – making the C-series the most powerful ever.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm, bit PZ 2, belt clip, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
C 18 Li-Basic without battery pack, without charger	190.00 228.00	574737
C 18 Li 3,1-Compact GB 2 x BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	350.00 420.00	574922
C 18 Li 5,2-Plus GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	396.00 475.20	574740
C 18 Li 5,2-Set GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger, FastFix angle attachment, FastFix eccentric attachment	497.00 596.40	574741

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 245



Bits and drills from page 250



Drilling and Fastening

T18+3 cordless drills



product
design
award

2009

Brushless EC-TEC motor for
a long service life and a high
level of efficiency



T 18+3



Brains meet brawn.

The powerhouse of the T-series, featuring an 18-volt power supply and EC-TEC motor and a comfortable, lightweight design for excellent handling. The T 18+3 provides significantly better performance for the most challenging applications. With its brushless EC-TEC motor and Lithium-ion battery packs, this tool can drive over 1100 screws (5 x 40 mm in softwood) before needing to recharge (18 V – 5.2 Ah).



Brains meet brawn.

- FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- Impressive ergonomics: compact, lightweight and perfectly balanced
- Fully electronic torque setting and switch-off for precise screwdriving
- Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque

Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	18
Gears	2
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 450/0 – 1.500
Drilling diameter, wood/steel (mm)	45/13
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear (Nm)	0,8 – 8/0,5 – 6
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	35/50
Chuck range (mm)	1,5 – 13
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Li-ion charging time (min)	90
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	1,9

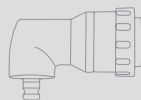


■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm, bit PZ 2, belt clip, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
T 18+3 Li-Basic without battery pack, without charger	190.00 228.00	574763
T 18+3 Li 3,1-Compact GB 2 x BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	350.00 420.00	574909
T 18+3 Li 5,2-Plus GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	396.00 475.20	574757
T 18+3 Li 5,2-Set GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger, FastFix angle attachment, FastFix eccentric attachment	497.00 596.40	574759

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 245



Bits and drills from page 250



Drilling and Fastening

Cordless hammer drill BHC 18



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



BHC 18

The most powerful compact hammer drill

- ▶ Unbeatable power to weight ratio thanks to the combination of EC-TEC motor and C shape model
- ▶ Vibration damping for effortless work; Maximum working comfort in all work situations
- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor with integrated motor management for long service life and the highest output
- ▶ High-quality lithium-ion battery technology for the longest sustained usage

Technical data

Battery voltage [V]	18
Gears	1
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	0 – 1.100
Max. number of strokes [min ⁻¹]	4.895
Drilling dia. (concrete) [mm]	18
Max. crown borer hole diameter [mm]	68
Max. torque, wood/steel [Nm]	10/25
Tool holder	SDS-Plus
Single impact energy [J]	1,8
Li-ion battery capacity [Ah]	5,2
Weight with Li-ion [kg]	2,6



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
additional side-mounted hand grip, depth stop, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
BHC 18 Li-Basic	242.00	574723
without battery pack, without charger	290.40	
BHC 18 Li 3,1-Compact GB	402.00	574925
2 x BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	482.40	
BHC 18 Li 5,2-Plus GB	448.00	574721
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	537.60	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 246



Handy and compact – no compromises!

The BHC 18 slices through concrete with ease. It features an ergonomic design for maximum comfort while working, a pneumatic hammer mechanism to provide enormous impact energy and integrated vibration damping that absorbs the impact energy before it reaches your hands. The BHC 18 sets new standards thanks to its efficiency and ease of use and the best power-weight ratio in the 18 V class.

Drilling and Fastening

QUADRIVE DRC 18/4 cordless drill

Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



QUADRIVE DRC 18/4



Intelligent diversity.

60 Nm torque in first gear for powerful screwing, 3800 rpm in fourth gear for precise drilling. Untiring and enormously tough whether on wood or metal – everyone who knows the QUADRIVE series is impressed by the combination of high power and absolute precision. The FastFix interface enables quick change to a CENTROTEC tool chuck, keyless chuck, crosshead or socket spanner adapter without the need for tools.

The compact tool with impressive rotary power.

- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor for maximum service life and efficiency
- ▶ 4-speed gearbox capable of 3800 rpm for rapid, clean drilling results
- ▶ Universal solution for fastening operations that require high torque and for drilling large diameter holes
- ▶ Individually selectable LED lighting and battery status display

Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	18
Gears	4
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 400/0 – 850
Idling speed, 3rd/4th gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 1.850/0 – 3.800
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	40/60
Drilling diameter (wood/steel) (mm)	50/13
Chuck range (mm)	1,5 – 13
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	1,9



□ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm, bit PZ 2, additional side-mounted hand grip, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 DF T-LOC		
DRC 18/4 Li-Basic	222.00	574695
without battery pack, without charger	266.40	
DRC 18/4 Li 5,2-Plus GB	428.00	574698
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	513.60	
DRC 18/4 Li 5,2-Plus-SCA GB	453.00	574917
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	543.60	
DRC 18/4 Li 5,2-Set GB	541.00	574699
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger, angle chuck	649.20	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 247



Bits and drills from page 250



Drilling and Fastening

QUADRIVE PDC 18/4 cordless percussion drill



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency

QUADRIVE PDC 18/4



The multi-talented tool that makes a percussion.

- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor for maximum service life and efficiency
- ▶ EC-TEC motor combined with high-quality lithium-ion battery technology for up to 100% greater fastening capacity
- ▶ 4-speed gearbox capable of 3800 rpm for rapid, clean drilling results
- ▶ Individually selectable LED lighting and battery status display

Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	18
Gears	4
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 400/0 – 850
Idling speed, 3rd/4th gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 1.850/0 – 3.800
Max. number of strokes (min ⁻¹)	76.000
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	40/60
Drilling diameter (wood/steel) (mm)	50/13
Drilling diameter in brickwork (mm)	10
Chuck range (mm)	1,5 – 13
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	2



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm, bit PZ 2, additional side-mounted hand grip, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 DF T-LOC		
PDC 18/4 Li-Basic	230.00	574701
without battery pack, without charger	276.00	
PDC 18/4 Li 5,2-Plus GB	436.00	574705
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	523.20	
PDC 18/4 Li 5,2-Plus-SCA GB	461.00	574919
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	553.20	
PDC 18/4 Li 5,2-Set GB	549.00	574706
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger, angle chuck	658.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 247



Bits and drills from page 250



An argument with impact.

Much like the QUADRIVE DRC 18/4, the QUADRIVE PDC 18/4 offers a full range of features and sophisticated functionalities, and also provides an axial impact function that can be activated for drilling in masonry.

Drilling and Fastening

Drill QUADRILL DR 20



QUADRILL DR 20



The large QUADRILL with excellent speed.

The key feature of the QUADRILL DR 20 is the FastFix interface with which the machine can be set to different functions in an instant.

The high-torque drill.

- ▶ Multiple reduction gears that achieve a high torque
- ▶ Removable keyless chuck and bit holder in spindle, perfect for drilling and screwdriving
- ▶ Extremely robust and durable with large attachment collar, heavy-duty drive spindle and large spindle bearing
- ▶ Precision keyed chuck with FastFix and locking device

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.100
Gears	1
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	0 – 650
Drilling diameter (steel/alu./wood) (mm)	20/28/65
Max. torque (Nm)	98
Chuck clamping range (mm)	3 – 16
Chuck interface	FastFix
Collar dia. (mm)	57
Weight (kg)	3,4
Weight (without chuck) (kg)	2,7



■ = Electronic

not available in Great Britain

System accessories from page 248



Drilling and Fastening

Cordless drywall screwdriver DURADRIVE DWC 18



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency

DURADRIVE DWC 18

Power and durability for interior work.

- Precision, wear-free electronic switch-off function for accurate insertion depths and a long service life
- Energy-saving function for machine start/stop without actuating the main switch
- Robust, brushless EC motor for maximum efficiency and durability
- Rapid change to magazine attachment without using tools

Technical data	DWC 18-2500	DWC 18-4500
Battery voltage (V)	18	18
Gears	1	1
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	0 – 2.500	0 – 4.500
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	7/18	5/14
Max. machinable screw length (magazine attachment) (mm)	55	55
Tool holder	1/4"	1/4"
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2	5,2
Weight with depth stop (kg)	1,9	1,9
Weight with magazine attachment (kg)	2,3	2,3



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
magazine attachment, depth stop, belt clip, scaffolding holder, magnetic bit holder, 2 x bit PH2, long, PH 2 bit, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
DWC 18-2500 Li-Basic	292.00	574742
without battery pack, without charger	350.40	
DWC 18-4500 Li-Basic	292.00	574747
without battery pack, without charger	350.40	
DWC 18-2500 Li 3,1-Compact GB	452.00	574912
2 x BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	542.40	
DWC 18-2500 Li 5,2-Plus GB	498.00	574744
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	597.60	
DWC 18-4500 Li 3,1-Compact GB	452.00	574914
2 x BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	542.40	
DWC 18-4500 Li 5,2-Plus GB	498.00	574746
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	597.60	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 249



Accessories for drywall screwdriver DWC from page 255



Raises the standard to a very high level.

Large-scale screwdriving applications in drywall construction can be completed conveniently, quickly and efficiently with the DURADRIVE DWC 18. It boasts high speed, low weight at 1.9 kg and a compact design. Its innovative stop-and-go function only activates the brushless EC-TEC motor when it is needed – enabling up to 40% increased screwdriving performance per battery charge. With the depth stop, the DWC can also be used for single screws.

Decidedly different: Cordless drills by Festool.



More time working, less time charging.

The EC-TEC drive concept stands for the extraordinary application of power with minimal power consumption across the entire speed range – from the insertion of large screws to drilling at speeds of up to 3800 rpm. The EC-TEC motor is wear-free, has no carbon brushes and is therefore maintenance-free and extremely robust.



Simply faster.

Drilling, countersinking and screwdriving: the CENTROTEC quick-change system is a chuck and bit holder in one, 50% smaller and 80% lighter than a standard drill chuck. The hexagonal tools are centred by ball bearings – for optimised power transmission and 10 times greater true-running precision.



A tool that works without needing tools.

Mounted and quickly replaced without the need for tools: The cordless drills or the powerful QUADRILL mains-operated drill can be retrofitted in an instant to a maximum of five tools: Drill, screwdriver, elbow drill, elbow screwdriver or drywall screwdriver, using the FastFix attachments.



Our recommendation – Request repairs online!

You need **5 minutes.** We need **48 hours** or less.

Save yourself the journey to the dealer. Save yourself the effort of packing your tools.
Save yourself the long explanations. And, above all, save yourself the annoying wait before you get your repaired tool back. Because this is our promise to you: We repair all tools within 48 hours after they arrive at our workshop, and then we send them directly back to their owners.

How does it work? Simple!

With the online repair request service. Log in, fill in a short request and you're done.

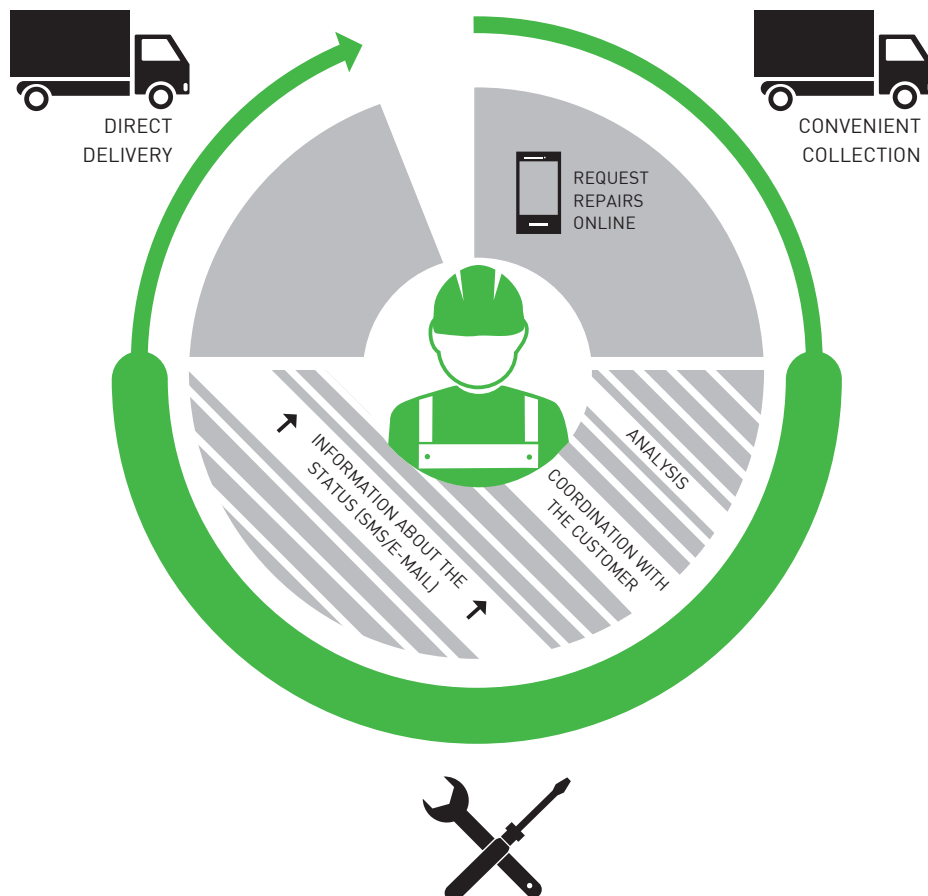
- With collection directly on-site.
- With direct coordination with our after-sales service.
- With original spare parts.
- With quick delivery.

The Festool online repair request service: Repairs have never been quicker.

We offer a repair service in all countries in which we are represented. Our quick and convenient online repair request service is available in the following countries: Germany, Austria, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Netherlands, Poland, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.



05



The Festool system.

Because things work better when everything fits together:
System accessories, matching quick-change attachments,
a diverse range of screwdriver and drill bits with the CENTROTEC
tool system as well as ingenious battery packs with a charge
indicator have made Festool cordless drill and rotary impact driver
series even better, more flexible and reliable.



Drilling and Fastening

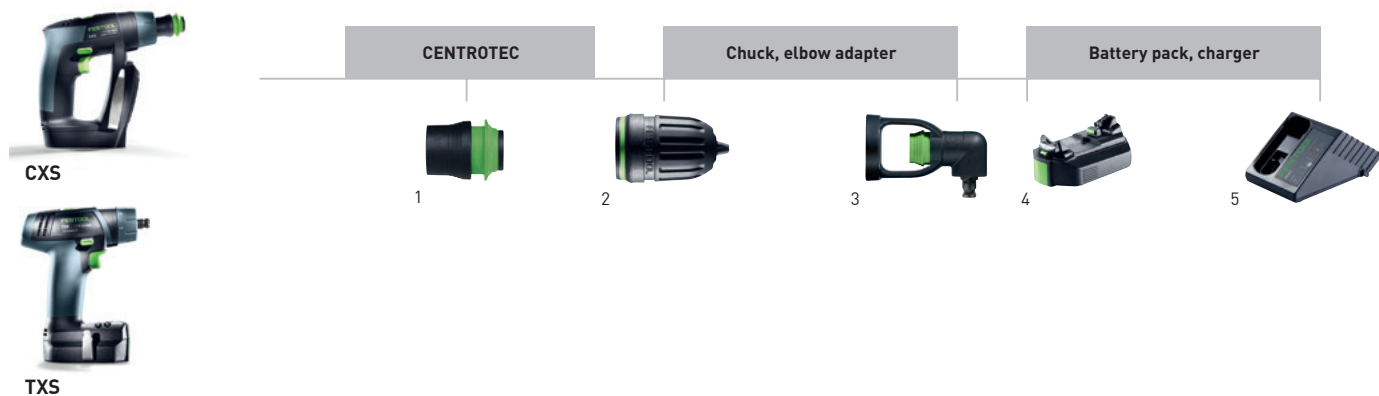
Accessories and consumable materials

System accessories	244
CENTROTEC tool range	250
Drilling guide systems	255



Drilling and Fastening

System overview

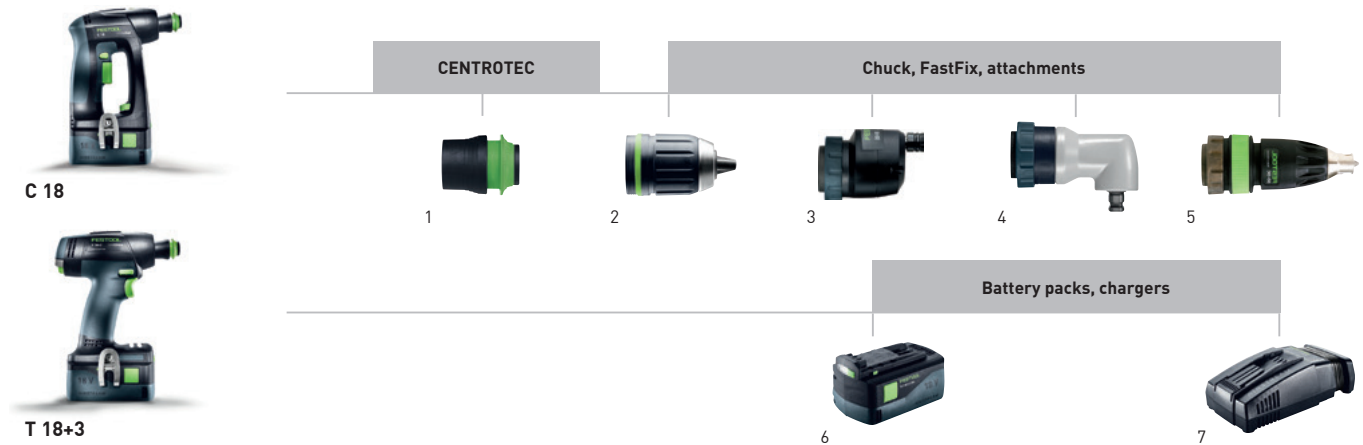


Accessories for cordless drills CXS, TXS

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Tool chuck WH-CE CENTROTEC	for all Festool cordless and mains-operated drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) with CENTROTEC interface, in self-service display pack	17.95 21.54	492135
2 Keyless chuck BF-FX 10	for Festool cordless drills CXS and TXS, clamping range 1 – 10 mm, in self-service display pack	42.15 50.58	499949
3 Angle attachment XS-AS	for CXS and TXS cordless drills, for working in tight spaces, in self-service display pack	55.85 67.02	497951
4 Battery pack BP-XS 2.6 Ah Li-Ion	lithium-ion spare battery for cordless drills CXS and TXS, capacity 2,6 Ah, weight 0,2 kg, tensioner 10,8 V, in self-service display pack	67.00 80.40	500184
5 Charger MXC	for BP-XS battery packs, for CXS and TXS cordless drills, charging current 2,8 A, input voltage 220-240 V, in carton	43.35 52.02	497496

Drilling and Fastening

System overview

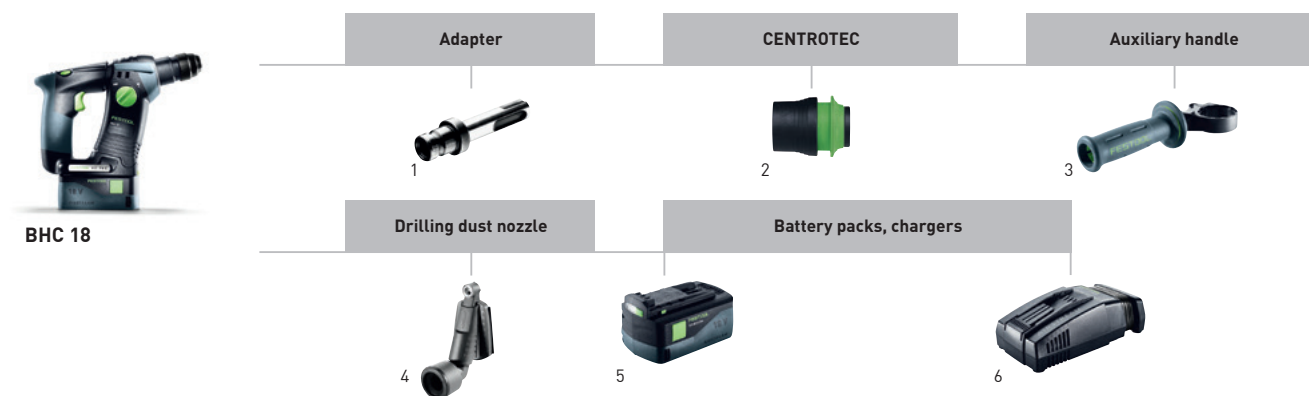


Accessories for C and T+3 series cordless drills

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Tool chuck WH-CE CENTROTEC	for all Festool cordless and mains-operated drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) with CENTROTEC interface, in self-service display pack	17.95 21.54	492135
2 Keyless chuck KC 13-1/2-K-FFP	for all Festool cordless drills, cordless impact drills, drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) and impact drills with CENTROTEC interface, impact resistant, plastic ring, with locking device, clamping range 1,5 – 13 mm, holder FastFix, in self-service display pack	44.25 53.10	769067
3 FastFix eccentric attachment DD-ES	for all Festool C and T cordless drills with FastFix interfaces, except CXS and TXS, in self-service display pack	81.00 97.20	490294
4 FastFix angle attachment DD-AS	for all Festool C and T cordless drills with FastFix interfaces, except CXS and TXS, in self-service display pack	81.00 97.20	490293
5 Depth stop FastFix DD-DC	for all Festool C and T cordless drills with FastFix interfaces, except CXS and TXS, in self-service display pack	81.00 97.20	493539
6 Battery pack BP 18 Li 5,2 AS	with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18, T 18+3, DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, BHC 18, DWC 18 and PS(B)C 420, HKC 55, TSC 55 and the SYSROCK, weight 0,7 kg, capacity 5,2 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	80.00 96.00	200181
Battery pack BP 18 Li 3,1 C	compact, lightweight design, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18 Li, T 18+3, BHC 18, DWC 18 and DRC/PDC 18, as well as SYSROCK BR 10 and KAL II, weight 0,4 kg, capacity 3,1 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	57.00 68.40	201789
7 Rapid charger TCL 6	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 0,8 kg, charging current 6 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	46.00 55.20	201136
Rapid charger SCA 8	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 1,1 kg, charging current 8 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	71.00 85.20	200311

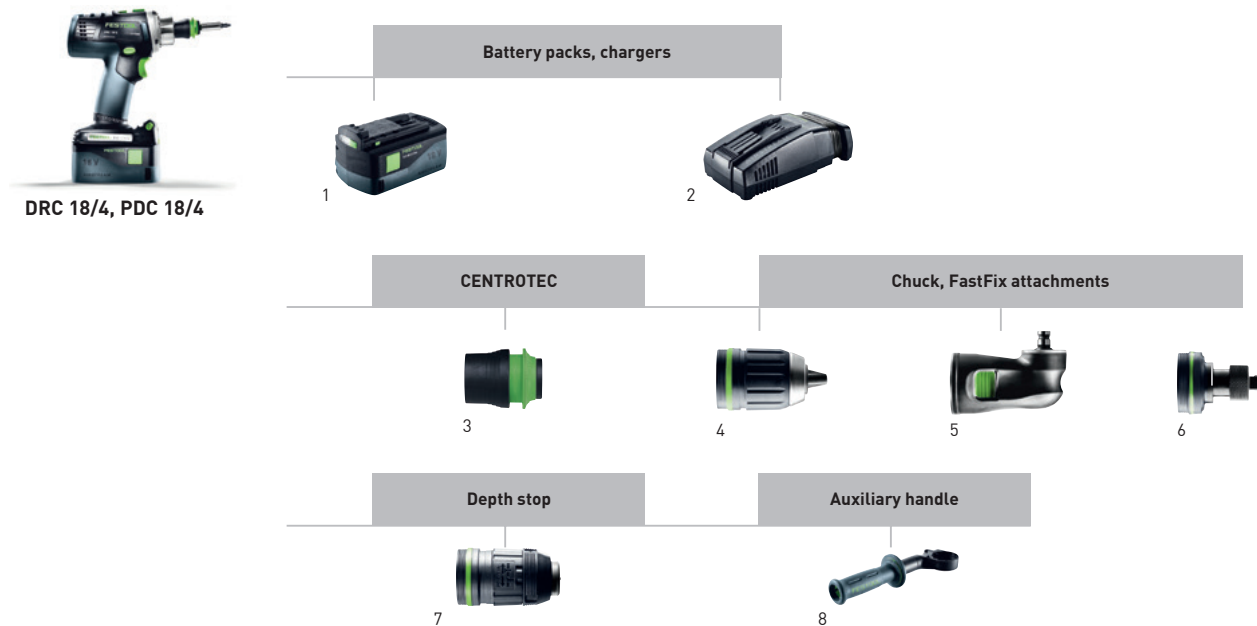
Drilling and Fastening

System overview



Accessories for cordless hammer drill BHC 18

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Adapter AD SDS-plus/FastFix	for BHC 18, RHP 18, CHP 26, for holding a CENTROTEC tool chuck, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	769068
2 Tool chuck WH-CE CENTROTEC	for all Festool cordless and mains-operated drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) with CENTROTEC interface, in self-service display pack	17.95 21.54	492135
3 Auxiliary handle AH-43/185	for all QUADRIVE DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4 and BHC 18, for absorbing higher torques, length 185 mm, holder dia. 43 mm, in self-service display pack	8.10 9.72	768615
4 Drilling dust nozzle D 27-BSD	for BHC 18, PDC 18, PD 20 and mobile dust extractors CT/CTL/CTM, adapter with flexible insert, drill sleeve made from nickel-plated steel, compatible with all standard industrial and domestic vacuum cleaners, exception: must be deactivated on extractors with automatic filter cleaning system, connection dia. 27-32 mm, drill bit dia. 0-12 mm, in self-service display pack	15.85 19.02	500483
5 Battery pack BP 18 Li 5,2 AS	with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18, T 18+3, DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, BHC 18, DWC 18 and PS(B)C 420, HKC 55, TSC 55 and the SYSROCK, weight 0,7 kg, capacity 5,2 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	80.00 96.00	200181
Battery pack BP 18 Li 3,1 C	compact, lightweight design, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18 Li, T 18+3, BHC 18, DWC 18 and DRC/PDC 18, as well as SYSROCK BR 10 and KAL II, weight 0,4 kg, capacity 3,1 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	57.00 68.40	201789
6 Rapid charger TCL 6	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 0,8 kg, charging current 6 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	46.00 55.20	201136
Rapid charger SCA 8	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 1,1 kg, charging current 8 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	71.00 85.20	200311

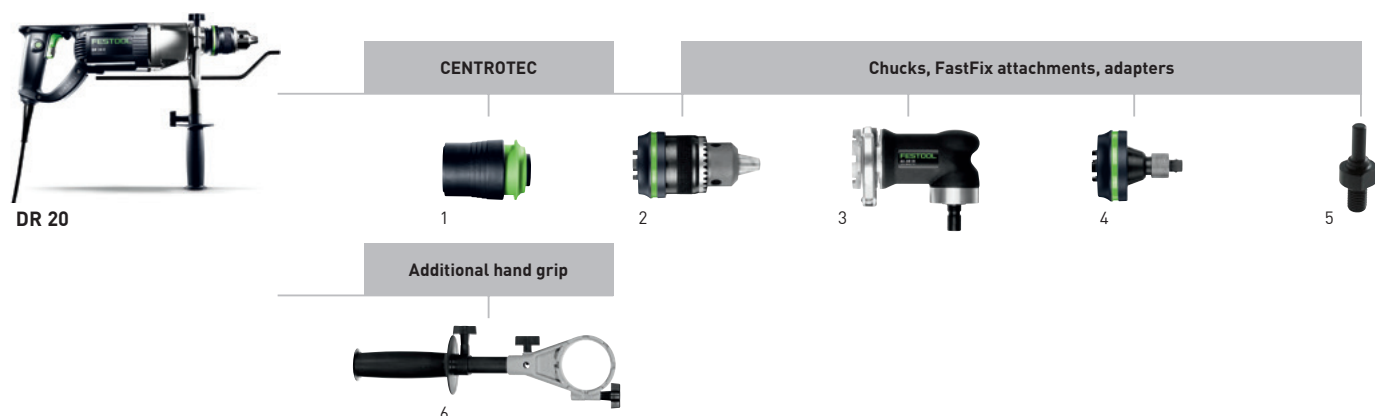


Accessories for QUADRIE DRC 18/4 cordless drills, QUADRIE PDC 18/4 cordless impact drills

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Battery pack BP 18 Li 5,2 AS	with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18, T 18+3, DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, BHC 18, DWC 18 and PS(B)C 420, HKC 55, TSC 55 and the SYSROCK, weight 0,7 kg, capacity 5,2 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	80.00 96.00	200181
Battery pack BP 18 Li 3,1 C	compact, lightweight design, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18 Li, T 18+3, BHC 18, DWC 18 and DRC/PDC 18, as well as SYSROCK BR 10 and KAL II, weight 0,4 kg, capacity 3,1 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	57.00 68.40	201789
2 Rapid charger TCL 6	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 0,8 kg, charging current 6 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	46.00 55.20	201136
Rapid charger SCA 8	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 1,1 kg, charging current 8 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	71.00 85.20	200311
3 Tool chuck WH-CE CENTROTEC	for all Festool cordless and mains-operated drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) with CENTROTEC interface, in self-service display pack	17.95 21.54	492135
4 Keyless chuck KC 13-1/2-K-FFP	for all Festool cordless drills, cordless impact drills, drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) and impact drills with CENTROTEC interface, impact-resistant, plastic ring, with locking device, clamping range 1,5 – 13 mm, holder FastFix, in self-service display pack	44.25 53.10	769067
Keyless chuck KC 13-1/2-MMFP	for all Festool cordless drills, cordless impact drills, drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) and impact drills with CENTROTEC interface, impact-resistant, metal ring, with locking device., holder FastFix, clamping range 1,5 – 13 mm, in self-service display pack	51.15 61.38	769065
5 Angle attachment AU-43 FFP	for DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, DR 18/4 E, PD 20/4 E, DRP 16 ET, DRP 18-4 DEC, PDP 20-4 DEC, holder FastFix, collar dia. 43 mm, in self-service display pack	123.70 148.44	769097
6 Adapter AD-3/8" FF	for DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, DR 18/4 E, PD 20/4 E, DRP 16 ET, DRP 18-4 DEC, PDP 20-4 DEC and all C+T drivers, for holding socket wrenches with 3/8" square i.a.w. DIN 3121 (machine-operated assembly tools), holder FastFix, in self-service display pack	45.10 54.12	769064
7 Depth stop DC UNI FF	for DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, DR 18/4 E, PD 20/4 E, DRP 16 ET, DRP 18-4 DEC, PDP 20-4 DEC and all C+T drivers, stop sleeves Ø 17 mm + 23 mm, PH 2 bit, socket wrench, size 8, holder FastFix, in self-service display pack	86.25 103.50	769126
Guard ring PR D17-DC UNI FF 5x	for DC UNI FF, 5 protective rings for stop sleeves dia. 17 mm, d 17 mm, in self-service display pack	3.00 3.60	768125
Guard ring PR D23-DC UNI FF 5x	for DC UNI FF, 5 protective rings for stop sleeve Ø 23 mm, d 23 mm, in self-service display pack	3.00 3.60	768127
Socket spanner SW 3/8"-DC UNI FF 2x	for depth stop DC UNI FF, 2 socket wrenches SW 8 with ball clamping effect, holder 3/8", in self-service display pack	11.00 13.20	768165
Socket spanner SW 8-DC UNI FF 2x	for depth stop DC UNI FF, 2 socket wrenches SW 8 with ball clamping effect, holder 1/4", in self-service display pack	11.00 13.20	768113
8 Auxiliary handle AH-43/230	for all QuaDrill DR 18/4 and PD 20/4, for absorbing higher torques, holder dia. 43 mm, length 230 mm, in self-service display pack	10.00 12.00	768613

Drilling and Fastening

System overview

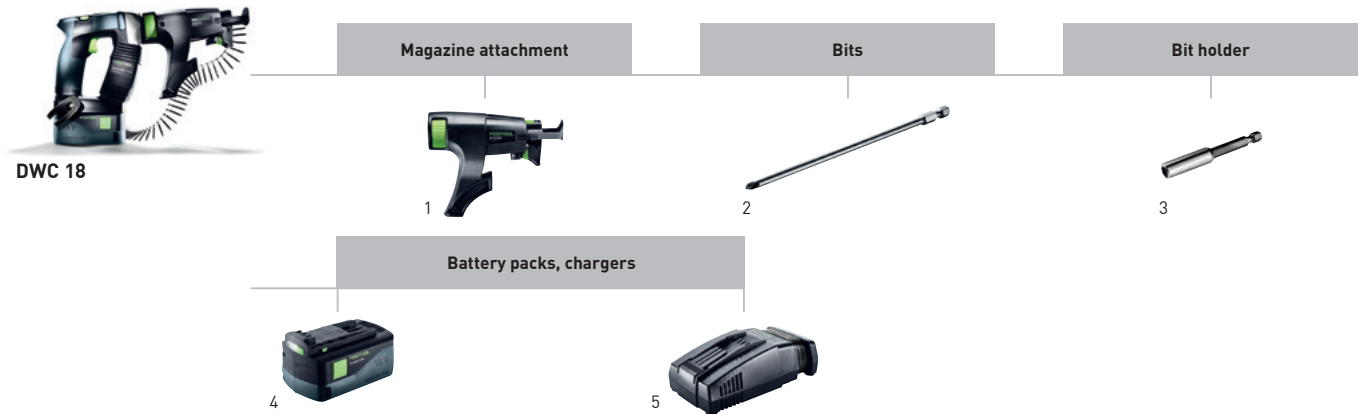


Accessories for QUADRILL DR 20

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Tool chuck CC-XL CENTROTEC	for DR 20 E FF, DRP 20 ET FF, DRP 20-2 E FF, for holding CENTROTEC tools, holder FastFix, in self-service display pack	28.60 34.32	769071
2 Key-type chuck CC-16 FFP	for DR 20 E FF, DRP 20 ET FF, DRP 20-2 E FF, with wrench and locking device, holder FastFix, clamping range 3 – 16 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769061
3 Angle chuck AU DR 20	for DR 20 E FF, DRP 20 ET FF, DRP 20-2 E FF, holder FastFix, collar dia. 57 mm, in self-service display pack	149.60 179.52	769060
4 Adapter AD-1/2 FF	for DR 20 E FF, DRP 20 ET FF, DRP 20-2 E FF, for quick-change adapters, For holding socket wrenches with 1/2" square, holder FastFix, in self-service display pack	51.85 62.22	769062
5 Adapter AD-D10/M14	for Festool stirrers: to mount in a drill chuck, for sanding disc with M14 thread: for mounting in drilling and boring machines, for polishing pad Ø 80: for use in cordless drills, clamping flange dia. 10 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	483944
6 Auxiliary handle AH-57/230	for DRP 20, for absorbing higher torques, length 230 mm, telescopic design extendible up to 325 mm, holder dia. 57 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769044
Auxiliary handle AH-57/275	for DRP 20, for absorbing higher torques, length 275 mm, telescopic design extendible up to 380 mm, holder dia. 57 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769045

Drilling and Fastening

System overview






Accessories for cordless drywall screwdrivers DURADRIVE DWC 18

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Magazine attachment AF 55-DWC	for DWC, DWP, for taped screws, 25-55 mm, bit PH2, long, in carton	153.80 184.56	769146
2 Bits PH2-AF-55 3x	AF 55-DWP/DWC, size PH 2, qty. in pack 3 piece(s), in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	769124
Bits PZ2-AF-55 3x	AF 55-DWP/DWC, size PZ 2, qty. in pack 3 piece(s), in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	769078
Bits TX 20-AF-55/3	AF 55-DWP/DWC, processing timber construction screws loaded in a magazine (TX 20) with a length of up to 55 mm, long bits for magazine attachment, ideal for DWC 18-2500, qty. in pack 3 piece(s), size TX 20, in self-service display pack	13.25 15.90	201463
3 Bit holder BH-DWC	for DWC, DWP, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	6.95 8.34	769125
4 Battery pack BP 18 Li 5,2 AS	with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18, T 18+3, DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4, BHC 18, DWC 18 and PS(B)C 420, HKC 55, TSC 55 and the SYSROCK, weight 0,7 kg, capacity 5,2 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	80.00 96.00	200181
Battery pack BP 18 Li 3,1 C	compact, lightweight design, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement battery pack for the C 18 Li, T 18+3, BHC 18, DWC 18 and DRC/PDC 18, as well as SYSROCK BR 10 and KAL II, weight 0,4 kg, capacity 3,1 Ah, tensioner 18 V, in self-service display pack	57.00 68.40	201789
5 Rapid charger TCL 6	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 0,8 kg, charging current 6 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	46.00 55.20	201136
Rapid charger SCA 8	for all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS), with AIRSTREAM function, Lithium-ion (Li-ion) replacement charger for all 10.8 – 18 V battery packs, weight 1,1 kg, charging current 8 A, input voltage 220 – 240 V, in self-service display pack	71.00 85.20	200311






Drilling and Fastening

System accessories

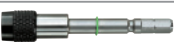

25 mm bits

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	PZ bit length 25 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	size PZ 1	PZ 1-25/10	7.10 8.52	490481
	size PZ 2	PZ 2-25/10	7.10 8.52	490482
	size PZ 3	PZ 3-25/10	7.10 8.52	490483
	TX bit length 25 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	size TX 10	TX 10-25/10	9.85 11.82	490504
	size TX 15	TX 15-25/10	9.85 11.82	490505
	size TX 20	TX 20-25/10	9.85 11.82	490506
	size TX 25	TX 25-25/10	9.85 11.82	490507
	size TX 30	TX 30-25/10	9.85 11.82	490508
	twinBOX content 10 pieces, in self-service display pack			
	3 x PZ 1 bit, 4 x bit PZ 2, 3 x PZ 3 bit	BB-PZ	15.85 19.02	496934
	TX 10 bit, 2 x TX 15 bit, 3 x TX 20 bit, 3 x TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit	BB-TX	15.85 19.02	496935
	PH 1 bit, PZ 3 bit, PH 2 bit, PZ 1 bit, bit PZ 2, SZ 0.8 x 5.5 bit, TX 15 bit, TX 20 bit, TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit	BB-MIX	15.85 19.02	496936





100 mm bits

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Bits length 100 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	size PZ 1	PZ 1-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500841
	size PZ 2	PZ 2-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500842
	size PZ 3	PZ 3-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500843
	Bits length 100 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	size PH 1	PH 1-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500844
	size PH 2	PH 2-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500845
	size PH 3	PH 3-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500846
	Bits length 100 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	size SZ 0,8x5,5	SZ 0,8x5,5-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500852
	size SZ 1,2x6,5	SZ 1,2x6,5-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500851
	Bits length 100 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	size TX 15	TX 15-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500847
	size TX 20	TX 20-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500848
	size TX 25	TX 25-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500849
	size TX 30	TX 30-100 CE/2	12.60 15.12	500850
	Bits for SYS TL with lid compartment, 6 CENTROTEC bits: PZ 2-100 CE, PZ 3-100 CE, TX 15-100 CE, TX 20-100 CE, TX 25-100 CE, TX 30-100 CE, length 100 mm, qty. in pack 6 piece(s), in self-service display pack	CENTROTEC BITS CE SET TL 6X	32.50 39.00	769095

Bits and bit holders

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Bit box for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface, CENTROTEC magnetic bit fastener BH 60 CE, content 10 pieces, in self-service display pack			
	2 x PZ 1 bit, 5 x bit PZ 2, 2 x PZ 3 bit	PZ + BH 60-CE	14.60 17.52	493260
	TX 10 bit, 2 x TX 15 bit, 3 x TX 20 bit, 2 x TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit	TX + BH 60-CE	14.60 17.52	493261
				
				
	PH 1 bit, PH 2 bit, PZ 1 bit, bit PZ 2, PZ 3 bit, SZ 0.8 x 5.5 bit, TX 15 bit, TX 20 bit, TX 25 bit	MIX + BH 60-CE	14.60 17.52	493262
	Bit assortment for SYS TL with lid compartment, 24-piece, 2 x PH 1 bit, 2 x PH 3, 2 x TX 10 bit, 2 x PH 2 bit, 2 x PZ 1 bit, 2 x bit PZ 2, 2 x PZ 3 bit, 2 x TX 15 bit, 2 x TX 20 bit, 2 x TX 25 bit, 2 x TX 30 bit, 2 x TX 40 bit, Quick change bit holder, in self-service display pack	BITS + BHS 65 CE TL 24x	28.85 34.62	769094
	Bit holder for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BHS 65 CE	22.60 27.12	492648
	Bit holder for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface, also suitable for use with impact screwdriver TI15 Impact, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BH 60 CE-Imp	9.25 11.10	498974
	Bit holder for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface, extra long, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BV 150 CE	18.25 21.90	492540
	Adapter for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface, for plug-in bits, with ball lock for manual operation, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	holder 1/4", length 50 mm	1/4"-50 CE/KG CENTROTEC	18.10 21.72	495131
	holder 3/8", length 70 mm	3/8"-70 CE/KG CENTROTEC	25.50 30.60	495133
	Screwdriver for CENTROTEC tools for drilling and screwdriving, in self-service display pack	SD-CE-DRIVE-UNI	18.95 22.74	200140




Bit cassette

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Bit cassette 31-piece, 1 magnetic bit holder 1/4", in self-service display pack			
	3 x TX 10 bit, 3 x TX 15 bit, 6 x TX 20 bit, 6 x TX 25 bit, 6 x TX 30 bit, 3 x TX 40 bit, 3 x TX 50	TX 10-50/BH-SORT/31x	25.00 30.00	769137
	1x LS 4,5; LS 5,5; LS 6,5; HEX 4; HEX 5; HEX 6, 2 x TX 10 bit, 2 x TX 15 bit, 2 x TX 20 bit, 2 x TX 25 bit, 2 x TX 30 bit, 2 x TX 40 bit, 2 x PH 1 bit, 2 x PH 2 bit, 2 x PH 3, 2 x PZ 1 bit, 2 x bit PZ 2, 2 x PZ 3 bit	BIT/BH-SORT/31x	25.00 30.00	769138
				
	Ratchet set 1/4" socket set from 4 to 13 mm, 19 different bit inserts and 2 bit extensions, ratchet and CENTROTEC handle plus various adapters and extensions, in SYSTAINER SYS MINI	1/4"-CE RA-Set 36	105.65 126.78	497881
	Assembly package for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface, CENTROTEC-DRIVE screwdriver handle, CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC magnetic bit fastener BH 60 CE, extra-long CENTROTEC magnetic bit holder BV 150 CE, CENTROTEC drill adapter BA-CE, deburring countersink QLS D2-8 CE, deburring countersink QLS D5-15 CE, drill bit with depth stop BTA HW D5 CE, drill countersink with depth stop, BSTA HS D3.5 CE, centering bit ZB HS D5 EURO CE, hook driver HD D18 CE, twinBOX BB-MIX range of bits, drill bit case HSS D3-10 CE/10, drill bit case BKS D3-8 CE/W-K, 12x long CENTROTEC bits PZ/PH/TX, bit assortment 25 mm, 50 pieces, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS 1 CE-SORT	337.35 404.82	497628


Drilling and Fastening

System accessories





CENTROTEC HSS twist drill bit

	Type	RRP in €*	Order no.
	Twist drill bit in self-service display pack		
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 2 replacement drill bits, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 3 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 3/33 CE/M-Set 8.35 10.02	493421
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 2 replacement drill bits, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 3,5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 3,5/39 CE/M-Set 8.85 10.62	493422
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 2 replacement drill bits, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 4 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 4/43 CE/M-Set 9.35 11.22	493423
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 2 replacement drill bits, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 4,5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 4,5/47 CE/M-Set 9.95 11.94	493424
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 2 replacement drill bits, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 5/52 CE/M-Set 10.10 12.12	493425
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 2 replacement drill bits, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 5,5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 5,5/57 CE/M-Set 10.25 12.30	493426
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 2 replacement drill bits, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 6 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 6/57 CE/M-Set 10.75 12.90	493427
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 2 replacement drill bits, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 6,5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 6,5/63 CE/M-Set 11.25 13.50	493428
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 1 replacement drill bit, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 8 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 8,0/75 CE/M-Set 16.00 19.20	495308
	complete drill bit with bit holder and 1 replacement drill bit, hexagon socket wrench, diameter 10 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	HSS D 10,0/75 CE/M-Set 19.95 23.94	495309
	Drill bit case, diameter 3-10 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D3-10 CE/10 75.55 90.66	495128
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 3 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D 3/33 M/10 8.50 10.20	493437
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 3,5 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D 3,5/39 M/10 9.10 10.92	493438
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 4 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D 4/43 M/10 11.20 13.44	493439
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 4,5 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D 4,5/47 M/10 12.75 15.30	493440
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D 5/52 M/10 13.95 16.74	493441
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 5,5 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D 5,5/57 M/10 15.00 18.00	493442
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 6 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D 6/57 M/10 16.35 19.62	493443
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 6,5 mm, qty. in pack 10 piece(s)	HSS D 6,5/63 M/10 18.35 22.02	493444
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 8 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	HSS D 8,0/75 M/5 19.85 23.82	495310
	spare part drill bit for CENTROTEC M Set twist drill bit, diameter 10 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	HSS D 10,0/75 M/5 29.25 35.10	495311


HSS steel drill

	Type	RRP in €*	Order no.
	Drill bit box for HSS steel drill bits		
	Drill bit case, diameter 1-10 mm, qty. in pack 19 piece(s), in self-service display pack	HSS D 1-10 Sort/19 45.60 54.72	498981



Drill bit

	Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Drill bit for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack		
	diameter 3 mm	D 3 CE/W 7.35 8.82	492512
	diameter 4 mm	D 4 CE/W 7.35 8.82	492513
	diameter 5 mm	D 5 CE/W 7.60 9.12	492514
	diameter 6 mm	D 6 CE/W 8.00 9.60	492515
	diameter 7 mm	D 7 CE/W 8.10 9.72	492516
	diameter 8 mm	D 8 CE/W 9.75 11.70	492517
	diameter 10 mm	D 10 CE/W 11.60 13.92	492518
	Drill bit 6 CENTROTEC wood twist drills, diameter 4, 2x5, 6, 8, 10 mm, qty. in pack 6 piece(s), in self-service display pack	DB WOOD CE SET TL 6x 44.50 53.40	769093
	Drill bit case long drill bit case, with brad point, diameter 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BKS D 3-8 CE/W 37.60 45.12	493648
	Drill bit case short drill bit case, with brad point, diameter 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BKS D 3-8 CE/W-K 34.25 41.10	495130

Hammer bit SDS-plus

	Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Hammer drill for cordless hammer drills BHC 18 and all other hammer drills with SDS-Plus tool reception, 1 x D 5x50, 2 x D 6x50, 1 x D 6x100, 1 x D 8x100, 1 x D 10x100, 1 x D 12x100, qty. in pack 7 piece(s), in self-service display pack	SDS+Set 50.60 60.72	499924




CENTROTEC masonry drills with carbide-tipped cutter

	Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Masonry drill in self-service display pack		
	diameter 4 mm, qty. in pack 3 piece(s)	DB STONE CE D4 3x 21.50 25.80	769111
	diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 3 piece(s)	DB STONE CE D5 3x 22.00 26.40	769112
	diameter 6 mm, qty. in pack 3 piece(s)	DB STONE CE D6 3x 24.00 28.80	769113
	diameter 8 mm, qty. in pack 3 piece(s)	DB STONE CE D8 3x 26.00 31.20	769114
	diameter 10 mm, qty. in pack 3 piece(s)	DB STONE CE D10 3x 29.00 34.80	769115
	for SYS TL with lid compartment, 6 CENTROTEC masonry drill bits: dia. 4, 5, 2 x 6, 8, 10 mm qty. in pack 1 piece(s)	DB STONE CE SET TL 6x 41.75 50.10	769096














Drilling and Fastening

System accessories




CENTROTEC Forstner drill bit system ZOBO

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Forstner drill bit, ZOBO system qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	diameter 15 mm	FB D 15 CE-Zobo	19.20 23.04	496472
	diameter 20 mm	FB D 20 CE-Zobo	23.50 28.20	496473
	diameter 25 mm	FB D 25 CE-Zobo	28.50 34.20	496474
	diameter 30 mm	FB D 30 CE-Zobo	33.25 39.90	496475
	diameter 35 mm	FB D 35 CE-Zobo	38.15 45.78	496476
	Drill bit set, ZOBO system Sturdy plastic drill bit case, Forstner drill bit, ZOBO system FB D 15 CE-Zobo, Forstner drill bit, ZOBO system FB D 20 CE-Zobo, Forstner drill bit, ZOBO system FB D 25 CE-Zobo, Forstner drill bit, ZOBO system FB D 30 CE-Zobo, Forstner drill bit, ZOBO system FB D 35 CE-Zobo, diameter 15-35 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	FB Set D 15-35 CE-Zobo	126.45 151.74	496390
	Spare part set ZOBO centre points (FB-CE 2.5x3.5/ZS and FB-CE 2.5x7.5/ZS), centring bit (FB-CE 3x30/ZB) and punch (FB-Set-D 15-35 CE), for CENTROTEC Forstner drill bit, in self-service display pack	FB-CE/Er-Zobo	14.60 17.52	497268


CENTROTEC other accessoires

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Deburring countersink qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack			
	diameter 2-8 mm	QLS D 2- 8 CE	22.75 27.30	492520
	for pre-counterboring and flush screwing, diameter 5-15 mm	QLS D 5-15 CE	28.10 33.72	492521
	Drill bit with depth stop carbide, adjustable depth stop, diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BTA HW D 5 CE	32.75 39.30	492522
	Spare part drill bit for drill bit with depth stop, carbide, diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	HW D 5 F.BTA	21.95 26.34	491794
	Drill countersink with depth stop adjustable depth stop, diameter 3,5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BSTA HS D 3,5 CE	42.90 51.48	492523
	Spare part drill bit for drill countersink with depth stop, diameter 3,5 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	EB-BSTA D 3,5/5	11.35 13.62	494445
	Drill countersink with depth stop adjustable depth stop, diameter 4,5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BSTA HS D 4,5 CE	45.15 54.18	492524
	Spare part drill bit for drill countersink with depth stop, diameter 4,5 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	EB-BSTA D 4,5/5	11.35 13.62	494446
	Drill countersink with depth stop adjustable depth stop, diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BSTA HS D 5 CE	47.40 56.88	496451
	Spare part drill bit for drill countersink with depth stop, diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	EB-BSTA D 5/5	11.35 13.62	496452
	Centering bit with depth stop for 5 mm Euro-screws, diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	ZB HS D 5 EURO CE	42.90 51.48	492525
	Spare part drill bit for centring bits, diameter 5 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	HS D 5	16.10 19.32	493572
	Hook driver for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface, diameter 18 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	HD D 18 CE	8.85 10.62	492526
	Drill adapter qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	BA-CE CENTROTEC	14.60 17.52	496450

Drilling guide systems

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Drill stand for carpentry for powerful drills, easy movement thanks to precise guide rods and bronze slide bearing in the guide block, positive stability due to the square base plate with precision-milled supporting surface, Centering plate for drill bits Ø 8 to 28 mm, 2 x depth stop, 2 x parallel side fence, Adapter ring Ø 57 mm / 43 mm, in carton			
	max. drill depth 240 mm, max. drill bit length 320 mm, weight 2,8 kg	GD 320	221.25 265.50	768768
	max. drill depth 380 mm, max. drill bit length 460 mm, weight 3,2 kg	GD 460	238.90 286.68	768119
	swivel-mounted, max. drill depth 310 mm, max. drill bit length 460 mm, weight 3,7 kg	GD 460 A	311.85 374.22	769042
	Staircase drilling system precise hole depth due to adjustable depth gauge, The drills are fitted and removed very quickly due to the bayonet lock function, clamp, adapter for the staircase bits with the 9 mm Ø shank, open-end spanner SW8 and SW10, gauge ring, insert for the angular frame, adapter plate, pin key SW3, drill bit dia. 10-40 mm			
	for mains-operated drills and powerful cordless screwdrivers, staircase bits Ø 18-20-22-25-30 mm, 1 ejector rod, 2 x CP-WD 2,5x3,5, CP-WD 2,5x7,7, CP-WD 2,5x14,7, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC	GD D10-40 A Set	791.70 950.04	768098
	for powerful drills, swivel-mounted, in carton	GD D10-40 A	523.50 628.20	768182
				

Accessories for drywall screwdriver DWC

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Drywall screws AF 55-DWP/DWC, diameter 3,9 mm, in carton			
	magazine-loaded, 1000 pc. fine thread, length 25 mm	DWS C FT 3,9x25 1000x	24.45 29.34	769142
	magazine-loaded, 1000 pc. fine thread, length 35 mm	DWS C FT 3,9x35 1000x	24.45 29.34	769143
	magazine-loaded, 1000 pc. coarse thread, length 35 mm	DWS C CT 3,9x35 1000x	24.45 29.34	769144
	magazine-loaded, 1000 pc. coarse thread, length 45 mm	DWS C CT 3,9x45 1000x	24.45 29.34	769145



Festool 18 V system

CARVEX cordless pendulum jigsaws PSC 420, PSBC 420	262
Cordless plunge-cut saw TSC 55	263
Cordless circular saw HKC 55	264
Cordless drill C 18	265
Cordless drill T 18+3	266
Cordless hammer drill BHC 18	267
Cordless drills QUADRIVE, cordless impact drills QUADRIVE DRC 18/4, PDC 18/4	268
Cordless drywall screwdrivers DWC 18-2500, DWC 18-4500	269

Simply clever – the Festool 18-volt class.



When developing our innovative 18-volt cordless tools, we always had a very traditional image in mind: Our corded tools. From power and efficiency, to achieving accurate and precise results, to compatibility and flexibility, through to utilising the benefits of the Festool system – the Festool 18-volt system has all the same features as our corded tools – except, of course, for the power cord.

**For more information on the
Festool 18-volt system:**
www.festool.co.uk/powerselect



06

Simply clever – AIRSTREAM technology.

No more having to guess whether you can start work.
Instead, you will always be able to know when you can start.

Quickly load up your car, call a customer or simply finish another small task instead of wasting time on guesswork. The SCA 8 rapid charger with integrated cooling unit not only charges the new AIRSTREAM battery packs significantly quicker, but also provides precise information about how long a battery pack needs to be charged before it can be used again. And this information is not only displayed via the charge status display on the charger, but also on the integrated LED display on the battery itself.

The precise information provided on the charger is not the only groundbreaking aspect of this technology, however – the unique SERVICE all-inclusive package, containing a three-year guarantee for both the battery and the charger, is just as revolutionary.



PowerSelect

Simply select. Simply combine. Simply brilliant.

Many manufacturers let you combine batteries with machines, but we are the only manufacturer who will not charge you extra to purchase additional components later. A battery on its own does not cost any more than it does as part of a set. As a result, Festool PowerSelect enables you to individually configure your 18-volt system at no extra charge.

- ✓ Countless variations
- ✓ Fairly calculated replacement prices with no surcharge
- ✓ With SERVICE all-inclusive:
36-month cover against repair costs*



* The offer for free repairs does not apply to damage to supplies and accessories, misuse or damage caused by the use of non-original accessories or spare parts, nor does it apply in the case of devices that have been dismantled or subjected to constant, hard-wearing use.

POWERSELECT

BASIC

Basic device in a SYSTAINER

Purchase a basic device and use existing battery packs. The perfect addition to your Festool system.

PLUS

The new 5.2 Ah AIRSTREAM battery pack and the new TCL 6 and SCA 8 rapid chargers (with AIRSTREAM technology) are available separately.

Also available separately: The new lightweight compact battery pack with 3.1 Ah.

Buy later without the “buy-later” trap. Even the accessory battery packs and chargers are calculated fairly, without any hidden costs.

SERVICE all-inclusive

now also for accessory battery packs and chargers

FULL-SET

Basic device in a SYSTAINER
+ 5.2 Ah AIRSTREAM battery pack
+ TCL 6 or SCA 8 rapid charger
+ System accessories

Open, remove, get started. The starter set – perfect for newcomers to the Festool system.

* The equipment in the starter sets varies depending on the cordless tools.



For more information, contact your specialist retailer or go to www.festool.co.uk/powerselect

CARVEX PSC 420 and PSBC 420 cordless pendulum jigsaws



CARVEX PSC / PSBC 420



The CARVEX PSC 420 and PSBC 420 follow every move. With millimetre precision. The pendulum jigsaws in the hand are extremely light and intuitive to operate. 3,800 strokes per minute ensure overwhelming force on straight lines when working.

- ▶ Excellent behaviour in curves thanks to threefold saw blade guide and rigid lifter rod
- ▶ Fast, tool-free changing of tables, baseplates and saw blades
- ▶ Simple handling thanks to the softgrip and ergonomic design
- ▶ Electronic switch-on/off on both sides, reachable in every grip position

Technical data	PSC 420	PSBC 420
Battery voltage (V)	18	18
Stroke rate (min ⁻¹)	1.500 – 3.800	1.000 – 3.800
Pendulum cover adjustment in stages	4	4
Cutting depth in wood (mm)	120	120
Cutting depth in NF metals (mm)	20	20
Cutting depth in steel (soft) (mm)	10	10
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2	5,2
Weight (kg)	2,4	2,4



■ = MMC digital electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
2 x saw blade, splinterguard, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
PSC 420 Li EB-Basic	263.00	574713
without battery pack, without charger	315.60	
PSBC 420 Li EB-Basic	263.00	201379
without battery pack, without charger	315.60	
PSC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Plus GB	389.00	574710
BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	466.80	
PSC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Plus-SCA GB	414.00	574715
BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	496.80	
PSBC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Plus GB	389.00	201381
BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	466.80	
PSBC 420 Li 5,2 EB-Plus-SCA GB	414.00	201384
BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	496.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

Festool 18 V system

Cordless plunge-cut saw TSC 55



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



TSC 55

Our best plunge-cut saw is now independent.

- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor combined with lithium-ion batteries for maximum cutting power
- ▶ Flexible dual battery concept: can be operated with two 18-volt battery packs (36V) for maximum power or one 18-volt battery pack for low weight
- ▶ High-speed EC-TEC motor for perfect cutting quality and rapid working progress
- ▶ Chip collection bag for clean, healthy working

Technical data

Battery voltage [V]	18/36
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	2.650 – 3.800/5.200
Saw blade diameter [mm]	160
Angular range [°]	-1 – 47
Cutting depth [mm]	0 – 55
Cutting depth 45° [mm]	43
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	27/36
Li-ion battery capacity [Ah]	5,2
Weight 1 x 18 V/2 x 18 V [kg]	4,6/5,3



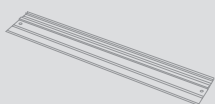
■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
fine tooth saw blade HW W48, splinterguard, Flag window; vision panel, chip collection bag, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC		
TSC 55 Li REB-Basic	388.00	201395
without battery pack, without charger	465.60	
TSC 55 Li 5,2 REB-Plus GB	594.00	201390
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	712.80	
TSC 55 Li 5,2 REB-Plus-SCA GB	619.00	201397
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	742.80	

Find the entire Festool sawing range from page 6

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 44



Circular saw blades
from page 60



Precise and mobile.

Precise working instead of time-consuming reworking – with the cordless plunge-cut saw TSC 55. At a powerful 5,200 revolutions per minute. The flexible dual battery system ensures absolute mobility in use allowing you to forget about cables and sockets when working.

Festool 18 V system

HKC 55 cordless portable circular saw

Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



HKC 55



Precise and portable.
Regardless of how high in the sky you are aiming and how varied your requirements may be – the HKC 55 cordless portable circular saw with FSK cross cutting guide rail can create clean, precise and accurately repeatable cuts practically anywhere.

Standalone in every situation

- ▶ 18V Li-ion battery and trimming rail attachments ensure mobile independence
- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor combined with lithium-ion batteries for max cutting power
- ▶ In conjunction with the trimming rail, fast, accurate and mobile cross cuts
- ▶ Safe and easy handling thanks to the cutting depth adjustment with plunge function, pendulum hood remote control and guide wedge

Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	18
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	4.500
Saw blade diameter (mm)	160
Angular range (°)	0 – 50
Cutting depth 0°, 90° (mm)	0 – 55
Cutting depth 45°/50° (mm)	42/38
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27/36
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	4,1



□ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
HW standard saw blade W18, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC		
HKC 55 Li EB-Basic without battery pack, without charger	278.00 333.60	201358
HKC 55 Li 5,2 EB-Plus GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	484.00 580.80	201361
HKC 55 Li 5,2 EB-Plus-SCA GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	509.00 610.80	201370

Find the entire Festool sawing range from page 6

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 45



Circular saw blades
from page 60



Festool 18 V system

C 18 cordless drill



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency

C 18



The perfect shape.

- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor with integrated motor management for long service life and the highest output
- ▶ Fully electronic torque setting and switch-off for precise screwdriving
- ▶ FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- ▶ Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque

Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	18
Gears	2
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 450/0 – 1.500
Drilling diameter, wood/steel (mm)	40/13
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear (Nm)	0,8 – 8/0,5 – 6
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	27/45
Chuck range (mm)	1,5 – 13
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Li-ion charging time (min)	90
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	1,8



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm, bit PZ 2, belt clip, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
C 18 Li-Basic without battery pack, without charger	190.00 228.00	574737
C 18 Li 3,1-Compact GB 2 x BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	350.00 420.00	574922
C 18 Li 5,2-Plus GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	396.00 475.20	574740

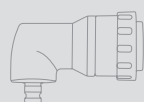
Versatile and portable.

Versatility in drilling and screwing. With a high speed and high torque – the new C 18 is the tool for the job, whatever your needs. The CENTROTEC rapid tool change system combines chuck with bit holder, allowing you to change rapidly between drilling, counterboring and screwing.

Find the entire Festool drilling and screw-driving range from page 228

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 245



Bits and drills from page 250



Festool 18 V system

Cordless drill T 18+3



product
design
award

2009

Brushless EC-TEC motor for
a long service life and a high
level of efficiency



T 18+3



Flexible and mobile.

The T 18+3 is involved in every job without any work interruptions. With the lightweight and compact CENTROTEC quick-change system, you can quickly and easily replace the chuck and bit holder.

Brains meet brawn.

- ▶ FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- ▶ Impressive ergonomics: compact, lightweight and perfectly balanced
- ▶ Fully electronic torque setting and switch-off for precise screwdriving
- ▶ Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque

Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	18
Gears	2
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 450/0 – 1.500
Drilling diameter, wood/steel (mm)	45/13
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear (Nm)	0,8 – 8/0,5 – 6
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	35/50
Chuck range (mm)	1,5 – 13
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Li-ion charging time (min)	90
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	1,9



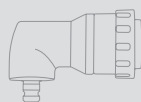
□ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm, bit PZ 2, belt clip, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
T 18+3 Li-Basic without battery pack, without charger	190.00 228.00	574763
T 18+3 Li 3,1-Compact GB 2 x BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	350.00 420.00	574909
T 18+3 Li 5,2-Plus GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	396.00 475.20	574757

Find the entire Festool drilling and screw-driving range from page 228

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 245



Bits and drills
from page 250





Festool 18 V system

Cordless hammer drill BHC 18



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



BHC 18

The most powerful compact hammer drill

- ▶ Unbeatable power to weight ratio thanks to the combination of EC-TEC motor and C shape model
- ▶ Vibration damping for effortless work; Maximum working comfort in all work situations
- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor with integrated motor management for long service life and the highest output
- ▶ High-quality lithium-ion battery technology for the longest sustained usage

Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	18
Gears	1
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	0 – 1.100
Max. number of strokes (min ⁻¹)	4.895
Drilling dia. (concrete) (mm)	18
Max. crown borer hole diameter (mm)	68
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	10/25
Tool holder	SDS-Plus
Single impact energy (J)	1,8
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	2,6



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
additional side-mounted hand grip, depth stop, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
BHC 18 Li-Basic	242.00	574723
without battery pack, without charger	290.40	
BHC 18 Li 3,1-Compact GB	402.00	574925
2 x BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	482.40	
BHC 18 Li 5,2-Plus GB	448.00	574721
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	537.60	

Find the entire Festool drilling and screw-driving range from page 228

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 246



Lightweight and mobile.

With the BHC 18 you save energy and can work effortlessly. With extremely high impact energy and integrated vibration damping, which absorbs the impact energy before it is transferred to the hands, the BHC 18 sits easily and smoothly in the hand.

Festool 18 V system

Cordless drills QUADRIVE DRC 18/4
and Cordless impact drills QUADRIVE PDC 18/4

Brushless EC-TEC motor for
a long service life and a high
level of efficiency



QUADRIVE DRC 18/4 / PDC 18/4



The compact tool with impressive rotary power.

- ▶ Brushless EC-TEC motor for maximum service life and efficiency
- ▶ 4-speed gearbox capable of 3800 rpm for rapid, clean drilling results
- ▶ Universal solution for fastening operations that require high torque and for drilling large diameter holes
- ▶ Individually selectable LED lighting and battery status display

Technical data	DRC 18/4	PDC 18/4
Battery voltage (V)	18	18
Gears	4	4
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 400/0 – 850	0 – 400/0 – 850
Idling speed, 3rd/4th gear (min ⁻¹)	0 – 1.850/0 – 3.800	0 – 1.850/0 – 3.800
Max. number of strokes (min ⁻¹)		76.000
Max. torque, wood/steel (Nm)	40/60	40/60
Drilling diameter (wood/steel) (mm)	50/13	50/13
Chuck range (mm)	1,5 – 13	1,5 – 13
Drilling diameter in brickwork (mm)		10
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	5,2	5,2
Weight with Li-ion (kg)	1,9	2



☐ = Electronic

Sturdy and mobile.

The QUADRIVE DRC and PDC are tough performers with excellent staying power. With the sturdy 4-speed metal transmission, you have 4 gears for every work situation. The 60 Nm torque ensures powerful screwdriving in 1st gear and precise drilling in 4th gear at 3,800 rpm.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm, bit PZ 2, additional side-mounted hand grip, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 DF T-LOC		
DRC 18/4 Li-Basic without battery pack, without charger	222.00 266.40	574695
PDC 18/4 Li-Basic without battery pack, without charger	230.00 276.00	574701
DRC 18/4 Li 5,2-Plus GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	428.00 513.60	574698
DRC 18/4 Li 5,2-Plus-SCA GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	453.00 543.60	574917
PDC 18/4 Li 5,2-Plus GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	436.00 523.20	574705
PDC 18/4 Li 5,2-Plus-SCA GB 2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, SCA 8 rapid charger	461.00 553.20	574919

Find the entire Festool drilling and screw-driving range from page 228

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 247



Bits and drills
from page 250



Festool 18 V system

Cordless drywall screwdriver DURADRIVE DWC 18



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency

DURADRIVE DWC 18

Power and durability for interior work.

- Precision, wear-free electronic switch-off function for accurate insertion depths and a long service life
- Energy-saving function for machine start/stop without actuating the main switch
- Robust, brushless EC motor for maximum efficiency and durability
- Rapid change to magazine attachment without using tools

Technical data	DWC 18-2500	DWC 18-4500
Battery voltage [V]	18	18
Gears	1	1
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	0 – 2.500	0 – 4.500
Max. torque, wood/steel [Nm]	7/18	5/14
Max. machinable screw length (magazine attachment) [mm]	55	55
Tool holder	1/4"	1/4"
Li-ion battery capacity [Ah]	5,2	5,2
Weight with depth stop [kg]	1,9	1,9
Weight with magazine attachment [kg]	2,3	2,3



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
magazine attachment, depth stop, belt clip, scaffolding holder, magnetic bit holder, 2 x bit PH2, long, PH 2 bit, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
DWC 18-2500 Li-Basic	292.00	574742
without battery pack, without charger	350.40	
DWC 18-4500 Li-Basic	292.00	574747
without battery pack, without charger	350.40	
DWC 18-2500 Li 5,2-Plus GB	498.00	574744
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	597.60	
DWC 18-4500 Li 5,2-Plus GB	498.00	574746
2 x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, Rapid charger TCL 6	597.60	

Find the entire Festool drilling and screw-driving range from page 228

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 249



06

Innovative and mobile.

The DURADRIVE DWC 18 allows you to make series screw connections comfortably and as efficiently as possible. The innovative stop-and-go function ensures up to 40% higher performance per battery charge.





Joining – DOMINO joining system

Overview of products and applications 272

DOMINO joining machines DF 500, DF 700 274

Accessories and consumable materials 276

The Festool system

Joining – DOMINO joining system

Overview of products and applications

Page 274 — 275

The DOMINO system: Perfect for panel, frame and rack joints as well as narrow, wide, delicate and bulky workpieces. Dowel diameters ranging from 4 to 14 mm for unlimited jointing possibilities.

DF 500

DF 700



Applications

The DOMINO DF 500 joiner

Joining boards

Drawers, Ø 4 mm dowels or larger



Cabinet with Ø 5 and 6 mm dowels



Solid wood furniture with Ø 8 and 10 mm dowels



Solid wood furniture (e.g. beds) with Ø 12 and 14 mm dowels



rack joints

Lightweight frame construction (e.g. chairs) up to Ø 10 mm dowels



Stable frame construction (e.g. tables) with Ø 10 to 14 mm dowels



Frame and base structures



Frame joints

Furniture fronts with framework construction with Ø 8 and 10 mm dowels



Solid wood furniture with frame design



House doors and internal doors



Other applications

Joining thin strips, width 25 mm or more.



Joining round poles with the handrail fence.



Connecting wide cornices (e.g. solid wood panels)



 Extremely appropriate

 Appropriate

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	420	720
Max. routing depth (mm)	28	70
DOMINO slot cutter Ø (mm)	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	8, 10, 12, 14
Routing height adjustment (mm)	5 – 30	10 – 50
Mitre routing (°)	0 – 90	0 – 90
Weight (kg)	3,2	5,2

Every wooden joint has its advantages.
The DOMINO joining system combines them all.



The DOMINO long-hole principle.

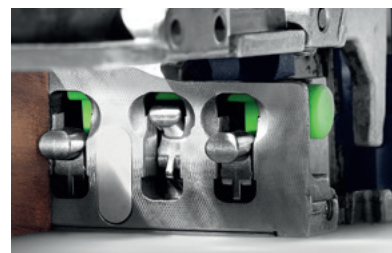
Custom-fit alignment: The first domino is positioned in a precision cut elongated hole, the next dominos are inserted into wider holes with play so that the joint can be aligned effortlessly. The result is a stable joint, rotation-proof from the first domino.

Impressive time savings.

No complicated adjustments or measurements: with integral stop pins for positioning the machine quickly and accurately. It is easy to adapt the routing height and depth to different material thicknesses. When making solid joints, you can save up to half the time with the DOMINO XL.

Enormous variety of applications.

Two machines, domino sizes ranging from 4 to 14 mm in diameter, flexible adjustment options and compatible system accessories offer virtually unlimited joining possibilities. Even narrow strip material and round poles are easy to join.



Beechwood domino

Bear the Pan European Forest Council (PEFC) quality seal for wood products originating from sustainable, well-maintained, responsible forest cultivation.



Hardwood domino

Are weatherproof and resistant to insects and mould, making them ideal for outdoor applications. They are manufactured from wood from sustainably managed and monitored forests.

Joining – DOMINO joining system

Joining machine DOMINO DF 500



product
design
award

2006

DOMINO DF 500



A system that joins everything up.

The DOMINO DF 500 is particularly handy and offers almost unlimited jointing possibilities. No matter whether it is panel or cabinet construction, for lightweight frame or rack joints – the DF 500 impresses with maximum precision and simple handling.

More precise joints.

- ▶ Diverse use with dominos from 4 x 20 mm to 10 x 50 mm
- ▶ Patented routing principle unique to hand-held machines for accurate work with no kickbacks
- ▶ Stops that are quick and easy to adjust, for accurate results
- ▶ Ergonomic shape for ease of operation in any position

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	420
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	25.500
Depth stop for routing depth (mm)	12, 15, 20, 25, 28
Max. routing depth (mm)	28
DOMINO slot cutter dia. (mm)	4, 5, 6, 8, 10
Routing height adjustment (mm)	5 – 30
Mitre routing (°)	0 – 90
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	3,2



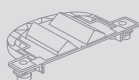
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
DOMINO cutter D5, support bracket, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC		
DF 500 Q-Set GB 240 V	675.00	574429
trim stop, cross stop	810.00	
DF 500 Q-Plus GB 240V	624.00	574327
	748.80	
DF 500 Q-Plus GB 110V	624.00	574329
	748.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.

Excl. VAT.

Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 278



Dominos shown staring on
page 278



Joining – DOMINO joining system

Joining machine DOMINO XL DF 700



2012

DOMINO XL DF 700

Extra mobile. Extra stable.

- ▶ Maximum stability of joints up to a domino size of 14 x 140 mm
- ▶ Patented routing principle unique to hand-held machines for accurate work with no kickbacks
- ▶ Saves more time compared to a stationary machine
- ▶ Stops that are quick and easy to adjust, for accurate results

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	720
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	21.000
Depth stop for routing depth (mm)	15 – 70
Max. routing depth (mm)	70
DOMINO slot cutter dia. (mm)	8, 10, 12, 14
Routing height adjustment (mm)	10 – 50
Mitre routing (°)	0 – 90
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	27
Weight (kg)	5,2



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
DF 700 EQ-Plus GB 240V	864.00	574420
DOMINO cutter D 12, support bracket, 2 x dowel box, operation tool, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC	1,036.80	

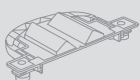


The quickest way to join large workpieces.

Comes to the workpiece and not vice versa: DOMINO XL. Quick, simple, precise and extremely stable – with measurably shorter tooling times and up to 50% time-saving in comparison to stationary machines. The DOMINO XL is therefore ideally suited for furniture and door construction and solid wood joints.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 280



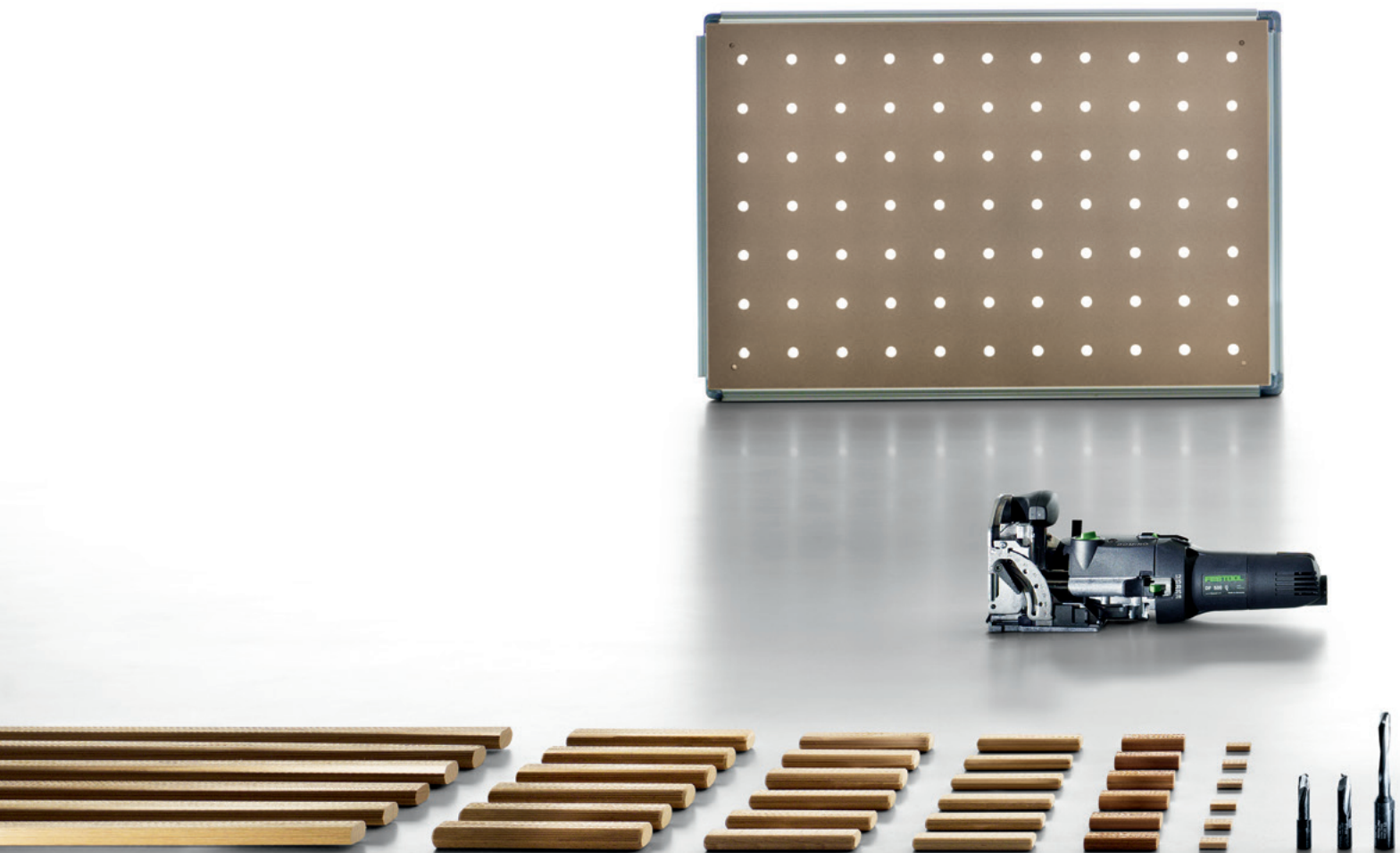
Dominos shown staring
on page 280



The Festool system.

Because things work better when everything fits together:

The DOMINO jointing system offers the right dowels and cutters for every application. Even complicated shapes are easy to join using different stops compatible with both DOMINO jointers.



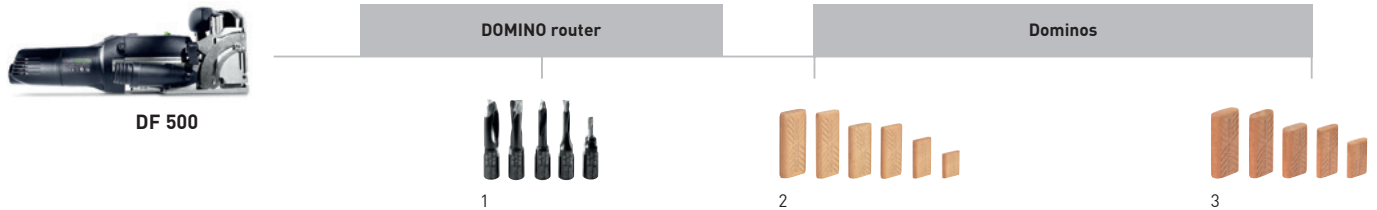
Joining – DOMINO joining system

Accessories and consumable materials



Joining – DOMINO joining system

System accessories

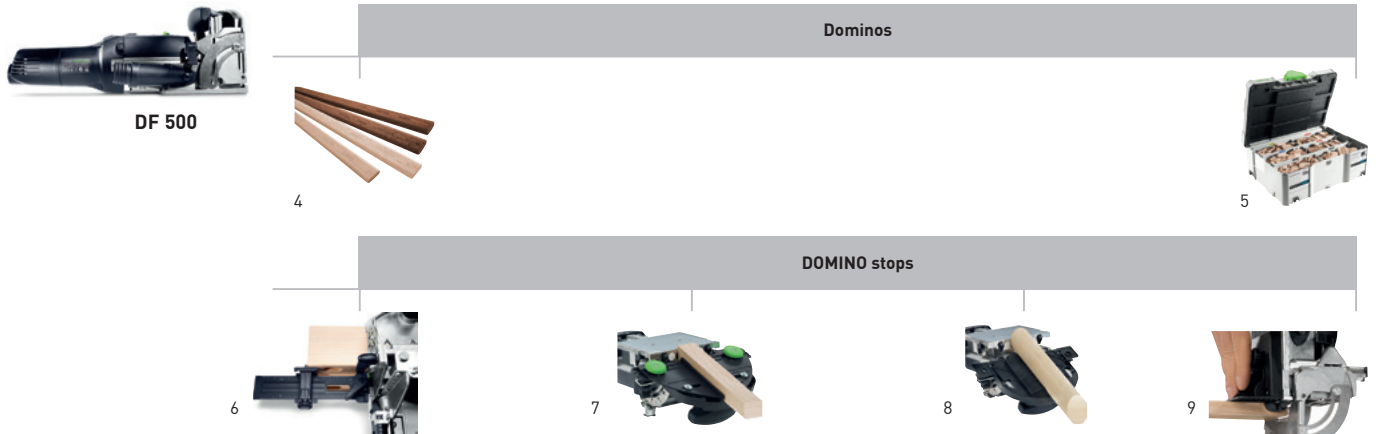


Accessories for DOMINO DF 500 joining machine

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 Router D 4-NL 11 HW-DF 500	d 4 mm, NL 11 mm, in self-service display pack	28.85 34.62	495663
Router D 5-NL 20 HW-DF 500	d 5 mm, NL 20 mm, in self-service display pack	24.60 29.52	493490
Router D 6-NL 28 HW-DF 500	d 6 mm, NL 28 mm, in self-service display pack	25.10 30.12	493491
Router D 8-NL 28 HW-DF 500	d 8 mm, NL 28 mm, in self-service display pack	26.20 31.44	493492
Router D 10-NL 28 HW-DF 500	d 10 mm, NL 28 mm, in self-service display pack	29.35 35.22	493493
2 Beechwood domino D 4x20/450 BU	dimensions 4 x 20 mm, qty. in pack 450 piece(s), in self-service display pack	11.35 13.62	495661
Beechwood domino D 5x30/300 BU	dimensions 5 x 30 mm, qty. in pack 300 piece(s), in self-service display pack	11.35 13.62	494938
Beechwood domino D 5x30/1800 BU	dimensions 5 x 30 mm, qty. in pack 1.800 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	493296
Beechwood domino D 6x40/190 BU	dimensions 6 x 40 mm, qty. in pack 190 piece(s), in self-service display pack	11.35 13.62	494939
Beechwood domino D 6x40/1140 BU	dimensions 6 x 40 mm, qty. in pack 1.140 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	493297
Beechwood domino D 8x40/130 BU	dimensions 8 x 40 mm, qty. in pack 130 piece(s), in self-service display pack	11.35 13.62	494940
Beechwood domino D 8x40/780 BU	dimensions 8 x 40 mm, qty. in pack 780 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	493298
Beechwood domino D 8x50/100 BU	dimensions 8 x 50 mm, qty. in pack 100 piece(s), in self-service display pack	11.35 13.62	494941
Beechwood domino D 8x50/600 BU	dimensions 8 x 50 mm, qty. in pack 600 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	493299
Beechwood domino D 10x50/85 BU	dimensions 10 x 50 mm, qty. in pack 85 piece(s), in self-service display pack	11.35 13.62	494942
Beechwood domino D 10x50/510 BU	dimensions 10 x 50 mm, qty. in pack 510 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	493300
3 Sipo domino D 5x30/300 MAU	dimensions 5 x 30 mm, qty. in pack 300 piece(s), in self-service display pack	22.50 27.00	494869
Sipo domino D 5x30/900 MAU	dimensions 5 x 30 mm, qty. in pack 900 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	494859
Sipo domino D 6x40/190 MAU	dimensions 6 x 40 mm, qty. in pack 190 piece(s), in self-service display pack	22.50 27.00	494870
Sipo domino D 6x40/570 MAU	dimensions 6 x 40 mm, qty. in pack 570 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	494860
Sipo domino D 8x40/130 MAU	dimensions 8 x 40 mm, qty. in pack 130 piece(s), in self-service display pack	22.50 27.00	494871
Sipo domino D 8x40/390 MAU	dimensions 8 x 40 mm, qty. in pack 390 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	494861
Sipo domino D 8x50/100 MAU	dimensions 8 x 50 mm, qty. in pack 100 piece(s), in self-service display pack	22.50 27.00	494872
Sipo domino D 8x50/300 MAU	dimensions 8 x 50 mm, qty. in pack 300 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	494862
Sipo domino D 10x50/85 MAU	dimensions 10 x 50 mm, qty. in pack 85 piece(s), in self-service display pack	22.50 27.00	494873
Sipo domino D 10x50/255 MAU	dimensions 10 x 50 mm, qty. in pack 255 piece(s), in carton	61.35 73.62	494863

Joining – DOMINO joining system

System accessories



Accessories for DOMINO DF 500 joining machine

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
4 DOMINO beechwood D 8x750/36 BU	qty. in pack 36 piece(s), dimensions 8 x 750 mm, in carton	46.15 55.38	498686
DOMINO beechwood D 10x750/28 BU	qty. in pack 28 piece(s), dimensions 10 x 750 mm, in carton	44.90 53.88	498687
DOMINO Sipo D 8x750/36 MAU	qty. in pack 36 piece(s), dimensions 8 x 750 mm, in carton	89.65 107.58	498690
DOMINO Sipo D 10x750/28 MAU	qty. in pack 28 piece(s), dimensions 10 x 750 mm, in carton	86.90 104.28	498691
5 Beechwood domino range DS 4/5/6/8/10 1060x BU	DOMINO 4x20, 5x30, 6x40, 8x40, 8x50, 10x50 mm and DOMINO cutters for sizes 4, 5, 6, 8 and 10, dimensions 396 x 296 x 157,5 mm, qty. in pack 1.060 piece(s), in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	173.60 208.32	498899
6 Cross stop QA-DF 500/700	for DF 500 and DF 700, for repeat hole spacing between 100 and 205 mm, items included: a left and right cross stop, for precise positioning of the workpieces with edge clearance of 100-205 mm, in self-service display pack	39.75 47.70	498590
7 Trim stop LA-DF 500/700	for DF 500 and DF 700, for strip material with widths between 22 and 70 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	37.35 44.82	493487
8 Handrail fence RA DF 500/700	for DF 500 and DF 700, for round wooden poles, dia. 35 – 60 mm, for precise routing of round poles Ø 35 – 60 mm, in self-service display pack	31.25 37.50	494847
9 Additional stop ZA-DF 500	for DF 500, support widener and side stop, for reducing the dowel centre from 37 mm to 20 mm, for secure positioning of the router, in carton	18.50 22.20	495666

Joining – DOMINO joining system

System accessories



DF 700

DOMINO router

1



Dominoes

2



Accessories for DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine

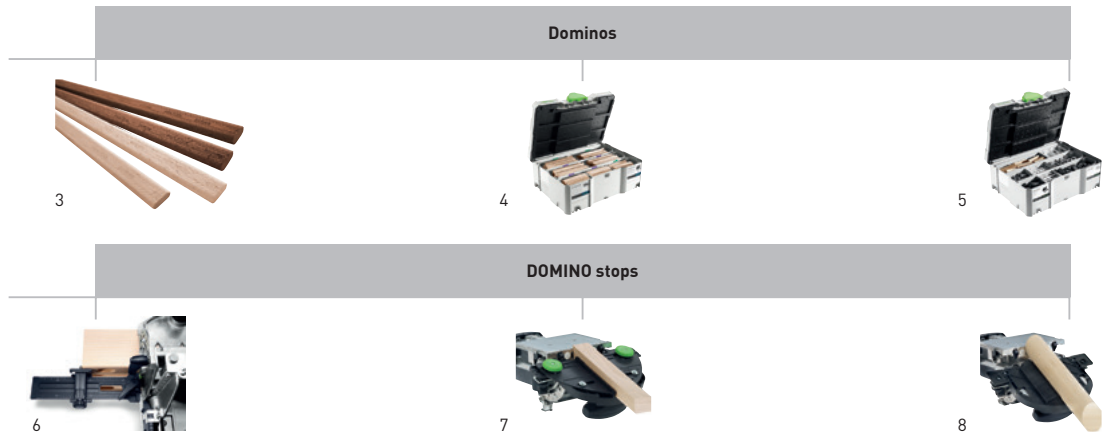
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 DOMINO router D 8-NL 50 HW-DF 700	routing tools with threaded supports for the DOMINO joining machine XL DF 700, d 8 mm, NL 50 mm, in self-service display pack	35.65 42.78	497868
DOMINO router D 10-NL 70 HW-DF 700	routing tools with threaded supports for the DOMINO joining machine XL DF 700, d 10 mm, NL 70 mm, in self-service display pack	38.10 45.72	497869
DOMINO router D 12-NL 70 HW-DF 700	routing tools with threaded supports for the DOMINO joining machine XL DF 700, d 12 mm, NL 70 mm, in self-service display pack	39.75 47.70	497870
DOMINO router D 14-NL 70 HW-DF 700	routing tools with threaded supports for the DOMINO joining machine XL DF 700, d 14 mm, NL 70 mm, in self-service display pack	42.60 51.12	497871
2 Domino birch D 8x80/190 BU	dimensions 8 x 80 mm, qty. in pack 190 piece(s), in carton	32.00 38.40	498212
Domino birch D 8x100/150 BU	dimensions 8 x 100 mm, qty. in pack 150 piece(s), in carton	32.00 38.40	498213
Domino birch D 10x80/150 BU	dimensions 10 x 80 mm, qty. in pack 150 piece(s), in carton	32.00 38.40	498214
Domino birch D 10x100/120 BU	dimensions 10 x 100 mm, qty. in pack 120 piece(s), in carton	32.00 38.40	498215
Domino birch D 12x100/100 BU	dimensions 12 x 100 mm, qty. in pack 100 piece(s), in carton	32.00 38.40	498216
Domino birch D 12x140/90 BU	dimensions 12 x 140 mm, qty. in pack 90 piece(s), in carton	32.00 38.40	498217
Domino birch D 14x75/104 BU	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, ideal in combination with the DOMINO corner connectors (precisely matched to the milling depth of the corner connectors), provides further load transfer in addition to the connectors, qty. in pack 104 piece(s), dimensions 14 x 75 mm, in carton	31.00 37.20	201499
Domino birch D 14x100/80 BU	dimensions 14 x 100 mm, qty. in pack 80 piece(s), in carton	32.00 38.40	498218
Domino birch D 14x140/70 BU	dimensions 14 x 140 mm, qty. in pack 70 piece(s), in carton	32.00 38.40	498219

Joining – DOMINO joining system

System accessories



DF 700



Accessories for DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
3 DOMINO beechwood D 8x750/36 BU	qty. in pack 36 piece(s), dimensions 8 x 750 mm, in carton	46.15 55.38	498686
DOMINO beechwood D 10x750/28 BU	qty. in pack 28 piece(s), dimensions 10 x 750 mm, in carton	44.90 53.88	498687
DOMINO beechwood D 12x750/22 BU	dimensions 12 x 750 mm, qty. in pack 22 piece(s), in carton	42.15 50.58	498688
DOMINO beechwood D 14x750/18 BU	dimensions 14 x 750 mm, qty. in pack 18 piece(s), in carton	42.15 50.58	498689
DOMINO Sipo D 8x750/36 MAU	qty. in pack 36 piece(s), dimensions 8 x 750 mm, in carton	89.65 107.58	498690
DOMINO Sipo D 10x750/28 MAU	qty. in pack 28 piece(s), dimensions 10 x 750 mm, in carton	86.90 104.28	498691
DOMINO Sipo D 12x750/22 MAU	dimensions 12 x 750 mm, qty. in pack 22 piece(s), in carton	84.05 100.86	498692
DOMINO Sipo D 14x750/18 MAU	dimensions 14 x 750 mm, qty. in pack 18 piece(s), in carton	84.05 100.86	498693
4 Beechwood DOMINO XL assortment DS/XL D8/D10 306x BU	for DOMINO XL, Dominos 8x50, 8x80, 8x100, 10x50, 10x80, 10x100 and DOMINO XL cutter for sizes 8 and 10, dowel range, qty. in pack 306 piece(s), in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	155.10 186.12	498204
Beechwood DOMINO XL assortment DS/XL D12/D14 128x BU	for DOMINO XL, Domino 12x100, 12x140, 14x100, 14x140 and DOMINO XL cutter for size 14, dowel range, qty. in pack 128 piece(s), in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	133.90 160.68	498205
5 SYSTAINER T-LOC SORT-SYS DOMINO	empty Systainer SYS 2 T-LOC, contains 3 boxes with flexible compartment division for individual filling of DOMINOs, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	60.00 72.00	498889
6 Cross stop QA-DF 500/700	for DF 500 and DF 700, for repeat hole spacing between 100 and 205 mm, items included: a left and right cross stop, for precise positioning of the workpieces with edge clearance of 100-205 mm, in self-service display pack	39.75 47.70	498590
7 Trim stop LA-DF 500/700	for DF 500 and DF 700, for strip material with widths between 22 and 70 mm, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	37.35 44.82	493487
8 Handrail fence RA DF 500/700	for DF 500 and DF 700, for round wooden poles, dia. 35 – 60 mm, for precise routing of round poles Ø 35 – 60 mm, in self-service display pack	31.25 37.50	494847

Joining – DOMINO joining system

Corner and flat connectors for the DOMINO XL DF 700

Revolutionary simplicity. Simply revolutionary.

The DOMINO corner and flat connectors:

For perfect timber joints, faster than ever before.

Quick and easy to create using the 14 mm cutter and the DOMINO XL DF 700.

eXtremely fast:

- ▶ No complex measuring and marking – simple routing using machine stops or pencil markings
- ▶ No template or other accessories needed
- ▶ Huge time savings thanks to fewer steps

eXtremely stable:

- ▶ Domino and fixed clamp for a strong joint
- ▶ Large pulling and tightening distance
- ▶ Very high pull-out and load forces

eXtremely flexible:

- ▶ Connection can if required be rapidly released
- ▶ For frame, framework and worktop connections starting from 30 mm material thickness
- ▶ With cover caps in three colours for a high-quality corner connection appearance
















The corner connectors:
These are not only extremely quick to fit and extremely stable, but also have a high-quality appearance: The only visible portion is the cover cap, which is clipped over the oval-shaped dowel hole typical of domino connectors.



The flat connectors:
High tension, secure locking and a powerful, stable connection.

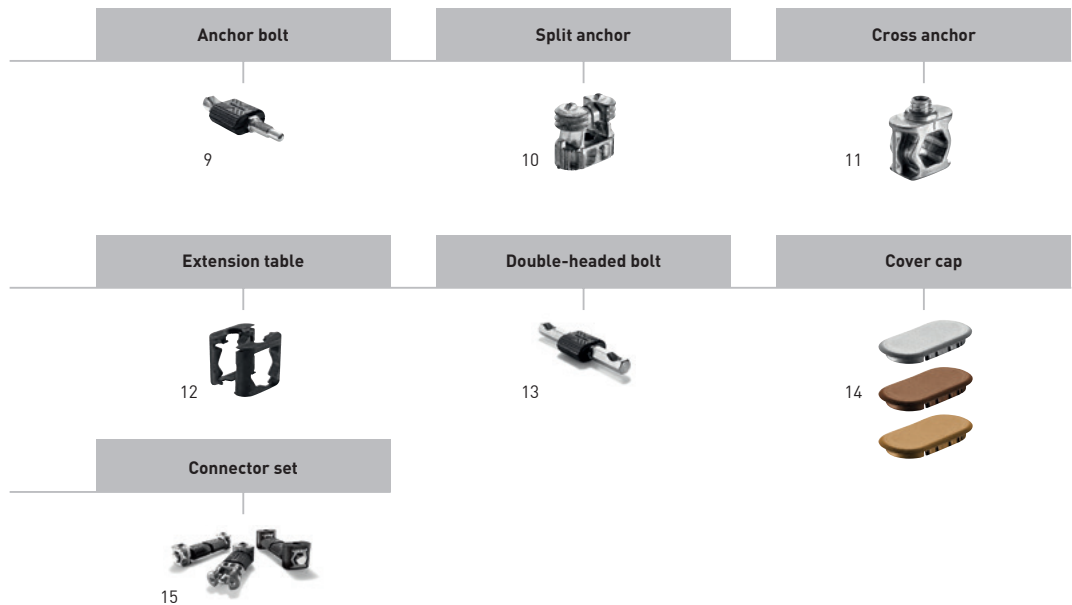
Modular connector components –

The table provides an overview of the components required for each corner connection and flat connection.

		  E* F*				  E* F*	
	Anchor bolt: Spreads the split anchor and acts as a counter bearing for the cross anchor.	1 x			Domino birch D 14 x 75	x ¹	x ¹
	Self-drawing expansion bolt – for a secure hold in the workpiece	1 x			Cover cap: available in silver, light brown or dark brown	1 x ¹	2 x ¹
	Cross anchors: both for anchor bolts (corner connectors) and double-headed bolts (flat connectors)	1 x	2 x		EV/32 corner connector set: All individual components for 32 corner connectors in one set (optional components not included).	Set	
	Widening: This is optionally clipped around the cross anchor to prevent the cross anchor from being drawn into soft materials (e.g. kitchen worktops).		2–4 x ²		FV/16 flat connector set: All individual components for 16 flat connectors in one set (optional components not included).		Set
	Double-headed bolt: Can be fitted with one or two dowel clips		1 x	* C = Corner connector; F = Flat connector ¹ optional ² or (as an option) up to 4 enlarging clips per flat connector (2 for each cross anchor)			



DF 700



DOMINO corner and flat connector

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
9 Anchor bolt SV-AB D14/32	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, in conjunction with SV-SA D14 split anchors and SV-QA D14 cross anchors for creating corner connections, for frame and rack joints at material thicknesses of 30 mm or higher, 64 x dowel half-shells, qty. in pack 32 piece(s), in carton	34.20 41.04	201350
10 Split anchor SV-SA D14/32	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, in conjunction with SV-AB D14 anchor bolts and SV-QA D14 cross anchors for creating detachable corner connections, for frame and rack joints at material thicknesses of 30 mm or higher, qty. in pack 32 piece(s), in carton	24.20 29.04	201349
11 Cross anchor SV-QA D14/32	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, in conjunction with SV-SA D14 split anchors and SV-AB D14 anchor bolts for creating corner connections, in conjunction with SV-DB D14 double-headed bolts for creating flat connections, at a material thickness of 30 mm or higher, acts as a counter bearing and tightening element for anchor bolts or double-headed bolts, with soft or porous materials such as chipboard, the use of the SV-V D14 cross anchor widener is recommended (at a material thickness of 35 mm or higher – prevents the cross anchor being drawn into the material), 32 x set screws, qty. in pack 32 piece(s), in carton	24.20 29.04	201351
12 Extension table SV-V D14/32	for SV-QA D14 cross anchors, for processing cross anchors for improved pressure distribution for applications in porous or soft materials such as kitchen worktops, prevents the cross anchor being drawn into the material, 64 half-shells for widening 32 cross anchors, qty. in pack 32 piece(s), in carton	10.00 12.00	201498
13 Double-headed bolt SV-DB D14/16	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, in conjunction with 2x SV-QA D14 cross anchors (and optional SV-V D14 widening clips for soft materials) for creating flat connections in furniture manufacturing, 64 x dowel half-shells, qty. in pack 16 piece(s), in carton	25.85 31.02	201352
14 Cover cap SV-AK D14 slr/32	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, plastic cover caps for closing D14 dowel cross-cuts, colour: Lacquered silver, qty. in pack 32 piece(s), in self-service display pack	7.35 8.82	201354
Cover cap SV-AK D14 brn1/32	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, plastic cover caps for closing D14 dowel cross-cuts, colour: Dark brown, qty. in pack 32 piece(s), in self-service display pack	4.70 5.64	201355
Cover cap SV-AK D14 brn2/32	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, plastic cover caps for closing D14 dowel cross-cuts, colour: Light brown, qty. in pack 32 piece(s), in self-service display pack	4.70 5.64	201356
15 Connector set EV/32-Set	for frame and rack joints at material thicknesses of 30 mm or higher, complete set consisting of anchor bolts, split anchors and cross anchors for 32 corner connectors, x 32 anchor bolts, SV-AB D14, x 32 cross anchors, SV-QA D14, x 32 split anchors, SV-SA D14, in carton	82.50 99.00	201827
Connector set FV/16-Set	complete set for 16 flat connectors consisting of double-headed bolts, cross anchors and wideners, x 16 double-headed bolts, SV-DB D14, x 32 cross anchors, SV-QA D14, SV-V D14 widener for 32 cross anchors, in carton	60.00 72.00	201828
DOMINO connector range SV-SYS D14	for processing using the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine, includes corner connectors and flat connectors incl. cover caps and DOMINO wooden dowels, required accessories: DOMINO cutter D 14 (497871), 32 anchor bolts, SV-AB D14, 16 double-headed bolts, SV-DB D14, 32 split anchors, SV-SA D14, 32 x Domino birch D 14 x 75, 2 x 32 cross anchors, SV-QA D14, SW 4 pin wrench for tightening the set screws, SV-V D14 widener for 32 cross anchors, 32 cover caps, silver, SV-AK D14 slr, 32 cover caps, dark brown, SV-AK D14 brn1, 32 cover caps, light brown, SV-AK D14 brn2, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	187.45 224.94	201353



Edging

Overview of products and applications	286
---------------------------------------	-----

CONTURO edge bander CONTURO KA 65, KP 65/2	288
--	-----

Semi-stationary edge banding AP-KA 65, MFT/3 CONTURO	290
--	-----

Accessories and consumable materials	292
--------------------------------------	-----

The Festool system

Edging

Overview of products and applications

Page 288 ————— 291

Edging curves, radii, convex and concave shapes is easy with the CONTURO. Even mitred edges can be cut to an outstanding quality with the stationary unit. Quick, easy and clean – ideal for shaped parts and small batches. Suitable for machining all types of wood, plastic or melamine edging with a height of 18-65 mm and edge strength of 0.5-3.0 mm (depending on material). The CONTURO is packed away safely in a SYSTAINER, extremely mobile and delivers a perfect edge quality, even in combination with system accessories.



Applications

	CONTURO edge bander	Semi-stationary edge banding
Gluing with the edge bander		
Affixing straight edging	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Edging concave and convex moulded parts	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Gluing circular sections	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Edging inner corners	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Stationary gluing of edges		
Affixing narrow and straight edging	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Affixing wide and straight edging	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Edging small moulded parts	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Edging mitre joints	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.200
Edge height (mm)	18 – 65
Edge thickness (mm)	0,5 – 3,0*
Inner radius (mm)	> 50
Warm-up time (min)	8
Melting temperature (°C)	100 – 210
Infeed speed (m/min)	2/4
Safety class	I
Weight (kg)	7,9

* heavily dependent on the material

☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Appropriate



Working with MFT



Working with the VAC SYS



Preparing the workpiece



Perfect edge finish

SYSTEM

The perfect edge. The CONTURO in a system.

At the heart of the system, the CONTURO is responsible for the gluing process while the surrounding system components perform all other working steps. From cutting and milling chipboard to size or applying glue, pressing down edging, cutting and flush trimming, smoothing and polishing – the Festool system operates with a level of professionalism and clean quality that only bench-mounted machines can achieve.



CONTURO

Gluing edging

08



Adhesives



Trimming edging



Special accessories



Stationary tasks

ACCESSORIES

Edging

Edge bander CONTURO KA 65



CONTURO KA 65



The basis for the perfect edge.

Versatile and easy to operate, the CONTURO represents a genuine solution for manufacturing individual moulded parts, as well as affixing edging to workpieces or furniture components produced in small batches. Packed in a SYSTAINER, the CONTURO is also suitable for mobile use as well as manufacturing edging in situ with a perfect quality finish.

The start of the perfect edge.

- ▶ Easy, clean and efficient working progress and patented cartridge gluing system for quick colour changes
- ▶ Precision glue application for a perfect join quality and maximum adhesion
- ▶ Nozzle system that is easy to clean, machine housing does not heat up, allowing safe working progress
- ▶ Adhesive melts according to requirements and does not boil, discolour or deteriorate

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.200
Edge height (mm)	18 – 65
Edge thickness (mm)	0,5 – 3
Inner radius (mm)	> 50
Heating time (min)	8
Melting temperature (°C)	100 – 210
Feed speed (m/min)	2/4
Safety class	I
Weight (kg)	7,9



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
front handle, 4 x EVA adhesive, natural, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC		
KA 65 Plus GB 240V	1,885.00 2,262.00	574606
KA 65 Set GB 240V edge trimming set SYS KB-KA 65	2,105.00 2,526.00	574614

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 294



Edging

Trimming machine KP 65/2



The precise cut.

- ▶ Ergonomic handle location for easy, effortless trimming, even on thick edging
- ▶ Patented eccentric fine adjustment for precision impact trimming
- ▶ Tabletop on both sides of the trimming machine allows the user to trim left and right panel edges from above – with a perfect view of the workpiece
- ▶ Impact trimming function (for round table) and trimming of panel edges (final trimming) with a single machine

Technical data

Trimming height (mm)	65
Trimming thickness (mm)	2

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
KP 65/2	122.45	499896
in carton	146.94	

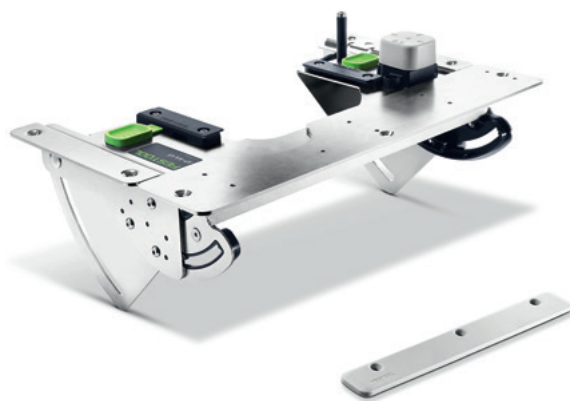
Flush trimming.

The protruding edging is trimmed with the Festool trimming machine KP 65/2: Insert the edge band between the trimming blades, move the trimming machine up to the stop pin, position parallel to the workpiece and press the handles together.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

Edging

Adapter plate AP-KA 65



AP-KA 65



Stationary gluing.

Stationary work with the CONTURO. Not a problem! With the adapter plate AP-KA 65. This allows not only the trimming of straight edges and curves, but also slanted edges at 90°-45° angles.

Swivel-mounted stationary edging.

- For mounting the edge bander on a workbench
- Installation of adapter plate in a self-constructed table frame or in intended MFT perforated board
- For small batches, straight edges, free form elements and gluing inclined edges, angle from 0-47°

Technical data

Dimensions length x width (mm)	254 x 420
Min. installation height (mm)	150
Cutting angle adjustment (°)	0 – 47

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
AP-KA 65 mounting plate for edge bander complete with 15 sliding guides, additional roll, in carton	262.40 314.88	500175
GP-MFT/3 KA65 15x in self-service display pack	16.70 20.04	500367

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.



MFT/3 CONTURO

1 table. 1000 possibilities.

- ▶ For mounting the edge bander on a workbench
- ▶ Sliding guides for guiding the workpiece safely
- ▶ Allows the user to swivel the machine (0-47°) in the bench and position the workpiece horizontally during edging – for convenient and safe guidance, even with larger objects

Technical data

Table dimensions (mm)	1.157 x 773
Work height (mm)	900
Swivel-mounted edge bander (°)	47
Weight (kg)	29



Stationary unit for edge gluing.

Stationary edging? Yes, with the MFT/3 CONTURO – a special multifunction table for the CONTURO KA 65. Simply insert the edge bander in the multifunction table MFT/3 CONTURO via an adapter plate. As a result, not only straight edges and curves can be trimmed, but also sloping edges. The CONTURO KA 65 can be swivel-mounted in the stationary unit from 90° – 45°.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
MFT/3 Conturo	617.75	500869
adapter plate AP-KA 65, cross brace QT-MFT/3, in carton	741.30	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

The Festool system.

As the basis for the perfect edge, the CONTURO assumes the gluing process. Its system completes all the other steps. From the glue application, pressing the edges, trimming to smoothing down and polishing – the Festool system makes everything possible in an equally professional and clean quality which was previously only possible with bench-mounted machines.



Edging

Accessories and consumable materials

System accessories

294

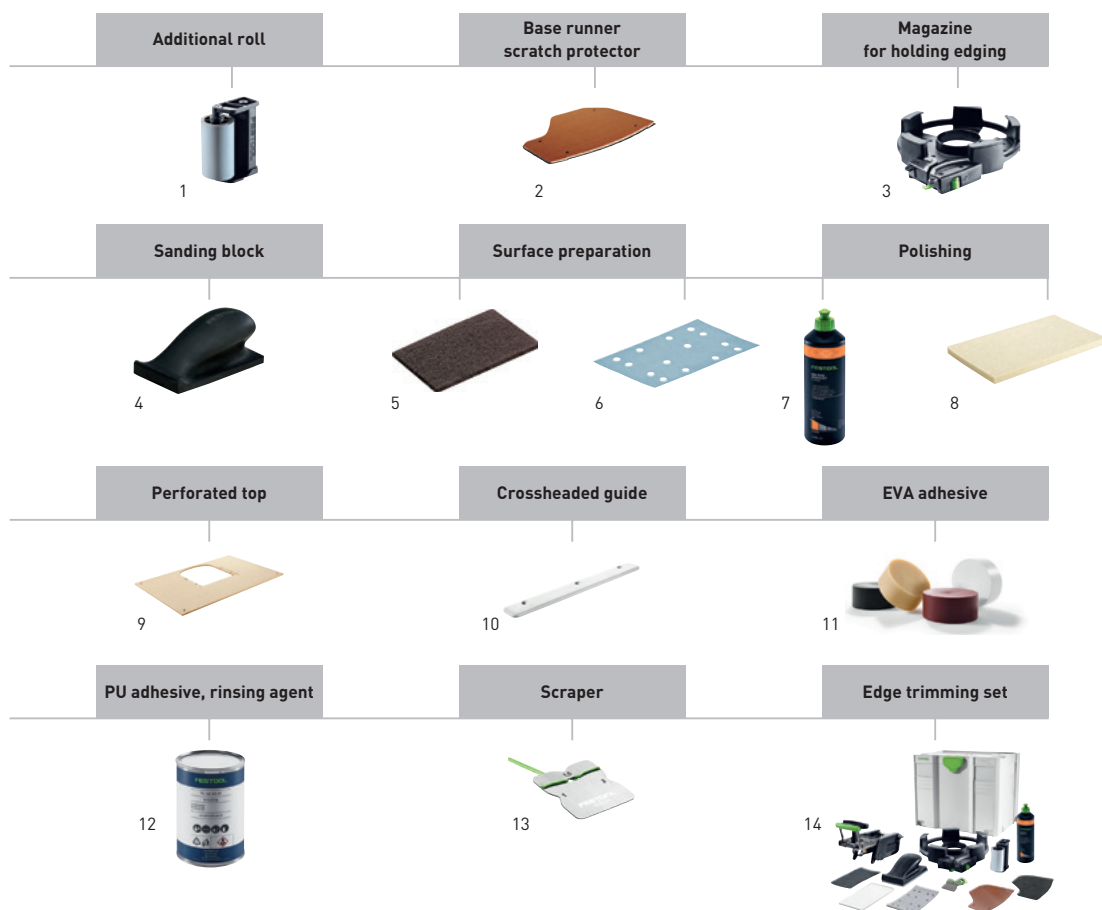


Edging

System accessories



CONTURO KA 65



Accessories for edge bander CONTURO KA 65

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Additional roll ZR-KA 65	for KA 65, for affixing edging to tight curves and shaped parts, offers additional pressure point for applying more pressure on the edge of the board when glued, roll height 65 mm, in self-service display pack	48.50 58.20	499480
2 Scratch protector LAS-STF-KA 65	for KA 65, for using the edge bander on delicate or high-gloss surfaces, 4 x retaining screws, 3 x felt pads, in self-service display pack	23.45 28.14	499892
Spare felt EF-LAS-STF-KA 65 10x	for scratch protector LAS-STF-KA 65, for using the edge bander on delicate or high-gloss surfaces, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), in self-service display pack	19.85 23.82	499893
3 Magazine for holding edging KSP-KA 65	for KA 65, for the safe guidance of delicate and thin edging into the edge bander KA 65, safe guidance of long edges without damaging or soiling, max. edge lengths of 8 m (edge thickness of 2mm) possible, max. edge height 45 mm, max. edge thickness 2 mm, in carton	40.60 48.72	499479
4 Sanding block HSK 80x133 H	hard, for attaching StickFix 80 x 133 mm abrasive sheets, in self-service display pack	18.10 21.72	495967
5 Abrasive sheet STF 80x130/0 S800 VL/5	qty. in pack 5 piece(s), grit 800, in self-service display pack	6.95 8.34	483582
6 Abrasive sheet STF 80x133 P220 GR/100	qty. in pack 100 piece(s), grit P220, in carton	34.15 40.98	497123
Abrasive sheet STF 80x133 P240 GR/100	qty. in pack 100 piece(s), grit P240, in carton	34.15 40.98	497124
Abrasive sheet STF 80x133 P280 GR/100	qty. in pack 100 piece(s), grit P280, in carton	34.15 40.98	497204
Abrasive sheet STF 80x133 P320 GR/100	qty. in pack 100 piece(s), grit P320, in carton	34.15 40.98	497125
7 Polishing agent MPA 5010 OR/0,5L	Speed Cut 1-step sanding polish, perfect in combination with a sheepskin pad or polishing pad (ORANGE), does not contain silicone, water-based, volume 500 ml, in plastic bottle	24.60 29.52 49,20 / 1 l 59,04 / 1 l	202048
8 Polishing felt PF-STF 80x133 STF H/5	for hand sanding block HSK 80 x 133, dimensions length x width 80 x 133 mm, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in self-service display pack	12.00 14.40	499894

Accessories for edge bander CONTURO KA 65

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
9 Perforated top LP-KA65 MFT/3	for KA 65, allows the user to swivel the machine [0-47°] in the bench in combination with adapter plate AP-KA 65 and position the workpiece horizontally during edging – for convenient and safe guidance, even with larger objects, dimensions length x width 1.102 x 718 mm, in carton	110.15 132.18	500366
10 Crossheaded guide GP-MFT/3 KA65 15x	for KA 65, replacement or extension guide plates for the stationary use of the edge bander with adapter plate AP-KA 65 in MFT (with perforated board KA 65, order no. 500366) or installed in a separate workbench, qty. in pack 15 piece(s), dimensions (L x W x H) 255 x 31 x 6 mm, in self-service display pack	16.70 20.04	500367
11 EVA adhesive, natural EVA nat 48X-KA 65	for KA 65, Unfilled EVA adhesive – natural colour tone suitable for all types of decor, EVA universal adhesive with high melting point, High softening range of approx. 90°C, therefore also suitable for use on objects with a relatively high temperature resistance of -10°C – + 75°C, 48x natural EVA adhesive, chemical basis: Adhesive, resin, adhesive diameter 63 mm, adhesive height 26 mm, processing temperature 190°C, moisture resistance in accordance with D1, in carton	84.55 101.46	499812
EVA adhesive, white EVA wht 48X-KA 65	for KA 65, Unfilled EVA adhesive – perfect join quality on white decor, EVA universal adhesive with high melting point, High softening range of approx. 90°C, therefore also suitable for use on objects with a relatively high temperature resistance of -10°C – + 75°C, 48x white EVA adhesive, chemical basis: Adhesive, resin, adhesive diameter 63 mm, adhesive height 26 mm, processing temperature 190°C, moisture resistance in accordance with D1, in carton	84.55 101.46	499813
EVA adhesive, brown EVA brn 48x-KA 65	for KA 65, Unfilled EVA adhesive – perfect join quality on brown decor, EVA universal adhesive with high melting point, High softening range of approx. 90°C, therefore also suitable for use on objects with a relatively high temperature resistance of -10°C – + 75°C, 48x brown EVA adhesive, chemical basis: Adhesive, resin, adhesive diameter 63 mm, adhesive height 26 mm, processing temperature 190°C, moisture resistance in accordance with D1, in carton	84.55 101.46	200059
EVA adhesive, black EVA blk 48x-KA 65	for KA 65, Unfilled EVA adhesive – perfect join quality on black decor, EVA universal adhesive with high melting point, High softening range of approx. 90°C, therefore also suitable for use on objects with a relatively high temperature resistance of -10°C – + 75°C, 48x black EVA adhesive, chemical basis: Adhesive, resin, adhesive diameter 63 mm, adhesive height 26 mm, processing temperature 190°C, moisture resistance in accordance with D1, in carton	84.55 101.46	200060
12 PU adhesive, natural PU nat 4x-KA 65	for KA 65, caution: use rinsing agent to clean machine after use (PU spm 4x KA65, number 200062), can be stored for a maximum of 12 months, adhesive has high initial strength, and cold elasticity, and good solvent resistance, natural colour tone, 4x PU adhesive in 200 g airtight containers, chemical basis: Polyurethane adhesive, caution! The polyurethane adhesive provided contains o-(p-isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate; diphenylmethane-2,4'-diisocyanate and is labelled with the R40 phrase "Limited evidence of a carcinogenic effect". We are obligated by the Chemikalien-Verbotsverordnung (German Chemicals Prohibition Ordinance) to draw your attention to the presence of hazardous substances in our polyurethane adhesive no. 200056. By purchasing said polyurethane adhesive, you are confirming that you are at least 18 years old, that you shall use the PU foam properly and protect skin, eyes and mucous membranes from direct contact with it, e.g. by wearing safety glasses, respiratory protection/mask and disposable gloves. We are trained and assessed in accordance with Section 5 of the Chemicals Prohibition Ordinance, 4 x 200 g PU adhesive in airtight containers, adhesive diameter 63 mm, adhesive height 42 mm, processing temperature 140°C, temperature resistance -40°C – + 140° C, softening range 90°C, moisture resistance in accordance with D3/D4, weight 0,8 kg, in carton	46.40 55.68 58,00 / 1 kg 69,60 / 1 kg	200056
Rinsing agent PU spm 4x-KA 65	for KA 65, rinsing cartridge for the CONTURO KA 65 edge bander after use of PU adhesive, must be used after PU adhesive use to stop remaining PU adhesive chemically reacting, can be stored for a maximum of 12 months, 4x 140 g rinsing agent containers, 4 x 140 g rinsing agent containers, weight 0,56 kg, in carton	37.85 45.42 67,59 / 1 kg 81,11 / 1 kg	200062
13 Scraper ZK HW 45/45	trimming overhanging material after the edge is cut (plastic edging) without damaging the surface of the workpiece, smoothing away impact marks left by cutters during the routing process (R1, R1.5 and R2 mm curves), dimensions (L x W x H) 45 x 45 x 1,2 mm, curves 1/1,5/2 mm, in self-service display pack	42.35 50.82	499749
14 Edge trimming set KB-KA 65 SYS	for KA 65, protective edging, 20x StickFix abrasive sheets BR2 80x133 P320, additional roll, trimming device, HSK 80x133 H, scraper, base runner scratch protector with 3x felt layers, Polishing felt, S 800 StickFix sanding cloth, polish MPA 5010, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC	324.85 389.82	500177





Dust extraction

Overview of products and applications	298
---------------------------------------	-----

CLEANTEC mobile dust extractors, compact	CT 17, CTL SYS, CTL MINI, CTL MIDI	302
CLEANTEC mobile dust extractors	CT 26/36/48	306
CLEANTEC AUTOCLEAN mobile dust extractors	CT 26/36/48 AC, CT 36 AC PLANEX, CT 26/36 AC HD	308
CLEANTEC special extractors	CT 48 EC, CT 48 EC/B22, CTH 26/48	311

Accessories and consumable materials	314
---	-----

The Festool system

Dust extraction

Overview of products and applications

Compact yet effective. Lightweight yet powerful. Whether on the construction site or in the workshop – Festool mobile dust extractors are prepared for every challenge.

Page 302 — 303 — 304 — 305 — 306 — 306

CT 17

CTL SYS

CTL MINI

CTL MIDI

CTL 26/36

CTM 26/36



Applications

CLEANTEC mobile dust extractors, compact

CLEANTEC mobile dust extractors

Application area

Assembly (low quantities of coarse dust)

Workshop, industry

Building site, drywall construction (large quantities of fine dust)

Zone 22

Application

Extraction of dust from power tools

Dust extraction from air tools (LE variants)

Cleaning work

Continuous industrial use

Special features

Modular flexibility with 2 sockets/compressed air module

AUTOCLEAN fully automatic main filter cleaning system

Combination with ASA/EAA

Type of dust

Wood dust









Mineral, quartziferous dust

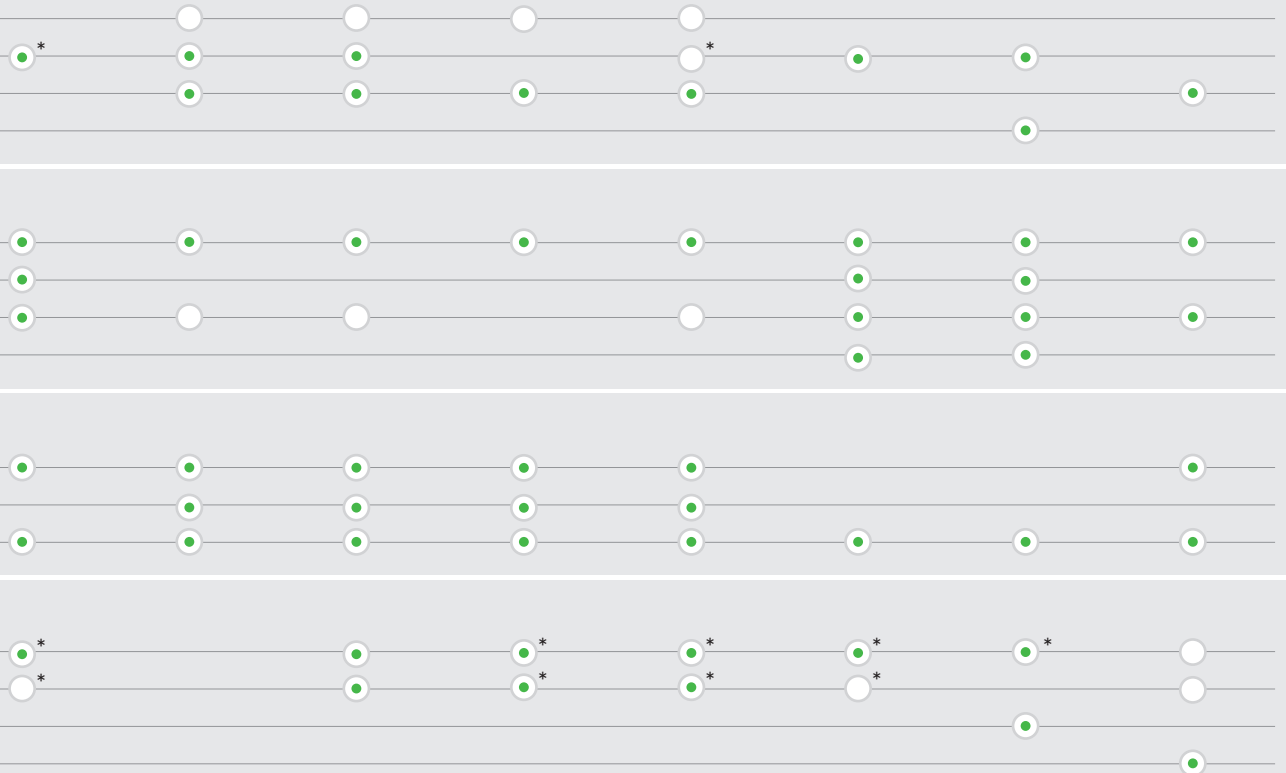
Aluminium, powder coating and polyurethane dust

Carcinogenic dust and asbestos

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	400 – 1.200	1.000	400 – 1.200	400 – 1.200	350 – 1.200	350 – 1.200
Max. flow rate (l/min)	3.700	3.000	3.700	3.700	3.900	3.900
Max. vacuum (Pa)	24.000	20.000	24.000	24.000	24.000	24.000
Max. container/filter bag capacity (l)	17/17	4,5/3,5	10/7,5	15/12,5	26/24 / 36/34	26/24 / 36/34
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	445 x 380 x 485	396 x 296 x 270	430 x 330 x 422	430 x 330 x 470	630 x 365 x 540 630 x 365 x 596	630 x 365 x 540 630 x 365 x 596
Weight (kg)	9,4	6,9	8,7	9,0	13,9 / 14,4	13,9 / 14,4

307	308	308	309	310	311	312	313
CTL/CTM 48	CTL 26/36/48 AC	CTM 26/36/48 AC	CTL/CTM 36 AC PLANEX	CTL/CTM 26/36 AC HD	CTL/CTM 48 EC	CTL/CTM 48 EC/B22	CTH 26/48
							
CLEANTEC mobile dust extractors	CLEANTEC AUTOCLEAN mobile dust extractors			CLEANTEC special extractors			



* CTM only ● Extremely appropriate ○ Appropriate

	350 – 1.200	350 – 1.200	350 – 1.200	350 – 1.200	350 – 1.200	150 – 1.100	150 – 1.100	350 – 1.000
	3.900	3.900	3.900	3.900	3.900	3.400	3.400	3.900
	24.000	24.000	24.000	24.000	24.000	23.000	23.000	24.000
	48/46	26/24 / 36/34 / 48/46	26/24 / 36/34 / 48/46	36/34	26/24 / 36/34	48/46	48/46	26/24 / 48/46
	740 x 406 x 1.005	630 x 365 x 540 630 x 365 x 596 740 x 406 x 1.005	630 x 365 x 540 630 x 365 x 596 740 x 406 x 1.005	630 x 365 x 596	673 x 365 x 455 673 x 365 x 522	630 x 406 x 640	630 x 406 x 640	630 x 365 x 540 740 x 406 x 1.005
	18,8	14,7 / 15,2 / 19,6	14,7 / 15,2 / 19,6	15,2	14,5 / 15,2	17,9	18,6	13,9 / 18,8

Dust extraction

We recommend using a dust extraction system.

We strongly recommend choosing the right extractor when selecting a dust extraction system.

When working in a dusty environment or handling materials that generate large quantities of dust, your main priority should be protecting your health. How harmful the dust is to your health depends on the size of the particles as well as the quantity and time that the materials remain inside your lungs.

The smaller the dust particles are, the deeper they can penetrate into the lung tissue and this is why finer particles are much more harmful to the airways, with many being categorised as extremely hazardous to health.

In the interests of your own health, it is imperative that you keep the air clean when handling mineral dust that invariably contains quartziferous substances and always work with a certified and approved dust extractor or safety extractor.

Your Industrial Employers' Liability Insurance Association will provide you with detailed information and specially prepared lists of substances that exceed specified OEL (occupational exposure limits).



CTL MINI/MIDI
CTL 26/36/48/
48 EC

Specialists for dust with OEL
> 1 mg/m³.



CTM 26/36/48/
48 EC

Specialists for dust with OEL
≥ 0.1 mg/m³.
For quartziferous, mineral dust
and wood dust.



CTH 26/48

Specialists for dust with OEL
> 0.1 mg/m³.
For carcinogenic and pathogenic
dust, e.g. asbestos and mould.



CTL 48 LE EC/B 22
CTM 48 LE EC/B 22

Specialised in the extraction of
flammable and explosive dust.

Dust categories in accordance with EN 60335-2-69, Appendix AA

	Appropriate	Max. permeability (test)	Disposal	Contamination risk
L (Low)	- dust with OEL > 1 mg/m ³	1% [filter material]		
M (Medium)	- dust with OEL ≥ 0.1 mg/m ³ - mineral dust - wood dust (also beech/oak)	0.1% [complete tool incl. upholstery nail test]	Dust-free	Cap for transportation
H (High)	- dust with OEL > 0.1 mg/m ³ - carcinogenic dust - dust containing pathogens	0.005% [complete tool incl. upholstery nail test]	dust-free	Cap for transportation

As important as the air you breathe. 3 good reasons why you should work with a dust extractor.

1. Let us begin with the most important thing first: your health. Mobile dust extractors can collect up to 99.995% of dust generated during classic sanding, sawing and routing applications. In other words, any particles that would have otherwise been inhaled, find their way directly into a large collection container.
2. A pleasant side-effect: Mobile dust extractors also make your customers happy. They keep your work environment as clean as your working results. Not only do you leave a lasting impression but also significantly increase the likelihood of your customers recommending you.
3. And finally, they extend the life of your electric power tools. Particles are safely extracted into the container, meaning no contact with the motor.

Full utilisation of the container volume

The sophisticated container geometry, compatible SELF-CLEAN filter bag and space-saving flat filter combine to produce a net volume that corresponds almost exactly to the gross volume of the container.

SYS-Dock

Simple transportation, better organisation and endless flexibility. The SYS-Dock for the safe connection of SYSTAINER, SORTAINER and SYS-ToolBox units.

Hose garage

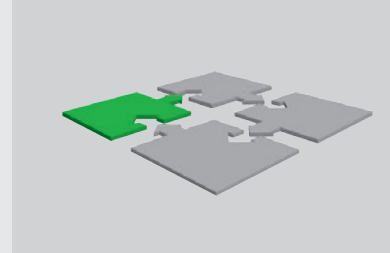
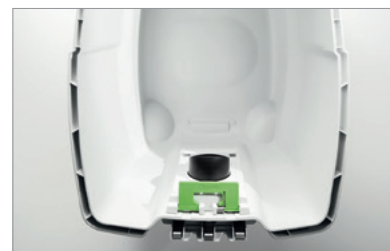
The integral hose holder eliminates the need for external hooks and protects the suction hose and mains cable from damage. The suction hose winds around the holder for clean, compact transportation.

AUTOCLEAN technology

Less cleaning work and constant suction power. The AUTOCLEAN automatic cleaning system eliminates the need to clean the main filter manually. Individual cleaning intervals can be defined to guarantee powerful, constant suction.

Systems get it done

Festool mobile dust extractors are an integral part of the system concept and perfectly adapted to Festool electric power and air tools. They switch on automatically when the tool is activated. Any mobile dust extractor can be fitted with an optional handle or tool holder or combined with a Workcenter or Toolcenter to create a mobile work station.



Dust extraction

Mobile dust extractor CLEANTEC CT 17



CLEANTEC CT 17



Matter of cleanliness.

Ideal for cleaning offices, garages, vehicles and construction sites. Also suitable for extracting water.

Specialists for cleaning work.

- ▶ Maximum utilisation of filter bag capacity due to new, innovative design principle
- ▶ High suction performance and volume flow due to single-level powerful turbine
- ▶ Blow function with end cap on the rear of the housing
- ▶ Electronic level control for liquid suction

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	400 – 1.200
Max. volume flow (l/min)	3.700
Max. vacuum (Pa)	24.000
Filter surface area (cm ²)	4.600
Power cord (m)	5,5
Container/filter bag capacity (l)	17/17
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	445 x 380 x 485
Max. appliance socket connected load (W)	2.400
Weight (kg)	9,4



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CT 17 E GB 240V	204.00	768472
double-wall filtering bag, suction hose Ø 27 mm x 3,5 with rotatable dust extraction coupling, in carton	244.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316



Dust extraction

SYSTAINER extractor CTL SYS



CTL SYS

The extractor in SYSTAINER format.

- ▶ Very small, lightweight and compact, in a SYSTAINER format for maximum mobility
- ▶ Convenient transportation, whether using the handle or the shoulder strap
- ▶ The integrated hose, cable and nozzle store mean everything is always available
- ▶ Compatible with T-LOC in a SYSTAINER system for optimum workplace organisation

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.000
Max. volume flow (l/min)	3.000
Max. vacuum (Pa)	20.000
Filter surface area (cm²)	5.357
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	5
Container/filter bag capacity (l)	4,5/3,5
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	396 x 296 x 270
Max. appliance socket connected load (W)	1.200
Weight (kg)	6,9



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CTL SYS GB 240V	256.00	584202
fitted filter bag, suction hose Ø 27 x 3 m-AS with angle rotating adapter on the extractor side, hose holder, Sys- Dock with T-LOC function, upholstery nozzle D 36 PD, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-150, SYS-CT carrying belt, in carton	307.20	



09

Spotless and space-saving.

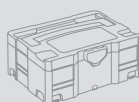
The ideal extractor for fast and mobile use during relatively small fitting and servicing work: Very compact, lightweight, and quiet, and can be coupled with a SYSTAINER system. The SYSTAINER extractor is best suited to cleaning work with small volumes of dust and dirt. For class L dust.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316



SYSTAINER from page 406



Dust extraction

Mobile dust extractor CLEANTEC CTL MINI



CLEANTEC CTL MINI



Ideal for carrying en route.

With a low weight and compact dimensions, the CTL MINI is easy to transport and therefore the first choice for assembly tasks. The compact wet/dry extractor is ideal for extracting small to medium volumes of dust and dirt. For class L dust.

The small assembly extractor with 10 l container volume.

- ▶ Extremely compact and lightweight, for simple transport
- ▶ Better organisation thanks to hose depot for safe storage of hose and cable
- ▶ Strong suction power thanks to compact high-performance turbine and conical suction hose
- ▶ SYSTAINERS are secured to SYS-Dock in an instant

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	400 – 1.200
Max. volume flow (l/min)	3.700
Max. vacuum (Pa)	24.000
Filter surface area (cm²)	5.000
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity (l)	10/7,5
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	430 x 330 x 422
Max. appliance socket connected load (W)	2.400
Weight (kg)	8,7



☐ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
fitted filter bag, suction hose, Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m AS with rotating angle adapter at extractor side, hose holder, Sys- Dock with T-LOC function, in carton		
CTL MINI GB 240V	299.00 358.80	584153
CTL MINI GB 110V	299.00 358.80	584154

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316





CLEANTEC CTL MIDI

The compact assembly extractor with 15 l container volume.

- ▶ Extremely compact and lightweight, for simple transport
- ▶ Better organisation thanks to hose depot for safe storage of hose and cable
- ▶ Strong suction power thanks to compact high-performance turbine and conical suction hose
- ▶ SYSTAINERS are secured to SYS-Dock in an instant

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	400 – 1.200
Max. volume flow [l/min]	3.700
Max. vacuum [Pa]	24.000
Filter surface area [cm²]	5.000
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity [l]	15/12,5
Dimensions (L x W x H) [mm]	430 x 330 x 470
Max. appliance socket connected load [W]	2.400
Weight [kg]	9



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
fitted filter bag, suction hose, Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m AS with rotating angle adapter at extractor side, hose holder, Sys- Dock with T-LOC function, in carton		
CTL MIDI GB 240V	325.00 390.00	584162
CTL MIDI GB 110V	325.00 390.00	584163



Small on the outside, large on the inside.

The CTL MIDI is the ideal companion for assembly, installation and renovation work. The compact wet/dry extractor with 15 l container volume is perfect for extracting small to medium volumes of dust and dirt. For class L dust.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316



Dust extraction

CLEANTEC CT 26 / CT 36 mobile dust extractors



product
design
award

2009

CLEANTEC CT 26 / CT 36



All-rounder in the perfect size.

Compact yet effective. Lightweight yet powerful. Whether on the construction site or in the bodyshop – the perfected container geometry of the CLEANTEC CT 26/36 offers a significantly larger capacity with minimal external dimensions.



The true size can be found inside.

- ▶ Maximum utilisation of the container volume – the gross volume is the same as the net volume
- ▶ For every requirement: option of individually upgrading with an additional socket or compressed air module
- ▶ Constantly high suction because of the compact high performance turbine
- ▶ Antistatic function prevents static developing during work

Technical data

	CT 26	CT 36
Power consumption (W)	350 – 1.200	350 – 1.200
Max. volume flow (l/min)	3.900	3.900
Max. vacuum (Pa)	24.000	24.000
Filter surface area (cm ²)	6.318	6.318
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity (l)	26/24	36/34
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	630 x 365 x 540	630 x 365 x 596
Max. appliance socket connected load (W)	2.400	2.400
Weight (kg)	13,9	14,4



■ = Electronic

Items included

SELF-CLEAN filter bag, suction hose Ø 27 mm x 3,5 m-AS, hose holder, Sys-Dock with T-LOC function, cable holder, in carton

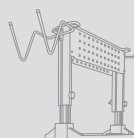
	RRP in £*	Order no.
CTL 26 E GB 240V	445.00 534.00	583499
CTL 26 E GB 110V	445.00 534.00	583498
CTL 36 E GB 240V	540.00 648.00	583844

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316



Workcenter WCR 1000 from page 389



Dust extraction

Mobile dust extractor CLEANTEC CT 48



2013

CLEANTEC CT 48



There's more to it than meets the eye.

- ▶ Large capacity for large volumes of dust and coarse chips
- ▶ Constantly high suction because of the compact high performance turbine
- ▶ Antistatic function prevents static developing during work
- ▶ For every requirement: option of individually upgrading with an additional socket or compressed air module

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	350 – 1.200
Max. volume flow (l/min)	3.900
Max. vacuum (Pa)	24.000
Filter surface area (cm ²)	6.318
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity (l)	48/46
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	740 x 406 x 1.005
Max. appliance socket connected load (W)	2.400
Weight (kg)	18,8



■ = Electronic

not available in Great Britain

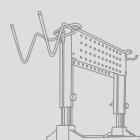
For use in the workshop.

The CT 48 has a container volume of 48 litres, which is ideal for extracting large quantities of dust in the bodyshop. As CTL and CTM it is suitable for dust classes L and M.

System accessories from page 316



Workcenter WCR 1000 from page 389



CT boom arm on page 324



Dust extraction

Mobile dust extractors CLEANTEC

CT 26 AC / CT 36 AC / CT 48 AC



product
design
award

2009

CLEANTEC

CT 26 AC / 36 AC / 48 AC



No more clogged filters.

Prevent clogged filters with the CLEANTEC AC. An automated filter cleaning system keeps the filter clean and maintains a constant suction power. One-touch cleaning can be initiated at any time.

Fully automatic filter cleaning.

- ▶ AUTOCLEAN automatic main filter cleaning system with infinitely adjustable cleaning intervals
- ▶ ComfortClean closing slide (accessory) for even more powerful cleaning
- ▶ Constantly high suction because of the compact high performance turbine
- ▶ Antistatic function prevents static developing during work

Technical data	CT 26 AC	CT 36 AC	CT 48 AC
Power consumption [W]	350 – 1.200	350 – 1.200	350 – 1.200
Max. volume flow [l/min]	3.900	3.900	3.900
Max. vacuum [Pa]	24.000	24.000	24.000
Filter surface area [cm ²]	6.318	6.318	6.318
Rubber-insulated mains cable [m]	7,5	7,5	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity [l]	26/24	36/34	48/46
Dimensions [L x W x H] [mm]	630 x 365 x 540	630 x 365 x 596	740 x 406 x 1.005
Max. appliance socket connected load [W]	2.400	2.400	2.400
Weight [kg]	14,7	15,2	19,6



□ = Electronic

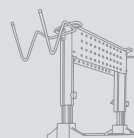
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
High-performance main filter, SELFCLEAN filter bag, disposal bag, suction hose Ø 27 mm x 3,5 m-AS, hose holder, cable holder, in carton		
CTL 26 E AC GB 240V	524.00	584021
Sys-Dock with T-LOC function	628.80	
CTM 26 E AC GB 240V	673.00	574994
end cap for intake adapter, Sys dock	807.60	
CTM 26 E AC GB 110V	673.00	574660
end cap for intake adapter, Sys dock	807.60	
CT 36 AC / CT 48 AC: This products are not available in Great Britain.		

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 316



Workcenter WCR 1000
from page 389





Dust extraction

Mobile dust extractor CLEANTEC CT 36 AC PLANEX

CLEANTEC CT 36 AC PLANEX

Ideal for drywall construction.

- ▶ The perfect mobile dust extractor for the PLANEX long-reach sander
- ▶ AUTOCLEAN automatic main filter cleaning system with infinitely adjustable cleaning intervals
- ▶ Constantly high suction because of the compact high performance turbine
- ▶ Antistatic function prevents static developing during work

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	350 – 1.200
Max. volume flow [l/min]	3.900
Max. vacuum [Pa]	24.000
Filter surface area [cm²]	6.318
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity [l]	36/34
Dimensions (L x W x H) [mm]	630 x 365 x 596
Max. appliance socket connected load [W]	2.400
Weight [kg]	15,2



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
High-performance main filter, cable holder, hose holder, Comfort clean closing slide, SELF-CLEAN filter bag, kink-resistant suction hose D36x3.5-AS/LHS 225, disposal bag, in carton		
CTM 36 E AC-PLANEX GB 110V	800.00	584061
PLANEX tool holder	960.00	
CTM 36 E AC-LHS GB 110V	722.00	584200
	866.40	



09

Our contribution to a shorter work time.

The quicker a sander removes material, the more powerful the connected mobile dust extractor needs to be. The powerful CT 36 AC PLANEX was designed specifically for the extreme material removal rate of the PLANEX long-reach sander. Includes a tool holder, kink-proof hose and series standard ComfortClean closing slide for even more efficient filter cleaning. Perfect results every time at maximum speed.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316



PLANEX LHS 225 from page 92



Dust extraction

CLEANTEC CT 26 AC HD / CT 36 AC HD mobile dust extractor

CLEANTEC CT 26 AC HD / 36 AC HD



Heavy-duty tool.

The CT 26/36 AC HD is in its element when there is an abundance of dust, which occurs, for example, when working with masonry renovators and diamond grinders. The automatic main filter cleaning flushes the main filter regularly, thus ensuring a constantly high suction power.

The construction site extractor with automatic cleaning.

- ▶ Constant suction power thanks to automatic cleaning
- ▶ Extremely robust design with large wheels and steel axis for use on the construction site
- ▶ Optimal for power tools with socket outlet and automatic switch-on with start-up and shut-down delay, as well as infinitely variable extraction power control
- ▶ Large storage and set-down area for power tools and Systainer

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	350 – 1.200
Max. volume flow (l/min)	3.900
Max. vacuum (Pa)	24.000
Filter surface area (cm ²)	6.318
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity (l)	36/34
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	673 x 365 x 522
Max. appliance socket connected load (W)	2.400
Weight (kg)	15,2



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
High-performance main filter, SELFCLEAN filter bag, disposal bag, antistatic suction hose dia. 36/32 mm x 3.5 m AS with rotary connection hubs, Comfort clean closing slide, Accessory case, in carton		
CT 26 E AC HD: This product is not available in Great Britain.		
CTM 36 E AC HD GB 240V	748.00 897.60	574864

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316



Renovation millers from page 346



Dust extraction

Mobile dust extractor CLEANTEC CT 48 EC



Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



CLEANTEC CT 48 EC

Designed for continuous industrial use.

- ▶ Constant power from the EC-TEC drive with a service life several times longer than a universal motor
- ▶ With suction power adjustment, flexible adaptation to any working situation
- ▶ Antistatic function prevents static developing during work
- ▶ With integrated connection for EAA and compressed air tools

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	150 – 1.100
Max. volume flow [l/min]	3.400
Max. vacuum [Pa]	23.000
Filter surface area [cm²]	6.318
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity [l]	48/46
Dimensions (L x W x H) [mm]	630 x 406 x 640
Max. appliance socket connected load [W]	2.400
Weight [kg]	17,9



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
SELF-CLEAN filter bag, suction hose Ø 27 mm x 3,5 m-AS, cable holder, compressed air module, in carton		
CTL 48 E LE EC	1,187.00 1,424.40	584134
CTM 48 E LE EC	1,331.00 1,597.20	584132



Reliable. Durable. Powerful.

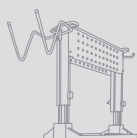
Tough continuous operation is its speciality and the EC-TEC drive concept guarantees greater reliability and a longer life. For relentless suction power when processing plastic, ceramic, wooden or painted surfaces.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

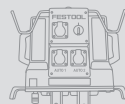
System accessories from page 316



Workcenter WCR 1000 from page 389



Energy box from page 401



Dust extraction

Mobile dust extractor CLEANTEC CT 48 EC/B22



2013

Brushless EC-TEC motor for a long service life and a high level of efficiency



CLEANTEC CT 48 EC/B22



For maximum safety.

- ▶ Conforms with ATEX Directive 94/9/EC for Zone 22 – dust from explosion classes St1, St2 and St3 is reliably extracted
- ▶ Constant power from the EC-TEC drive with a service life several times longer than a universal motor
- ▶ Antistatic function prevents static developing during work
- ▶ With integrated connection for EAA and compressed air tools

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	150 – 1.100
Max. volume flow (l/min)	3.400
Max. vacuum (Pa)	23.000
Filter surface area (cm ²)	6.318
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity (l)	48/46
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	630 x 406 x 640
Max. appliance socket connected load (W)	2.400
Weight (kg)	18,6



■ = Electronic

For dry and flammable dust.

The CT 48 EC/B22 special extractor with EC-TEC drive is designed for continuous use. The robust ABS plastic container is fitted with additional flame protection and is therefore suitable for the safe extraction of everything from aluminium, paper, soot and powder coating dust to glass-fibre and carbon-fibre reinforced plastics.

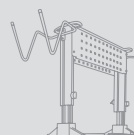
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
SELF-CLEAN filter bag, suction hose Ø 27 mm x 3,5 m-AS, cable holder, compressed air module, in carton		
CTL 48 E LE EC/B22 R1	1,662.00 1,994.40	584131
CTM 48 E LE EC/B22 R1	1,804.00 2,164.80	584130

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316



Workcenter WCR 1000 from page 389



Energy box from page 401



Dust extraction

Mobile dust extractor CLEANTEC CTH 26 / CTH 48



2013

CLEANTEC CTH 26 / CTH 48



No chance for hazardous dust.

- ▶ Approved for dust category H and asbestos dust
- ▶ Sealed tight – with dual-layer safety filter bag
- ▶ Constantly high suction because of the compact high performance turbine
- ▶ With infinitely variable suction power adjustment and antistatic function

Technical data	CTH 26	CTH 48
Power consumption [W]	350 – 1.000	350 – 1.000
Max. volume flow [l/min]	3.900	3.900
Max. vacuum [Pa]	24.000	24.000
Filter surface area [cm ²]	6.318	6.318
Rubber-insulated mains cable (m)	7,5	7,5
Container/filter bag capacity [l]	26/24	48/46
Dimensions (L x W x H) [mm]	630 x 365 x 540	740 x 406 x 1.005
Max. appliance socket connected load [W]	2.400	2.400
Weight [kg]	13,9	18,8



■ = Electronic

The specialist for the toughest demands.

Asbestos, mould, mineral fibre dust, lead, cadmium, nickel, zinc chromate. Many risks – one defence: the CTH special application extractor from Festool. Carcinogenic and pathogenic dust stand no chance. With a 99.995% degree of filtration even mould removal and asbestos abatement or wood-working with dangerous impregnating compounds pose no health problems.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
safety filter bag, suction hose Ø 27 mm x 3,5 m-AS, hose holder, Sys dock, cable holder, in carton		
CTH 26 E / a	693.00 831.60	584139
CTH 48 E / a	858.00 1,029.60	584137
handle		

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 316



The Festool system.

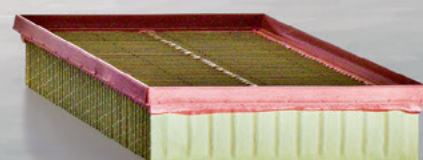
Because things work better when everything fits together:
Which is why all Festool mobile dust extractors are equipped with an integrated hose garage and SYS-Dock for holding the SYSTAINER. Many models are also fitted with modular plug-in slots. A handle or removable tool holder can be added as an option. Furthermore, they are not only compatible with all Festool power and compressed air tools, but the various accessories are also interchangeable.



Dust extraction

Accessories and consumable materials

Cleaning sets	316
Suction hoses and hose sleeves	317
Tubes and nozzles	322
Modules and boom arms	324
Filters and filter bags	325
CT and compressed air accessories	330



Dust extraction












System accessories

CLEANTEC cleaning sets

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Cleaning set crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, upholstery nozzle D 36 PD, suction brush D 36 SP, in self-service display pack	D 27 / D 36 D-RS	11.20 13.44	492392
	Standard cleaning set curved hand tube D 36 HR-K, extension pipes D 36 VR-K, 4-piece floor nozzle D 36 BD270, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, upholstery nozzle D 36 PD, in carton	D 27 / D 36 S-RS	32.50 39.00	492389
	Professional cleaning set curved hand tube, D 36 HR-M, extension tube, special steel 3-piece D 36 VR-M3x, carpet nozzle, D 36 TD, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, in carton	D 27 / D 36 P-RS	65.65 78.78	492390
	Compact cleaning set curved hand tube D 36 HR-K, 4-piece floor nozzle D 36 BD270, extension pipes D 36 VR-K, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, upholstery nozzle D 36 PD, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC	D 27/D 36 K-RS-Plus	58.60 70.32	497697
	Cleaning set for tradesmen Suction hose D 36 antistatic, curved hand tube, D 36 HR-M, extension tube, special steel 3-piece D 36 VR-M3x, carpet nozzle, D 36 TD, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, upholstery nozzle D 36 PD, suction brush D 36 SP, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC	D 36 HW-RS-Plus	177.10 212.52	497700
	Cleaning set for the workshop Suction hose D 36 antistatic, curved hand tube, D 36 HR-M, extension tube, special steel 3-piece D 36 VR-M3x, floor nozzle, D 36 BD 370, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC	D 36 WB-RS-Plus	189.35 227.22	497701
	Universal cleaning set Suction hose D 36, floor nozzle, D 36 BD 300, curved hand tube D 36 HR-K, extension pipes D 36 VR-K, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, suction brush D 36 SP, upholstery nozzle D 36 PD, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC	D 36 UNI-RS-Plus	116.30 139.56	497702
	Cleaning set for industrial use suction hose Ø 50 x 2,5m, extension tubes D50VR-K, floor nozzle D 50 BD370, square nozzle D 50 QD, suction brush D 50 SP, crevice nozzle D 50 FD, in carton	D 50 GS-RS	88.50 106.20	454770
	Masonry renovation cleaning set curved hand tube, D 36 HR-M, extension tube, special steel 3-piece D 36 VR-M3x, carpet nozzle, D 36 TD, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, upholstery nozzle D 36 PD, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	D 36 RS-M-Plus	108.55 130.26	497698
	Floor cleaning set curved hand tube, D 36 HR-M, extension tube, special steel 3-piece D 36 VR-M3x, floor nozzle, D 36 BD 370, in SYSTAINER SYS 2 T-LOC	D 36 BD 370 RS-Plus	162.45 194.94	497699
	Construction cleaning set for all CT (except VCP 30 E) and VCP, construction set, suction hose D 36/32 x 3 m, curved hand tube D 36 HR-K, stainless steel extension tubes, 2-piece, 4-piece floor nozzle D 36 BD270, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, suction brush D 36 SP, in carton	D36 BA-RS	96.75 116.10	767985
	Office cleaning set for all CT (except VCP 30 E) and VCP, office set, suction hose D 36/32 x 3 m, curved hand tube D 36 HR-K, stainless steel extension tubes, 2-piece, carpet nozzle, D 36 TD, upholstery nozzle D 36 PD, crevice nozzle D 36 FD-210, in carton	D36 BU-RS	96.75 116.10	767987

Accessories for mobile dust extractors CT and dust extractors SR

CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version





	Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	D 32/27x3,5m-AS	98.75	499742
		118.50	
		28,21 / 1 m 33,86 / 1 m	
	D 27x3,5m-AS	89.65	452878
		107.58	
		25,61 / 1 m 30,74 / 1 m	
	D 27x5m-AS	114.95	452880
		137.94	
		22,99 / 1 m 27,59 / 1 m	
	D 27x3m-AS	74.75	500559
		89.70	
		24,92 / 1 m 29,90 / 1 m	
	D 27 MW-AS	25.95	452384
		31.14	
	D 36x3,5m-AS	113.80	452882
		136.56	
		32,51 / 1 m 39,02 / 1 m	
	D 36x5m-AS	151.10	452884
		181.32	
		30,22 / 1 m 36,26 / 1 m	
	D 36x7m-AS	196.10	452886
		235.32	
		28,01 / 1 m 33,62 / 1 m	
	D 36x3,5-AS/KS/LHS 225	122.80	496972
		147.36	
		35,09 / 1 m 42,10 / 1 m	
	D 36 MW-AS	32.50	452385
		39.00	
	D 36/32x3,5m-AS	101.75	497925
		122.10	
		29,07 / 1 m 34,89 / 1 m	

Dust extraction







System accessories

Accessories for mobile dust extractors CT and dust extractors SR

CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version

CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version		Type	RRP in €*	Order no.
	Suction hose D 50 antistatic temperature-resistant to +70°C, bleeder resistor (DIN IEC 312) <1 mΩ/m, diameter 50 mm, in carton			
	with 2x rotating adapter, length 2,5 m	D 50x2,5m-AS	101.05 121.26 40,42 / 1 m 48,50 / 1 m	452888
	with 2x rotating adapter, length 4 m	D 50x4m-AS	152.85 183.42 38,21 / 1 m 45,86 / 1 m	452890
	ordered by metre (without rotating adapter or reducing sleeve)	D 50 MW-AS	35.75 42.90	452386
Suction hose plug-it D 27/22 antistatic smooth for all power tools with D27 and D36 flange (all Festool power tools) and cleaning accessories, suitable for sanding applications, with rotating adapter and reducing sleeve with bayonet fitting, temperature-resistant to +70°C, bleeder resistor (DIN IEC 312) <1 mΩ/m, diameter 27/22 mm, in carton				
	length 3,5 m	D 27/22x3,5m-AS-GQ/CT	138.05 165.66 39,44 / 1 m 47,33 / 1 m	200046
	length 5 m	D27/22x5m-AS-GQ/CT	179.10 214.92 35,82 / 1 m 42,98 / 1 m	201762
	Suction hose plug-it D 32/22 antistatic smooth for all power tools with D27 and D36 flange (all Festool power tools) and cleaning accessories, suitable for sanding applications, with rotating adapter and reducing sleeve with bayonet fitting, temperature-resistant to +70°C, length 10 m, bleeder resistor (DIN IEC 312) <1 mΩ/m, diameter 32/22 mm, in carton	D 32/22x10m-AS-GQ/CT	258.15 309.78 25,82 / 1 m 30,98 / 1 m	201777

CLEANTEC suction hose









		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Suction hose D 21,5 for direct connection (without reducing ring) to hand sanding block with extraction, diameter 21,5 mm, length 5 m, in bag	D21,5 x 5m HSK	26.50 31.80 5,30 / 1 m 6,36 / 1 m	495019
	Suction hose D 27 temperature-resistant to +70°C, diameter 27 mm, in carton with rotating adapter and connector, length 3,5 m	D 27x3,5m	55.00 66.00 15,71 / 1 m 18,86 / 1 m	452877
	with rotating adapter and connector, length 5 m	D 27x5m	62.10 74.52 12,42 / 1 m 14,90 / 1 m	452879
	ordered by metre (without rotating adapter or reducing sleeve)	D 27 MW	16.70 20.04	452383
	Suction hose D 36 temperature-resistant to +70°C, diameter 36 mm, in carton with rotating adapter and connector, length 3,5 m	D 36x3,5m	70.65 84.78 20,19 / 1 m 24,22 / 1 m	452881
	with rotating adapter and connector, length 5 m	D 36x5m	91.25 109.50 18,25 / 1 m 21,90 / 1 m	452883
	with rotating adapter and connector, length 7 m	D 36x7m	104.65 125.58 14,95 / 1 m 17,94 / 1 m	452885
	ordered by metre (without rotating adapter or reducing sleeve)	D 36 MW	20.70 24.84 20,70 / 1 m 24,84 / 1 m	454157
	Suction hose D 36/32 for all CT (except VCP 30 E) and VCP, temperature-resistant to +70°C, with rotatable dust extraction coupling, diameter 36/32 mm, length 3 m, in carton	D 36/32x3m	60.90 73.08 20,30 / 1 m 24,36 / 1 m	768114
	Suction hose D 50 ordered by metre (without rotating adapter or reducing sleeve), temperature-resistant to +70°C, diameter 50 mm, in carton	D 50 MW	22.50 27.00	454158
	Adapter hose for CS 50, CS 70, CMS, 0.5 m hose D36 with two rotating adapters and connection coupling, anti-static D50/D50 VM-AS, for Y-shaped connection in conjunction with CTL MINI/MIDI, length 0,5 m, diameter 36 mm, in carton	AD-D36/CS50/CS70/CMS	26.95 32.34	499196

Dust extraction

System accessories







Accessories for mobile dust extractors CT and dust extractors SR

CLEANTEC hose sleeves

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Antistatic rotating adapter hose connector to fit inlet nozzle of dust extractor, external Ø 58 mm, in self-service display pack			
	for antistatic suction hose D 27	D 27 DAG-AS	17.70 21.24	452892
	for antistatic suction hose D 36	D 36 DAG-AS	21.45 25.74	452894
				
	for antistatic suction hose D 50	D 50 DAG-AS	25.60 30.72	452896
	Antistatic rotating angle adapter			
	for D 22 and D 27 antistatic suction hoses on CTL MINI and CTL MIDI up to BJ 08/2013 and CTL SYS, in bag	D 27 DAG/90°-AS	17.95 21.54	456806
	for antistatic suction hose D 32/27 on CTL MINI and CTL MIDI, from YOM 09/2013, in self-service display pack	D 32/27 DAG/90°-AS	19.10 22.92	499907
	Reducing sleeve, antistatic in self-service display pack			
	for all power tools with D27 and D36 flange (all Festool power tools) and cleaning accessories, for all D27 and D27/32 suction hoses, not suitable for the GQ variants with integrated plug-it cable, for connection to tools (power tools or suction nozzle), the secure connection between the mobile dust extractor and the power tool thanks to the bayonet fitting	D 27 DM-AS/CT	12.60 15.12	500669
	for all power tools with D27 and D36 flange (all Festool power tools) and cleaning accessories, specially designed for the smooth suction hoses with integrated plug-it cable, for connection to tools (power tools or suction nozzle), the secure connection between the mobile dust extractor and the power tool thanks to the bayonet fitting	D 27/22 DM-AS/CT	12.60 15.12	500668
				
	for suction hose D 36, hose connector for electric tool or suction nozzle	D 36 DM-AS	16.00 19.20	487721
	for suction hose D 36/32, for suction side connections (power tool or suction nozzle)	D 36/32 DM-AS	16.00 19.20	499723

Dust extraction

System accessories





		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Reducing sleeve in self-service display pack			
	for suction hose D 36, for reducing to D 27 (machine)	RM D36/27-AS	12.50 15.00	498528
	for all VCP/CT, dust extraction end, reduction of dia. 36 to 27 mm, diameter 36 mm	DC-D 36/27-AS	17.35 20.82	768135
	Reducing sleeve, antistatic for suction hose D 36, for long-reach sander PLANEX, hose connector for electric tool or suction nozzle, in self-service display pack	D 36 DM-AS-LHS 225	16.95 20.34	495013
	Extraction adapter for connecting a D 50 suction hose to D 36 accessory, in self-service display pack	D 50/D 36 AS	11.60 13.92	452897
	Y-piece, antistatic for D 50/D 36/D 27, for connection of two dust extraction hoses, with blanking plug, for extractors that admit hazardous dust, simultaneous operation is not permitted, in self-service display pack	D 50 SV-AS/D 50 V	31.35 37.62	452898
	Blanking plug for closing the inlet nozzle, for retrofitting all CT/CTL mobile dust extractors, in self-service display pack	D 50/V	12.35 14.82	452899
	Antistatic connector sleeve to connect suction hoses D 50 / D 36 / D 27, the reducing sleeve on D 27/D 36 hoses must be replaced with a D 36/D 27 rotating adapter, in self-service display pack	D 50/D 50 VM-AS	14.00 16.80	493047

Dust extraction




System accessories

Accessories for mobile dust extractors CT and dust extractors SR



Tubes

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Hand tube for D 27/D 36, in self-service display pack			
	stainless steel, curved	D 36 HR-M	38.15 45.78	452900
	with sliding air regulator for suction power adjustment, polypropylene (PP), curved	D 36 HR-K	16.85 20.22	452901
Extension pipe				
	for D 27/D 36, of stainless steel, 3-piece, length 950 mm, in self-service display pack	D 36 VR-M 3x	44.50 53.40	452902
	for D 27/D 36, polypropylene (PP), 3-piece, length 950 mm, in self-service display pack	D 36 VR-K 3x	19.00 22.80	452903
	for D 50, anodised aluminium, 1 piece, length 1.100 mm, in carton	D 50 VR-M	86.40 103.68	447599
	for D 50, plastic, 2 pieces, length 970 mm, in carton	D 50 VR-K 2x	27.70 33.24	440412

Floor nozzles








		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Floor nozzle			
	for D 27/D 36, high-quality industrial design, aluminium, with 2 castors and 2 brush inserts, width 370 mm, in carton	D 36 BD 370	108.45 130.14	452908
	for D 50, high-quality industrial design, aluminium, with 2 castors and 2 brush inserts, width 450 mm, in carton	D 50 BD 450	121.90 146.28	452910
	for D 27/D 36, plastic, with 2 castors and 2 brush inserts, width 300 mm, in self-service display pack	D 36 BD 300	27.95 33.54	452907
	for D 27/D 36, 4 pieces, plastic, with 3 replaceable inserts (brushes, rubber lips, carpet), width 270 mm, in self-service display pack	D 36 BD 270	25.25 30.30	452906

Carpet and combination suction hose

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Carpet nozzle for D 27/D 36, with sliding base, changeover from carpet to smooth floor, width 292 mm, in carton	D 36 TD	38.15 45.78	452911
	Turbo combination suction brush for D 27/D 36, for textile and linoleum floors, with 4 castors, brush rollers driven by intake air, width 270 mm, in carton	D 36 TKB	98.15 117.78	450644

Accessories for CT mobile dust extractors

Special nozzles/brushes




		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Crevice nozzle Plastic, in self-service display pack			
	for D 27/D 36, length 300 mm	D 36 FD-300	6.00 7.20	452904
	for D 27/D 36, length 210 mm	D 36 FD-210	4.95 5.94	492391
	for D 27/D 36, for CTL SYS, fits in the accessory storage of the CTL SYS, length 150 mm	D 36 FD-150	5.00 6.00	500593
				
	for D 50, length 200 mm	D 50 FD	16.10 19.32	452912
				
	Suction brush Plastic, in self-service display pack			
	for D 27/D 36, diameter 70 mm	D 36 SP	8.45 10.14	440404
	for D 50, diameter 85 mm	D 50 SP	22.75 27.30	440419
	Upholstery nozzle for D 27/D 36, for CTL SYS, plastic, with brush insert, fits in the accessory storage of the CTL SYS, width 120 mm, in self-service display pack	D 36 PD	6.50 7.80	500592
	Universal brush nozzle for D 27/D 36, plastic, with brush rim and rotary hinge, in self-service display pack	D 36 UBD	12.10 14.52	498527
	Flat nozzle for D 27, special rubber, oil resistant, width 100 mm, in self-service display pack	D 27 FDG	43.10 51.72	440408

Dust extraction




System accessories

Accessories for CT mobile dust extractors

Modules for attachment system CTL/CTM 26/36/48

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Energy box module for CT 26/36/48, for connecting a CT mobile dust extractor with an energy box or boom arm, not required in LE version, in carton	EAA CT 26/36/48	49.65 59.58	496143
	for CT 26/36/48, in carton			
	Socket electrical outlet with continuous power	Modul-SD CT 26/36/48	not available in Great Britain	496142
	Electrical outlet module electrical outlet with automatic On and Off switch	Modul-SD E/A CT 26/36/48	not available in Great Britain	496405
	Compressed air module for CT 26/36/48, for upgrading E model mobile dust extractors, with additional compressed air automatic On and Off switching mechanism, in carton	DL CT 26/36/48	167.70 201.24	496141

CT boom arm

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	CT boom arm pipe set with connections, length 2.119 mm, width 1.136 mm, in carton			
	for CT 44, CT 48, without handle	CT-ASA	207.35 248.82	492765
	for CT22, CT 33, with handle SB-CT, handle	CT-ASA/SB	259.15 310.98	492770
	for CT 26/36, with the SB-CT 26/36 handle, boom arm for mounting to all CT 26/36 models (except CT 36 AC HD), handle	CT-ASA CT 26/36/SB	278.90 334.68	496468
	Tool holder for CT-ASA, CT-ASA/SB, for safe, ergonomic storage of two electric power or pneumatic tools, in carton	WHR/CT-ASA	45.50 54.60	493558

CLEANTEC filter







		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Filter element	HF-CT 17	23.20	769134
	for CT 17 E, VCP 170 E, VCP 320 E, for dry extraction, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in carton		27.84	
	Main filter			
	for CTL MINI/MIDI, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	HF-CT-MINI/MIDI	16.00	456790
	For CT 26/36/48 and TURBO II, not suitable for mobile dust extractors with AUTOCLEAN function, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in carton	HF-CT 26/36/48	19.20	496170
			26.00	
	for CT AC and VCP, for CT 26/36/48, main filter optimised for self-cleaning, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in carton	High Performance HF CT 26/36/48	31.20	496172
			34.85	
	for CTH 26, CTH 48, special filter complies with the requirements of dust class H, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	HF CTH 26/48	41.82	498995
			56.00	
	for CT 26/36/48, special HEPA filter, not suitable for mobile dust extractors with AUTOCLEAN function, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	HEPA-HF-CT 26/36/48	67.20	498994
			66.90	
	for CT 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	HF-CT/2	80.28	452923
			26.00	
	for CTL SYS, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	HF-CT SYS	31.20	500558
			13.75	
	Long-life main filter	Longlife-HF-CT/2	16.50	454869
	for CT 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, used only for extraction of dust types which are not hazardous to health, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton		56.10	
	Wet filter		67.32	
	for wet extraction			
	for CTL MINI/MIDI, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	NF-CT MINI/MIDI		456805
			8.95	
	for CT 26/36/48, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	NF-CT 26/36/48	10.74	496169
			12.20	
	for CT 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	NF-CT/2	14.64	452924
			12.20	
	for CT 17 E, VCP 170 E, VCP 320 E, VCP 171 E-L, VCP 321 E-L, for wet extraction, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in carton	NF-CT 17	14.64	769135
			16.95	

Dust extraction

System accessories






Accessories for CT mobile dust extractors

CLEANTEC filter bags

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Filter bag for CT 17 E, VCP 170 E, VCP 171 E-L, double wall, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in carton	FIS-CT 17/5	22.50 27.00	769136
	SELF CLEAN filter bag qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in carton			
	for CTL SYS, optimum usage of the filter bag volume, with highly tear resistant filter fleece, SELF CLEAN filter bag made of fleece material	SC FIS-CT SYS/5	12.10 14.52	500438
	for CTL MINI, optimum usage of filter bag volume and constantly high suction power thanks to SELF CLEAN filter bag	SC FIS-CT MINI/5	13.95 16.74	498410
	for CTL MIDI, optimum usage of filter bag volume and constantly high suction power thanks to SELF CLEAN filter bag	SC FIS-CT MIDI/5	20.45 24.54	498411
	for CT 26, optimum usage of filter bag volume and constantly high suction power thanks to SELF CLEAN filter bag	SC FIS-CT 26/5	31.20 37.44	496187
	for CT 36, optimum usage of filter bag volume and constantly high suction power thanks to SELF CLEAN filter bag	SC FIS-CT 36/5	34.10 40.92	496186
	for CT 48, optimum usage of filter bag volume and constantly high suction power thanks to SELF CLEAN filter bag	SC FIS-CT 48/5	37.00 44.40	497539
	Disposable bag not suitable for CT standard version (without AC), qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in carton			
	for CT 26 AC	ENS-CT 26 AC/5	27.25 32.70	496216
	for CT 36 AC/CTL 36 E AC HD	ENS-CT 36 AC/5	29.70 35.64	496215
	for CT/CTL/CTM 48 AC	ENS-CT 48 AC/5	32.00 38.40	497540
	Safety filter bag double-layered, qty. in pack 3 piece(s), in carton			
	for CTH 26	FIS-CTH 26/3	44.50 53.40	497541
	for CTH 48	FIS-CTH 48/3	50.00 60.00	497542

Dust extraction

System accessories

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Longlife filter bag used only for extraction of dust types which are not hazardous to health, from high strength, 3-layer polyester fleece with a long service life			
	for CTL SYS, multiple filter bag for disposal of dust, in self-service display pack	Longlife-FIS-CT SYS	47.25 56.70	500642
	for CTL MINI, in carton	Longlife-FIS-CTL MINI	60.75 72.90	499703
				
	for CTL MIDI, in carton	Longlife-FIS-CTL MIDI	87.05 104.46	499704
	for CT 26, in carton	Longlife-FIS-CT 26	120.70 144.84	496120
	for CT 36, in carton	Longlife-FIS-CT 36	127.15 152.58	496121
	for CT 48, in carton	Longlife-FIS-CT 48	133.45 160.14	498506
	for CT 22, in carton	Longlife-FIS-CT 22	120.70 144.84	456737
	for CT 33, in carton	Longlife-FIS-CT 33	127.15 152.58	456738
	Filter bag in carton			
	for CT 22, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	FIS-CT 22/5	31.20 37.44	452970
	for CT 22, qty. in pack 20 piece(s)	FIS-CT 22/20	111.80 134.16	494631
	for CT 33, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	FIS-CT 33/5	34.10 40.92	452971
	for CT 33, qty. in pack 20 piece(s)	FIS-CT 33/20	122.20 146.64	494632
	for CT 44, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	FIS-CT 44/5	37.00 44.40	452972
	for CT 55, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	FIS-CT 55/5	39.90 47.88	452973
	for CT 22, with spunbond outer layer, extremely tearproof, for extracting fine dust particles, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	FIS-CT 22 SP VLIES/5	40.15 48.18	456870
	for CT 33, with spunbond outer layer, extremely tearproof, for extracting fine dust particles, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	FIS-CT 33 SP VLIES/5	44.00 52.80	456871
	for CT 44, with spunbond outer layer, extremely tearproof, for extracting fine dust particles, qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	FIS-CT 44 SP VLIES/5	47.60 57.12	456874

Dust extraction





System accessories

Accessories for SR dust extractors

SR filter


		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Absolute filter in carton			
	for SRM 45 LE-EC, SRM 70 LE-EC	AB-FI SRM 45/70	47.15 56.58	493826
	for SRH 45	AB-FI SRH 45	61.00 73.20	493825
	Main filter for SRM 45 E-PLANEX, Nano, in carton	NANO HF-SRM 45-LHS 225	44.10 52.92	496406

SR filter bags


		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Filter bag qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in carton			
	for SRM 45 LE-EC	FIS-SRM 45 /5	36.85 44.22	493775
	for SRM 45 E-PLANEX	FIS-SRM 45-LHS 225 /5	30.25 36.30	495014
	for SRM 70 LE-EC	FIS-SRM 70 /5	47.75 57.30	493777
	for SRH 45 E	FIS-SRH 45 /5	125.65 150.78	493776

Dust extraction

System accessories

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Disposable bag	ENS-SRM 45-LHS 225/5	26.45	495015
	for SRM 45 E-PLANEX, qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in carton		31.74	

SR filters and filter bags for discontinued models

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Absolute filter			
	in carton			
	for SR 5, SR 200, SR 201	AB-FI/U	33.45 40.14	485808
	for SR151	AB-FI	43.50 52.20	488461
	for SR 6, SR 12, SR 14, SR 202, SR 203, SR 212, SR 301, SR 302, SR 303, application category C/M	AB-FI/C	45.75 54.90	486241
	Two-ply filter bag			
	qty. in pack 5 piece(s), in carton			
	for SR 5, SR 6, double-layered	FIS-SR 5/6 /5	34.65 41.58	483143
	for SR 12, SR 14	FIS-SR 12/14 /5	43.90 52.68	483142
	for SR 151, SRM 152	FIS-SR 150 /5	34.65 41.58	488460
	for SR 200, SR 201, SR 203	FIS-SR 200 /5	37.75 45.30	487070
	for SR 301, SR 303, SRM 312	FIS-SR 300 /5	49.00 58.80	487790
	for SR15, SR12, SR14, for substances with dust emission limits and carcinogenic substances as defined by GefStoffV35, BIA-approved	FIS-SR 15 /5	73.05 87.66	483889
	for SR 202, SR 212, SRH 204, SR 200, SR 201, SR 203	FIS-SR 202 /5	64.65 77.58	487482

Dust extraction




System accessories

Accessories for mobile dust extractors CT and dust extractors SR

CT accessories

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Hose holder for CT 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, for storing the suction hose and mains cable, suitable hose sizes: plug it hose D 22 x 3.5 m / D 27 x 3.5 m / D 27 x 5 m / D 36 x 3.5 m / D 50 x 2.5 m / IAS 2-3500 AS, dimensions (L x W x H) 530 x 360 x 110 mm, in carton	CT-SG	36.65 43.98	494388
	Tool holder in carton			
	for CT 26/36, galvanised steel tool holder for sanders, for stable and ergonomic placement of an electrical or compressed air power tool	WHR-CT	38.65 46.38	496122
	for CT 36 PLANEX, with practical carrier handle, for storing PLANEX	WHR-CT 36-LHS 225	81.25 97.50	495964
  	Handle for the convenient transportation of mobile dust extractors, in carton			
	for CT 11, 22, 33, 44, 55	SB-CT	57.10 68.52	452921
	for CT 26/36, with nozzle holder	SB-CT 26/36	58.60 70.32	495802
	for CT 48, with nozzle holder	SB-CT 48	104.05 124.86	497295
	Sealing slide for CT AC / CT 36 AC PLANEX, ensures extreme vacuum in container, the filter undergoes thorough cleaning, in carton	VS-CT AC/SRM45 PLANEX	38.00 45.60	497926
	Adapter adapter for attaching the WCR and/or service unit VE CT 26/36/48 for CT 48 EC and CT 48 EC B22, in carton	AD-WCR	48.10 57.72	498805
	SYS adapter for CT 36 E HD-AC, VCP 260 E-L AC, VCP 260 E-M AC, VCP 260 E-H, from YOM 2011, VCP 480 E-L AC, VCP 480 E-M AC, for connecting Systainer to extractor, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	SYS-AP-CT 36 HD	not available in Great Britain	768115
	Vacuum clamping nozzle for CT mobile dust extractors and D 27 suction hose, flexible aid for temporary clamping and fixing of workpieces at horizontal and vertical areas, max. clamping height 50 mm, max. load 3 kg, dimensions (L x W x H) 130 x 80 x 50 mm, weight 0,35 kg, in self-service display pack	CT-W	28.85 34.62	500312
	Shoulder strap for CT-SYS and all SYSTAINERS T-LOC, easy transport of the CTL SYS and the SYSTAINER T-LOC, max. load 20 kg, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	SYS-TG	14.70 17.64	500532
	Dirt trap to collect wet coarse dirt (e.g. cuttings + cooling lubricant), in carton			
	for CT 22	SBH-CT 22	103.80 124.56	452925
	for CT 33	SBH-CT 33	103.80 124.56	452926

CT compressed air accessories

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Compressed air module	DLM-CT	140.35	452829
	to convert the CT mobile extractor, model E to LE design with additional automatic on/off switch for air tools, only suitable for CT 22/33/44, in carton		168.42	
	Service unit	VE-CT 26/36/48	347.20	495886
	in carton for LE version of CT 26/36/48, pressure controller, condensate quick discharge, oiler and oil-free compressed air outlet with quick coupling		416.64	
	Assembly set	MS DH VE-CT-ASA-CT26/36	39.00	496862
	for assembly of supply unit VE-CT 26/36 in conjunction with CT-ASA CT 26/36 SB, in carton		46.80	



Stirring

Overview of products and applications	334
---------------------------------------	-----

Stirrers MX 1000, MX 1000/2, MX 1200, MX 1200/2, MX 1600/2	337
--	-----

Duo stirrers MX 1600/2 DUO	339
----------------------------	-----

Accessories and consumable materials	340
--------------------------------------	-----

The Festool system

Stirring

Overview of products and applications

Our stirrers focus on the most important requirements in your daily stirring and mixing applications: Sturdiness, durability, constant power under load and outstanding ergonomics.

Page 337 ————— 337 ————— 337

MX 1000

MX 1000/2

MX 1200



Applications

Stirrers

Mixing and stirring

Liquid materials: paints, clear coats, wallpaper paste



Viscous materials: filling mixtures and smoothing cement



Stiff, compact materials: plaster, tile cement, mortar



Mixing volume

up to 40 l



up to 70 l



up to 90 l



Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.020	1.020	1.200
Idling speed, 1st gear (rpm)	360 – 630	360 – 630	360 – 630
Idling speed, 2nd gear (rpm)		580 – 1.010	
Tool holder	M14/ErgoFix	M14/ErgoFix	M14/ErgoFix
Clamping collar diameter (mm)	57	57	57
Max. stirrer basket diameter (mm)	120	120	140
Weight (kg)	4,5	4,9	4,5

338 ——— 338 ——— 339

MX 1200/2

MX 1600/2


MX 1600/2 DUO



Stirrers

Duo stirrers



 **Extremely appropriate**

 **Appropriate**

	1.200	1.500	1.500
	150 – 360	150 – 300	100 – 250
	320 – 780	320 – 650	130 – 350
	M14/ErgoFix	M14/ErgoFix	FastFix
	57	57	57
	140	160	140
	6,2	6,4	7,9

Stirring

Maintains its position.

Stooped over mixing is now a thing of the past: The size of the MX stirrers can be adapted with the ErgoFix height adjustment. You work upright, protect your back and can completely rely on the powerful engines, which ensure intensive and quick mixing. For in between usage the stirrers have anti-slip rubber corners for positioning against the wall. And after the work is completed, they are easy to clean and transport – the machine and stirrer can be disconnected without the need for any tools.



Ergonomic – mix while standing upright.

Simply adjust the stirrer to match your height with the patented ErgoFix height adjustment system. Mix in a natural upright position for relaxed and effortless working.



One for all.

The ErgoFix adapter has a classic M14 tool holder so that all current stirrer baskets can be used. In addition, it is designed for the entire service life of the stirrer thanks to its special coating.



Lightning quick changes without using tools.

The FastFix quick-change system allows the detachment of the stirrer basket from the machine and rapid basket changes without the need for tools, easy cleaning and space-saving transportation.





MX 1000 / MX 1000/2 / MX 1200

Robust, ergonomic, powerful.

- ▶ ErgoFix height adjustment with integrated quick-change function
- ▶ No material splash upon start-up thanks to soft start with variable speed trigger
- ▶ Less effort required for guiding the stirrer thanks to ergonomic handle design with large lever arm
- ▶ Powerful motor with power electronics for constant power development



Technical data	MX 1000	MX 1200
Power consumption [W]	1.020	1.200
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	360 – 630/-	360 – 630/-
Tool holder	M14/ErgoFix	M14/ErgoFix
Collar dia. (mm)	57	57
Max. mixer container diameter (mm)	120	140
Mix quantity [l]	40	60
Weight (kg)	4,5	4,5



■ = MMC digital electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
ErgoFix adapter, double open-ended wrench, in carton		
MX 1000 E EF HS2 GB 240V	191.00	574808
stirrer rod HS 2 120x600 M14	229.20	
MX 1000/2 E: This product is not available in Great Britain.		
MX 1200 E EF HS2 GB 240V	267.00	574809
stirrer rod HS 2 140x600 M14	320.40	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 342

**Powerful.**

Powerful motors combined with a perfectly adapted gear unit ensure a constant performance under load, can tackle even the most demanding mixing applications and withstand long periods of continuous use.

Stirring

Stirrers MX 1200/2, MX 1600/2



MX 1200/2 / MX 1600/2



Extremely sturdy design.

The new stirrers can withstand the toughest of conditions, from heavy contamination to hard impacts or collisions, thanks to the drive with its long service life and the solid tubular steel frame and rubber edges.

Extremely powerful for harsh industrial environments.

- ▶ For tough and heavy material with high torque, 2-gear transmission
- ▶ ErgoFix height adjustment with integrated quick-change function
- ▶ Less effort required for guiding the stirrer thanks to ergonomic handle design with large lever arm
- ▶ Powerful motor with power electronics for constant power development

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.500
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear [min ⁻¹]	150 – 300/320 – 650
Tool holder	M14/ErgoFix
Collar dia. (mm)	57
Max. mixer container diameter (mm)	160
Mix quantity (l)	90
Weight (kg)	6,4

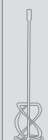


■ = MMC digital electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
ErgoFix adapter, double open-ended wrench, in carton		
MX 1200/2: This product is not available in Great Britain.		
MX 1600/2 E EF HS3R GB	369.00	574810
stirrer rod HS 3 160x600 R M14	442.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 342





Stirring

Stirrer MX 1600/2 DUO

MX 1600/2 DUO

DUO stirrer: Quicker, easier, more intensive.

- ▶ Quicker at lower power thanks to mixing tools working in opposite direction
- ▶ Intensive and thorough mixing process with combing effect
- ▶ Quick change of stirring rod with FastFix system
- ▶ Electronic control and 2-gear manual transmission: The correct speed for every material

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.500
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear (min ⁻¹)	100 – 250/130 – 350
Tool holder	FastFix
Collar dia. (mm)	57
Max. mixer container diameter (mm)	140
Spindle clearance (mm)	110
Mix quantity (l)	90
Weight (kg)	7,9



■ = MMC digital electronics

not available in Great Britain.



Stationary application.

The DUO stirrer becomes the complete mixing station in the MS 57 stirrer stand. While you process the already mixed material, the next quantity is already being prepared in the stirrer stand.

System accessories
from page 345



The Festool system.

Because it's simply better when everything fits together: The right stirrer for every application. With the FastFix quick-change system, the stirrer basket can be changed easily and quickly for different materials.



Stirring

Accessories and consumable materials

System accessories

Stirring rods	342
Adapter	345
Mixing centre, stirrer	345



Stirring

Stirring rods

The ultimate solution for every mixing task.



RS
Round stirrer

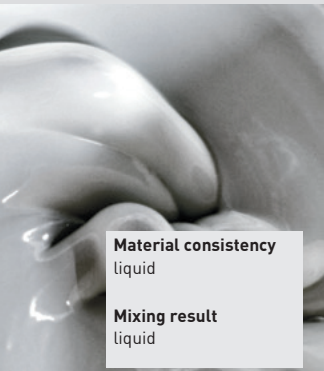
WS
Disc stirrer

HS3L
Helical stirrer
with 3 anticlock-
wise spirals

CS
Whisk

HS2
Helical stirrer
with 2 spirals

HS3R
Helical stirrer
with 3 clockwise
spirals



Material consistency

liquid

Mixing result

liquid



Material consistency

powdery/viscous

Mixing result

free-flowing



Material consistency

powdery/viscous

Mixing result

compact

Paints	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			
Emulsion paint	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			
Wallpaper paste	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			
Clear coat, varnish	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			
Epoxy resin	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
Filler				<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Bonding mortar				<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Levelling compound				<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
Waterproofing filler				<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Bitumen				<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>
Ready-mix plaster					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Plaster			<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Tile cement					<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Joint mortar					<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Mortar					<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Quartz-filled epoxy resin					<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Concrete, screed					<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Very appropriate

Stirring rods

Round stirrer



Round stirrers

for fluid materials, wall and emulsion paints, standard paste, sealing compounds, clear coats, bitumen, sludge, in self-service display pack

for chuck with clamping range ≥ 10 mm, material quantity - 15 kg, diameter 85 mm, length 400 mm

RS 2 85x400 SW 8

not available
in Great Britain

769023

for chuck with clamping range ≥ 13 mm, material quantity 15-25 kg, diameter 100 mm, length 600 mm

RS 2 100x600 SW 10

not available
in Great Britain

769024

for MX 1000, MX 1000/2, MXP 800, MXP 1000, MXP 1002, material quantity 15-25 kg, diameter 100 mm, length 600 mm

RS 2 100x600 M14

not available
in Great Britain

769020

for MX 1000, MX 1000/2, MXP 800, MXP 1000, MXP 1002, material quantity 20-40 kg, diameter 120 mm, length 600 mm

RS 2 120x600 M14

not available
in Great Britain

769021

Disk stirrer WS



Disc stirrer

for liquid materials, paints, varnishes, wall paint, emulsion paint, wallpaper paste, glue, tile cement, in self-service display pack

for chuck with clamping range ≥ 10 mm, material quantity - 5 kg, diameter 60 mm, length 350 mm

WS 2 60x350 SW 8

not available
in Great Britain

769033

for chuck with clamping range ≥ 10 mm, material quantity 5-10 kg, diameter 80 mm, length 350 mm

WS 2 80x350 SW 8

not available
in Great Britain

769034

for chuck with clamping range ≥ 13 mm, material quantity 10-15 kg, diameter 100 mm, length 600 mm

WS 2 100x600 SW 10

not available
in Great Britain

769035

Disk stirrer



Disc stirrer

for liquid materials, paints, varnishes, wall paint, emulsion paint, wallpaper paste, glue, tile cement, length 600 mm, in self-service display pack

for MX 1000, MX 1000/2, MXP 800, MXP 1000, MXP 1002, material quantity 15-20 kg, diameter 120 mm

WS 2 120x600 M14

not available
in Great Britain

768122

for MX 1200, MX 1200/2, MXP 1200, MXP 1202, material quantity 20-30 kg, diameter 140 mm

WS 2 140x600 M 14

not available
in Great Britain

769022

for MX 1600/2, MXP 1602, material quantity 30-60 kg, diameter 160 mm

WS 2 160x600 M 14

not available
in Great Britain

769036

Spiral stirrer



Spiral stirrer

3 anticlockwise spirals, for thin materials, gypsum plaster, emulsion paint, clear coats, wall paints, sealing compounds, length 600 mm, in self-service display pack

for MX 1000, MX 1000/2, MXP 800, MXP 1000, MXP 1002, material quantity 15-25 kg, diameter 120 mm

HS 3 120x600 L M14

27.75
33.30

767921

for MX 1200, MX 1200/2, MXP 1200, MXP 1202, material quantity 25-40 kg, diameter 140 mm

HS 3 140x600 L M14

not available
in Great Britain

768138

for MX 1600/2, MXP 1602, material quantity 30-60 kg, diameter 160 mm

HS 3 160x600 L M14

not available
in Great Britain

768709

Stirring

System accessories

Stirring rods

Stirrer CS



Stirrer

for filling mixtures and smoothing cement, sealant, adhesives, for stirring without trapping air (no air bubbles), length 600 mm, in self-service display pack

Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
for chuck with clamping range >13mm, material quantity 10-25 kg, diameter 120 mm	CS 120x600 SW10 not available in Great Britain	769119
for MX 1000, MX 1000/2, MXP 800, MXP 1000, MXP 1002, material quantity 10-15 kg, diameter 120 mm	CS 120x600 M14 not available in Great Britain	769118
for MX 1200, MX 1200/2, MXP 1200, MXP 1202, material quantity 20-40 kg, diameter 140 mm	CS 140x600 M14 27.00 32.40	769117
for MX 1600/2, MXP 1602, material quantity 40-60 kg, diameter 160 mm	CS 160x600 M14 not available in Great Britain	769116

Spiral stirrer HS 2



Spiral stirrer

for chuck with clamping range >10mm, 2 spirals, for viscous materials, tile cement, filling compounds, flooring mixtures, ready-mix plasters, screed, smoothing cement, filling mixtures, length 400 mm, in self-service display pack

Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
material quantity -8 kg, diameter 70 mm	HS 2 70x400 SW 8 not available in Great Britain	769025
material quantity 8-10 kg, diameter 85 mm	HS 2 85x400 SW 8 not available in Great Britain	769026

Spiral stirrer



Spiral stirrer

2 spirals, for viscous materials, tile cement, filling compounds, flooring mixtures, ready-mix plasters, screed, smoothing cement, filling mixtures, in self-service display pack

Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
for chuck with clamping range >10mm, material quantity 10-15 kg, diameter 100 mm, length 400 mm	HS 2 100x400 SW 8 not available in Great Britain	769027
for chuck with clamping range >13mm, material quantity 15-20 kg, diameter 120 mm, length 600 mm	HS 2 120x600 SW 10 not available in Great Britain	769028
for chuck with clamping range >13mm, material quantity 20-40 kg, diameter 140 mm, length 600 mm	HS 2 140x600 SW 12 not available in Great Britain	769029
for MX 1000, MX 1000/2, MXP 800, MXP 1000, MXP 1002, material quantity 15-20 kg, diameter 120 mm, length 600 mm	HS 2 120x600 M14 21.50 25.80	769030
for MX 1200, MX 1200/2, MXP 1200, MXP 1202, material quantity 20-40 kg, diameter 140 mm, length 600 mm	HS 2 140x600 M14 23.25 27.90	769031
for MX 1600/2, MXP 1602, material quantity 30-60 kg, diameter 160 mm, length 600 mm	HS 2 160x600 M14 not available in Great Britain	769032

Spiral stirrer




Spiral stirrer


3 clockwise spirals, for stiff materials with a high viscosity, mortar, concrete, cement and lime plaster, mounting binder, screed, quartz-filled epoxy resin, bitumen, thick coatings, length 600 mm, in self-service display pack

Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
for MX 1000, MX 1000/2, MXP 800, MXP 1000, MXP 1002, material quantity 15-25 kg, diameter 120 mm	HS 3 120x600 R M14 not available in Great Britain	767887
for MX 1200, MX 1200/2, MXP 1200, MXP 1202, material quantity 25-40 kg, diameter 140 mm	HS 3 140x600 R M14 not available in Great Britain	768708
for MX 1600/2, MXP 1602, material quantity 30-60 kg, diameter 160 mm	HS 3 160x600 R M14 35.40 42.48	768710




Stirring rods for MX 1600/2 EQ DUO

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Stirring rod for MX 1600/2 DUO, MXP 1602 DUO, for liquid and viscous materials, lower part of the stirrer cage raises mixture from the bottom of the container upwards. Upper part of the stirrer cage pushes mixture downwards, diameter 140 mm, length 600 mm, in carton	HS 3 COMBI 140x600 FF	not available in Great Britain	768092
	Stirring rod for MX 1600/2 DUO, MXP 1602 DUO, For high viscosity or heavy materials needing thorough mixing, two stirrer rods, each with three helices, counter-rotate. Mixture is pulverised and whisked, diameter 140 mm, length 600 mm, in carton	HS 3 DOUBLE 140x600 FF	not available in Great Britain	768800



ErgoFix adapter

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Adapter with M14 thread, For holding Festool stirrer rods M14 at ErgoFix stirrers, stroke length 80 mm, in self-service display pack	AD-EF-M14/80 ErgoFix	8.75 10.50	769091

Adapters and extensions

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	in self-service display pack			
	Adapter fitting stirrer rods with internal thread	MA M14-M14	not available in Great Britain	769148
	Adapter Clamping drill chuck 5/8" to stirrer	MA M14-5/8" x 16	not available in Great Britain	769149
	Adapter fitting 1/2" chucks to stirrers	MA M14-1/2" x 20	not available in Great Britain	769150
	Adapter connects Festool stirring rod with M 14 external thread to stirrer (RW 1000) with external thread	MAI M14-M14	not available in Great Britain	769151
	Adapter for drills with 5/8" holder – 16 UNF, fitting Festool stirrer rods to drills	MAI M14-5/8" x 16	not available in Great Britain	769153
	Adapter for drills with 1/2" holder – 20 UNF, fitting Festool stirrer rods to drills	MAI M14-1/2" x 20	not available in Great Britain	769152
	Guide extension for extending all stirrer rods by 400 mm, thread M14, M14 thread on both ends	PL 400 M14/M14	not available in Great Britain	769037

Mixing centre, stirrer

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Stirrer stand excellent stability and reliability due to the robust zinc-coated steel construction, the stand can be simply disassembled for easy transport, stirrer stand with safety switch, 4 m power cord, clamp for attachment collar 57 mm, length x width 950 x 550 mm, height adjustable 1.000-1.520 mm, max. dia. mixture container 400 mm, weight 30 kg, in carton	MS 57	not available in Great Britain	769039
	Fixed rod for attaching mixing containers to the stirrer stand MS 57, Suitable for container heights between 300 mm and 500 mm, in carton	CL-MS	not available in Great Britain	769048
	Adapter ring for holding stirrers with a collar dia. 43 mm in MS 57, in self-service display pack	A-GD 57/43	not available in Great Britain	768712



Preparing the substrate

Overview of products and applications	348
---------------------------------------	-----

RENOFIX renovation millers RG 80, RG 150	353
Diamond grinders RENOFIX RG 130	355
Diamond grinding system DSG-AG 125	356
Diamond cutting system DSC-AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH, DSC-AG 230	357
Carpet remover TPE	360
Wallpaper perforator TP 220	361

Accessories and consumable materials	362
--------------------------------------	-----

The Festool system

Preparing the substrate

Overview of products and applications

Concrete, stone, plaster, adhesive, paint and other old coatings can often only be removed with great effort. That's why there is the RENOFIX renovation millers, with which you can easily master all challenges in material removal capacity.

Page

353

354

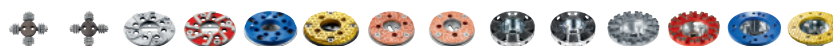
RG 80



RG 150



Renovation miller RENOFIX



SZ

FZ

DIA HARD

DIA ABRASIVE

DIA THERMO

DIA UNI

HW GROB

HW FEIN

SZ

FZ

DIA HARD

DIA ABRASIVE

DIA THERMO

DIA UNI

Applications

Plaster

Milling off mineral/soft plaster on walls and façades

Milling off hard (cement) plaster on walls and façades

Milling off synthetic resin plaster

Adhesive

Removing tile adhesive/adhesive residue

Removing elasticised adhesive for PVC or wooden flooring

Concrete

Grinding unset concrete area/parts

Light grinding of weathered and cured concrete areas

Roughing up smooth surfaces on concrete

Grinding very hard concrete (C30/37 and harder)

Sanding off for levelling unevenness on cured concrete

Colour

Removing latex paints, oil-based paints and paint coatings on plaster

Removing concrete paint on concrete surfaces

Removing elasticised protective coating

Coatings

Removing bitumen

Removing PU coatings

Levelling unevenness on screed flooring

Removing epoxy resin coatings

Removing impaired fillers

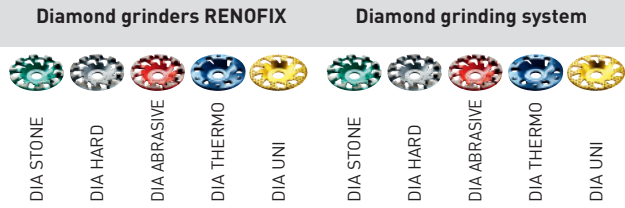
Others

Light sanding/Roughing of Terazzo/tiles

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.100	1.600
Idle engine speed (rpm)	2.000 – 5.900	1.000 – 2.200
Disc Ø (mm)		
Tool diameter (mm)	80	150
Connection Ø d/e (mm)	36	36
Tool holder	2 x M5	D14/M8
Weight (kg)	3,2	5,5

Overview of products and applications

☐ Appropriate

	1.600	1.400
	3.000 – 7.700	3.500 – 11.000
		125/130
	130	
	36	36/27
	D25/M14	
	3.8	2.7

Preparing the substrate

Overview of products and applications

Page 357 — 358 — 359

Indoors or outdoors: The Festool diamond cutting system constantly works dust-free. With the extractor system from Festool you avoid timely cleaning of the construction site.

DSC-AG 125

DSC-AG 125 FH

DSC-AG 230



Applications

Diamond cutting system

Cutting panels to size

Cutting tiles



Cutting plasterboard/cement-bonded fibreboard



Cutting HPL sheets



Cutting natural stone



Cutting roof tiles



Cutting expansion joints



Cutting open cracks in screed



Cutting screed/concrete



Cutting finished concrete parts



Cutting grooves

Grooves for electrical installations



☒ Extremely appropriate

☐ Appropriate

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.400	1.400	2.600
Idle engine speed (rpm)	3.500 – 11.000	3.500 – 11.000	6.500
Disc Ø (mm)	125	125	230
Connection Ø d/e (mm)	36/27	36/27	36/27
Weight (kg)	4,1	2,9	8,9

Removing carpet or wallpaper, sanding plasterboard – materials and requirements in the area of refurbishment, drywalling and renovation are diverse. Festool offers a wide range of solutions, incorporated in a complete system of accessories and consumables.

TPE

TP 220



Applications

Carpet remover Wallpaper perforator

Renovation and refurbishment

Removing wallpaper		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Carpet removal	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Removing backing and adhesive layers	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	620	
Idle engine speed (rpm)	6.000	
No. of strokes (rpm)	12.000	
Sanding stroke (mm)	5	
Weight (kg)	3,6	1,5

☒ Extremely appropriate ☐ Appropriate

Preparing the substrate

When renovating, you will be facing tough opponents.

Concrete, stone, plaster, adhesive, paint and other old coatings are often very troublesome to remove and impossible with conventional machines such as drills, chisels or angle grinders. This is what Festool RENOFIX machines are for. On exteriors and walls, floors and ceilings, the RENOFIX diamond cutter and renovation millers quickly and thoroughly remove old coatings of all kinds.



Comfortable handling.

The additional handle with vibration damping significantly reduces the vibrations and therefore protects the hands of the user, guaranteeing low-fatigue work. The position of the additional handle can be adjusted quickly to the different work conditions without using any tools. The handle can even be folded away completely, making it possible to reach under heating pipes. The guide table ensures that the diamond cutter is guided cleanly onto the surfaces to be worked, and also enables a specific material removal capacity to be set.



Right up to the edges.

The segment can be folded back without using tools, enabling work to be carried out close to the edges. A wall stop and diamond wheel (recessed by 0.5 mm) prevent any possibility of damage to the wall and edges.



Preparing the substrate

Renovation miller RENOFIX RG 80



RENOFIX RG 80

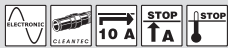


The universal machine for walls, ceilings and floors.

- Universal renovation miller operates at the perfect speed for machining soft materials, option of using DIA tools
- Compact, flexible and powerful machine with 1,100 W motor
- Constant speed under load due to MMC Electronic
- Dust extraction – clean work place

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.100
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	2.000 – 5.900
Tool dia. (mm)	80
Tool holder	2 x M5
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	36
Weight (kg)	3,2



■ = Electronic

not available in Great Britain

One for all.

The RG 80 renovation miller is a multitasking tool for medium-sized and larger areas.

Thanks to the wide range of accessories, you can effortlessly remove hard and soft materials. Adhesives, paint and coatings, synthetic resin plaster, porous concrete and sand-lime brick on flooring, walls and ceilings can be removed easily and quickly.

11

System accessories
from page 364



Mobile dust extractor
from page 310



Preparing the substrate

Renovation miller RENOFIX RG 150

RENOFIX RG 150



The all-rounder for large areas.

The RG 150 renovation miller is your perfect partner for large areas thanks to the 150 mm tool diameter and a wide range of accessories. In conjunction with the laminate, screed, coatings and adhesive residue can be removed effectively. The ergonomic double grip in a D shape sits perfectly in the hands in every work position.

The Large Space Ace.

- ▶ Renovation miller operates at the perfect speed for machining soft materials over large surface areas
- ▶ Robust and powerful 1,600 W motor
- ▶ "D" handles for safe, comfortable handling
- ▶ Efficient dust extraction and automatic seal with guard

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.600
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	1.000 – 2.200
Tool dia. (mm)	150
Tool holder	D14/M8
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	36
Weight (kg)	5,5



□ = Electronic

not available in Great Britain

System accessories
from page 365



Mobile dust extractor
from page 310



Preparing the substrate

Diamond grinder RENOFIX RG 130



RENOFIX RG 130

The ace of diamonds.

- ▶ Diamond grinder operates at the perfect speed for diamond tools
- ▶ 1,600 W motor for rapid material removal and working progress
- ▶ Folding segment allows you to work directly on walls
- ▶ Reliable guidance and adjustable, defined material removal with guide table

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.600
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	3.000 – 7.700
Tool dia. (mm)	130
Tool holder	D25/M14
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	36
Weight (kg)	3,8



■ = Electronic

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
RG 130 E-Plus GB 240V	518.00	574800
front handle, flange set, Spanner, in SYSTAINER SYS 5 T-LOC	621.60	



The ace of diamonds.

The RG 130 diamond grinder is the ace in material removal on larger areas. The optimised speed for diamond tools enables quick removal of concrete, screed and coatings on hard substrate. The folding cover segment which can be removed without any tools allows working right into edges and corners. Thanks to the patented extraction spiral, excellent dust extraction results are guaranteed.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 366



Mobile dust extractor
from page 310



Preparing the substrate

Diamond grinding system DSG-AG 125

DSG-AG 125



The compact angle grinding system.

With the grinding system Festool provides a compact system for virtually dust-free grinding. Unevenness can be levelled, paints, concrete, adhesive and plaster can be removed and surfaces prepared for new coatings. The folding front segment enables working right into edges and corners.



Diamant sanding system – dust-free working with the DSG-AG.

- ▶ FastFix system for quick and easy removal and attachment of the guard
- ▶ Sliding segment for working close to edges
- ▶ Brush ring for efficient dust extraction
- ▶ With speed control for adapting to the working material

Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.400
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	3.500 – 11.000
Disc dia. [mm]	125/130
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	36/27
Weight of cover/system [kg]	0,4/2,7



☐ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
DSG-AG 125 Plus GB 240V	208.00	574804
extraction hood, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC	249.60	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 367



Mobile dust extractor from page 310



Preparing the substrate

Diamond cutting system DSC-AG 125



DSC-AG 125

Compact cutting without dust.

- ▶ Cutting system with efficient dust extraction, protects health
- ▶ Suitable for use with Festool guide rail for precision cutting
- ▶ Guide table with easy-running rollers for accurate guidance along the workpiece
- ▶ Vision panel provides a clear view of the cutting line



Technical data

Power consumption [W]	1.400
Idle engine speed [min ⁻¹]	3.500 – 11.000
Disc dia. [mm]	125
Side clearance [mm]	32
Front clearance [mm]	78
Cutting depth without/with guide rail [mm]	27/23
Dust extraction connection dia. [mm]	36/27
Weight of cover/system [kg]	2,2/4,1



■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

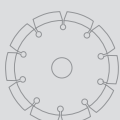
Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
DSC-AG 125 Plus GB 240V	260.00	574807
extraction hood DCC-AG 125, diamond disc ALL-D125 Premium, in SYSTAINER SYS 4 T-LOC	312.00	
DSC-AG 125 Plus-FS GB	289.00	574805
	346.80	

Dust-free work.

The diamond cutting system DSC-AG 125 with its efficient dust extraction protects your health when working. In combination with the Festool guide rail precise cuts can be made at doors, windows, grooves and expansion joints in the floor area.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 368



Mobile dust extractor
from page 310



Preparing the substrate

Diamond cutting system DSC-AG 125 FH



DSC-AG 125 FH



Dust-free cutting work.

The freehand cutting system with a cutting depth up to 27 mm. For dust-free, precise cutting of mineral panels such as tiles and natural stone. Ideal for laying tiles, correcting damage to walls and floors, repairing cracks or cutting expansion joints.

As flexible as an angle grinder: But without dust.

- ▶ High suction power for dust-free cutting
- ▶ Excellent view of the cutting point for precise, free cuts
- ▶ Enables proximate work by opening the cover
- ▶ Speed control for adapting to the working material

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	1.400
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	3.500 – 11.000
Disc dia. (mm)	125
Side clearance (mm)	23
Front clearance (mm)	16
Cutting depth without/with guide rail (mm)	27/-
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	36/27
Weight of cover/system (kg)	0,6/2,9

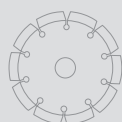


■ = MMC Multi Material Control electronics

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
DSC-AG 125 FH-Plus GB 240V	224.00	574806
extraction hood DCC-AG 125 FH, diamond disc ALL-D125 Standard, plate TP-DSC-AG 125 FH, Auxiliary handle VIBRASTOP, in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC	268.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 368



Mobile dust extractor from page 310



Preparing the substrate

Diamond cutting system DSC-AG 230



DSC-AG 230



Precise cutting for materials up to 63 mm without dust.

- ▶ Cutting system with efficient dust extraction, protects health
- ▶ Suitable for use with Festool guide rail for precision cutting
- ▶ Guide table with easy-running rollers for accurate guidance along the workpiece
- ▶ sealing lip for perfect dust extraction when used with the guide rail

Technical data

Power consumption (W)	2.600
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	6.500
Disc dia. (mm)	230
Side clearance (mm)	35
Front clearance (mm)	85
Cutting depth without/with guide rail (mm)	63/59
Dust extraction connection dia. (mm)	36/27
Weight of cover/system (kg)	3,2/8,9

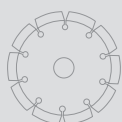


Precise and efficient cutting – without dust.

Gone are the days when cutting and grinding work was a dusty affair. The hazardous dust is now extracted reliably, the health of the user protected and a free view of the workpiece guaranteed. A combination of compatible machines, accessories and consumables provides the perfect solution for efficient, perfect and accurate working progress.

not available in Great Britain

System accessories
from page 368



Mobile dust extractor
from page 310



Preparing the substrate

Carpet remover TPE-RS 100

TPE



Wear-resistant blade.

The carpet blade moves back and forth, doing all the hard work for you. Always reliable, easy to sharpen. It quickly works its way in between the sublayer and the adhesive layer. All you have to do is push forwards slightly. Saving time has never been easier.



Quick and easy.

- ▶ Hand-held use for awkward spots and stairs
- ▶ Extension handle for non-tiring work over large areas
- ▶ Powerful stirring action and reduction gearing for maximum economic efficiency
- ▶ High area capacity: 25 m² per hour on compact foam-backed carpets

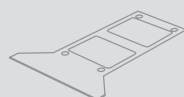
Technical data

Power consumption (W)	620
Idle engine speed (min ⁻¹)	6.000
No. of strokes (min ⁻¹)	12.000
Stroke (mm)	5
Blade width (mm)	195
Weight (kg)	3,6



not available in Great Britain

System accessories
from page 369



Preparing the substrate

Wallpaper perforator TP 220



TP 220

Attacks the wallpaper. Then removes it.

- ▶ Little effort is required because of the completely new working principle
- ▶ The adjustable penetration depth of the rollers protects the subsurface from being damaged
- ▶ The adjustable telescoping handle is perfect for working in rooms with high walls and on ceilings
- ▶ Protective cover for safe and clean transport

Technical data

Telescoping handle length (m)	0,9 – 1,3
Max. depth adjustment (mm)	3,5
Cutting diameter (mm)	45
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	168 x 224 x 52
Weight (kg)	1,5



Completely new working principle.

The TP 220 is our professional tool for removing wallpaper. Rollers rotating at different speeds create funnel-shaped openings so that water can flow in behind the wallpaper and then seep into the wallpaper – all without damaging the coat underneath.

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
TP 220	124.45	495747
protective cover, telescoping handle, in carton	149.34	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 369



The Festool system.

Because things work better when everything fits together:
The comprehensive system accessories for refurbishment and renovation provide the appropriate and dust-free solution for removing concrete, stone, plaster, adhesive, paint, carpet and wallpaper. Festool has the appropriate solution in its product range, starting with the correct tool heads for processing a wide variety of materials with RENOFIX tools through to the exemplary mobile dust extractors for renovation millers.



Preparing the substrate

Accessories and consumable materials

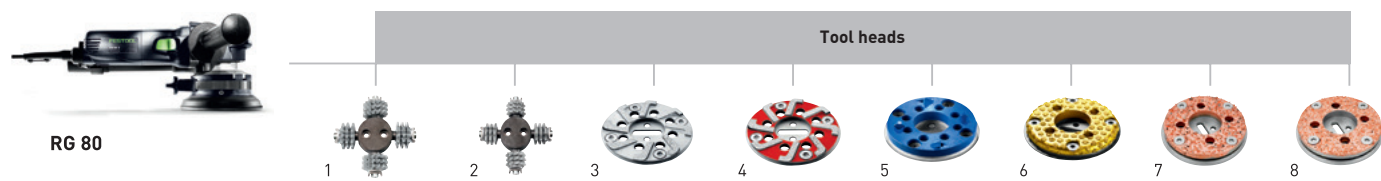
System accessories

364



Preparing the substrate

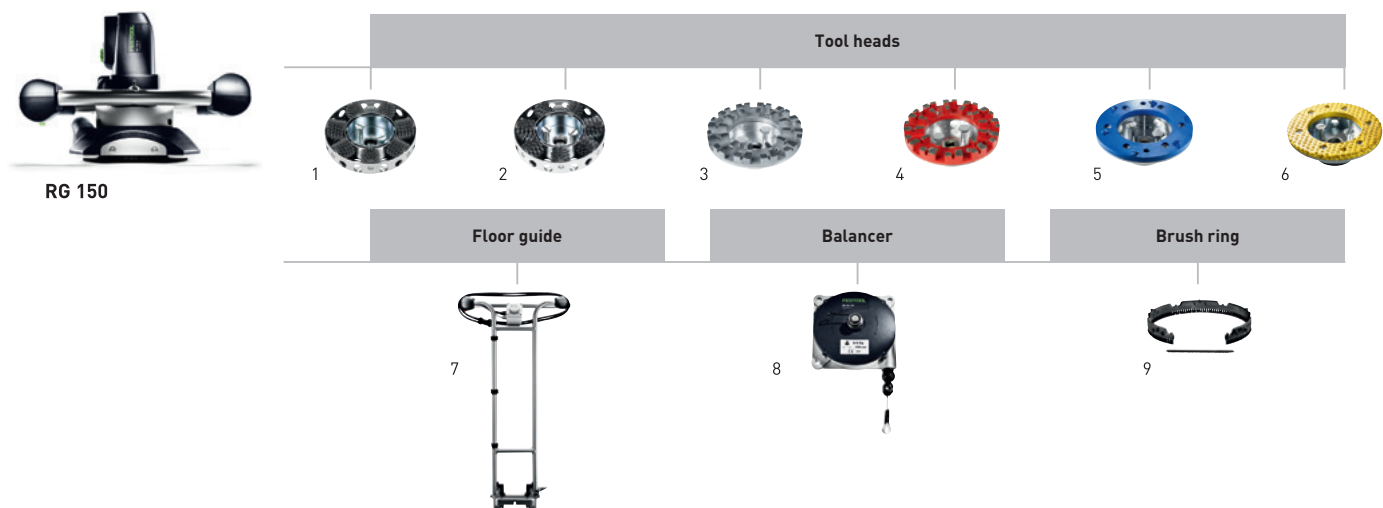
System accessories



Accessories for renovation miller RG 80 E

Not available in Great Britain

Preparing the substrate
System accessories

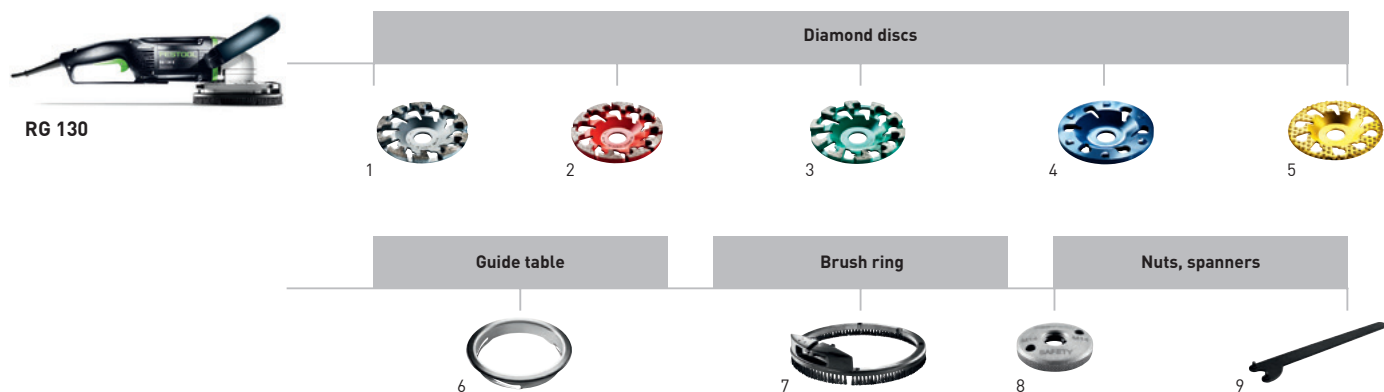


Accessories for renovation miller RG 150 E

not available in Great Britain

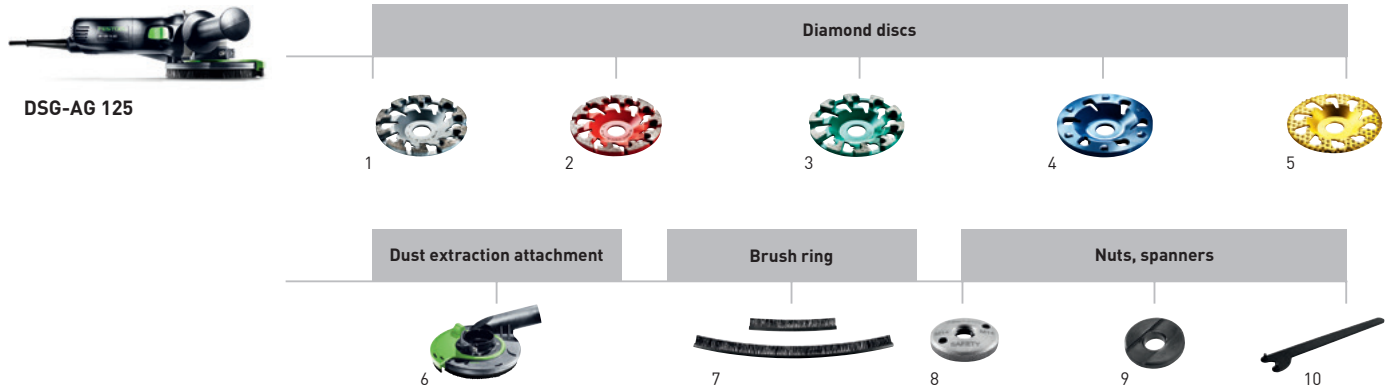
Preparing the substrate

System accessories



Accessories for diamond grinder RENOFIX RG 130

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Diamond disc DIA HARD-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for old solid concrete, removal of epoxy resin from solid surfaces or coatings/paints from concrete, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, segment height 7 mm, diameter 130 mm, active surface 3.000 mm², in self-service display pack	162.55 195.06	768017
Diamond disc DIA HARD-D130-ST	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for old solid concrete, removal of epoxy resin from solid surfaces or coatings/paints from concrete, diameter 130 mm, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, active surface 2.300 mm², segment height 5 mm, in carton	not available in Great Britain	499972
2 Diamond disc DIA ABRASIVE-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for sand-based materials, screed, fresh concrete, adhesive on screed, sand-lime brick and cellular concrete, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, segment height 7 mm, diameter 130 mm, active surface 3.460 mm², in self-service display pack	162.55 195.06	768018
Diamond disc DIA ABRASIVE-D130-ST	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for sand-based materials, screed, fresh concrete, adhesive on screed, sand-lime brick and cellular concrete, diameter 130 mm, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, active surface 2.300 mm², segment height 5 mm, in carton	not available in Great Britain	499973
3 Diamond disc DIA STONE-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for extremely hard materials and hard concrete (harder than B 35), interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, diameter 130 mm, in self-service display pack	162.55 195.06	769166
4 Diamond disc DIA THERMO-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for removing thermoelastic materials, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, diameter 130 mm, in self-service display pack	216.80 260.16	768023
5 Diamond disc DIA UNI-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for paint and adhesive on wooden flooring, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, diameter 130 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769167
6 Guide table GT-RG 130	for RG 130, RGP 130, Enables the material removal capacity rate to be adjusted and thus the removal in defined layers, in self-service display pack	28.65 34.38	769080
7 Brush ring BC-RG 130	for RG 130, RGP 130, replaceable spare brush rim, in self-service display pack	19.25 23.10	769110
8 Clamping nut UF-DSC/DSG-AG M14	for disc Ø 115-230 mm, for DSC-AG 125/230 and DSG-AG 125, Front clamping flange, for clamping the grinding disc, from BJ 03/2015, holder M14, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	200241
9 Key KF-AG	for DSC-AG 125/230, for flange, in bag	not available in Great Britain	769040

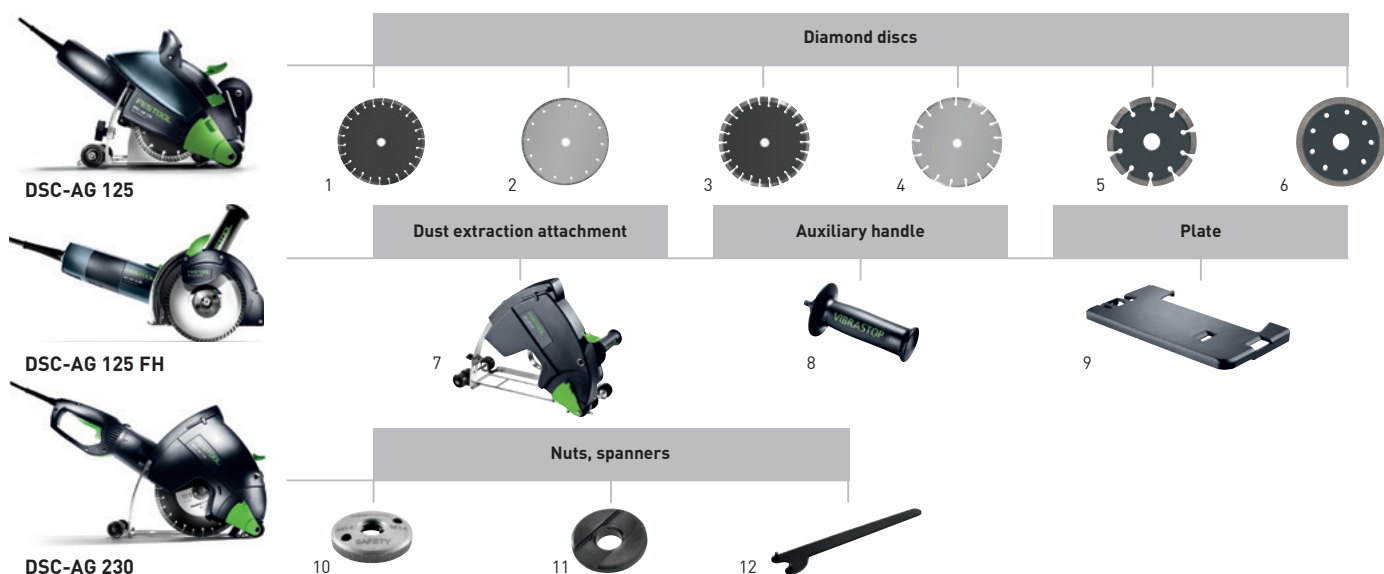


Accessories for diamond grinding system DSG-AG 125

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Diamond disc DIA HARD-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for old solid concrete, removal of epoxy resin from solid surfaces or coatings/paints from concrete, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, segment height 7 mm, diameter 130 mm, active surface 3.000 mm², in self-service display pack	162.55 195.06	768017
2 Diamond disc DIA ABRASIVE-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for sand-based materials, screed, fresh concrete, adhesive on screed, sand-lime brick and cellular concrete, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, segment height 7 mm, diameter 130 mm, active surface 3.460 mm², in self-service display pack	162.55 195.06	768018
3 Diamond disc DIA STONE-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for extremely hard materials and hard concrete (harder than B 35), interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, diameter 130 mm, in self-service display pack	162.55 195.06	769166
4 Diamond disc DIA THERMO-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for removing thermoelastic materials, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, diameter 130 mm, in self-service display pack	216.80 260.16	768023
5 Diamond disc DIA UNI-D130 PREMIUM	for RG 130, AG 125, RGP 130, AGP 125, for paint and adhesive on wooden flooring, interior dia. 25/22,2 mm, diameter 130 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769167
6 Dust extraction attachment DCG-AG 125	for AG 125, AGP 125-12/14, Clamping flange, disc dia. 125/130 mm, weight 0,4 kg, dust extraction connection dia. 36/27 mm, in self-service display pack	71.35 85.62	769076
7 Brush ring BC-DCG AG 125	for DCG-AGP 125, in self-service display pack	15.30 18.36	769081
8 Clamping nut UF-AG M14	for disc Ø 115-230 mm, for DSC-AG 125/230 and DSG-AG 125, Front clamping flange, for clamping the grinding disc, up to BJ 02/2015, holder M14, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769018
Clamping nut UF-DSC/DSG-AG M14	for disc Ø 115-230 mm, for DSC-AG 125/230 and DSG-AG 125, Front clamping flange, for clamping the grinding disc, from BJ 03/2015, holder M14, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	200241
9 Flange BF-AG 22,2	for disc Ø 115-230 mm, for DSC-AG 125/230, Rear clamping flange, for clamping the grinding disc, holder 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	767973
10 Key KF-AG	for DSC-AG 125/230, for flange, in bag	not available in Great Britain	769040

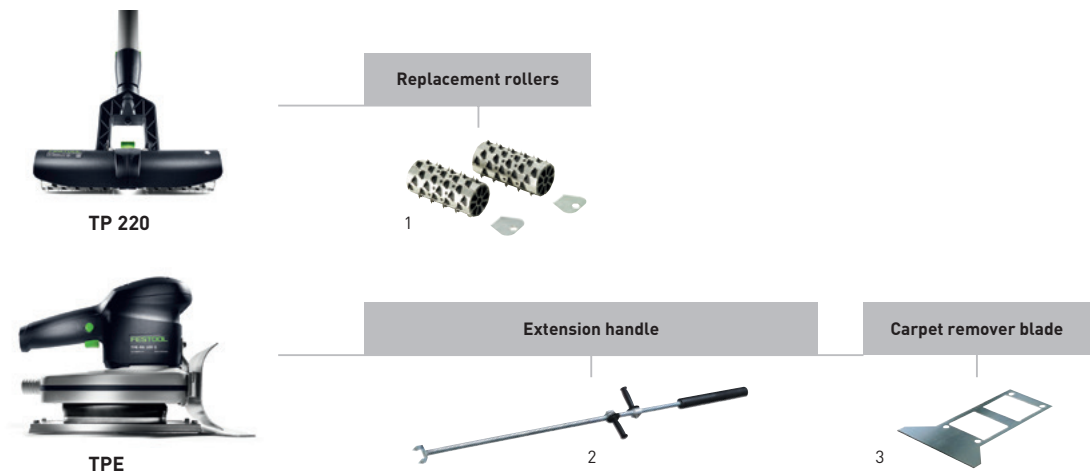
Preparing the substrate

System accessories



Accessories for DSC-AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH, DSC-AG 230 diamond cutting systems

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Diamond disc ALL-D 125 PREMIUM	for DSC-AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH, AGP 125, WCP 32, universal range of applications, dia. 125 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	58.20 69.84	769154
2 Diamond disc ALL-D 230 PREMIUM	for DSC-AG 230, AGP 230, universal range of applications, dia. 230 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769155
Diamond disc ALL-D 125 STANDARD	for DSC-AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH, AGP 125, WCP 32, universal range of applications, dia. 125 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769156
Diamond disc ALL-D 230 STANDARD	for DSC-AG 230, AGP 230, universal range of applications, dia. 230 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769157
3 Diamond disc C-D 125 PREMIUM	for DSC-AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH, AGP 125, WCP 32, for concrete, dia. 125 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	68.10 81.72	769158
Diamond disc C-D 230 PREMIUM	for DSC-AG 230, AGP 230, for concrete, dia. 230 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769159
4 Diamond disc C-D 125 STANDARD	for DSC-AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH, AGP 125, WCP 32, for concrete, dia. 125 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769160
Diamond disc C-D 230 STANDARD	for DSC-AG 230, AGP 230, for concrete, dia. 230 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769161
5 Diamond disc MJ-D125 PREMIUM	for DSC AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH, AGP 125, For cleaning grouted joints., dia. 125 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, width 6,5 mm, in carton	77.95 93.54	769087
6 Diamond disc TL-D125 PREMIUM	for DSC AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH, AGP 125, for cutting tiles, dia. 125 mm, holder dia. 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	38.60 46.32	769162
7 Dust extraction attachment DCC-AG 125	for AG 125, AGP 125-12/14, for the reduction of dust, hexagon socket wrench, Clamping flange, Spanner, dia. 125 mm, dust extraction connection dia. 36/27 mm, weight 2,2 kg, in carton	133.35 160.02	769075
Dust extraction attachment DCC-AG 125 FH	for AG 125; AGP 125-14, for dust-free work with the angle grinder, hexagon socket wrench, dia. 125 mm, dust extraction connection dia. 36/27 mm, weight 0,6 kg, in carton	not available in Great Britain	769953
Dust extraction attachment DCC-AG 230	for AG 230, AGP 230-22/26, for the reduction of dust, hexagon socket wrench, Clamping flange, Spanner, dia. 230 mm, weight 3,2 kg, dust extraction connection dia. 36/27 mm, in carton	not available in Great Britain	769077
Rubber gasket DR-DCC-AG 230	for DCC-AG 230, DCC-AGP 230, increase efficiency of dust extraction, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769092
8 Auxiliary handle AH-M8 VIBRASTOP	for AG 125, AGP 115, AGP 125, AGP 150, VIBRASTOP, holder M8, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769620
Auxiliary handle AH-M14 VIBRASTOP	for AG 230, AGP 180, AGP 230, VIBRASTOP, holder M14, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769621
9 Plate TP-DSC-AG 125 FH	for DSC-AG 125 FH Plus, DCC-AG 125 FH, protects the surface against possible signs of abrasion during cutting, for fastening at guide table of extraction hood DCC-AG 125 FH, dimensions (L x W x H) 195 x 103 x 14 mm, in self-service display pack	11.20 13.44	200002
10 Clamping nut UF-AG M14	for disc Ø 115-230 mm, for DSC-AG 125/230 and DSG-AG 125, Front clamping flange, for clamping the grinding disc, up to BJ 02/2015, holder M14, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	769018
Clamping nut UF-DSC/DSG-AG M14	for disc Ø 115-230 mm, for DSC-AG 125/230 and DSG-AG 125, Front clamping flange, for clamping the grinding disc, from BJ 03/2015, holder M14, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	200241
11 Flange BF-AG 22,2	for disc Ø 115-230 mm, for DSC-AG 125/230, Rear clamping flange, for clamping the grinding disc, holder 22,2 mm, in self-service display pack	not available in Great Britain	767973
12 Key KF-AG	for DSC-AG 125/230, for flange, in bag	not available in Great Britain	769040



Accessories for FAKIR TP 220 wallpaper perforator, TPE carpet remover

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Replacement roller EW-TP 220	for TP 220, 2 rollers, in self-service display pack	32.85 39.42	496111
2 Extension-handle SG-TPE/RS 1	with 2 additional hand grips and shoulder cushion, in two sections, allows use of TPE in standing position, length 1.700 mm, in carton	not available in Great Britain	486375
3 Carpet remover-blade TM 195	for TPE-RS 100, blade width 195 mm, in carton	not available in Great Britain	486374

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT. Incl. VAT.



Illuminating

Overview of products and applications	372
---------------------------------------	-----

Working light SYSLITE UNI	373
---------------------------	-----

Working light SYSLITE KAL II	374
------------------------------	-----

Working light SYSLITE DUO	375
---------------------------	-----

Illuminating

Overview of products and applications

Page

373

374

375

SYSLITE UNI

SYSLITE KAL II

SYSLITE DUO



Applications

For illuminating smaller surface areas	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
For illuminating larger surface areas		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	
For illuminating large rooms			<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Work independent of the mains power supply	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	

☒ Extremely appropriate
 ☐ Appropriate

Illuminating SYSLITE UNI torch



SYSLITE UNI

The light to the tool.

- ▶ Three powerful, energy-efficient, high-performance LEDs
- ▶ Lamp head can be adjusted into nine different positions by a vertical angle of 135°
- ▶ Stable and tilt-resistant, or can be flexibly attached using belt clip and trestle hook



Technical data

Battery voltage (V)	10,8/18
Light source	3 SMD LEDs
Lumen value (lm)	43
Weight (without battery pack) (kg)	0,34

Small, but surprisingly powerful.

The handy SYSLITE UNI is always ready to light up dark corners. Its lightweight and compact design makes it a welcome working aid. It is compatible with all conventional Festool batteries.

not available in Great Britain

illuminating

SYSLITE KAL II



product
design award

2012

SYSLITE KAL II



Total flexibility.

5 available installation and mounting positions: The SYSLITE KAL II lights up the darkest of corners for up to 6 hours non-stop. The housing is made from shatter-proof, shock-proof and impact-resistant cast aluminium – durable enough for any construction site. The light dispersion angle of 170° ensures extensive, homogeneous illumination of the work space.



The light to the tool.

- ▶ Excellent light thanks to 12 high-performance LEDs
- ▶ Long life and robust thanks to shatter-proof housing
- ▶ Continuous use – any Festool battery pack can be attached to supplement the internal battery. The 230 V mains power pack and vehicle charging cable offer additional charging and power supply options
- ▶ Various battery charge options for the internal 7.2 V battery for maximum operational readiness

Technical data

Light source (W)	12 x 1,5
Lumen value 1st/2nd stage (lm)	310/769
Operating time (internal battery) 1st/2nd stage (min)	290/110
Li-ion battery capacity (Ah)	2,9
Li-ion charging time (min)	200
Permissible operating temperature range (°C)	-5/+ 55
Operation with external Festool battery packs (V)	10,8 – 18
Hook opening (mm)	40
Thread size stand (")	1/4
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	80 x 100 x 150
Weight (without battery pack) (kg)	0,7

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
integrated lithium-ion battery 7.2 V, car charger adapter, 230 V adapter, transport bag, in self-service display pack		
KAL II GB 240V	131.00 157.20	500722
KAL II-Set GB 240V	155.00 186.00	499816
magnetic spherical head with flat disc		

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 376



Illuminating SYSLITE DUO working light



Because light quality is reflected in the quality of your work.

- Unique LED configuration for 180° scattering angle and homogeneous illumination
- High illuminating power (8000 lm) for brilliant lighting of a large surface area
- Daylight-like colour (5000 K)
- Sturdy and durable with 10,000-hour lifetime (L70) and shock-proof corners

Technical data

Colour (K)	5.000
Light source (W)	80 x 1,4
Lumen value (lm)	8.000
LED service life (L70) (H)	10.000
Colour rendering index, Ra	80
Housing protection class	IP 55
Safety class	1
Cable length (m)	4,9
Weight (kg)	3,4

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
in SYSTAINER SYS 3 T-LOC		
DUO-Plus GB 240V	248.00	769965
	297.60	
DUO-Set GB 240V	330.00	574656
ST DUO 200 tripod	396.00	

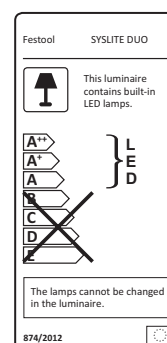


A new generation of light.

Illuminates extensively, instead of selectively. Can be used with the stable tripod extended up to a height of 2.00 m and stowed away safely in a SYSTAINER. One-hand grip, suspension means and cord holder? But of course.

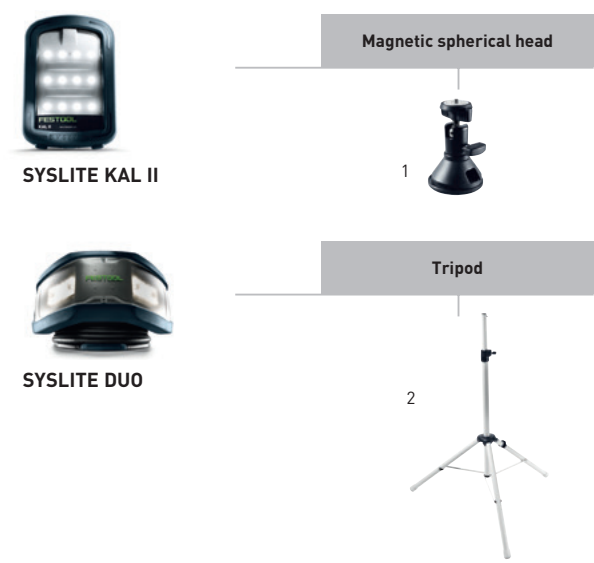
* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 376



Illuminating

System accessories



Accessories for SYSLITE KAL II, SYSLITE DUO working lights				
Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.	
1 Magnetic spherical head MA KAL	for Festool guide rail clamps, spherical head can be rotated 360°, for flexible positioning of the work light SYSLITE KAL and KAL II, pad for external stand, magnetic holding force 16 kg, in self-service display pack	38.65 46.38	499814	
2 Tripod ST DUO 200	for SYSLITE DUO, continuously height-adjustable from 150 to 200 cm via two pull-outs, folds to save space and easy to transport at just 5,6 kg, in carton	109.55 131.46	200038	

See everything; work with more precision – with the light for your tool.

The SYSLITE DUO working light, SYSLITE KAL working light and the portable SYSLITE UNI – whichever you choose, all our lighting solutions are developed with the same aim in mind as our tools: Making your work easier, and improving your results, by providing excellent lighting for every situation – from small surfaces through to entire rooms. Because top-quality lighting is a necessary condition for top-quality work.



SYSLITE UNI

Small and compact for ultimate mobility. Compatible with all Festool battery packs.

SYSLITE KAL II

Turns dark surfaces into work surfaces in an extremely versatile manner. Can be positioned or suspended in five positions and powered by a wide variety of sources (internal battery, battery pack, mains cable or car charger).

SYSLITE DUO

Extensive illumination (mains-powered) of entire rooms with light quality that replicates daylight. Can be used in a wide variety of ways: Stands alone on the floor or flat surfaces, attaches to the Festool tripod or, if preferred, hangs on hooks using the suspension means on the rear side of the SYSLITE DUO.

The latest member of the Festool light family: The new SYSLITE DUO.

Because light quality is reflected in the quality of your work. Experience the difference:



Classic halogen lamp

Yellow luminous colour, diminishes in peripheral vision.



Conventional LED light

Small scattering angle, lower luminosity.



Festool SYSLITE DUO

180° scattering angle, uniform two-dimensional illumination, replicates the colour of daylight.



Plus: Thanks to **SERVICE all-inclusive**, you can now trial the SYSLITE DUO for up to 15 days. For more information and details of other services, visit www.festool.co.uk/service



Workplace organisation

Compact Module System CMS	380
Multifunction table MFT 3	382
Vacuum clamping system VAC-SYS	383
Guide systems FS/2, GECKO	384
Vacuum clamping nozzle CT WINGS	386
Boom arm ASA	387
Energy box EAA	388
Workcenter WCR	389
Multifunction stool MFH 1000, UCR 1000	390
Toolcenter TC 3000/2 TC 3000/2	391
Site radio SYSROCK BR 10	392
Power distributor SYS-PowerHub	393
Storage systems SYSTAINER, SORTAINER, Sys-ToolBox	394
Transportation systems SYS-Port, SYS-Roll, SYS-Cart	395

Accessories and consumable materials	396
---	-----

The Festool system

Workplace organisation

The CMS Compact Module System

CMS Compact Module System. Open to change.

Five machines in one. Stationary or handheld. Covers 0.5 m². Only possible with a system. The CMS Compact Module System consists of a basic unit and compatible modules that transform the unit into a stationary bench-mounted saw, jigsaw, bench-mounted router or belt sander.

Safe and convenient.

The machines can be switched on and off from the basic unit.

Mobile and stable.

At only 10.8 kg, the basic unit is extremely lightweight yet robust.

Adjustable height.

Foldaway legs on the basic unit allow you to work on the floor or standing up.

Easy to extend.

A comprehensive selection of accessories such as the sliding table, angle stop and extension table are available so the CMS can be adapted for a wide range of applications.

CMS modules



TS 55 R Plunge-cut saw
Page 20



Module mounting CMS-TS 55 R
Page 23



Module CMS-MOD-TS 55-R
Page 23



Circular saw TS 75
Page 22



Module mounting CMS-TS 75
Page 23



Module CMS-MOD-TS 75
Page 23



Router OF
Page 156



Module mounting CMS-OF
Page 160



Pendulum jigsaws PS
Page 16



Module mounting CMS-PS
Page 19
ADT-PS 400 adapter table
Page 42



(PS 420/400)



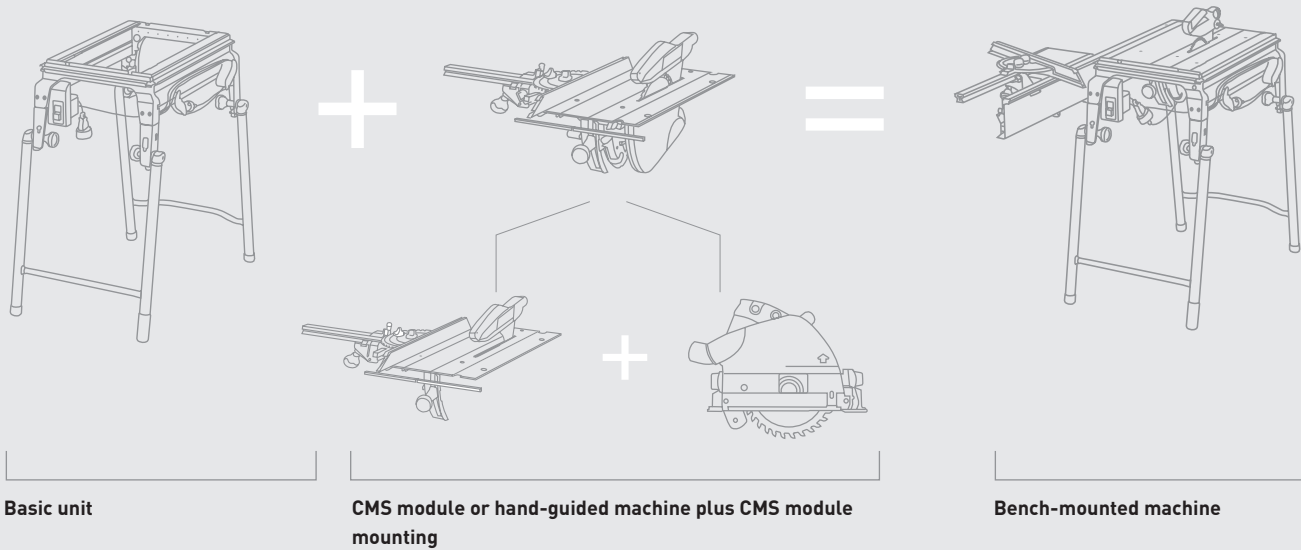
All modules in the established Basis-Plus System can be combined with the basic unit of the CMS, except for the Basis 1 A module.



Module CMS-MOD BS 120
Page 95

Workplace organisation

The CMS Compact Module System



Basic unit

+

+

+

+

+



Technical data

Table height, legs unfolded	900 mm
Table height, legs folded away	316 mm
Table dimensions	585 x 400 mm
Weight	10.8 kg

Delivered parts

Delivered parts	RRP in £*	Order no.
Basic unit CMS-GE	399.00	561231
Basic unit for fitting CMS modules, foldaway legs, main safety switch, cable holder/workpiece holder, cable and socket	478.80	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

Bench-mounted machine

=



Bench saw CMS-TS 55 R Set
Page 23

=



Bench saw with TS 75

=



Bench-mounted router TF 2200 Set
Page 161

TF 1400 set
Page 161

Bench-mounted router with OF 1010

=



Bench-mounted jigsaw with PS

=

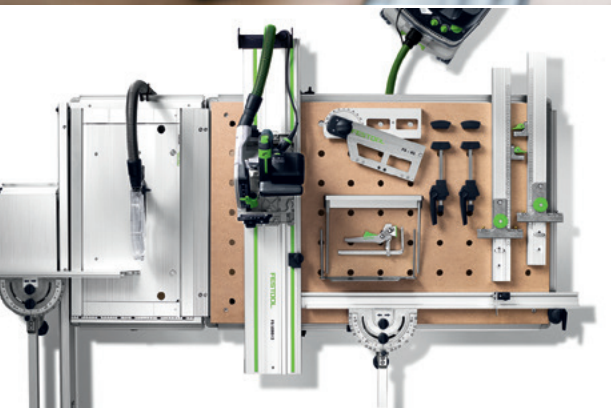


Bench-mounted belt sander with BS 120

Workplace organisation

Multifunction table MFT 3

MFT 3



Always the right accessories.

Everything is secured safely in place, from guide rails to combination bevels. The MFT/3 extension allows the insertion of all CMS modules, while the sliding table enables cross cuts with a maximum width of 830 mm.



1 table. 1000 possibilities.

- ▶ Maximum precision – with aluminium profile for retaining a guide rail and the angle stop
- ▶ Angle stop, stop slide and additional clamping device ensure exact results
- ▶ Ergonomic work position thanks to the table height of 90 cm
- ▶ Mobile use of the MFT 3 through space-saving foldaway legs

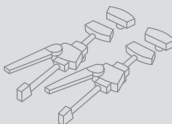
Technical data

Table dimensions (mm)	1.157 x 773
Table height, legs folded away (mm)	180
Table height, legs unfolded (mm)	900
Max. workpiece thickness (mm)	78
Max. workpiece width (mm)	700
Load capacity (kg)	120
Weight (kg)	28

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
table with perforated top and foldaway legs, in carton		
MFT/3	531.95	495315
swivel unit, support unit, angle stop, adjustable stop, guide rail FS 1080/2, deflector FS-AW, additional clamp	638.34	
MFT/3 Basic	417.90	500608
	501.48	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 399



Workplace organisation

The VAC SYS vacuum clamping system



The future of clamping.

- ▶ Workpieces can be turned up to 360° and swivelled up to 90°
- ▶ Sensitive surfaces can be clamped without damaging them
- ▶ Powerful control – each clamping unit can secure workpieces up to 30 kg and 1 x 1 m
- ▶ For mobile use – pump and clamping units are stored in a SYSTAINER for easy transportation

Technical data

Min. power consumption at 50 Hz (W)	160
Max. power consumption at 50 Hz (W)	200
Power consumption at 50 Hz (W)	160 – 200
Power consumption at 60 Hz (W)	200 – 230
Pump capacity at 50 Hz (m³/h)	2,7
Pump capacity at 60 Hz (m³/h)	3,5
Minimum vacuum	≥ 81% / ≥ 810
Weight (kg)	8



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
VAC SYS SE 2 vacuum pad VAC SYS VT 275 x 100 mm, vacuum hose, connector, in SYSTAINER SYS 4	409.00 490.80	580062
VAC SYS Set SE1 GB 240V vacuum clamping unit VAC SYS SE1, vacuum pump VAC SYS VP, foot valve, vacuum hose	883.00 1,059.60	712257
VAC SYS VP GB 240V in carton	500.00 600.00	580072

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 400



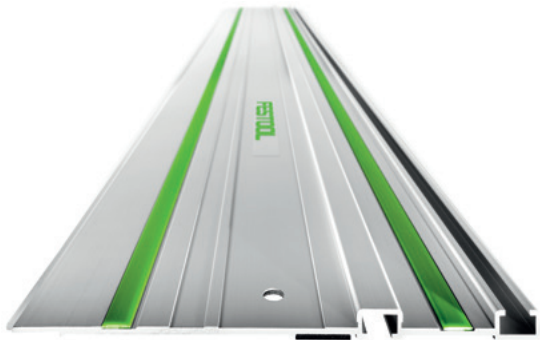
Pads replaced without using tools.

There are four pad sizes for different workpieces to choose from and they can be replaced quickly with FastFix.

Workplace organisation

Guide rail FS/2

The guide rail is available in 8 different lengths, from 800 mm to 5000 mm.



FS/2



Suitable for furniture construction.
A router and guide rail with rows of holes simplify the installation of shelves or fittings.

Impeccable guidance.

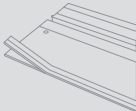
- ▶ Zero-play guidance – you can adjust the guidance jaws on the circular saw to fit the guide rail without using tools
- ▶ Splinter-free cuts – the splinter guards positioned directly on the scribe line prevent the edges from splintering, even on angled cuts
- ▶ Precision results – the router guide stop was designed for precision grooves
- ▶ Quick for diagonal cuts – with guide rail and combination bevel, angles are easy to transfer from the workpiece or wall

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
in carton		
FS 800/2	46.85 56.22	491499
FS 1080/2	59.35 71.22	491504
FS 1400/2	70.05 84.06	491498
FS 1900/2	120.30 144.36	491503
FS 2400/2	172.70 207.24	491502
FS 2700/2	201.00 241.20	491937
FS 3000/2	215.85 259.02	491501
FS 5000/2	355.45 426.54	491500
FS 1400/2-LR 32	86.00 103.20	496939
FS 2424/2-LR 32	209.50 251.40	491622

FS 800/2 = length 800 mm, FS 1080/2 = length 1080 mm, FS 1400/2 = length 1400 mm etc.
FS 1400/2-LR 32 and FS 2424/2-LR 32 = guide rails with rows of holes 32 mm apart.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 402





GECKO

Secure connection for a long time.

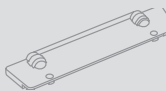
- ▶ Ergonomic – the torsionally rigid handle makes it much easier to lift heavy loads
- ▶ Retains the position, preserves the material – special sliding rings mounted on both suction cups allow you to position the GECKO precisely and release it just as easily
- ▶ Secure hold – the green clamping levers provide quick and reliable suction. For a loading capacity of 50 kg
- ▶ Designed for a system – the GECKO can be mounted directly to a guide rail using the guide rail adapter

Technical data	
Load capacity (kg)	50

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
in self-service display pack		
GECKO DOSH	49.25 59.10	492617
GECKO DOSH-Set adapter DOSH-FSAD, dual suction pad GECKO DOSH	64.90 77.88	493507

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 402



Designed for a system.
The GECKO can be mounted directly
to a guide rail using the guide rail adapter.

Workplace organisation

Vacuum clamping nozzle CT WINGS



CT WINGS



Assembly aid through suction force.

The practical assembly aid for clamping and fixing workpieces on horizontal and vertical areas. Simply position CT WINGS at a 27 mm suction hose with machine sleeve, switch on the mobile dust extractor and then the workpiece is held in place with the suction power.

The third hand. Precisely when you need it.

- ▶ In many cases replaces the assistant when it comes to having a free hand for marking, clamping, gripping, etc.
- ▶ For effortless, precise and safe work
- ▶ Small, compact and always at hand
- ▶ Perfect in the system – in combination with a Festool mobile dust extractor and suction hose with 27 mm diameter

Technical data

Max. clamping height (mm)	50
Max. load (kg)	3
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	130 x 80 x 50
Weight (kg)	0,35

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
CT-W	28.85	500312
in self-service display pack	34.62	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

**CT mobile dust extractors
from page 296**





For large working areas.

- ▶ Maximum flexibility, extra safety, no dangerous obstacles
- ▶ For use with Festool CT/SRM mobile dust extractors
- ▶ Integrated compressed air and electrical lines for connection to EAA and CT
- ▶ Saves time, space and increases economic efficiency

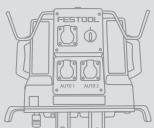
Technical data	ASA 5000	ASA 6000
Connecting cable length (m)	3	3
Boom extension (m)	2 x 2,5	2 x 3
Application area (m²)	39 – 58	56 – 84
Weight (kg)	92	105
Cutting angle adjustment [°]	39 – 58	56 – 84



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
double-jointed arm with wall bracket, wall mounting components are not included, in carton		
ASA 5000 CT/SR-EU cable duct	2,081.00 2,497.20	583867
ASA 6000 CT/SR-EU cable duct	2,176.00 2,611.20	583868
ASA 5000 TURBO-EU	2,035.00 2,442.00	583856
ASA 6000 TURBO-EU	2,129.00 2,554.80	583857

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 401



Workplace changes made easy.

Boom arms are primarily used in locations where workplaces need to be flexible or where a large operating radius is required. Power and dust extraction is supplied where it is needed, while avoiding tripping hazards. This saves you time moving equipment and creates more space in the workshop.

Workplace organisation

EAA energy box CT/SR

EAA



Sophisticated design right down to the smallest detail.

The EAA, with manually or automatically operated sliders for use with CT mobile dust extractors or the TURBO II central exhaust, spares the user from cumbersome handles and travels, and ensures optimal dust extraction. Electric power tools and air tools are ready for use and ready to hand at all times.



For greater ease of movement.

- ▶ Manual or automatic adjustment of the slide valve provides suction power wherever an electric and/or air tool is in operation
- ▶ Flexible – the EAA can be mounted on a ceiling, wall or boom arm
- ▶ Always ready for use by up to 2 electrical and/or compressed air power tools (depending upon the version of the EW/DW)
- ▶ Better organisation – two hoses can be stored and kept clean in the hose holders on the rear of the EAA

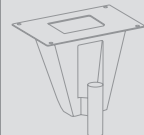
Technical data	EAA EW CT/SRM/M-EU	EAA EW/DW CT/SRM/M-EU
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	506 x 580 x 367	516 x 580 x 367
Pressure range (bar)	4 – 8	4 – 8
Weight (kg)	10,2	13



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
energy box with 3 x 230 V connections, 2 x Abrasive paper holder, in carton		
EAA EW CT/SRM/M-EU	1,087.00 1,304.40	583820
EAA EW/DW CT/SRM/M-EU	1,286.00 1,543.20	583821
compressed air supply unit with 3 compressed air connections (2 x oiled and 1 x not oiled)		

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories from page 401





WCR 1000



Mobility in the tightest of spaces.

- ▶ Compact and mobile – the WCR can be coupled with any Festool mobile dust extractor with integral SYS-Dock (except CTL MINI/MIDI)
- ▶ Flexible equipment – hooks for hanging two machines with extractor hoses, a universal holder, storage compartment and rotating storage tray for sundries
- ▶ Individual extension – additional storage trays, hooks or holders can be mounted on the perforated plate and profiled groove
- ▶ Work without straining your back – the height of the Workcenter, hooks and storage trays is easy to adjust

Technical data

Length (mm)	1.050
Width (mm)	362
Height adjustable (mm)	545 – 785
Size of square hole pattern (mm)	9,2 x 9,2
Inner hole distance of square hole pattern (mm)	38
Weight (kg)	10,2

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
WCR 1000	313.20	497471
Storage shelf, Storage trough, Storage base for pegboard, Double tool hook, Double universal hook, 6 x standard hooks (125 mm long), 2 x pegboards with square holes, SYSTAINER retainer, in carton	375.84	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 404



Customised configuration.

SYSTAINER sizes 1 to 4 or SORTAINERS can be integrated into the Workcenter.

Workplace organisation

Multifunction stool MFH 1000
and Universalcenter UCR 1000

MFH 1000 /
UCR 1000



Clever, mobile organisation.

Pull-out drawer that can be locked – for storing accessories, work equipment and personal effects.



Mobile seating arrangement, efficient work.

- ▶ Multifunction stool MFH 1000 + Workcenter WCR 1000 = Universalcenter UCR 1000
- ▶ Use the Universalcenter UCR 1000 in mobile applications and benefit from the advantages of the Workcenter WCR 1000
- ▶ Pleasant working environment – without the Workcenter WCR, the multifunction stool MFH 1000 is a stable, comfortable seat
- ▶ Efficient organisation – hooks and storage trays ensure quick access to machines, accessories and work equipment

Technical data	MFH 1000	UCR 1000
Length (mm)		695
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	695 x 436 x 524	
Width (mm)		436
Width of roll (mm)	32	32
Height adjustable (mm)		1.031 – 1.271
Roll dia. (mm)	100	100
Size of square hole pattern (mm)	9,2 x 9,2	9,2 x 9,2
Inner hole distance of square hole pattern (mm)	38,1	38,1
Weight (kg)	27	37

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
in carton		
MFH 1000	259.15	498967
seat cushion MFH 1000 SK, Assembly set	310.98	
UCR 1000	545.70	498966
WCR 1000 Workcenter, multifunction stool MFH 1000 (without seat cushion)	654.84	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 404





TC 3000/2



Flexibility and extra work space.

- Beneficial organisation – tools, materials and mobile dust extractor are always stored away tidily and close at hand
- Mobile equipment – simple transportation between different locations in the workshop
- Secure attachment – the mobile dust extractor is secured safely in the extractor dock
- More space – machine and hose holders keep storage areas free for working equipment

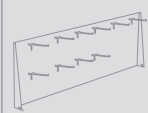
Technical data

Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	470 x 1.070 x 960
Storage area (mm)	460 x 990
Storage area working height (mm)	925
Weight (kg)	43

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
TC 3000/2	517.35	583881
hose holder, anti-slip mat, in carton	620.82	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

System accessories
from page 405



Safety included.

Locking cabinet compartment for size 3 SYSTAINERS or smaller provides safe storage for machines and accessories.

Workplace organisation

SYSROCK BR 10 construction site radio

SYSROCK BR 10



Light, compact and powerful.

The SYSROCK construction site radio fits on every windowsill and combines compact dimensions with light weight and impeccable sound. And thanks to the Bluetooth interface and integrated hands-free function, you can listen to your favourite radio stations and tracks on your smartphone with SYSROCK sound quality.

Always sounds good. At work. And on the phone.

- ▶ Various receiving and playback options via Bluetooth and AUX-IN interfaces – available as analogue or digital radio
- ▶ Integrated USB interface for charging external devices such as mobile devices (BR 10 DAB+)
- ▶ Excellent sound in a compact, modern and robust design
- ▶ Intuitive operation via large buttons and colour LCD display

Technical data	BR 10 DAB+	BR 10
Radio reception	DAB+	FM
FM frequency band (VHF) (MHz)	87,5 – 108	87,5 – 108
Speaker (W)	10	10
Operation with Festool slide-in battery packs (V)	10,8 – 18	10,8 – 18
Number of stored stations	4	4
AUX-IN (mm)	3,5	3,5
Bluetooth standard	4,1	4,1
USB output	5V/1A	
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	95 x 102 x 149	94 x 102 x 149
Weight (kg)	0,7	0,7



Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
230 V adapter, aux-in cable, in bag		
BR 10 DAB+ GB 240V	137.00	202112
DAB+ digital radio	164.40	
BR 10 GB 240V	110.00	200185
FM radio	132.00	

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.



SYS-PowerHub



The first system-integrated power cable in SYSTAINER format.

- ▶ The SYS-PowerHub also features additional room for any battery packs or small parts required
- ▶ Can supply power to up to four power tools simultaneously. The internal power socket can also be used to charge a mobile phone or tablet while protecting it against contamination, if required
- ▶ The two cable outlets enable the SYS-PowerHub to be connected to other Systainers even when closed
- ▶ When the unit is connected to the mains, the red light on the front signals that it is ready for operation

Technical data

Safety class	IP44
Cable length (m)	10
Power consumption (W)	2.500
Number of sockets	5
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	396 x 296 x 157,5
Weight (kg)	4,2

Items included	RRP in £*	Order no.
SYS-PH GB 240V	124.95 149.94	200234

A brand new generation of power distributors.

The new SYS-PowerHub combines all the benefits of a conventional cable drum with the benefits of the Festool Systainer system. With its 10 m cable and four sockets mounted on the exterior, it offers all the freedom that you could need for connecting your power tools.

* Recommended retail price of manufacturer. Dealer prices may vary.
Excl. VAT.
Incl. VAT.

Workplace organisation

SYSTAINER T-LOC, SORTAINER, SYS-ToolBox

Simply tidier, more clearly arranged and better organised.

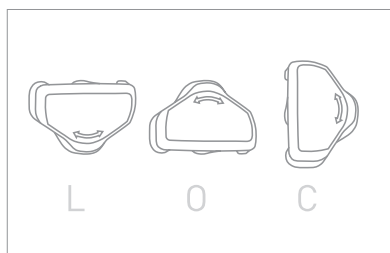
SYSTAINERS and SORTAINERS from Festool.

SYSTAINER/SORTAINER – can be stacked or connected, are extremely robust and virtually indestructible.

Machines, accessories and consumable materials are protected from dust, water, changes in temperature and heavy impacts. All your sundries and consumables are stored tidily and are easier to transport – size 1 and 2 SYS T-LOC units can even be carried upright with the attachable additional handle (accessory).

SYS-ToolBox – the open SYSTAINER for instant access.

The robust design using high-quality plastic provides a maximum load capacity of 7 kg. Two spacious compartments keep your workplace tidy and an open top gives quick access to hand tools, consumable materials and accessories.



Combines three functions.

The central control element of the SYSTAINER: Lock, open, connect with a single turn.



Secure connection.

In combination with a SYSTAINER or a mobile dust extractor, Systainer-Port and Workcenter WCR.



Easy to open.

The new SYSTAINER T-LOC can be opened at any time without having to be disconnected.



Everything at a glance – the drawers of the SORTAINER offer lots of space for sundries.

1. Individual compartments and additional labelling options provide a better overview.
2. From the left or right. The drawers can be opened from both sides to allow quick access to the contents.
3. The pull-out catch and individual safety lock prevent accidental removal of the drawers.
4. A range of different sizes and a modular drawer system offer a SORTAINER to suit every requirement.



Workplace organisation

SYS-Port, SYS-Roll, SYS-Cart



Good for quick transportation.

Everything in its place, stored close at hand at all times. The Systainer-Port, roll board and SYS-Roll SYSTAINER transporter provide greater mobility at the workplace and on assembly sites.



How many SYSTAINERS fit in a SYS-PORT?

Combination options

SYSTAINER size	SYS-PORT 500/2						SYS-PORT 1000/2																																	
	Number of SYSTAINERS						Number of SYSTAINERS																																	
Version	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
SYS 1 T-LOC/DF*	3	2	1				8	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1									2	4		1		1	
SYS 2 T-LOC/DF*		1		2	1		1	2		1		1	2	3			1	2	4			2	3		1	1	2	3	4	5									2	
SYS 3 T-LOC/DF*			1		1			1				1	2		1		1	2			3		2	1	2		3	1		1		4	1	1				2		
SYS 4 T-LOC						1					1			1			1		1			2			1	2		1	1			2					1			
SYS 5 T-LOC																																		1	1	2	1	1	1	
Drawers required**	3	3	2	2	2	1	8	7	7	7	6	6	6	5	6	6	5	5	5	6	5	4	5	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	3	4	5	2	3	3	4

* DF = Lid compartment ** The SYS-PORT 500/2 is supplied with 3 drawers, the SYS-PORT 1000/2 with 5 drawers.

From machines to sundries. From the workshop to the assembly site.

	SYSTAINER 1-5 SYS-MFT SYS-Combi	SORTAINER	SYS-ToolBox SYS-Storage- Box	MAXI- SYSTAINER	MIDI- SYSTAINER	MINI- SYSTAINER	SYS roller	SYS-Cart	Systainer-Port SYS pull-out
Organisation/Storage									
Power tools	1)	2)		1)					3)
Sundries	1)					1)			3)
Abrasives	1)								3)
Cartridges	1)								3)
Hand tool	1)								3)
Combinations									
SYSTAINER 1-5									
SORTAINER									
SYS-ToolBox I/II									
MAXI-SYSTAINER									
MIDI-SYSTAINER									
MINI-SYSTAINER									
SYS roller									
SYS-Cart									
Systainer-Port									
Mobile dust extractors									
Use/Transportation									
Workshop									
Construction site									

● Extremely appropriate ○ Very appropriate ○ Appropriate

¹⁾ In combination with insert ²⁾ Only with Sys 3-Sort/4

³⁾ In combination with a suitable SYSTAINER or SORTAINER

The Festool system.

Because things work better when everything fits together:
The Festool system always creates a tidy environment and
guarantees better organisation.



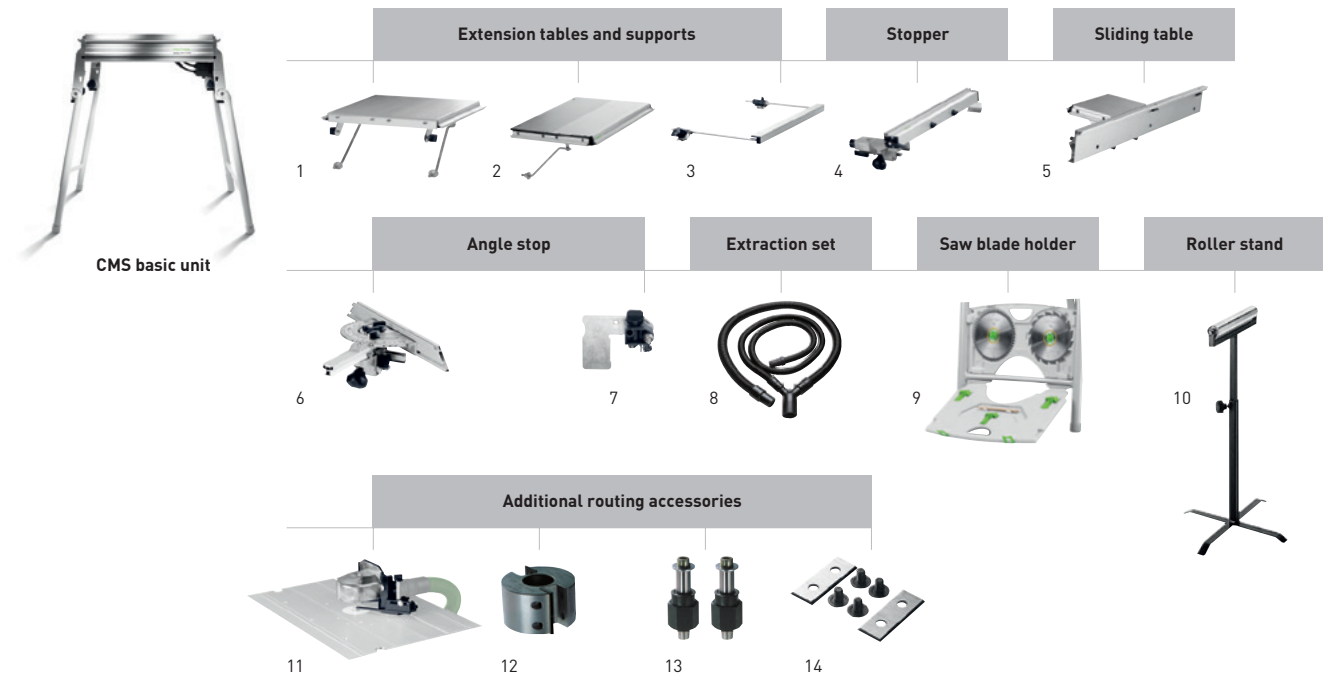
Workplace organisation

Accessories and consumable materials



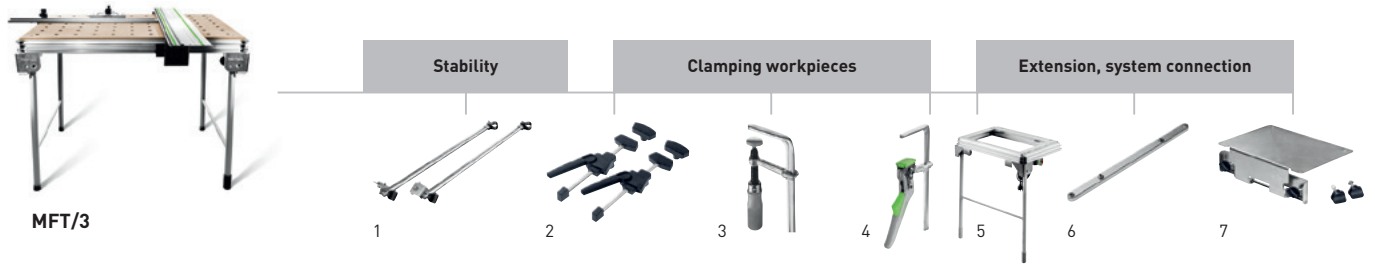
Workplace organisation

System accessories



Accessories for Compact Module System CMS

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Extension table VL	for CS 50, CMS-GE, simple fitting, folds away, for safe support of long workpieces when sawing to width, enlarges the support surface by 405 mm, dimensions length x width 375 x 454 mm, in carton	164.70 197.64	492092
2 Extension table VB-CMS	for CMS-GE, with adjustable dimension scale, extends the support area by 410 mm, cutting width 570 mm, dimensions length x width 664 x 438 mm, in carton	211.85 254.22	493822
3 Support AF	for CS 50, CMS-GE, support for both side use, supports workpieces while cutting, enlarges the support surface by 300 mm, dimensions length x width 662 x 390 mm, in carton	70.75 84.90	492242
4 Stopper LA-CS 50/CMS	for CS 50, CMS-GE, with fine adjustment and rear clamp, can be operated from front, with moveable stop profile for precise and safe longitudinal cuts, in carton	170.60 204.72	492095
5 Sliding table ST	for CS 50, CMS-GE, max. working width for trimming cuts 830 mm, in carton	235.35 282.42	492100
6 Angle stop WA	for CS 70, CS 50, CMS-GE, for work requiring 2 stops, in carton	114.70 137.64	488451
7 Adjustable stop WA-AR	for CS 50, CS 70, to stop workpieces on trimming attachment CS 70 WA, CS 50 WA and Basis WRA 500, in self-service display pack	25.45 30.54	491712
8 Dust extraction set CS 70 AB	for CT/CTM, can be used with Basis, CS 70, CS 50 and CMS, comprising: dust extraction hose D27x2.0 m, dust extraction hose D36x1.0 m, Y terminal, dust extraction with MINI/MIDI only possible in combination with adapter hose 499196, diameter 27/36 mm, in carton	71.80 86.16	488292
Adapter hose AD-D36/CS50/CS70/CMS	for CS 50, CS 70, CMS, 0.5 m hose D36 with two rotating adapters and connection coupling, anti-static D50/D50 VM-AS, for Y-shaped connection in conjunction with CTL MINI/MIDI, length 0.5 m, diameter 36 mm, in carton	26.95 32.34	499196
9 Saw blade holder SGA	for CS 50, CMS-GE, for safe and space-saving storage of up to 4 saw blades (max. Ø 190 mm) and up to 3 splinterguards (not included in contents), in carton	34.35 41.22	492228
10 Roller stand RB	for all semi-stationary devices (CS/KS/CMS), may be used with the CS 50, CS 70, CB 120, Basis Plus System, CMS-GE, multifunction table, to use longer workpieces for longitudinal sections and cross sections and cutting and grinding work, height adjustable 630 – 1.000 mm, in carton	125.55 150.66	488711
11 Guard BF-OF-CMS	for CMS-OF 1010, for CMS-OF 1400/OF 2000/OF 2200, guard and extractor hood, dust extraction connection dia. 27/36 mm, in carton	43.35 52.02	494643
12 Rebating head FK D 50x30	for CMS-OF, for use with cutter spindles, diameter 50 mm, in self-service display pack	90.65 108.78	489284
13 Cutter spindle ASL20/OF1400-OF2200	for CMS-OF 1400/OF 2000/OF 2200, for use with rebating head Basis FK D 50x30 in the Basis 6 A and CMS-OF, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	490131
Cutter spindle ASL20/OF1010	for CMS-OF, allows use of rebating head Basis FK D 50x30 in the Basis 5 A and CMS-OF 1010, in self-service display pack	29.10 34.92	489285
14 Reversible blade WP 30x12x1,5	for rebating head, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	18.35 22.02	489286

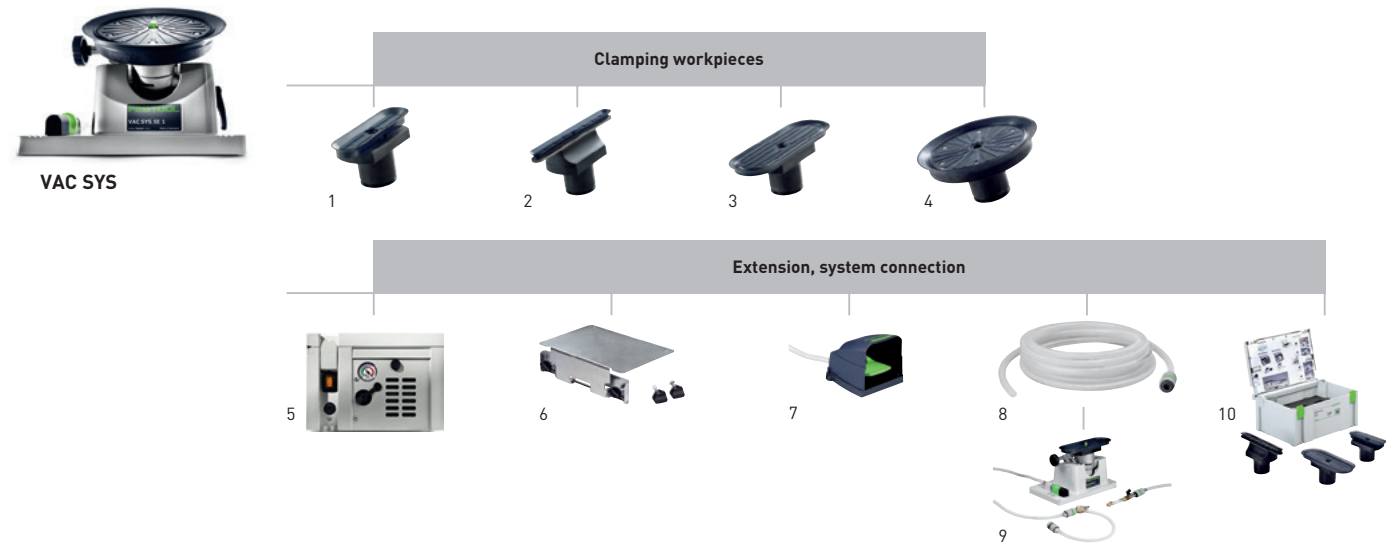


Accessories for the MFT 3 multifunction table

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Cross brace MFT 3-QT	for additional MFT 3 stability, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), diameter 20 mm, length 675 mm, in carton	70.90 85.08	495502
2 Fixed clamps MFT-SP	for MFT, for safe and precise securing of the workpiece (sawing, sanding, routing, drilling, etc.), qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	72.80 87.36	488030
3 Fastening clamp FSZ 120	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), clamping width 120 mm, in self-service display pack	28.95 34.74	489570
Fastening clamp FSZ 300	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), clamping width 300 mm, in self-service display pack	35.65 42.78	489571
4 Lever clamp FS-HZ 160	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, clamping width 160 mm, in self-service display pack	39.90 47.88	491594
5 Guide extension MFT 3-VL	for the MFT 3, foldaway legs, main safety switch, cable and socket, in carton	not available in Great Britain	495510
6 Connecting piece VS	for attachment of FST660/85 or MFT 800 to Basis Plus, for connecting several MFT 3, in self-service display pack	10.45 12.54	484455
7 Adapter VAC SYS AD MFT 3	for VAC SYS SE 1, VAC SYS SE 2, for connecting the VAC SYS clamping unit with the MFT 3, in carton	176.75 212.10	494977

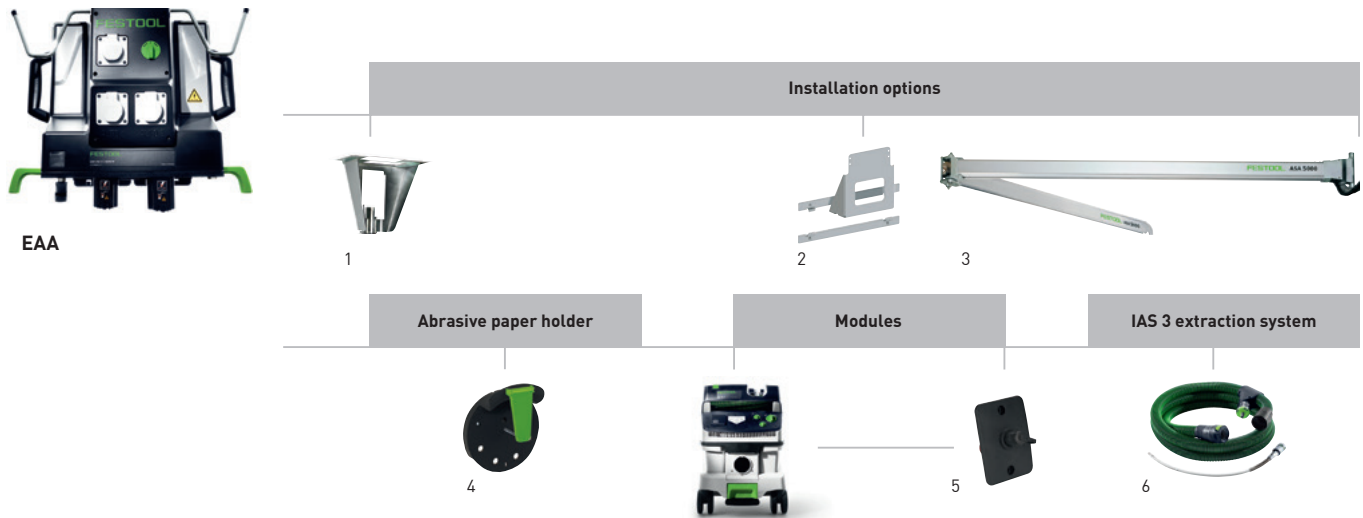
Workplace organisation

System accessories



Accessories for the VAC SYS vacuum clamping system

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 Vacuum pad VAC SYS VT 200x60	for VAC SYS SE 1, VAC SYS SE 2, pad dimensions 200 x 60 mm, in carton	62.35 74.82	580064
2 Vacuum pad VAC SYS VT 277x32	for VAC SYS SE 1, VAC SYS SE 2, pad dimensions 277 x 32 mm, in carton	92.90 111.48	580065
3 Vacuum pad VAC SYS VT 275x100	for VAC SYS SE 1, VAC SYS SE 2, pad dimensions 275 x 10 mm, in carton	73.15 87.78	580066
4 Vacuum pad VAC SYS VT D 215	for VAC SYS SE 1, VAC SYS SE 2, diameter 215 mm, in carton	73.15 87.78	580067
5 Vacuum pump VAC SYS VP	min. power consumption at 50 Hz 160 W, max. power consumption at 50 Hz 200 W, power consumption at 50 Hz 160 – 200 W, power consumption at 60 Hz 200 – 230 W, pump capacity at 50 Hz 2,7 m³/h, pump capacity at 60 Hz 3,5 m³/h, minimum vacuum ≥ 81%/ ≥ 810, weight 8 kg, in carton	500.00 600.00	580072
6 Adapter VAC SYS AD MFT 3	for VAC SYS SE 1, VAC SYS SE 2, for connecting the VAC SYS clamping unit with the MFT 3, in carton	176.75 212.10	494977
7 Foot valve VAC SYS FV	for the VAC SYS SE 1 or in a combination of the VAC SYS SE 1 with the VAC SYS SE 2, for releasing the vacuum pad, in carton	68.25 81.90	580063
8 Vacuum hose D 16 x 5m VAC SYS	for VAC SYS Set SE 1 and VAC SYS SE2, for guide extension, length 5 m, in carton	68.25 81.90 13,65 / 1 m 16,38 / 1 m	495293
9 Vacuum unit VAC SYS SE 2	vacuum hose, vacuum pad VAC SYS VT 275 x 100 mm, connector, min. power consumption at 50 Hz 160 W, max. power consumption at 50 Hz 200 W, weight 8 kg, pump capacity at 50 Hz 2,7 m³/h, pump capacity at 60 Hz 3,5 m³/h, minimum vacuum ≥ 81%/ ≥ 810, power consumption at 50 Hz 160 – 200 W, power consumption at 60 Hz 200 – 230 W, in SYSTAINER SYS 4	409.00 490.80	580062
10 Accessories SYSTAINER VAC SYS VT Sort	for VAC SYS SE 1, VAC SYS SE 2, VAC SYS VT 200x60, VAC SYS VT 277x32, vacuum pad VAC SYS VT 275 x 100 mm, also provides space for the VAC SYS VT D 215, in SYSTAINER SYS 3	245.55 294.66	495294

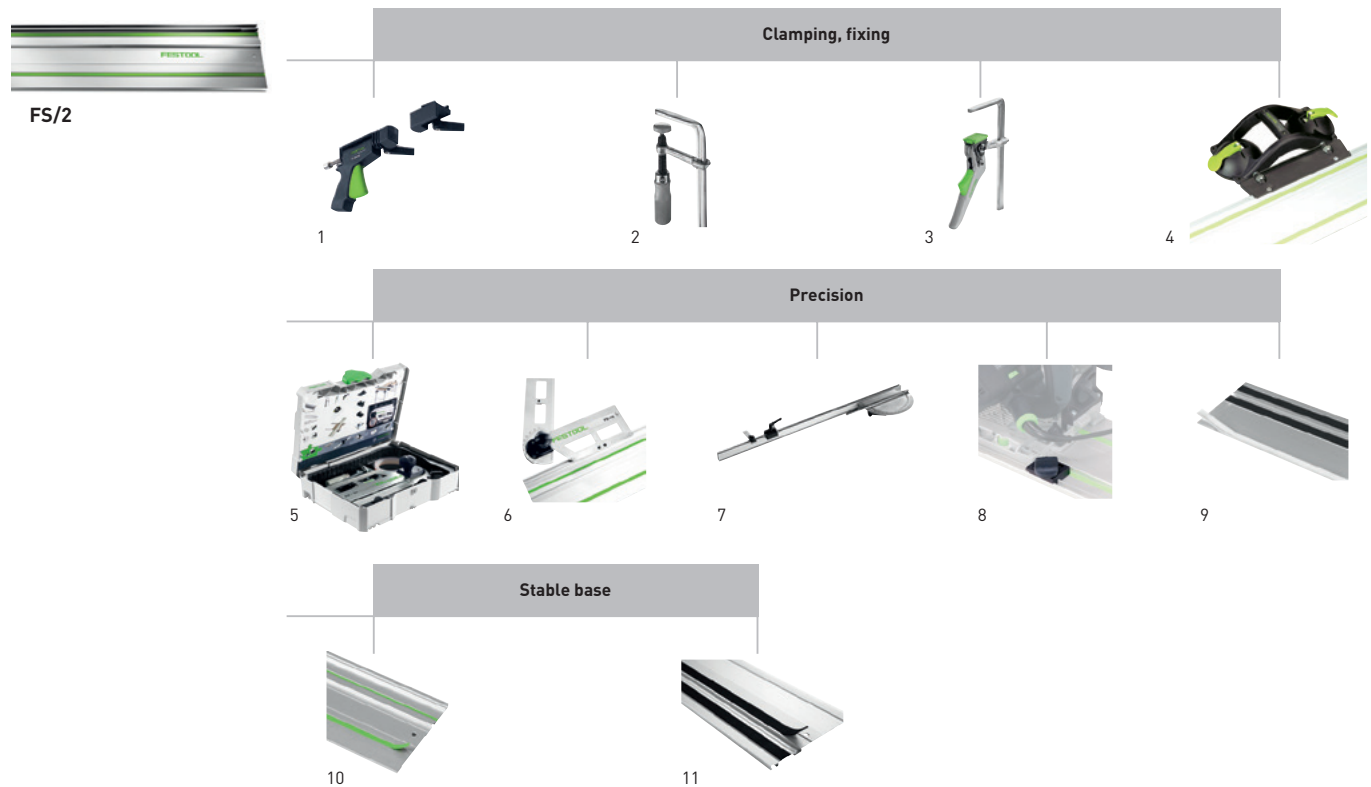


Accessories for the ASA boom arm, EAA energy box

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Ceiling suspension EAA-D-EU	for energy boxes (models starting in 2009), 2.5 m cable set, 2.5 m compressed air hose, mounting, aluminium tube (1310 mm) with connecting sleeve, in carton	313.05 375.66	495890
2 Wall mounting EAA-W-EU	for energy boxes (models starting in 2009), 4 m cable sets, 4 m compressed air hose, aluminium tube (350 mm) with connecting sleeve, installation set for energy boxes, in carton	231.15 277.38	495889
3 Boom arm ASA 5000 CT/SR-EU	for CT mobile dust extractors and SRM extractors, double-jointed arm with wall bracket, cable duct, wall mounting components are not included, connecting cable length 3 m, boom extension 2 x 2,5 m, weight 92 kg, cutting angle adjustment 39 – 58°, application area 39 – 58 m², in carton	2,081.00 2,497.20	583867
Boom arm ASA 6000 CT/SR-EU	for CT mobile dust extractors and SRM extractors, double-jointed arm with wall bracket, cable duct, wall mounting components are not included, connecting cable length 3 m, boom extension 2 x 3 m, weight 105 kg, cutting angle adjustment 56 – 84°, application area 56 – 84 m², in carton	2,176.00 2,611.20	583868
4 Abrasive paper holder SH-EAA	without mounting hardware, for abrasives up to Ø 150 mm, in carton	19.95 23.94	496044
5 Energy box module EAA CT 26/36/48	for CT 26/36/48, for connecting a CT mobile dust extractor with an energy box or boom arm, not required in LE version, in carton	49.65 59.58	496143
6 IAS 3 hose	from page 124		

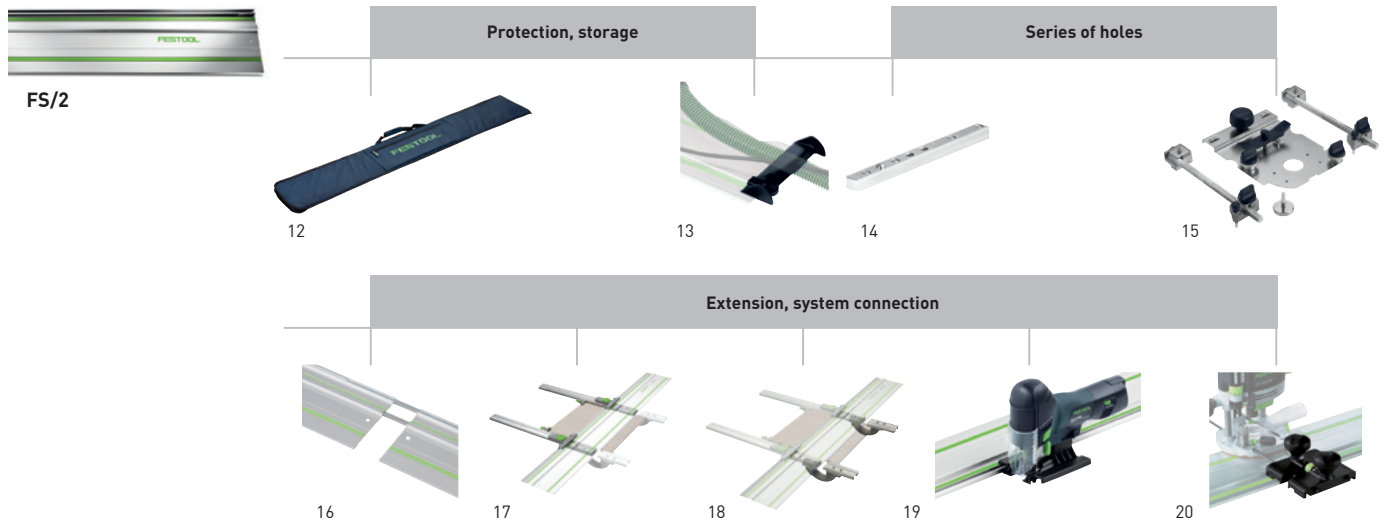
Workplace organisation

System accessories



Accessories for the guide rail FS/2

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Quick-action clamp FS-RAPID/R	for clamping and positioning guide rails FS, FS/2 and GRP/2, Clamping jaws, fixed jaws, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	489790
Quick-action clamp FS-RAPID/L	for use of SSU 200, IS 330 with guide rail, for clamping and positioning with Festool guide rails, fixed jaws, Clamping jaws, in self-service display pack	34.50 41.40	768116
2 Fastening clamp FSZ 120	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), clamping width 120 mm, in self-service display pack	28.95 34.74	489570
Fastening clamp FSZ 300	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), clamping width 300 mm, in self-service display pack	35.65 42.78	489571
3 Lever clamp FS-HZ 160	for FS/2, MFT, solid steel version, clamping width 160 mm, in self-service display pack	39.90 47.88	491594
4 dual suction pad GECKO DOSH	from page 385		
Adapter DOSH-FSAD	to fix the guide rail at the GECKO, in self-service display pack	15.85 19.02	492616
5 Accessories set FS-SYS/2	2 x clamps FSZ 120, deflector FS-AW, combination angle FS-KS, set-back stop FS-RSP, 2 connecting elements FSV, splinter guard FS-SP 1400, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC	127.95 153.54	497657
6 Combination bevel FS-KS	for FS/2, for angle cuts on guide rail between 0 and 180, in self-service display pack	70.40 84.48	491588
7 Angle stop FS-AG-2	for FS/2 and GRP/2, for straight angle cuts for use with the guide rail, in carton	98.40 118.08	768168
8 Kickback stop FS-RSP	for TS 55, TS 55 R, TSC 55, TS 75, HKC 55, HK 55, ATF 55, AP 55, AT 65, AP 65, AP 85, used as a rear and front stop position on guide rail FS/2, can also be used as guide stop, in self-service display pack	12.35 14.82	491582
9 Splinter guard FS-SP 1400/T	replacement splinterguard for guide rails, transparent, length 1.400 mm, in self-service display pack	8.45 10.14	495207
Splinter guard FS-SP 5000/T	replacement splinterguard for guide rails, transparent, length 5.000 mm, in self-service display pack	20.60 24.72	495209
10 Slideway lining FS-GB 10M	replacement sliding surface for guide rail, 10 m length, in self-service display pack	26.00 31.20	491741
11 Adhesive cushion strip FS-HU 10M	replacement adhesive strips for guide rails, in 10 m rolls, in self-service display pack	14.50 17.40	485724



Accessories for the guide rail FS/2

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
12 Bag FS-BAG	carrying bag with shoulder straps, up to length of FS 1400/2, in carton	51.90 62.28	466357
13 Deflector FS-AW	prevents suction hoses and cables from catching on the end of the guide rail, in self-service display pack	15.10 18.12	489022
14 Stopper LA-LR 32 FS	positions the first hole on the hole series guide rail at a distance of 9.5, 16 or 32 mm from the workpiece edge, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	30.25 36.30	496938
15 Hole series system for FS/2	from page 165		
16 Connecting piece FSV	to connect guide rails for long workpieces, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	12.70 15.24	482107
17 Parallel side fence FS-PA	for FS/2, for sawing along the width, for fixed cuts, can be re-set using the scale and end stop, mounting on the guide rail without the use of tools, stop ruler with additional clamp, adjustable stop, max. workpiece width 650 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	162.70 195.24	495717
18 Guide extension FS-PA-VL	for FS/2, only for use with the FS-PA, bridge, stop ruler, scale, max. workpiece width 195 mm, max. material strength 70 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in self-service display pack	96.75 116.10	495718
19 Guide rail adapter FS-PS/PSB 300	for PS 200, PS 300, PSB 300, PS 2, allows use of jigsaws with FS and FS/2 guide systems, in self-service display pack	11.25 13.50	490031
Adapter table ADT-PS 420	for PS(C) 400/420, PSB(C) 400/420, for using the PS on the guide rail, for installation in the Compact Module System CMS, in conjunction with circle cutting attachment KS-PS 400, in self-service display pack	11.35 13.62	497303
20 Guide stops for routers	from page 174		

Workplace organisation

System accessories



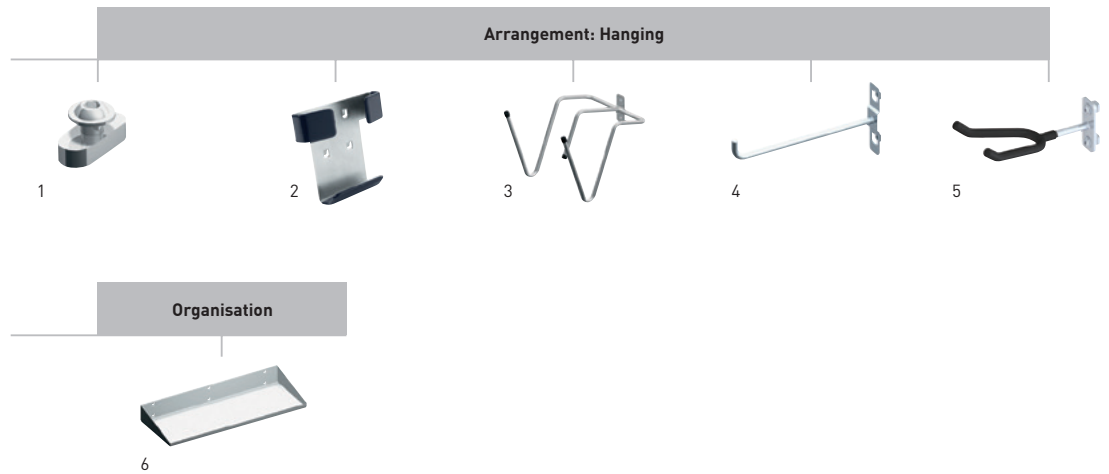
WCR 1000



UCR 1000

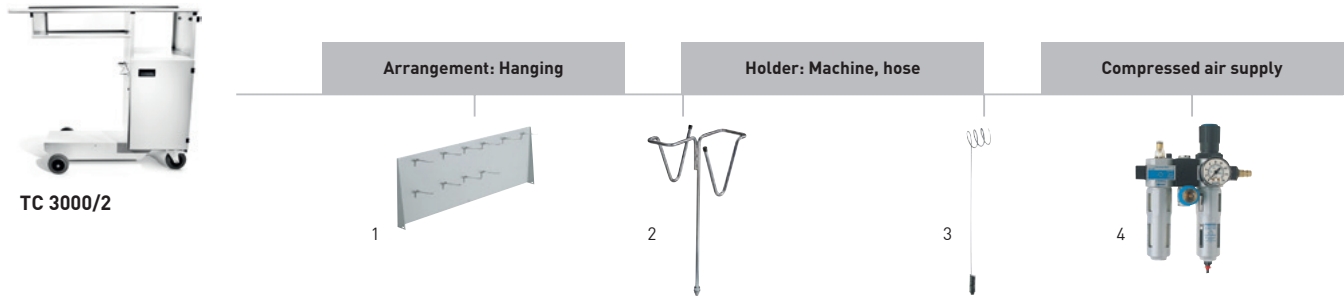


MFH 1000



Accessories for Workcenter WCR 1000, Universalcenter UCR 1000, multifunction stool MFH 1000

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in €*	Order no.
1 Feather key WCR 1000 PF 2x	for WCR 1000, UCR 1000, The keys enable the attachment of individual accessories to the profiled groove, 2x keys incl. bits, in self-service display pack	9.60 11.52	497476
2 Pegboard hook HSK LWH HSK-A	for WCR 1000, MFH 1000, UCR 1000, for hanging hand sanding blocks HSK-A 80x130, HSK-A 80x200 and HSK-A 115x226, not suitable for hand sanding block HSK-A 80x400, the protective coating prevents damage, dimensions length x width 38,1 x 38,1 mm, in carton	26.00 31.20	498968
3 Tool hook WCR 1000 WH	for WCR 1000, UCR 1000, for hanging two tools, for use as a hose holder, in carton	44.75 53.70	497474
4 Hook WCR 1000 SHQ	for WCR 1000, UCR 1000, Standard hooks for mounting on the pegboard, qty. in pack 6 piece(s), in self-service display pack	16.70 20.04	497475
5 Holder for spray gun WCR 1000 LPH	for WCR 1000 Workcenter, holder for paint gun, for assembly at the profile groove for the WCR 1000 Workcenter, 2x screw, 2x square nut, dimensions (L x W x H) 148 x 76 x 60 mm, weight 0,5 kg, in carton	20.70 24.84	498361
6 Storage surface WCR 1000 AB	for WCR 1000, UCR 1000, Large storage surface for placing sundries, boxes of abrasives or screws, etc., in carton	34.10 40.92	497477






Accessories for the TC 3000/2 Toolcenter

Denomination	Explanation	RRP in £*	Order no.
1 Rear wall TC 3000 RW	for Toolcenters TC 3000, TC 3000/2 incl. 10 hooks, dimensions length x width 990 x 340 mm, in carton	127.30 152.76	452986
2 Tool holder WHR/D-TC	for the TC 2000, TC 3000, TC 3000/2, for safe, ergonomic storage of two electric and air tools at the same time, in carton	42.25 50.70	493415
3 Hose holder TC-SH	for the TC 2000, TC 3000, TC 3000/2, for retrofitting TC 3000, in carton	45.60 54.72	487304
4 Service unit VE-TC 3000	for Toolcenter TC 2000, TC 3000, for compressed air supply to mobile dust extractors CT 22/33 and SR 151, SR 200 series dust extractors in LE design, in carton	348.70 418.44	454808


Workplace organisation

System accessories


SYSTAINER T-LOC

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SYSTAINER T-LOC 1x cover for label field			
	dimensions [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 105 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 112 mm, inner dimensions [L x W x H] 383 x 273 x 75 mm, weight 1,3 kg	SYS 1 TL	41.75 50.10	497563
	dimensions [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 157,5 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 164,5 mm, inner dimensions [L x W x H] 383 x 267 x 127,5 mm, weight 1,5 kg	SYS 2 TL	45.40 54.48	497564
	dimensions [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 210 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 217 mm, inner dimensions [L x W x H] 382 x 266 x 180 mm, weight 1,8 kg	SYS 3 TL	49.25 59.10	497565
	dimensions [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 315 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 322 mm, inner dimensions [L x W x H] 382 x 266 x 285 mm, weight 2,1 kg	SYS 4 TL	53.00 63.60	497566
	dimensions [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 420 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs [L x W x H] 396 x 296 x 427 mm, inner dimensions [L x W x H] 381 x 265 x 384 mm, weight 2,7 kg	SYS 5 TL	56.60 67.92	497567


MAXI-SYSTAINER

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	MAXI-SYSTAINER to connect with SYS 1, SYS 2, SYS 3, SYS 4, SYS 5, SORTAINER			
	dimensions [L x W x H] 596 x 390 x 210 mm, weight 4 kg	SYS MAXI	72.65 87.18	490701
	dimensions [L x W x H] 596 x 390 x 157,5 mm, weight 3 kg	SYS MAXI 2	66.35 79.62	492582




MIDI-SYSTAINER T-LOC

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	MIDI-SYSTAINER T-LOC can be connected to SYS T-LOC, for clear and structured arrangement of small parts, power tools, hand-hand tools and accessories, dimensions [L x W x H] 496 x 296 x 210 mm, weight 2 kg	SYS-MIDI 3 TL	59.90 71.88	499621



MINI-SYSTAINER T-LOC

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	MINI-SYSTAINER T-LOC for clear and structured arrangement of small parts and hand-held tools, cannot be connected to SYS 1, SYS 2, SYS 3, SYS 4, SYS 5, SORTAINER, SYS MINI classic, dimensions [L x W x H] 265 x 171 x 71 mm, weight 0,4 kg	SYS-MINI TL	13.20 15.84	499622






SYSTAINER T-LOC with lid compartment

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SYSTAINER T-LOC DF 1x cover for label field			
	dimensions (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 105 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 112 mm, inner dimensions (L x W x H) 383 x 273 x 68 mm, weight 1,5 kg	SYS 1 TL-DF	50.25 60.30	497851
	dimensions (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 157,5 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 164,5 mm, inner dimensions (L x W x H) 383 x 267 x 121 mm, weight 1,7 kg	SYS 2 TL-DF	54.10 64.92	497852
	dimensions (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 210 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 217 mm, inner dimensions (L x W x H) 382 x 266 x 173 mm, weight 2 kg	SYS 3 TL-DF	56.85 68.22	498390

SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-Combi

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SYSTAINER T-LOC flexibly divisible drawer for accessories, consumables, small parts and sundries, internal dimensions of the drawer (L x W x H) 350 x 255 x 69 mm			
	combination of the classic SYSTAINER size 2 and a spacious drawer, dimensions (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 263 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 270 mm, internal dimensions of the top compartment (L x W x H) 383 x 267 x 127 mm, weight 3,2 kg	SYS-Combi 2	81.55 97.86	200117
	combination of the classic SYSTAINER size 3 and a spacious drawer, dimensions (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 315 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 322 mm, internal dimensions of the top compartment (L x W x H) 382 x 266 x 180 mm, weight 3,5 kg	SYS-Combi 3	87.50 105.00	200118



SORTAINER

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SORTAINER 2 x small drawer (L x W x D) 255x75x30 mm, medium drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 165 x 30 mm, large drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 348 x 85 mm, 2 dividers per drawer, 6 x label holders, 8 x lettering strips, dimensions (L x W x H) 395 x 295 x 210 mm, weight 4 kg	SYS 3-SORT/4	99.30 119.16	491522
	6 x medium drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 165 x 30 mm, 2 dividers per drawer, 6 x label holders, 8 x lettering strips, dimensions (L x W x H) 395 x 295 x 210 mm, weight 4,9 kg	SYS 3-SORT/6	110.45 132.54	491984
	6 x small drawer (L x W x D) 255x75x30 mm, 3 x medium drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 165 x 30 mm, 2 dividers per drawer, 9 x label holders, 16 x lettering strips, dimensions (L x W x H) 395 x 295 x 210 mm, weight 5,1 kg	SYS 3-SORT/9	110.45 132.54	491985
	12 x small drawer (L x W x D) 255x75x30 mm, 2 dividers per drawer, 12 x label holders, 16 x lettering strips, dimensions (L x W x H) 395 x 295 x 210 mm, weight 5,3 kg	SYS 3-SORT/12	110.45 132.54	491986
	three drawers, each with a capacity of 6.7 litres, can be set up and divided individually with plastic containers and partitions (plastic containers and small partitions are not included), connects to all T-LOC and Classic Systainers, Sortainers and CLEANTEC mobile dust extractors, dimensions (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 322 mm, weight 5,7 kg	SYS 4 TL-SORT/3	90.05 108.06	200119


Workplace organisation

System accessories



SYS tool box

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SYS tool box for practical transportation of hand tools, consumable materials and accessories, contact surface 396 x 296 mm			
	height 150 mm, load capacity 7 kg, volume 12,5 l	SYS-TB-1	32.50 39.00	495024
	height 257 mm, load capacity 14 kg, volume 20 l	SYS-TB-2	40.65 48.78	499550



SYS-StorageBox

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SYS-StorageBox 2 x Box 60x60x71 SYS-SB, 1 x Box 180x120x71 SYS-SB, can be connected to the entire Systainer range (except SYS-Mini), plastic container, no content, with individually removable plastic containers, dimensions (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 167 mm, height including handle 240 mm, weight 2,5 kg	SYS-SB	72.30 86.76	499901



Systainer-Port

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Systainer-Port no admission for assembly in car, stable full metal body, 5 x labels for drawers, without SYSTAINER, in carton			
	with 3 SYSTAINER telescopic drawers, dimensions (L x W x H) 400 x 500 x 500 mm, weight 19 kg	SYS-PORT 500/2	330.20 396.24	491921
	with 5 SYSTAINER telescopic drawers, 4 ball bearing-mounted swivel castors (2 with locking brakes), dimensions (L x W x H) 400 x 500 x 1.100 mm, weight 33 kg	SYS-PORT 1000/2	444.25 533.10	491922




Systainer pull-out

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Pull-out drawer for all Systainers (Classic and T-LOC), for constructing an individual shelf system, in 32 hole grid, dimensions (L x W x H) 425 x 376 x 57 mm, max. load 20 kg, in carton			
		SYS-AZ	30.95 37.14	500692
	qty. in pack 5 piece(s)	SYS-AZ-Set	145.85 175.02	500767
	Lock for SYS-AZ, simultaneous lock, for subsequent installation in the pull-out drawer SYS-AZ, locks the individual pull-out drawer on the side of the body (simultaneous), in carton	S-AZ	9.10 10.92	500693






Means of transport for SYSTAINER

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SYS-Cart for easy transportation of SYSTAINER sizes 1-5 and SORTAINERS., robust handles, 4 steering rollers, 2 of which can be locked, bASE 360 x 520 mm, load capacity 100 kg, roll dia. 100 mm, weight 2,8 kg, in carton	RB-SYS	62.35 74.82	495020
	SYS roller transportation of SYS Classic and SYS T-LOC, extra large wheels (D 200 mm) for easy transportation up and down steps, rotating lockable front rollers – manoeuvre in all directions, incl. safety belt, dimensions (L x W x H) 440 x 600 x 1.100 mm, total load capacity 100 kg, drawer load capacity 5 kg, front roll dia. 75 mm, rear roll dia. 200 mm, weight 6,5 kg, in carton	SYS-Roll 100	116.40 139.68	498660

SYSTAINER T-LOC with inlays for abrasives

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SYSTAINER T-LOC			
	with insert for abrasives Ø 125 mm, number of compartments 5, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS-STF D125	45.00 54.00	497685
	with insert for abrasives 80x133 mm, number of compartments 6, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS-STF 80x133	45.00 54.00	497684
	with insert for abrasives STF Delta 100x150, number of compartments 5, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS-STF Delta 100x150	45.00 54.00	497686
	with insert for Ø 90 mm abrasives and 93V abrasives, number of compartments 8, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS-STF-D77/D90/93V	44.40 53.28	497687
	with insert for abrasives Ø 150 mm, number of compartments 10, SYSTAINER size SYS 3 T-LOC	SYS-STF D150	52.60 63.12	497690
	with insert for abrasive, dia. 225 mm, number of compartments 3, SYSTAINER size SYS 4 T-LOC	SYS-STF D225	55.90 67.08	497691






SYSTAINER with universal insert

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	SYSTAINER T-LOC			
	with universal insert for sundries, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS 1 UNI	45.00 54.00	497692
	with single diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS 1 VARI	48.40 58.08	497693
	with double diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape, SYSTAINER size SYS 2 T-LOC	SYS 2 VARI	52.15 62.58	497696
	with foam insert, for safe storage of cutters D 8, D 12, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS-OF D8/D12	58.65 70.38	497695
	with individual removable plastic containers, plastic container, no content, SYSTAINER size SYS 1 T-LOC	SYS 1 BOX	58.65 70.38	497694

Workplace organisation

System accessories

Plastic containers and inserts for SYS-StorageBox, SYS 1 BOX, SYS-Combi, SYS 4 TL-SORT/3

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Plastic containers			
	for SYS-Storage Box SYS-SB, dimensions (L x W x H) 60 x 60 x 71 mm, qty. in pack 6 piece(s), in bag	Box 60x60x71/6 SYS-SB	7.95 9.54	500066
	for SYS-Storage Box SYS-SB, dimensions (L x W x H) 60 x 120 x 71 mm, qty. in pack 4 piece(s), in bag	Box 60x120x71/4 SYS-SB	9.20 11.04	500067
	for SYS-Storage Box SYS-SB, dimensions (L x W x H) 180 x 120 x 71 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in bag	Box 180x120x71/2 SYS-SB	10.00 12.00	500068
	for SYS-Combi 2, SYS-Combi 3 and SYS 4 TL-SORT/3, plastic containers and compartment dividers for individual drawer partitions, 8 x box of plastic containers 60 x 60 x 71 mm, 4 x box of plastic containers 60 x 120 x 71 mm, 3 x compartment dividers, 2 x cover pads, in bag	Set 60x60/120x71 3xFT	15.30 18.36	201124
	for SYS 1 T-LOC box, red, boxes excl. content, for clear storage and organisation, dimensions (L x W x H) 49 x 49 x 71 mm, qty. in pack 12 piece(s), in carton	Box 49x49/12 SYS1 TL	9.85 11.82	498038
	for SYS 1 T-LOC box, yellow, boxes excl. content, for clear storage and organisation, dimensions (L x W x H) 49 x 98 x 71 mm, qty. in pack 6 piece(s), in carton	Box 49x98/6 SYS1 TL	7.60 9.12	498039
	for SYS 1 T-LOC box, blue, boxes excl. content, for clear storage and organisation, dimensions (L x W x H) 98 x 98 x 71 mm, qty. in pack 3 piece(s), in carton	Box 98x98/3 SYS1 TL	6.45 7.74	498040
	for SYS 1 T-LOC box, green, boxes excl. content, for clear storage and organisation, dimensions (L x W x H) 98 x 147 x 71 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	Box 98x147/2 SYS1 TL	8.25 9.90	498041
	for SYS 1 T-LOC box, orange, boxes excl. content, for clear storage and organisation, dimensions (L x W x H) 49 x 245 x 71 mm, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in carton	Box 49x245/2 SYS1 TL	8.35 10.02	498042
	Deep-drawer insert	Box TZE-SYS 1 TL	5.50 6.60	498043
	for SYS 1 T-LOC box, insert for fixing and positioning boxes, in carton			

SYSTAINER T-LOC with insert for hand tools



SYSTAINER T-LOC

the required tool can be found quickly since all hand tools are clearly displayed for the joiner, items included without tools, wooden insert, installation recommendations, SYSTAINER size SYS 4 T-LOC

Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
SYS-HWZ	116.95 140.34	497658

SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-MFT



SYSTAINER T-LOC

1x cover for label field, can be connected to the entire Systainer range (except SYS-MINI), simple, compact transportation, cover with MDF board for clamping and fixing workpieces, dimensions (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 105 mm, dimensions with adjustable legs (L x W x H) 396 x 296 x 112 mm, inner dimensions (L x W x H) 383 x 273 x 75 mm, weight 2 kg

Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
SYS-MFT	52.10 62.52	500076

Hole drilling set



Hole drilling set

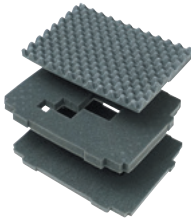
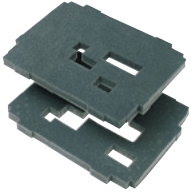
for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1400, for use with hole line guide rails, guide plate, centring mandrel, operation tool, hinge location cutter HM Ø 35 mm, dowel drill HW Ø 5 mm (V-shaped tip), dowel drill HM Ø 5 mm (with centring bit and pre-cutter), 2 parallel side fences with adjustable stop, clamps FSZ 120, 2 longitudinal stops, in SYSTAINER SYS 1 T-LOC

Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
LR 32-SYS	338.10 405.72	584100



Workplace organisation

System accessories



Foam inserts for SYSTAINER

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Foam insert for SYS 1-5 T-LOC, dimpled insert (for lid), base insert and diced insert, qty. in pack 3 piece(s), in bag	SYS-VARI SE TL	16.00 19.20	497877
	Diced foam insert set for SYS 1-5 T-LOC, diced sections can be pushed out to produce any desired aperture, qty. in pack 2 piece(s), in bag	SYS-VARI RM TL	12.70 15.24	497878




Lids and bottoms for Systainers

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Cover pad in bag			
	for SYS 1-5 T-LOC, with knobs, dimensions (L x W x H) 355 x 245 x 30 mm	SE-DP SYS 1-5 TL	4.60 5.52	498044
	for SYS MAXI, with knobs, dimensions (L x W x H) 560 x 340 x 30 mm	SE-DP SYS-MAXI	12.25 14.70	491633
	for SYS MIDI 3 TL, dimensions (L x W x H) 472 x 247 x 30 mm	SE-DP SYS-MIDI	10.95 13.14	499617
	for SYS MINI TL, dimensions (L x W x H) 247 x 134 x 15 mm	SE-DP SYS-MINI TL	4.70 5.64	499619
	Base pad in bag			
	for SYS 1-5 T-LOC, protects the content	SE-BP SYS 1-5 TL	5.00 6.00	498045
	for SYS MAXI	SE-BP SYS-MAXI	8.50 10.20	491632
	for SYS MIDI 3 TL, dimensions (L x W x H) 480 x 278 x 30 mm	SE-BP SYS-MIDI	9.20 11.04	499618




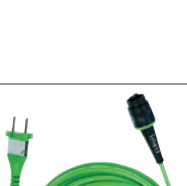
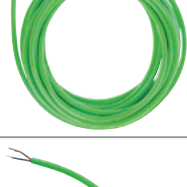


Inlays and inserts for SYSTAINER

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Multi-purpose insert for SYS MINI TL, dimensions (L x W x H) 258 x 163 x 45 mm, in bag	TZE-UNI SYS MINI TL	6.25 7.50	499620
	Cartridge inlay for SYS 5 T-LOC, to store cartridges, height 130 mm, in carton	TZE-KT SYS 5 TL	15.75 18.90	497876

Other accessories

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	Additional hand grip for carrying SYS 1 T-LOC and SYS 2 T-LOC upright, in self-service display pack	ZSG -Sys 1/2 TL	13.95 16.74	497856
	Shoulder strap for CT-SYS and all SYSTAINERS T-LOC, easy transport of the CTL SYS and the SYSTAINER T-LOC, max. load 20 kg, qty. in pack 1 piece(s), in self-service display pack	SYS-TG	14.70 17.64	500532
	Cover cover for labelling panels SYS T-LOC, protects the labelling panels on the SYSTAINER T-LOC from damage and moisture, qty. in pack 10 piece(s), in self-service display pack	AB-BF SYS TL 55x85mm /10	3.45 4.14	497855

Plug-It accessories

		Type	RRP in £*	Order no.
	plug it-cable in self-service display pack			
	rubber insulated cable 240V plug it, length 4 m	H05 RN-F/4	not available in Great Britain	489421
	rubber insulated cable 240V plug it, length 4 m, qty. in pack 3 piece(s)	H05 RN-F/4 3x	not available in Great Britain	499851
	for long-reach sander PLANEX, rubber insulated cable 240V plug it, particularly suitable for use with the PLANEX LHS 225 thanks to extended cable bushing, for example for sanding work in dry construction, length 4 m	H05 RN-F/4 EU PLANEX	20.50 24.60 5,13 / 1 m 6,15 / 1 m	499822
	rubber insulated cable 240V plug it, length 5,5 m	H 05 RN-F 2X1 5,5M	19.00 22.80 3,45 / 1 m 4,15 / 1 m	201881
	rubber insulated cable 240V plug it, length 7,5 m	H05 RN-F/7,5	not available in Great Britain	489661
	rubber insulated cable 240V plug it, length 10 m	H05 RN-F 2x1,0/10	not available in Great Britain	500636
	green rubber-insulated cable, length 4 m	H05 BQ-F/4	22.45 26.94	489662
	plug it conversion-kit in self-service display pack			
	For RS1, RS 1 C, DX 93, RO 150/RO2, RAS 115, BF 1, PS 200/PS/2, KF 4, length 360 mm	UBS-PUR 360 plug it 240 V	15.25 18.30	491144
	For RS 2, RS 3, RS 400/RS 4, DS 400, ES 125, OF 1000, OF 900, ATF 55, AT 65, AP 55, AP 65, EHL 65, length 420 mm	UBS-PUR 420 plug it 240 V	15.25 18.30	491145

Like working with Festool electric power tools?
Then you will definitely like our Festool fan products.

LEISURE



Polo shirt

Sporty polo-shirt with three buttons and green stripes.

Ribbed collar and cuffs, side slits on the bottom hem, high-quality 3D-print Festool logo on the left sleeve, silver-coloured decorative print (Festool machines) to the left on the bottom hem.

Material: 100% cotton

Sizes	Product No.
S	498452
M	498453
L	498454
XL	498455
XXL	498456



Knitted hat

Warm, breathable knitted hat in the Festool style.

Knitted hat in blue, embroidered Festool logo in green, breathable with excellent insulating properties
Material: 100% acrylic

Size	Product No.
One size	202308

Softshell jacket

Breathable, windproof and waterproof softshell jacket with microfleece on the inside and two-way zip for ultimate comfort.

Two hip pockets and one chest pocket, all have zips
Trendy details include the green decorative stitching, the green 3D Festool logo on the left upper arm
Hood can be removed

Outer material: 93% Polyester 7% Spantex

Inner material: 100% Polyester-Microfleece

Sizes	Product No.
S	201321
M	201322
L	201323
XL	201324
XXL	201325
XXXL	201326



More products from our current collection can be found on:

www.festool.co.uk



Hoodie

Festool hoodie for genuine fans.

Hood with drawcord in green, wicking interior and front kangaroo pocket, knitted cuffs and waistband
 Colouring: Dark blue with Festool Fan printed on the left breast and the back

Material: 60% cotton/40% polyester

Sizes	Product No.
S	201300
M	201301
L	201302
XL	201303
XXL	201304



Babygrow

Babygrow for Festool's youngest fans.

Babygrow in blue, Festool Fan logo on the breast, short sleeves, American collar, three green snap fasteners in the crotch

Material: 100% cotton

Size	Product No.
68	202307



Leisure backpack

Daypack with large volume in the main compartment and cushioned cooler at the bottom.

Both compartments are easily accessible via a two-way zip fastening, carabiner key tag and bag for small parts in the main compartment, comfortable fit with wide, cushioned carrying straps, hip belt and chest strap.

Colouring: Dark blue with green decorative stitching

Outer material: Polyester

Inner material: Polyester/nylon

Size	Product No.
approx. 50 x 27 x 17 cm	498474



Victorinox penknife

Original Victorinox penknife with 12 functions.

Large blade, small blade, corkscrew, can opener with small screwdriver, bottle opener with screwdriver and wire stripper, reamer, keyring, tweezers, toothpick, wood saw
 Colouring: Dark blue with embossed cross, Festool logo in green and www.festool.co.uk

Size	Product No.
Height: 17 cm	497898

LEISURE

18 V system 256-269

A

Abrasive

Brilliant 2 129-131, 133-138, 140
Granat. 128-129, 131-132, 134-138, 140-141
Overview 126-127
Platin 2 129, 132-133
Rubin 2 128-132, 134-139
Saphir 130, 132-134, 139
Vlies 132-133, 135, 141

Abrasive paper holder 401

Accessories set OF 2200 177

Accessories SYSTAINER

For compressed air eccentric sanders 122
For FS/2 402
For orbital sanders, delta sanders, linear
sanders 115-117
For pendulum jigsaws 42
For PLANEX 119
For ROTEX, random orbit sanders 110-114
For VAC SYS 400

AD adapter 247-248

Adapter plate

AP-KA 65 290
For sliding compound mitre saw 47

Adapter table

For pendulum jigsaws 42

Additional hand grip

For BHC 18, QUADRIVE, QUADRILL 246-248
For DSC-AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH,
DSC-AG 230 368
For LHS 225 119
For RO 150, RAS 180 112, 118
For rotary polishers 144
For SYSTAINER 413

Additional roller 294

Additional stop 49

Adhesive cushion strip for FS/2 402

Aluminium composite milling machine

PF 1200 155, 170, 183

Aluminium cutter 207

Anchor bolt 283

Angle adapter AU DR 20 248

Angle arm

For routers 181

Angle attachment 244-245, 247

Angle stop

For carpentry portable circular saws 46
For FS/2 402
For planers 226
For trimming saws 50-51, 398

Angle table

For pendulum jigsaws 42

APS 163

ASA 387, 401

B

Bag

For cross cutting guide rails 45

For guide rail 403

Balancer 365

Base runner

For pendulum jigsaws 42

For routers 176-177

Battery pack

BP 18 Li 3.1 Ah Li-Ion C 43-44, 245-247, 249

BP-XS 2.6 Ah Li-Ion 244

Beam planer

PL 205 218, 223, 227

PL 245 218, 223, 227

Belt sander

BS 75 73, 93, 120

BS 105 73, 94, 120

Belt sander module

CMS-BS 73, 95, 120

Bench saw module

CMS-TS 23

Bench-mounted routers

TF 1400 154, 161

TF 2200 154, 161

Bevel

For sliding compound mitre saws 47-48

BHC 18 231, 235, 246, 267

Bit cassette 251

Bit holder 249

Bits

AF-55 249

Bit box 251

Length 25 mm 250

Length 100 mm 250

Blade

For sword saws 52

BMS 180 73, 107, 125

Boom arm

ASA 387, 401

CT 324

BP 18 Li 3.1 Ah Li-Ion C 43-44, 245-247, 249

BP-XS 2.6 Ah Li-Ion 244

BR 10 392

Brush machine

RUSTOFIX BMS 180 73, 107, 125

Brush ring 365-367

Brush segment for LHS 225 119

Brush strip

For LHS 225 119

For RAS 180 118

BS 75 73, 93, 120

BS 105 73, 94, 120

C

C 18 230, 233, 245, 265

Carpentry drill stands 255

Carpentry portable circular saw

HK 132 11, 28, 46

Carpet remover

TPE 351, 360, 369

Carrying harness 119

CARVEX 8-9, 16-18, 262

Ceiling suspension EAA 401

Centring bit 254

Centring mandrel

For routers 174

CENTROTEC 240, 244-245

extra long magnetic bit holder 251

HSS twist drill bit 252

CENTROTEC adapter 251

Chain cutter 184

Chain lubrication oil

For sword saws 52

Chain mortiser

CM 150 155, 171, 184

Chamfer cutter 195

Charger

MXC 244

Chip collection bag 226

For plunge-cut saws 44

For portable circular saws 45

Chip deflector

For routers 175-178

Chip guard 181

Clamp

For sliding compound mitre saws 48

Clamping kit

For sliding compound mitre saws 47-48

Clamping nut 366-368

Cleaning cloth 145, 151

CLEANTEC

CT 17 298, 302

CTL / CTM 48 299, 307

CTL 26 / CTM 26 298, 306

CTL 36 / CTM 36 298, 306

CTL MIDI 298, 305

CTL MINI 298, 304

CTL SYS 298, 303

CLEANTEC AUTOCLEAN

CTL / CTM 26 AC 299, 308

CTL / CTM 26 AC HD 299, 310

CTL / CTM 36 AC 299, 308

CTL / CTM 36 AC HD 299, 310

CTL / CTM 36 AC PLANEX 299, 309

CTL / CTM 48 AC 299, 308

CLEANTEC cleaning sets 316

CLEANTEC special extractor

CTH 26 299, 313

CTH 48 299, 313

CTL / CTM 48 EC 299, 311

CTL / CTM 48 EC/B22 299, 312

CM 150 155, 171, 184

CMS

- CMS PS 300 9, 19
- CMS TS 55 R 10, 23
- CMS TS 75 10, 23
- CMS-BS 73, 95, 120
- CMS-GE 381, 398
- CMS-OF 160
- CMS-PS 9, 19

Collet

- For routers 174, 176, 178, 182

Combination bevel 402

Compact Module System
[CMS] 9-10, 19, 73, 95, 380-381, 398

Compressed air hose 122-123

Compressed air module 331

Compressed air orbital sander

- LRS 93 75, 101, 123
- LRS 400 75, 102, 123

Compressed air random orbital sander

- LEX 2 185 75, 100, 121-122
- LEX 3 125 74, 98, 121-122
- LEX 3 150 74-75, 99, 121-122
- LEX 3/77 74, 97, 121-122

Connecting piece 183, 399, 403

Connecting sleeve

- IAS 3 122-123

Construction site radio

- SYSROCK BR 10 392

CONTURO

- KA 65 286, 288, 294-295

CONTURO edge bander

- KA 65 286, 288, 294-295

Conversion kit for TC 3000 405

Copier scanning set

- For routers 181

Copying rings

- For routers 174, 176-177

Cordless drill

- C 18 230, 233, 245, 265
- CXS 230, 232, 244
- DRC 18/4 231, 236, 247, 268
- T 18+3 230, 234, 244, 266
- TXS 230, 232, 244

Cordless drywall screwdriver

- DWC 18-2500 231, 239, 249, 269
- DWC 18-4500 231, 239, 249, 269

Cordless hammer drill

- BHC 18 231, 235, 246, 267

Cordless impact drill

- PDC 18/4 231, 236, 247, 268

Cordless pendulum jigsaw

- CARVEX PSBC 420 18, 42, 262
- CARVEX PSC 420 17, 42, 262

Cordless plunge-cut saw

- TSC 55 21, 44, 263

Cordless portable circular saw

- HKC 55 11, 25, 45, 264

Core maker

- KS-PS/PSB 300 42

Corner and surface connector 282-283

Counterprofile cutter 204

Cover

- For plunge-cut saws 44

Cross anchor 283

Cross cutting guide rail

- FSK 27, 45

Crown stop

- For sliding compound mitre saws 48

CS 50 13, 33, 50

CS 70 13, 34, 51

CT 17 298, 302

CT WINGS 386

CTH 26 299, 313

CTH 48 299, 313

CTL / CTM 26 AC 299, 308

CTL / CTM 26 AC HD 299, 310

CTL / CTM 36 AC 299, 308

CTL / CTM 36 AC HD 299, 310

CTL / CTM 36 AC PLANEX 299, 309

CTL / CTM 48 299, 307

CTL / CTM 48 AC 299, 308

CTL / CTM 48 EC 299, 311

CTL / CTM 48 EC/B22 299, 312

CTL 26 / CTM 26 298, 306

CTL 36 / CTM 36 298, 306

CTL MIDI 298, 305

CTL MINI 298, 304

CTL SYS 298, 303

Curved saw blade 58-59

Cutter box 190

Cutter chain 184

Cutter spindle for disc groove cutters 202, 398

Cutter wheel

- For RG 80, RG 150 364-365

Cutters for OFK 500

- Chamfer cutter 210
- Flush trim cutter 210
- Roundover cutter 210

Cutters for OFK 700 and MFK 700

- Chamfer cutter 208
- Flush trim cutter 208
- Plane cutter 209
- Reversible blade chamfer cutter 208
- Reversible blade edge trimming cutter 208
- Reversible blade roundover cutter 209
- Roundover cutter 209

Cutters for putty routers

- Putty router 211

CXS 230, 232, 244

D

Deburring countersink 254

Deflector for FS/2 403

Delta sander

- DTS 400 R 71, 89, 116

Delta sanding pad 123

Depth stop

- FastFix for cordless drills 245
- For QUADRIVE 247
- For VECTURO 64

DF 500 272, 274, 278-279

DF 700 272, 275, 280-283

Diamant cutting system

- DSC-AG 125 350, 357, 368
- DSC-AG 125 FH 350, 358, 368
- DSC-AG 230 350, 359, 368

Diamant disc

- For DSC-AG 125, DSC-AG 125 FH,
DSC-AG 230 368
- For DSG-AG 125 367
- For RG 80 364
- For RG 130 366
- For RG 150 365

Diamant sanding system

- DSG-AG 125 349, 356, 367

Dirt trap 330

Disc groove cutter 202

Disc stirrer 343

DOMINO

- DF 500 272, 274, 278-279
- DF 700 272, 275, 280-283

DOMINO cross stop 279, 281

DOMINO cutter 278, 280

DOMINO dowel 278-281

DOMINO handrail fence 279, 281

DOMINO joining machine

- DF 500 272, 274, 278-279
- DF 700 272, 275, 280-283

DOMINO trim stop 279, 281

Double bolt 283

Dovetail cutter 180, 199

Dovetail joint template 180

Dowel drill 180, 203

DR 20 231, 238, 247

DRC 18/4 231, 236, 247, 268

Drill

- DR 20 231, 238

Drill bit with depth stop 254

Drilling and screwdriving

- Accessories and consumables 244-255
- Overview of products and
applications 230-231

Drilling cutter 198

Drilling dust nozzle 246

Drywall screws 255

DSC-AG 125 350, 357

DSC-AG 125 FH 350, 358

DSC-AG 230 350, 359

DSG-AG 125 349, 356, 367

DTS 400 R 71, 89, 116

Dual suction pad

- GECKO 385

DUPLEX 71, 90, 117

DUPLEX profile sanding pad DIY	
construction kit.....	117
DURADRIVE	
DWC 18-2500.....	231, 239, 249, 269
DWC 18-4500.....	231, 239, 249, 269
Dust bag	
For BS.....	120
Dust classes.....	300
Dust extraction	
Accessories and consumables.....	316-331
Overview of products and applications.....	294-295
System compatible.....	301
Dust extraction	
attachment.....	175-176, 178, 367-368
Dust extraction set.....	50-51, 398
DWC 18-2500.....	231, 239, 249, 269
DWC 18-4500.....	231, 239, 249, 269

E	
EAA.....	388, 401
EAA wall mounting.....	401
EC-TEC.....	240
Edge trimming chamfer cutter.....	198
Edge trimming system	
OF-FH 2200.....	166, 181
Edging	
Accessories and consumables.....	294-295
Overview of products and applications.....	286
Edging holder.....	294
Edging plate.....	181
EHL 65.....	218, 220, 226
Energy box	
EAA.....	388, 401
ErgoFix.....	336
ErgoFix adapter.....	345
ETS 125 R.....	69, 80, 113
ETS 150.....	69, 82, 114
ETS EC 125.....	69, 80, 113
ETS EC 150.....	69, 83, 114
EVA adhesive.....	295
Extension profile	
For multi-routing template.....	179
Extension table	
For routers.....	175
For trimming saws.....	50-51, 398
Extraction adapter	
For BS.....	120

F	
Facing cutter.....	205-206
Fastening clamp	
For MFT, FS/2.....	183, 399, 402
For sliding compound mitre saws.....	47
FastFix.....	240, 245
FastFix eccentric attachment.....	245

FastFix louvre pad	
For ROTEX.....	111
FastFix polishing pad	
For ROTEX.....	110-112
FastFix sanding pad	
For ROTEX.....	110-112
Feather key.....	404
Feeler roller for aluminium composite milling machine.....	183
Filter	
Filter element.....	325
Long-life main filter.....	325
Main filter.....	325
Wet filter.....	325
Filter bag	
Disposal bag.....	326
Long-life filter bag.....	327
Safety filter bag.....	326
SELF CLEAN.....	326
Filter for SR dust extractors.....	328-329
Fine adjuster for guide stop	
For routers.....	175
Fine cut saw blade.....	56-57
Fine tooth saw blade.....	58-59
Finish cleaner.....	145
Fixed clamps.....	399
Flange.....	367-368
Flat sanding pad.....	117
Flat tooth saw blade.....	62-63
Floor guide.....	365
Flush trim cutter.....	197
Flute cutter.....	196
Flute profile sanding pad.....	117
Foam inserts for SYSTAINER.....	412
Foldaway legs	
For trimming saws.....	50
Foot valve VAC SYS.....	400
Forstner drill bit.....	254
FS/2.....	384, 402
FSK	
FSK 250.....	27, 45
FSK 420.....	27, 45
FSK 670.....	27, 45
FS-RAPID.....	402
FS-RAPID quick-action clamp.....	402

G	
GC 2000.....	46
GC 3000.....	46
Geared chuck.....	248
Geared orbital sander	
RS 100.....	70, 85
GECKO.....	385
Groove cutter.....	179, 188-189
Groove unit	
For portable circular saws.....	45
Guard.....	398

Guide control black powder.....	122
Guide extension for FS/2.....	403
Guide extension for MFT.....	399
Guide extension for PLANEX.....	119
Guide frame.....	184
Guide plate.....	181, 295
Guide rail	
For carpentry portable circular saws.....	46
FS/2.....	384, 402
With row of holes.....	181
Guide rail adapter	
For routers.....	175-177
FS-PS/PSB 300.....	42, 403
Guide table.....	366

H	
Half-round cutter.....	193
Hammer drill.....	253
Hand grip cutter.....	199
Hand rail cutter.....	199, 207
Handle.....	330
Hard fibre base runner.....	175
Helical stirrer.....	343-344
Hinge location cutter.....	202
HK 55.....	11, 24, 45
HK 85.....	11, 26, 45
HK 132.....	11, 28, 46
HKC 55.....	11, 25, 45, 264
HL 850.....	218, 221, 226
Hole drilling set.....	411
Hole punch	
For orbital sanders, LRS.....	115, 123
Hook driver.....	254
Hook for WCR.....	404
Hose holder.....	330, 405
Hose sleeves	
Antistatic rotating adapter.....	320
Antistatic rotating angle adapter.....	320
Blanking plug.....	321
Connecting sleeve for PLANEX.....	321
Connector sleeve, antistatic.....	321
Extraction adapter.....	321
Reducing sleeve.....	321
Reducing sleeve, antistatic.....	320
Y-piece, antistatic.....	321
HSS steel drill.....	252
HSS twist drill bit.....	252

I	
IAS 3	
System compatible.....	96
IAS adapter.....	122-123
IAS double adapter.....	122-123
IAS hoses.....	122-124
Increase	
For sliding compound mitre saws.....	47

Inlays and inserts for SYSTAINER	412
Insulating material saw blade	58-59
Interface pad	
For compressed air eccentric sanders	121
For LHS	119
For linear sanders	117
For random orbital sanders	113-114
For ROTEX	110-112
IS 330	13, 36, 52

J

Jigsaw module	
CMS-PS	19
CMS-PS 300	19
Joining – DOMINO joining system	
Accessories and consumables	278-283
Overview of product and applications	272
Joining system	
VS 600	164, 180

K

KA 65	286, 288, 294-295
KAPEX	
KS 60	12, 29, 47
KS 88	12, 30, 48
KS 120	12, 31, 48
KAPEX sliding compound mitre saws	
KS 60	12, 29, 47
KS 88	12, 30, 48
KS 120	12, 31, 48
Keyless chuck	244-245, 247
Kickback stop	
For plunge-cut saws	44
For portable circular saws	45, 402
KS 60	12, 29, 47
KS 88	12, 30, 48
KS 120	12, 31, 48

L

Laminate trimmers	
MFK 700	155, 169, 182
OFK 500	155, 167, 182
OFK 700	155, 168, 182
Lever clamp	183, 399, 402
LEX 2 185	75, 100, 121-122
LEX 3 125	74, 98, 121-122
LEX 3 150	74-75, 99, 121-122
LEX 3/77	74, 97, 121-122
LHS 225	72, 92, 119
Lids and bottoms for SYSTAINER	412
Lighting	
Overview of products and applications	372
Linear sander	
DUPLEX LS 130	71, 90, 117
Locking slider	330

Long-life chip collection bag	
For ETS 125 R, RTS 400 R, DTS 400 R	113, 116
Long-reach sander	
LHS 225	72, 92, 119
LR 32	165, 181
LRS 93	75, 101, 123
LRS 400	75, 102, 123
LS 130	71, 90, 117

M

Machining surfaces	
Accessories and consumables	110-151
Overview of product and applications	68-76
System compatible	84
Magazine attachment	249
Magnetic bit holder	251
Manual abrasive	140-141
Masonry drill	253
MAXI-SYSTAINER	406
Metal saw blade	58-59
MFH 1000	390, 404
MFK 700	155, 169, 182
MFS	162
MFT 3	382, 399
MFT cross brace	399
MFT/3 CONTURO	286, 291
Microfibre cloth	145
MIDI-SYSTAINER	406
Milling set	
RS-HK	28, 46
MINI-SYSTAINER	406
Mitre cutter	200
Mobile dust extractors	
CT 17	298, 302
CTH 26	299, 313
CTH 48	299, 313
CTL / CTM 26 AC	299, 308
CTL / CTM 26 AC HD	299, 310
CTL / CTM 36 AC	299, 308
CTL / CTM 36 AC HD	299, 310
CTL / CTM 36 AC PLANEX	299, 309
CTL / CTM 48	299, 307
CTL / CTM 48 AC	299, 308
CTL / CTM 48 EC	299, 311
CTL / CTM 48 EC/B22	299, 312
CTL 26 / CTM 26	298, 306
CTL 36 / CTM 36	298, 306
CTL MIDI	298, 305
CTL MINI	298, 304
CTL SYS	298, 303

Modular laminate trimmer	
MFK 700	155, 169, 182

Module mounting	
CMS-OF	160
CMS-PS	19
CMS-TS	23

Modules for CTL/CTM/CTH attachment system	324
Multifunction stool	
MFH 1000	390, 404
Multifunction table	
For KAPEX	47-48
MFT 3	382, 399
Multifunction template	
MFS 400	162, 179
MFS 700	162, 179
Multi-profile cutter	203
MX 1000	334, 337
MX 1000/2	334, 337
MX 1200	334, 337
MX 1200/2	335, 338
MX 1600/2	335, 338
MX 1600/2 DUO	335, 339
MXC	244

N

Natural oil	151
Nozzles	
Carpet nozzles	323
Crevice nozzle	323
Flat nozzle	323
Floor nozzles	322
Suction brush	323
Turbo combination suction brush	323
Universal brush nozzle	323
Upholstery nozzle	323

O

OF 1010	154, 156, 174-175, 183
OF 1400	154, 157, 176
OF 2200	157-158, 177-178
OF-FH 2200	166, 181
OFK 500	155, 167, 182
OFK 700	155, 168, 182
Oil application	103
Oil dispenser	
SURFIX OS	106, 151
Oil sponge	151
One-handed planer	
EHL 65	218, 220, 226
ORBITAL SANDER	
RS 100	70, 85, 115
RS 200	70, 86, 115
RS 300	70, 87, 115
RTS 400 R	70, 88, 116
OS	106, 151
OS 400	14, 37, 64
Oscillation	38
Oscillator	
VECTURO OS 400	14, 37, 64
Ovolo edge cutter	193

P

Paint gun holder 404

Panther saw blade 58-59

Parallel side fence

- For carpentry portable circular saws 46
- For guide rails 403
- For planers 226
- For plunge-cut saws 44
- For portable circular saws 45
- For routers 174, 176, 178, 181-182
- For sword saws 52

PA-PS/PSB 300 42

PDC 18/4 231, 237, 247, 268

Pegboard hook 404

Pendulum jigsaws

- CARVEX 8-9, 16-18, 42
- TRION 8, 15, 42

Perforated top 295

PF 1200 155, 170, 183

PL 205 218, 223, 227

PL 245 218, 223, 227

PLANEX

- LHS 225 72, 92, 119

Planing

- Accessories and consumables 226-227
- Overview of products and applications 218

Planing head 226

Planing set

- NS-HK 28, 46

Plasterboard V-groove cutter 201

Plastic containers and inlays for SYSTAINER 410

Plastic saw blade 58-59

Plate for Diamant cutting system 368

Plug-it cable 119, 413

Plug-it conversion kit 413

Plug-it smooth suction hose, antistatic version 318

Plunge-cut saws

- TS 55 R 10, 20, 44
- TS 75 10, 22, 44
- TSC 55 10, 21, 44

Pocket StickFix

- For hand-sanding block 140

Polishing

- Overview of polishes and polishing sponges 143
- System overview 142

Polishing agent 145

Polishing fleece 151

Polishing pad

- For RO 150 112
- For rotary polishers 144

PoliStick

- For 80 mm diameter 147
- For 125 mm diameter 148
- For 150 mm diameter 149
- For 180 mm diameter 150

POLLUX 180 76, 105

Portable circular saws

- HK 55 11, 24, 45
- HK 85 11, 26, 45
- HKC 55 11, 25, 45

Positioning aid

- For VECTURO 64

Power distributor

- SYS PowerHub 393

PowerSelect 260-261

PRECISIO

- CS 50 13, 33, 50
- CS 70 13, 34, 51

PRECISIO trimming saws

- CS 50 13, 33, 50
- CS 70 13, 34, 51

Precision adjustable square

- For compound mitre saw 49

Pre-cutter

- For carpentry portable circular saws 46

Preparing the subsurface

- Accessories and consumables 364-369
- Overview of products and applications 348-351

Profile cutter 204

Profile groove cutter 205

Profile tongue cutter 205

Protective ring 247

Protector

- For ROTEX, random orbital sanders, orbital sanders, delta sanders 110-113, 116

PS 300 8, 15, 42

PS 420 8, 16, 42

PSB 300 8, 15, 42

PSB 420 8, 16, 42

PSBC 420 9, 18, 42, 262

PSC 420 9, 17, 42, 262

Q

QUADRILL

- DR 20 231, 238, 247

QUADRIVE

- DRC 18/4 231, 236, 247, 268
- PDC 18/4 231, 237, 247, 268

Quick-change bit holder 251

R

Radius profile sanding pad 117

Random orbital sander

- ETS 125 R 69, 80, 113
- ETS 150 69, 82, 114
- ETS EC 125 69, 80, 113
- ETS EC 150 69, 83, 114

RAP 150 76, 104, 144

Rapid charger

- SCA 8 43-45, 245-247, 249
- TCL 6 43-45, 245-247, 249

RAS 180 72, 91, 118

Ratchet set 251

Rear wall for TC 405

Rebate depth stop 226

Rebate sanding pad 117

Rebating cutter 198

Rebating head 398

Rechargeable torch

- SYSLITE UNI 372-373

RENOFIX

- RG 80 348, 353, 364
- RG 130 349, 355, 366
- RG 150 349, 354, 365

RENOFIX diamant grinder

- RG 130 349, 355, 366

RENOFIX renovation cutters

- RG 80 348, 353, 364
- RG 150 348, 354, 365

Reversible blade

- For portable circular saws 45, 398

Reversible blade chamfer cutter/laminate trimmer 194

Reversible blade edge trimming cutter 197

Reversible blade groove cutter 179, 191-192

Reversible blade rebating cutter 198

Reversible cutter blade

- For beam planers 227
- For carpentry portable circular saws 46

RG 80 348, 353, 364

RG 130 349, 355, 366

RG 150 348, 354, 364

RO 90 68, 77, 110

RO 125 68, 78, 111

RO 150 68, 79, 112

Rods

- For OF 2200 177

Roller stand 50-51, 398

Roman ogee cutter 203

Rotary polisher

- POLLUX 180 76, 105, 144
- SHINEX RAP 150 76, 104, 144

Rotary sander

- RAS 180 72, 91, 118

ROTEX

- RO 90 68, 77, 110
- RO 125 68, 78, 111
- RO 150 68, 79, 112

ROTEX geared eccentric sander

- RO 90 68, 77, 110
- RO 125 68, 78, 111
- RO 150 68, 79, 112

Round stirrer 343

Roundover cutter 194

Roundover/chamfer cutter 194

Router carriage 179

Router table 182

Routers
 OF 1010 154, 156, 174-175, 183
 OF 1400 154, 157, 176
 OF 2200 157-158, 177-178
 Routing
 Accessories and consumables 174-215
 Overview of cutters 185-187
 Overview of product and applications 154-155
 System compatible 159
 Routing aid 176, 178, 181
 Routing template 179
 Row of holes system
 LR 32 165, 181
 RS 100 70, 85, 115
 RS 200 70, 86, 115
 RS 300 70, 87, 115
 RUSTC 400 R 70, 88, 116
 Rustic planing heads 222
 Rustilon brush 125
 RUSTOFIX
 BMS 180 73, 107, 125
S
 Sanding base
 For BS 120
 Sanding block 125
 Sanding frame
 For BS 120
 Sanding pad
 For compressed air eccentric sanders 121
 For LHS 119
 For LRS 123
 For orbital sanders, delta sanders 115-116
 For random orbital sanders 113-114
 For rotary sanders 118
 For ROTEX 110
 Sanding vlies 151
 Saw blade holder
 For trimming saws 50, 398
 Saw blades
 For circular saws 60-63
 For jigsaws 56-59
 For oscillators 65
 Overview 54-55
 Saw chains
 For sword saws 52
 Sawing and oscillating
 Accessories and consumables 42-65
 Overview of products and applications 9-14
 SCA 8 43-45, 245-247, 249
 Scraper 117, 295
 Scratch protector for KA 65 294
 Screwdriver 251
 Script cutter 200
 SDS-plus/FastFix adapter 246
 Sealing spray 145
 Self-adhesive sanding disc 140, 146

SHINEX
 RAP 150 76, 104, 144
 Shoulder strap 330, 413
 Slat sanding pad
 For orbital sanders, linear sanders 115, 117
 Slideway lining 402
 Sliding table 398
 Sliding table
 For trimming saws 50-51
 Slot joint template 180
 Socket wrench 247
 SORTAINER 394, 407
 Spare felt
 For pendulum jigsaws 42
 Spare part drill bit 254
 Special saw blade
 For circular saws 62-63
 For pendulum jigsaws 58-59
 Special wood saw blade 56-57
 Specialised cutter for mineral materials
 Basin cutter 213
 Chamfer cutter 213
 Flush trim cutter 215
 Plane cutter 214
 Reversible blade edge trimming cutter 212
 Reversible blade groove cutter 212
 Roundover cutter 214
 Spiral groove cutter 212
 Spiral blade 219, 226
 Spiral groove cutter 180, 190-191
 Splinter guard
 For FS/2 402
 For pendulum jigsaws 42
 For plunge-cut saws 44
 For trimming saws 50-51
 Split anchor 283
 Spot sander 146
 Spotlight
 For KS 60 47
 SSU 200 13, 35, 52
 Staircase drilling system 255
 Standard saw blade 58-59
 Stationary unit
 For belt sanders 120
 Steel drill 252
 Stepped cutter 193
 Stirrer stand 345
 Stirrers
 MX 1000 334, 337
 MX 1000/2 334, 337
 MX 1200 334, 337
 MX 1200/2 335, 338
 MX 1600/2 335, 338
 MX 1600/2 DUO 335, 339
 Stirring
 Accessories and consumables 342-345
 Overview of products and applications 334-335

Stirring rods
 Disc stirrer 343
 For MX 1600/2 DUO 345
 Helical stirrer 343-344
 Overview of stirring rods 342
 Round stirrer 343
 Whisk 344
 Stop tab
 For routers 181
 For sliding compound mitre saws 48
 For trimming saws 50-51, 398
 Stopper
 For belt sanders 120
 For row of holes system 181, 403
 For trimming saws 50-51, 398
 Suction hose 319
 Suction hose, antistatic version 317-318
 Support
 For routers 177
 For trimming saws 50, 398
 SURFIX
 OS 106, 151
 Sword saw
 IS 330 13, 36, 52
 UNIVERS SSU 200 13, 35, 52
 Sword saws
 Applications 53
 SYM 70 12, 32, 49
 SYMMETRIC
 SYM 70 12, 32, 49
 SYMMETRIC compound mitre saw
 SYM 70 12, 32, 49
 SYS adapter 330
 SYS drawer 408
 SYS PowerHub 393
 SYS-Cart 395, 409
 SYSLITE DUO 372, 375
 SYSLITE KAL II 372, 374
 SYSLITE UNI 372-373
 SYS-Port 395, 408
 SYSROCK
 BR 10 392
 SYS-Roll 395, 408
 SYS-StorageBox 408
 SYSTAINER
 SYSTAINER T-LOC 394, 406
 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-Combi 407
 SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS-MFT 411
 SYSTAINER T-LOC with inlay for abrasives 409
 SYSTAINER T-LOC with inlay for hand tools 411
 SYSTAINER T-LOC with lid compartment 407
 SYSTAINER T-LOC with multi-purpose inlay 409
 SYS-ToolBox 394, 408

T

T 18+3	230, 234, 244, 266
Table top insert	
For compound mitre saw	49
TC 3000/2	391, 405
TCL 6	43-45, 245-247, 249
TF 1400	154, 161
TF 2200	154, 161
Through-hole drill	203
Tongue and groove cutter	200
Tool chuck	
CENTROTEC	244-248
Tool head	
For RG 80, RG 150	364-365
Tool holder	
For LHS 225	119, 330, 405
Tool hook	404
Toolcenter	
TC 3000/2	391, 404
TP 220	351, 361, 369
TPE	351, 360, 369
Trammel unit	
For routers	175
Transport rollers	
For CS 70	51
Trimming attachment	
For sliding compound mitre saws	47-48
For trimming saws	50-51
Trimming machine KP 65/2	289
TRION	8, 15
TS 55 R	10, 20, 44
TS 75	10, 22, 44
TSC 55	10, 21, 44, 263
T-slot cutter	203
Tubes	
Extension pipes	322
Hand tubes	322
Turbo filter bag	
For random orbit sanders, orbital	
sanders	114-115
Twist drill bit	252
TXS	230, 232, 244

U

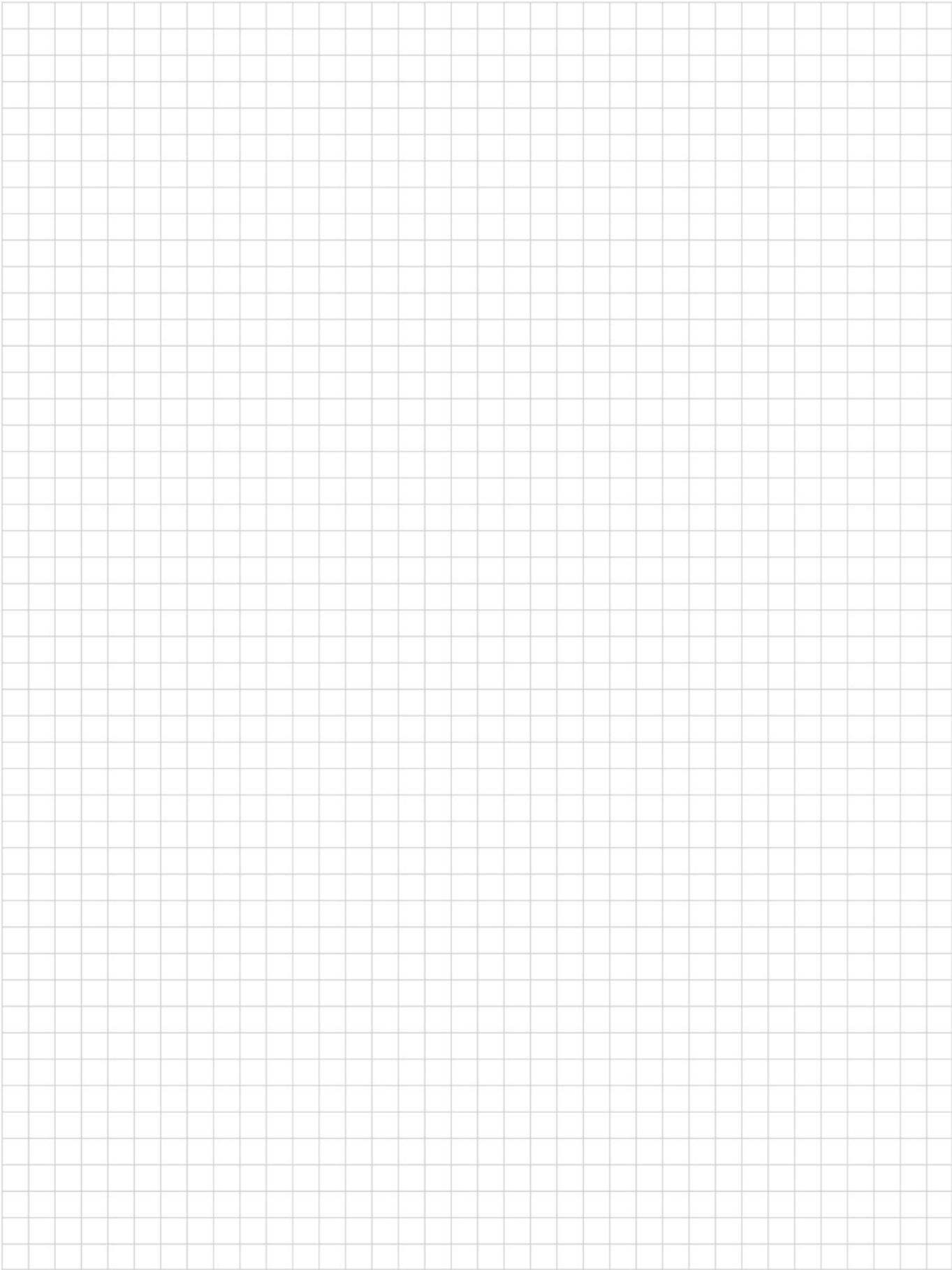
UCR 1000	390, 404
Underframe	
For sliding compound mitre saws	47-48
UNIVERS	
SSU 200	13, 35, 52
Universal saw blade	
For circular saws	58-59
For pendulum jigsaws	56-57
Universalcenter	
UCR 1000	390, 404

V

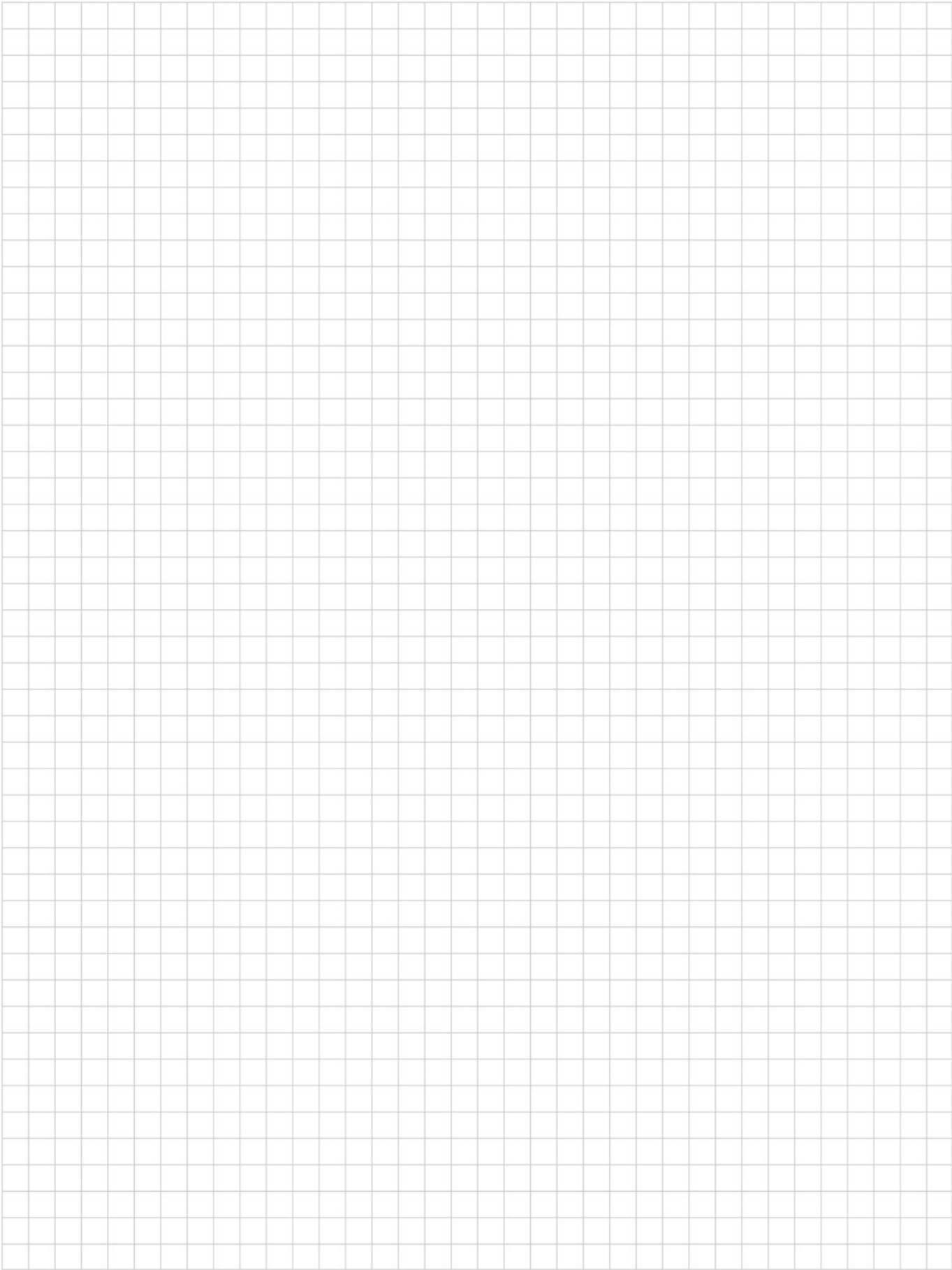
VAC SYS	383, 400
VAC SYS adapter	399-400
Vacuum clamping nozzle	
CT WINGS	330, 386
Vacuum clamping system	
VAC SYS	383, 400
Vacuum hose	400
Vacuum pad	400
Vacuum pump	400
VECTURO	
OS 400	14, 37, 64
VECTURO bi-metal saw blade, metal	65
VECTURO bi-metal saw blade, universal	65
VECTURO HSS saw blade, offset	65
VECTURO repair compound	65
VECTURO saw blade for wood	65
VECTURO special blade	65
VECTURO wood saw blade	65
VE-TC 3000 service unit	405, 331
V-groove cutter	183, 201
V-groove profile sanding pad	117
VS 600	164, 180

W

Wallpaper perforator	
TP 220	351, 361, 369
Water gutter cutter	196
WCR 1000	389, 404
WCR storage surface	404
Whisk	344
Wood twist drill bit	253
Workcenter	
WCR 1000	389, 404
Working light	
SYSLITE DUO	372, 375
Workplace organisation	
Accessories and consumables	398-413
Worktop template	
APS	163, 179



Notes



General notes on the catalogue:

1. Please remember to fit appropriate protective devices or wear personal protective equipment when using Festool products such as compressed air and electric power tools with accessories and consumable materials or when machining hazardous materials. For further information, please refer to the relevant safety documentation or consult the relevant regulating authority if you have questions.
2. Machine specifications included in the catalogue, such as quantity specifications, time savings, coverage capacities, etc., are average values and may deviate significantly, depending on the material being processed. The manufacturer does not guarantee that the values will be achieved in each individual case. Your Festool specialist dealer will be glad to answer any queries you may have concerning this matter.
3. All trade mark rights, patent rights and other commercial rights mentioned in this catalogue remain the property of the relevant beneficiary, even in cases where this is not explicitly stated. The use of brand names, trade names, trade marks, etc. in this catalogue (even if not identified as such) does not render these names exempt from trade mark protection and does not therefore authorise anyone to use them.
4. We reserve the right to make modifications, especially to technical data or specifications, without prior notification. Individual features may vary in accordance with country-specific conditions.
5. Products may differ from those pictured and the images may at times present components or parts that are not included with the products. If you have any questions, please contact your Festool dealer.
6. Safety: All power tools and compressed air tools listed in this catalogue conform to all valid and applicable IEC or EN safety standards, depending on the type of tool (e.g. IEC/EN 61 029 IEC/EN 60 745, IEC/EN 62 841, IEC/EN 60 335, EN ISO 11 148, IEC/CISPR/EN 55 014, IEC/EN 61 000).
7. CE conformity: All power tools and compressed air tools listed in this catalogue comply with the conditions specified in the relevant applicable EU directives (e.g. Machine Directive 2006/42/EC, Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EC, EMC Directive 2014/30/EC, RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU).
8. ISO certification: all the electric power tools and compressed air tools listed in this catalogue are manufactured in production plants that are ISO 9001 certified.
9. Insulation: The electric power tools listed in this catalogue are fully insulated in accordance with regulations.
10. The machine weights specified in the catalogue usually refer to the weight of a machine ready for use and with a standard tool attached, but without a cable, accessories or consumable materials. Please remember that specified weights may deviate from the specifications detailed in the catalogue, depending on the tool, battery pack, accessories or other additional parts.



Egypt

Equipment plus sarl
Mkales street 41
Beirut
Tel. 00961 16 92 136
Fax 00961 99 25 993
info@equipment-plus.com
www.equipment-plus.com



Algeria

PRO'DISTRIBUTEUR sarl
NIF 099909080287849
LOTISSEMENT AIDJA BOUFARIK ALGERIE
Tel. 00213 25 28 39 12/13
Fax 00213 25 28 39 14
info@pro-dist.com
www.pro-dist.com



Azerbaijan

Alman Texnikalari Evi MMC
A. Molla Cuma kuc. 32
1072 Baku, Azerbaijan
Tel. 0099 4 12 565 23 23
Fax 0099 4 12 565 23 30
ate_mmc@yahoo.com
www.atemmc.com



Australia

Festool Australia
21-27 Evolution Drive
Dandenong South Vic 3175
Postal address: PO Box 4401
Dandenong South VIC 3164
Tel. 1300 063 900
Fax (03) 8845 7079
customer@festool.com.au
www.festool.com.au



Belgium

Festool Belgium NV/SA
Rue Colonel Bourgstraat 101
1030 Brussel
Tel. 0032 2 893 36 36
Fax 0032 2 726 98 81
info-be@festool.com
www.festool.be



Bolivia

Grupo Ribepar Industria y Comercio SRL.
Av. Cristo Redentor Esq Noel Kempff Mercado
3000 Santa Cruz de la Sierra
Tel. 00591 33 448860
Fax 00591 33 442929
gruporibepar@ribepar.com.bo



Bosnia-Herzegovina

MAJO D.O.O.
Goričica pri Ihanu 2
1230 Domžale (Slovenija)
Tel. 00386 17 24 82 16
Fax 00386 17 24 11 07
majo.doo@siol.net
www.majo.si



Brazil

W&S Saura Ltda.
Av. José Fortunato Santon 580
Distrito Industrial Abdo Najar
13474-750 Americana/ São Paulo
Tel. 0055 19 3469-9889
Fax 0055 19 3469-9888
ws@wsequipamentos.com.br
www.wsequipamentos.com.br



Bulgaria

Tooltechnic Systems E00D
9, Christopher Columbus Blvd.
1592 Sofia
Bulgaria
Tel. 00359 888574208, 00359 888989917
office@festool.bg
www.festool.bg



Chile

SOCIEDAD RHEKO LTDA.
Victoria 984, Villa Llacolen
San Pedro de la Paz
4130000 Concepcion
Tel.: 0056 41 2372 060
Info@reko.cl



China

Festool China
1159 Kangqiao East Rd, No.91-Buildg 1
Kangqiao Industrial Zone
201315 Shanghai (Pudong)
Tel. 0086 21 68 18 28 00
Fax 0086 21 68 18 26 90
info@festool.cn
www.festool.cn



Denmark

Festool Danmark ApS
Postboks 1242
2300 København S
Tel. 0045 44 84 20 24
info-dk@festool.com
www.festool.dk



Germany

Festool Deutschland GmbH
Wertstrasse 20
73240 Wendlingen a.N.
Tel. 0049 (0)7024/ 804-24010
Fax 0049 (0)7024/ 804-29699
vertrieb@festool.com
www.festool.de



Estonia

UAB „TTS Tooltechnic Systems“
Ašigalio g. 6
LT-49142, Kaunas, Lietuva
Tel. 00370 37 308 414
Fax 00370 37 323 848
info@tts-company.lt
www.festool.ee



Finland

Tooltechnic OY
Mäkituvantie 7
01510 Vantaa
Tel. 00358 10 22 95 110
Fax 00358 98 25 47 132
info@festool.fi
www.festool.fi



France

Festool France
47 Grande Allée du 12 Février 1934, Noisiel
77448 Marne la Vallée Cedex 2
Tel. 00 33 (1) 60 06 64 30
Fax 00 33 (1) 60 06 62 26
info-fr@festool.com
www.festool.fr



Georgia

LTD Electron
Agladze str. 7/a
0154 Tbilisi
Tel. 00995 32 2911121
Mobil: 00995 599 291122
contact@rcheuli.com
khaduri@gmail.com
www.rcheuli.com



Greece

Hellenic Tool Center
Driadon 4
141 22 Neo Heraklio (Attica)
Tel. 0030 21 02 81 10 72
Fax 0030 21 02 81 17 64
festool@otenet.gr
www.festool.gr



Great Britain

TTS Tooltechnic Systems GB Ltd.
Saxham Business Park, Saxham
Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk
IP28 6RX
Tel. 0044 1284 760 791
Fax 0044 1284 702 156
info@festool.co.uk
www.festool.co.uk



India

Caple Industrial Solutions,
WEH, Malad E, Mumbai 97.
Delhi +91 9999394047
Mumbai +91 9930069906
Bengaluru +91 9148788500
Kolkata +91 9599487490
festool.cat@caple.in
www.caple.in



Iran

GEDORE EL ALETLERI SAN. ve TIC. LTD. ŞTİ.
Birik Org. San. Bölgesi Tem Yan Yolu
1. Cad. 4. Sok. No:1
34953 Aydınlı-Tuzla / İstanbul
Tel. +90 216 395 32 00
Fax +90 216 395 32 03
info@gedore.com.tr
www.festool.com.tr



Ireland

TTS Tooltechnic Systems Ireland Ltd
C/O McCann Duffy Cleary, E12 Calmount Park
Ballymount
Dublin 12
Tel. 00353 18 64 22 40
Fax 00353 18 64 22 47
sales@festool.ie
www.festool.ie



Iceland

ISOL Ltd.
P.O. Box 8436
Armúli 17
128 Reykjavik
Tel. 00354 53 31 234
Fax 00354 56 80 499
isol@isol.is
www.isol.is



Israel

A. Sherizly & Son Ltd.
Shderot Hamiktsot, 15
Einav Center
Modiin - 7177849
Tel. 00972 89 23 37 77
Fax 00972 89 23 44 77
sherizly@sherizly.com
www.festool.com



Italy

Festool Italia S.r.l.
Agente per l'Italia del marchio Festool
Via Enrico Fermi 36-38
20090 Assago MI
Tel. 0039 02 457851
Fax 0039 02 45785320
marketingit@festool.com
www.festool.it



Japan

Häfele Japan K.K.
14-17, Kami-Shinano, Totsuka-ku
244-0806 Yokohama
Tel. 0081 45 82 83 111
Fax 0081 45 82 83 110
festool@hafele.co.jp
www.festool.jp



Jordan

Equipment plus sarl
Mkales street 41
Beirut
Tel. 00961 16 92 136
Fax 00961 99 25 993
info@equipment-plus.com
www.equipment-plus.com



Canada

Tooltechnic Systems, LLC
400 N. Enterprise Blvd
Lebanon, IN 46052
Tel. 001 88 83 37 86 00
Fax 001 76 54 83 09 03
sales@festoolcanada.com
www.festoolcanada.com



Kazakhstan

Voronin I.V.
Mikrorayon Aksay 3 a, dom 80
050031 Almaty
Tel. 007 727 242 94 55
ritm@ritm.asia
www.ritm.ltd.kz



Qatar

Equipment plus sarl
Mkales street 41
Beirut
Tel. 00961 16 92 136
Fax 00961 99 25 993
info@equipment-plus.com
www.equipment-plus.com



Columbia

Ferreteria Al-Diaz
Cra. 50 No. 71C-31
Bogotá, D.C.
Tel. 0057 1 660 0083
Fax 0057 231 4350
gerencia@ferrealdiaz.com
www.ferrealdiaz.com



Croatia

ALAGO d.o.o.
Horvati 112
10436 Rakov Potok
Tel. 00385 1 653 93 92
Fax 00385 1 653 93 93
info@alago.hr
www.alago.hr



Latvia

UAB „TTS Tooltechnic Systems“
Ašigalio g. 6
LT-49142, Kaunas, Lietuva
Tel. 00370 37 308 414
Fax 00370 37 323 848
info@tts-company.lt
www.festool.lv



Lebanon

Equipment plus sarl
Mkales Street 41
Beirut, Lebanon
Tel. 00961 1 692136
Mobile 00961 71 861234
info@equipment-plus.com
www.equipment-plus.com



Lithuania

UAB „TTS Tooltechnic Systems“
Ašigalio g. 6
LT-49142, Kaunas, Lietuva
Tel. 00370 37 308 414
Fax 00370 37 323 848
info@tts-company.lt
www.festool.lt



Luxembourg

Tooltechnic Systems (Belgium) N.V./S.A.
Agent Festool
Rue Colonel Bourgstraat 101
1030 Brussel
Tel. 0032 2 702 32 38
Fax 0032 2 726 98 81
info-be@festool.com
www.festool.be



Malta

PIOVE HOLDINGS Ltd.
Profs Carmelo Coliero Street
Handaq Industrial Estate
Handaq
QRM4005 Qormi
Tel. 00356 21 44 67 98
Fax 00356 21 44 44 76
piove@usa.net
www.cctechnikmalta.com



Macedonia

Rosa Dooel
st. Jadranska Magistrala 90
1000 Skopje
Tel. 00389 022 602 092
Fax 00389 022 602 093
info@rosa.com.mk
contact@rosa.com.mk
www.rosa.com.mk



Moldova

UAB „TTS Tooltechnic Systems“
Ašigalio g. 6
LT-49142, Kaunas, Lietuva
Tel. 00370 37 308 414
Fax 00370 37 323 848
info@tts-company.lt
www.tts-company.lt



Mexico

Etapel, S.A. de C.V.
California No. 167
Col. Parque San Andrés
D.F. 04040 Mexico
Tel. 0052 55 56 89 50 55
Fax 0052 55 56 89 99 11
mfrandes@etapel.com.mx
www.etapel.com



New Zealand

Hindin Marquip Ltd.
1012 Great South Road
1061 Penrose - Auckland
Tel. 0064 9 9131661
hamish@hml.co.nz



The Netherlands

Festool Nederland B.V.
Coenecoop 2 G
2741 PG Waddinxveen
Tel. 0031 18 26 21 940
Fax 0031 18 26 21 949
info-nl@festool.com
www.festool.nl



Norway

MOTEK AS
Alf Bierkesvei 22 B
BOX 81 Oekern
0508 Oslo
Tel. 0047 23 05 25 00
Fax 0047 22 64 00 63
odd-arve.rygh@motek.no
www.motek.no



Austria

Festool Österreich GmbH
Schloss Glanegg 2
5082 Grödig
Tel. 0043 (0)810/95 53 14
Fax 0043 (0)810/95 53 12
vertrieb-at@festool.com
www.festool.at



Panama

Formica Distribution Center, S.A.
City of Panama, Panama, street
85, Urb. Ind. Los Angeles
0832-2532 WTC PANAMA
Tel. 00507 260 5503
Fax 00507 260 1440
grettel.amores@bacosa.com



Paraguay

Renpar S.A.
Juan Leopardi N° 1879 c/ Pedro Peña
2160 San Lorenzo
Tel. 00595 21 51 13 29
Fax 00595 21 51 13 29
nlopes@renpar.com.py
www.festool.com



Peru

EURO TOOLS MASCHINEN E.I.R.L.
Costa Rica N° 513
J. Hunter, Arequipa
Tel. 0051 54 65 7454 / 0051 54 65 7455
Mob. 958370884 / 997375706
euroimportacion@hotmail.com
eurotoolsmaschinen@hotmail.com
www.euro-importacion.com



Philippines

HAFELE PHILIPPINES INCORPORATED
Levi Mariano Avenue
Barangay Ususan, Taguig City
1638 Metro Manila
Tel. 0063 (2) 571 3678
Fax 0063 (2) 571 3693
stefan.wolf@hafele.com.ph



Poland

Festool Polska Sp. z o.o.
Sokotów, ul. Sokotowska 47a
05-806 Komorów
Tel. 0048 22 122 74 00
Fax 0048 22 122 74 01
info-pl@festool.com
www.festool.pl



Portugal

Tooltechnic Systems Unipessoal, Lda
Zona Industrial Pau Queimado
E.N. 5, Armazém 25
2870-500 Montijo
Tel. 0034 93 264 30 30
Fax 0034 93 264 30 31
info-pt@tts-company.com
www.festool.pt



Romania

Tooltechnic System Kft.
Lakatos út 40.
1184 Budapest
Tel. 0036 12 97 13 50
Fax 0036 12 97 13 59
info@festool.hu
www.festool.ro



Russia

TTS Tooltechnic Systems 000
Russia, Moscow region
Noginsk district, 142400 Noginsk,
Noginsk-Technopark area, 13
Tel. 007 49 57 75 83 54
Fax 007 49 56 41 23 72
info@festool.ru
www.festool.ru



Saudi Arabia

Equipment plus sarl
Mkales street 41
Beirut
Libanon
Tel. 00961 1 692136
bejaniziad@equipment-plus.com
www.equipment-plus.com



Sweden

Festool Sverige AB
Stenåldersgatan 3
213 76 Malmö
Tel. 0046 40 670 10 00
info-se@festool.com
www.festool.se



Switzerland

Festool Schweiz AG
Moosmattstr. 24
8953 Dietikon
Tel. 0041 44 744 27 27
Fax 0041 44 744 27 28
info-ch@festool.com
www.festool.ch



Serbia

MAKSAL LINE D.O.O.
Pavla Pavlovica 11
11000 BEOGRAD
Mob. 00381 64 127 7581
Tel. 00381 11 407 8421
Fax 00381 11 2412 266
maksal.bg@gmail.com
www.maksal-line.rs



Slovakia

Festool CZ s.r.o.
Chelčického 1932
CZ - 470 37 Česká Lípa
Tel. 00420 48 16 45 162
Fax 00420 48 16 45 163
festool.info@festool.com
www.festool.cz



Slovenia

MAJO D.O.O.
Goričica pri Ihanu 2
1230 Domžale
Tel. 00386-17 248 216
Fax 00386-17 241 107
majo.doo@siol.net
www.majo.si



Spain

Tooltechnic Systems, S.L.U.
Edificio Lisboa
Carretera de L'Hospitalet 147-149
08940 Cornellá de Llobregat
Tel. 0034 93 264 30 30
Fax 0034 93 264 30 31
info-es@festool.com
www.festool.es



South Africa

Vermont Sales (Pty) Ltd
192 Tsesebe Crescent,
Corporate Park South, Old Pretoria Road,
Randjespark, Midrand, South Africa
PO Box 264, Halfway House, 1685
Tel. 0027 (0)11 314 7711
Fax 0027 (0) 866 88 66 33
orders@vermontsales.co.za
www.festool-powertools.co.za



South Korea

URO CORPORATION
51, DongNam-ro 23-gil, Songpa-gu
05726 Seoul
URO Technical Center
24, SanGokDong-ro 14beon-gil, Hanam-si,
13025 Gyeonggi-do
Tel. 0082 24 03 80 11
Fax 0082 24 48 95 11
shin@uro.kr
www.uro.kr



Sri Lanka

Hafele India Pvt. Ltd.
No.52, Nadana Gardens, (Duplication Road)
Colombo 04, Sri Lanka
Tel. 0094 773 895 589
Fax 0094 11 288 9883
sameera.samarakkody@hafeleindia.com



Taiwan

Bestor Trading Corp.
No.12, Chung-Yang Lane
Kuang-Fu Village Shetou
Hsiang Chang-Hua Hsien
Tel. 00886 48 72 66 97
Fax 00886 48 72 52 09
bestor.steven@msa.hinet.net
www.bestor.com.tw



Thailand

Häfele (Thailand) Ltd.
57 Soi Sukhumvit 64
Bangjak Prakhonong
10260 Bangkok
Tel. 0066 27 41 71 71
Fax 0066 27 41 72 72
festool@hafele.co.th
www.hafele.com/th/en



Czech Republic

Festool CZ s.r.o.
Chelčického 1932
CZ - 470 37 Česká Lípa
Tel. 00420 48 16 45 162
Fax 00420 48 16 45 163
festool.info@festool.com
www.festool.cz



Turkey

GEDORE EL ALETLERİ SAN. ve TİC. LTD. ŞTİ.
Birtik Org. San. Bölgesi Tem Yan Yolu
1. Cad. 4. Sok. No:1
34953 Aydınlı-Tuzla / İstanbul
Tel. +90 216 395 32 00
Fax +90 216 395 32 03
info@gedore.com.tr
www.festool.com.tr



Ukraine

UAB „TTS Tooltechnic Systems“
Ašigalio g. 6
LT-49142, Kaunas, Lietuva
Tel. 00370 37 308 414
Fax 00370 37 323 848
info@tts-company.lt
www.festool.ua



Hungary

Tooltechnic System Kft.
Lakatos út 40.
1184 Budapest
Tel. 0036 12 97 13 50
Fax 0036 12 97 13 59
info@festool.hu
www.festool.hu



Uruguay

Luganer S.A.
Democracia 2090
Montevideo 11800
Tel. 00598 24 01 76 08
Fax 00598 24 01 76 08
centroventas@luganer.com.uy
www.luganer.com.uy



USA

Tooltechnic Systems, LLC
400 N. Enterprise Blvd
Lebanon, IN 46052
Tel. 001 88 83 37 86 00
Fax 001 76 54 83 09 03
sales@festoolusa.com
www.festoolusa.com



Venezuela

Materiales Manzanillo c. a
Juan Baustista arismendi
001 Portamar, Isla de Margarita
Tel. 0058 295 2744 601
Fax 0058 295 2744 783
Jou37@hotmail.com



United Arab Emirates

POLIMAR
Unit D-8 Sharjah Furniture Complex
Al Wahda Street
P.O. Box 433 Sharjah
Tel. 00971 65 33 41 47
Fax 00971 65 33 00 09
polimar@emirates.net.ae
www.polimar.com



Belarus

UAB „TTS Tooltechnic Systems“
Ašigalio g. 6
LT-49142, Kaunas, Lietuva
Tel. 00370 37 308 414
Fax 00370 37 323 848
info@tts-company.lt
www.festool.by



Cyprus

K and S Industrial Supplies Ltd.
31, Vasilissis Frederikis street
P.O. Box 27147
1642 - Nicosia
Tel. 00357 22 67 46 64
Fax 00357 22 67 22 40
seraphim@cytanet.com.cy
www.festool.com

FESTOOL

Tools for the toughest demands

Festool GmbH

Wertstrasse 20

D-73240 Wendlingen

in Great Britain represented by:

TTS Tooltechnic Systems GB Ltd

Saxham Business Park

Saxham

Bury St Edmunds

Suffolk

IP28 6RX

Great Britain

Phone: +44 (0) 1284 760 791

Fax: +44 (0) 1284 702 156

E-mail: info@festool.co.uk

www.festool.co.uk

Art. no. 066 065 GB/en



Festool catalogue 2017

As at: 01/2017, replaces all previous catalogues. Subject to alterations and errors.

Products may differ from those pictured. Recommended retail price of manufacturer.

Prices valid from 01.01.2017. Dealer prices may vary.

Product performance features



Antistatic function
Mobile dust extractors and tools with the antistatic function to prevent static charge from accumulating when working.



LED spotlight
LED light for simple and precise placement against the scribe mark.



Dual-line laser
Two laser lines for simple, precision positioning along the scribe mark from the left or right.



Torque shut-off
Intelligent technology ensures the optimum screwdriving force for every material.



Jigsaw with precision guidance
Long-wearing carbide jaws guide the saw blade directly over the cutting location. For precise work results.



AUTOCLEAN
AUTOCLEAN automatic main filter cleaning system with infinitely adjustable cleaning intervals.



FlowDetect
Health protection: The flow sensor checks for a minimum air speed of 20 m/sec and issues a warning if the air speed falls below this value.



Spir-O-Cut
single-edged planer head offers crucial advantages: No need to adjust cutting circle diameter after blade replacement, and oblique shearing for high surface quality



Electronic
Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials.



MMC electronics
“Multi Material Control” power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material.



MMC digital electronics
Processor controlled “Multi Material Control” power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material.



PoliStick
Fast fixing concept for attaching polishing felt, polishing sponges or sheepskins – for greater efficiency.



IAS 3 system
Hose system incorporates compressed air, dust extraction and exhaust air.



IAS 3 light
Dust extraction, compressed air with external exhaust air dissipation.



IAS 3-SD
For connecting a Festool compressed air sander directly to a compressed air line (without dust extraction).



Standard connection
Standard connection for dust extractors.



EC-TEC
The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy.



StickFix
Quick, economical fastening system for abrasives – no adhesives, no clamping.



MPE sanding pad
Sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life.



Lithium-ion (Li)
Fitted with high-performance lithium ion battery pack.



Jetstream principle.
The 9-hole principle for reduced dust accumulation, less heat and less clogging. Up to a 30% longer service life.



MULTI-JETSTREAM principle
Sanding system with integral dust conveying concept. With the patented MULTI-JETSTREAM principle.



IAS 2 system
Combines three functions in one hose: compressed air supply, exhaust air extraction and dust extraction.



SDS-plus
Tool holder for quick tool changes.



AIRSTREAM battery
Faster charging of battery packs thanks to AIRSTREAM technology (cooling function for faster charging) and significantly increased charging capacity.



High torque
Tool with high torque.



Protector
Protects the sanding pad and material when working close to edges.



Impact stop
Allows manual deactivation of the impact function when drilling into wood or brittle materials.



Electronic monitoring
Electronic monitoring of the coil temperature protects against damage to the motor.



Splinter guard
Patented splinterguard for splinter-free cuts on both sides when sawing.



Safety sliding clutch
Mechanical sliding clutch provides protection if the tool suddenly seizes or tilts.



Start/stop function
AUTO mode, also without having to press the main switch.



Guide system
Patented guide system for safe guidance of saws and router bits.



Trimming rails
Compound mitre saw system which securely joins machine and cross cutting guide rails together for precisely accurate repeat cuts.



ErgoFix adapter
For holding a M14 stirring rod.



Quick-acting brake
For safe work when planing, sawing and routing.



FastFix
Makes changing routing, sawing, planing, sanding, drilling and screwdriving tools easier.



Starting current limiter
Simple start for household fuses.



plug it
Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion.



CLEANTEC dust extraction
Standard connector (27/36/50 mm) for dust extraction to safeguard the operator and the environment.



CLEANTEC connecting system
Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool.



Electronic overload protection
Protects the motor with blocking tool.



Vibration stop
Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous.



Groove in saw table.
Lever clamps on the saw table fix the workpiece securely and prevent it from shifting accidentally



Electro-dynamic run-down brake
The chainsaw will stop immediately once the speed controller is released.



Turbo dust extraction
Turbo dust extraction ensures clean, dust-free air and a clear view of the workpiece.



Bluetooth interface
Use of mobile devices via the Bluetooth standard.



Forward/Reverse rotation
For screwing and unscrewing screws.



USB port
For charging external devices.



DAB +
Playback with the DAB+ standard.



Hands-free function
Telephone conversations (in full duplex) via feedback.

Product identification key

Product type	Performance class	Equipment variants	Packed in a SYSTAINER	Also included in delivery
RO	150	FEQ	Plus	/ Set
	Pad Ø, container volume, etc.	F Tool change system E Electronic B Quick-acting brake CE CENTROTEC Q Plug it SG Hose holder EW Electric tool DW Compressed air tool LE Compressed air variant	with a SYSTAINER	Extensive range of accessories included with the product

In self-service display pack Accessory is positioned in the retailer for self-operation